BULLETIN

OF THE

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY

VOL. XLVII 1915 No. 12

WHALING OFF THE ALASKAN COAST*

[FROM THE JOURNAL OF JACK HADLEY OF POINT BARROW, ALASKA

The Bering Sea whale fishery opened in 1848. Its object was the capture of the Arctic right whale, commonly known as the bow-head, for whalebone and train-oil. At one time about 300 vessels were engaged in the industry. Most of them sailed from New Bedford, but, of late years, the small remaining fleet has come from San Francisco. Leaving San Francisco in December, the fleet would engage in sperm whaling (the sperm whale, or cachalot) until March and then point for Bering Sea in order to arrive at the ice by the middle of April and drift north with it, waiting and watching for the bow-heads in their spring migration to the Arctic seas. Formerly the ships did not go farther north than Point Barrow to complete their season, but would leave there about September for the west and run along the edge of the pack ice towards Herald Island, off the northeast coast of Asia, picking up occasional whales as they dodged out of the pack and remaining as late as the young ice would permit—usually till between October 5th and 15th, rarely as late as the 25th.

* Just before Mr. Stefansson left New York on his latest explorations in the Arctic, he turned over the manuscript of this paper to the Society. Jack Hadley, the author, is an old-time whaler, who saw the rise and the decline of the Alaskan industry. He is more familiar with the harpoon than with the pen, yet he writes his story in a quaint style and with pleasing directness. His paper, adapted to the present purpose, is presented to the readers of the *Bulletin* as an interesting and valuable contribution to the history of the Alaskan whalery and of the participation of the Eskimos in it.

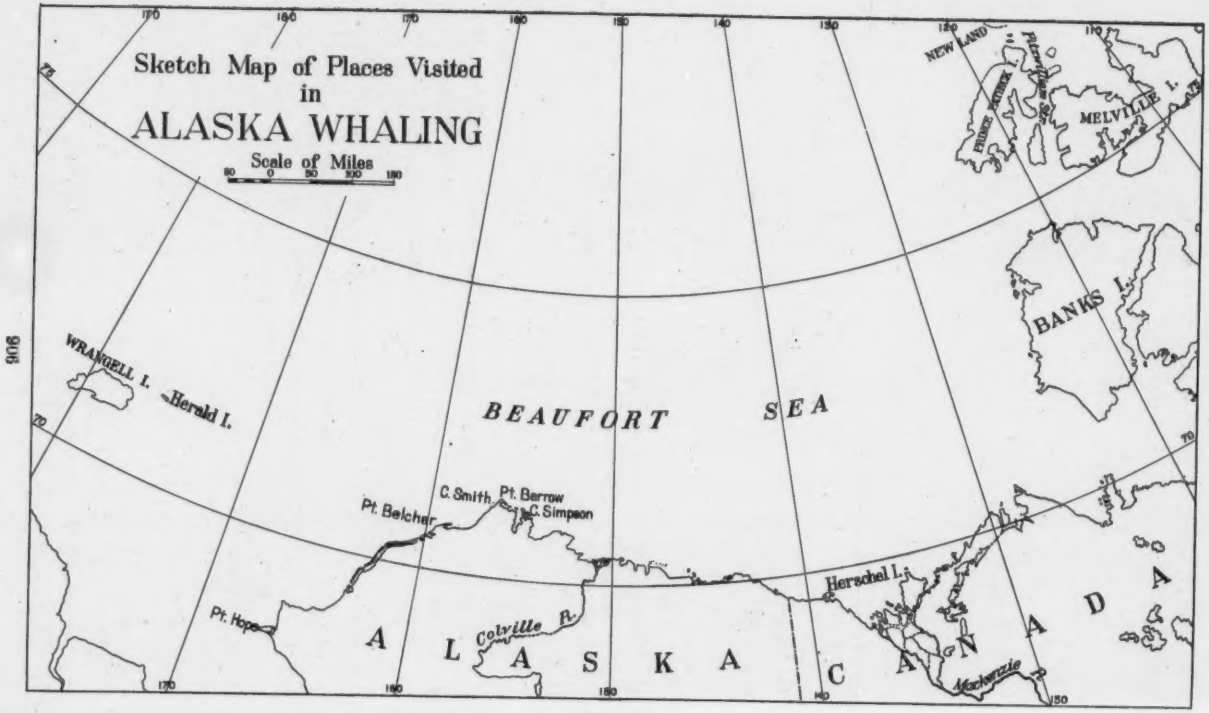

Sketch Map of Places Visited
in
ALASKA WHALING
Scale of Miles
80 0 80 160 240
NEW LAND
FRIDTJOF NANSEN
MELVILLE I.
BANKS I.
WRANGELL I.
Herald I.
BEAUFORT SEA
C. Smith
Pt. Barrow
C. Simpson
Pt. Belcher
Pt. Hope
Colville R.
Herschel I.
ALASKA
CANADA
Mackenzie
70
150
160
170
180
190
140
130
120
110

FIG. 1.

In the early days of Arctic whaling, the whales were plentiful and not easily scared off; but since steam has been put into some of the ships, the whales have left their feeding grounds along the Alaskan border of Beaufort Sea, and now whalers have to go as far east as Banks Island and Fitzwilliam Strait to meet the whales on their return to the west. In the writer's opinion, the main body of whales goes east to breeding grounds off the coast of Greenland. The whales remaining all summer in the pack between Point Barrow and Herschel Island are mostly old bulls, and a species of small Arctic ice whale.

The Graveyard of Whaling Ships. The Alaskan Arctic coast is the graveyard of a large number of the 300 sailing vessels and smaller boats that were formerly engaged in the whaling business. Every few miles along the coast between Point Hope (just outside of Bering Strait) and Herschel Island are to be seen relics of this once important and now rapidly declining industry. These relics are ribs and keels of old wind jammers, now rotting on the beach or used by the natives on their hunting trips to build shacks for protection from the furious blasts of the Arctic winter.

The summer of 1876 claimed the first great toll from the whaling fleet. Thirty-six ships were caught in the ice off Point Belcher and abandoned by their crews, who took refuge on ships that were more fortunate in getting clear of the ice. The ships, having grounded and smashed up close to a native village, would have proved a great windfall for the Eskimo if they had been sufficiently civilized to appreciate it; but, being unaccustomed to the ways of their white brother, they did not realize the wealth of good things sent them by their Spirit of the Ice. Yet they had acquired a taste for whiskey and as soon as the crews were clear of the stranded ships the natives hastened on board in search of the esteemed beverage. Everything they could find in bottles they took along with them, contents of the medicine chest and all, and returned home to enjoy the plunder. It ended in the poisoning of the whole village. At the present day, in their underground houses, may be seen the remains of whole families who died just as they sat, poisoned by the medicine, which, in their ignorance, they mistook for whiskey.

In the summer of 1879 a large number of the fleet got into the ice northwest of Point Barrow and, as it swung round from the south, thirteen of them were caught about forty miles off shore. Their crews, leaving them, walked over the ice towards the ships they could see in clear water to the east. At a few miles' distance, a third of the

men decided to return to their own ships, preferring to take their chances there rather than on the ice, for they knew that missing the ships would mean slow death by starvation or exposure, as they had neither provisions nor clothing. Some of the men on the ice were picked up by the ships and the rest succeeded in making the shore, where they were succored by the natives, taken down the coast to Point Belcher and returned to their homes; but those who remained with their ships were never heard of again. For several years after this the ships made fair voyages with no wrecks until 1888, an unusually bad year for gales of wind and heavy ice, when five more ships were lost; one on Herald Island, three at Point Barrow and one on its homeward trip in the fall, at Point Hope. In 1889, three vessels were lost, including one in Bering Sea and one at Point Barrow. Between the years 1889 and 1897 only two losses are recorded, but during the latter year Old King Ice claimed a toll of four ships. Three of them, returning from Herschel Island, were caught in the ice at Point Barrow and ground to pieces. The crews escaped to the shore, where they remained until the following spring.

The fourth vessel, the *Narvarck* of New Bedford, while on her passage north in the spring, was caught in a pack of old and very heavy ice off Icy Cape and carried north with it, arriving in the first part of August off Point Barrow about thirty miles from shore. After drifting for several days and finding no way open for escape, the master decided to abandon the ship to her fate and to try to gain the government revenue cutter *Bear,* sighted at anchor inshore of them. Three of the boats were provisioned and hauled by the crew over the pack towards the inshore lead. After traveling a few miles a thick fog came down and prevented them from finding a road through the rough ice with their boats; so the master ordered a return to the ship before they lost her. Abandoning the boats and grub, they succeeded in regaining the ship only to start again after a few hours' rest. The master took his wife and mate with a small canvas dinghy, 32 of the crew strung out on the ice walking, and 10 remained on the ship, refusing to leave her. A hard struggle brought the crew to the edge of the water and within sight of the *Bear,* 5 or 6 miles distant; then fog set in again. Meanwhile the master and his party arrived at the revenue cutter and reported the crew as lost. By this time, the ice along the edge of the pack began to break up and a strong current running north separated the party. Small pieces of ice with one, two or three men were floated away. Some of the men were drowned in attempting to jump from one cake

FIG. 2—Eskimo whalers. These men are employed by American whalers on the Arctic coast of Alaska.

to another; others died from hunger and exposure. Sixteen were picked up by the steam whaler from a cake of ice about 20 yards square, but not until they had been many days without food and were so weak that they had to be picked up and carried to the boat. The ship herself drifted in close to Cape Simpson and froze in there and the crew that had remained on her walked ashore, where they were kept by the C. S. W. and Trading Co. until the following spring. In the middle of the winter a northeast gale of wind released the *Narvarck* and she drifted south until off the station at Cape Smith. A change in the direction of the current drove her in close to the beach, where, as fuel, she proved a godsend to the shipwrecked men.

The Brief Boom Time of Herschel Island. I will now tell of the way in which the great whaling industry of Herschel Island was started.[1] In 1888, Joe Tuckfield, a beachcomber of an adventurous turn of mind, hearing from the natives of the many whales to be seen during the summer close to the beach east of Herschel Island, provisioned his boat and hired a family of natives for crew and left Point Barrow for the new road to fortune. He proved rumor to be true in this case, for when he arrived off Key Point, about thirty miles to the east of Herschel Island, there were whales by the hundreds and he succeeded in catching one small one with his crude outfit. It was clearly an opportunity for the whaling fleet; so the following spring he made a quick trip to Point Barrow to spread the news and when the fleet arrived and heard his story the word was given to sail for Herschel Island. However, the country was

1 "The first whaling ship reached Herschel Island in 1889, and for a few years thereafter the industry prospered greatly. It was immensely profitable, and at times as many as fourteen ships wintered in the Arctic at one time. This had a sudden effect on the fortunes of the Eskimo. Before that time they had been in the habit of making summer trading voyages up to Fort Macpherson to buy a few small things, but now, when this large whaling fleet came, all their conditions of life were changed. All of the articles which they had been used to buying, they could now get cheaply or for nothing from the whalers, and they soon learned the use of a great many other articles, the very names and appearance of which were unknown to them before—articles which even the Hudson's Bay factor at Macpherson had been compelled to do without. The ships brought, too, an abundance of provisions. At first the Eskimo would have nothing to do with any of these; but in the course of a few years they learned the use of flour, molasses, sugar, etc., which became first luxuries and then necessities.

"It was important for the whaling ships to get plenty of fresh caribou meat to keep their crews from getting scurvy, and they employed practically the whole population in the pursuit of caribou, fish, and ptarmigan. Such things as flour, hard bread, sugar, canned meats and vegetables, butter, etc., they gave with a free hand to the Eskimo, urging them to use them and to save meat. The Eskimo of course preferred meat as an article of diet, and now they were further impressed with the fact that the white man seemed to consider meat of priceless value and the other food articles of little value or none. Meat, therefore, came to have a fabulous price compared with other commodities, and during the time of my experience in the North, a pound of meat has been worth more than a pound of any article of civilized diet except tea."—From "My Life with the Eskimo" by V. Stefansson, pp. 39–40.

XUM

FIG. 3.

FIG. 4.

FIG. 3—Spring whaling: The forward seven of nine canoes under sails and paddles about six miles off the floe towing a whale to the floe for cutting in. It took ten hours to tow about six miles. May 8, 1912.

FIG. 4—Spring whaling: Cutting for blubber and meat on the floe edge. May 20, 1912.

FIG. 5.

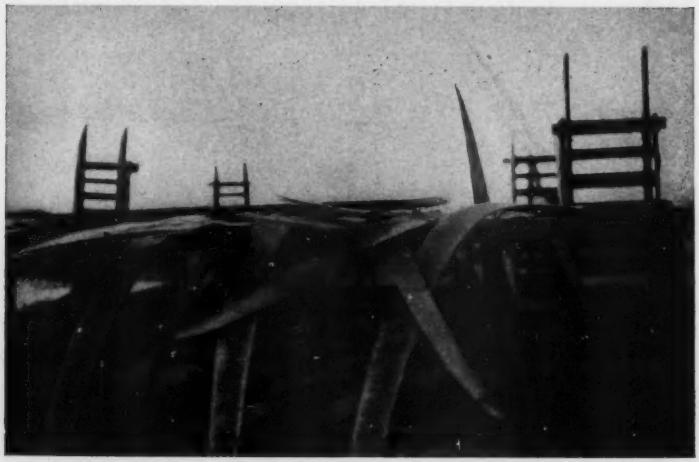


FIG. 6.

FIG. 5—Spring whaling: The upper jaw of a bowhead has been chopped off and hauled on the edge of the floe. Removing the "bone." May 20, 1912.

FIG. 6—After spring whaling is over: Dry "bone" ashore after it has been scrubbed. When it has been dried it is tied in hundred-pound bundles.

XUM

new to the whalers, their stay was short and the catch correspondingly small. The next spring the Pacific Whalery Co. decided to send two of their ships to Herschel Island for a two-winter season. But it was not until the summer of 1891 that they made a catch; then they got about sixty whales and the rush was started. In 1892 more ships came to the island and, in the succeeding three years, 17 ships wintered there. In 1892 and 1893, the greatest season on record, over 300,000 pounds of whalebone were secured and the market was flooded to such a degree that the price dropped from $5 to $2 a pound, from which latter price it has never recovered. At the present moment there are over 300,000 pounds of bone on hand among the different owners and no sale for it.

This period marked the practical conclusion of whaling, for with the success of this industry, as with lightning, "it never strikes twice in the same place." After the ships have made a killing in any spot the whales are chased off to other grounds and only return when forced by heavy pack ice. So as the ships are lost or condemned no others take their place, and at the present time there are only about six whalers in the Arctic Seas.

Life on a Whale Ship. Life on board a whale ship is a continual round of hardship from the moment the Pacific Ocean is left until the moment it is re-entered from the northern seas. During the time the ships are on the western grounds in September and October, whenever a whale is raised, down must go the boats, regardless of the weather, blow high or blow low, perhaps for an all-day and a fruitless chase. The boats drive to windward in a smother of spray that is solid ice when it descends. The unhappy crew return to the ship so stiff and frozen that they are unable to climb on board and have to be hoisted up. Not infrequently they are capsized and have to hang on to the bottom of the boat with cramped hands until the ship steams to windward and picks them up—if the sea does not wash them off beforehand. At other times the ship may be crushed in the ice and the crew left to die from exposure. Such a case happened off Herald Island in 1892. The ship was crushed and sank in three minutes and, of the crew, very few survived the night of heavy seas and freezing cold. The wreck of the *Ohio* at Point Hope in the fall of 1888 is another instance of the hardship and danger attendant on whaling in the Arctic. While homeward bound, a stray northerly gale forced her upon the north side of Point Hope and within a short time she went to pieces. Many of the crew were drowned, others were thrown on the beach and of these about a dozen

managed to find shelter with the wreckage until daylight, when they were succored by the station people and kept until they could be returned home in the following spring. The existence of the whaling station at Point Hope was indeed a most fortunate circumstance, for, from the Eskimos, as they were at that time, little mercy could have been expected. On discovering the castaways, the natives had taken the clothes of several of the shipwrecked men, leaving them naked and undoubtedly would have fed them to the dogs during the winter had it not been for the presence of the white men, who, they knew, would report the matter to Captain Healy of the revenue cutter *Bear* on his return in the summer.

In passing it may be remarked that this gentleman of the old school was the best friend the natives of northern Alaska ever had. In the summer months, when the *Bear* was in the Arctic, things ran pretty smoothly all along the coast.

Eskimos as Whalers. As far back as tradition goes, the Eskimos of northern Alaska have been a race of mighty hunters and whalemen. At every cape and headland, from Bering Sea to Point Barrow, and more especially at the latter and Point Hope, the locations of the largest villages, the passing of the dark days of winter marked the Eskimos' preparations for the great devil dance, the invariable prelude to the spring whale hunt. The dance was supposed to chase away all the devils and evil spirits from the village, so that the oomiak, made of skin, could get plenty of whales. About April 1 all the able men of the village would take their ice-picks and build a road to the water when the ice had disappeared, so that they might conveniently haul thither their boats and sleds and convey back the cargoes of seal, whalebone, meat, blubber and blackskin. On finishing the road and while waiting for the northeast wind to

---

EXPLANATION OF FIGURE 7.

Bomb gun, to be fired from the shoulder. The cartridge is shown on top of the breech. It contains 3½ drams of black powder (a bigger load would drive the bomb clear through a whale).

Brass tonite bomb, "feathered" with four springs. The bomb is loaded into the gun from the muzzle after the shell has been inserted from the breech.

Brass tonite darting bomb for darting gun, without "feathers."

Darting gun, showing iron (below) and firing pin (above). When the iron has penetrated till the trigger of the firing pin touches the whale the gun goes off, sending the bomb into the whale. The shell carries 2½ drams of black powder. The bombs are made in New Bedford and loaded in California. The shells are loaded by the whalers themselves. The handle (pole) is about 5 ft. long and about 6 ft. over all (not including the iron).

Blubber hook, for handling pieces of blubber or fat in cutting up a whale. Handle 8 or 10 ft. long.

Cutting spade, for cutting off upper jaw, cutting out "bone", cutting up meat or blubber. "Bone" is later split with axe into 5 slab chunks.

Boarding knife, for cutting holes in flukes or other parts. Blade double-edged, 20 to 24 in. long.

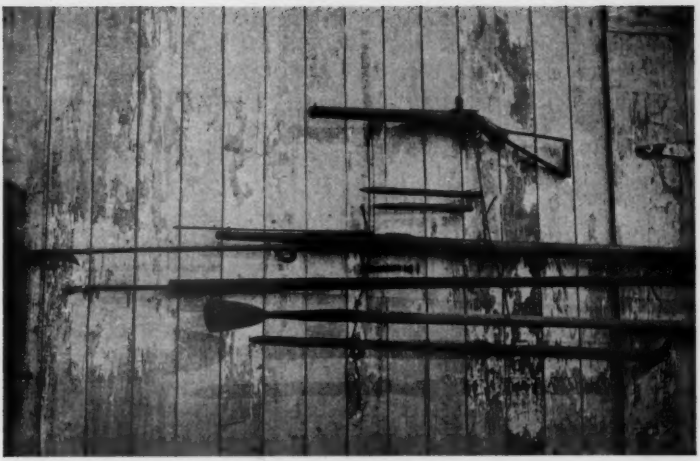


FIG. 7.

FIG. 8

FIG. 7—Instruments used in Alaska whaling. (For description, see footnote on p. 914.)

FIG. 8—Whale boats on the beach in front of the whaling station at Pt. Barrow, Alaska.

open a lead of water sufficiently near shore, they made ready the boats and gear. Their apparatus, consisting as it did of a few fathoms of walrus hide line, fitted with sealskin bladders and tied to a short flint-headed spear, in its turn fastened to a long pole, was primitive enough.

On the first sign of a bow-head whale, all the boats hauled out to the water and took up a position in some comfortable nook along the edge of the ice floe. When the whale came near a boat, the headman, whose place was usually in the stern, turned the canoe head-on toward the ice and taking some fifteen minutes to half an hour about it, would sing the great death song, handed down from some famous whale-killing ancestor. While the rest of the crew launched the canoe on top of the whale, the harpooner, from his station at the head, thrust his flint-headed spear into the whale. It could not do much damage, but would scare the whale nearly to death. As he passed to the next canoe, the same performance, without the song, would be repeated and so on until the number of skin pokes in the whale made it impossible for him to go down. Then the natives paddled to him and finished him off with the flint spears made specially for that purpose. When the whale was dead, all the canoes in the vicinity gathered around and towed him towards the floe where they cut him in pieces—with their crude and primitive methods a sufficiently difficult job.

A slip or runway had to be cut to the edge of the water and the whale was secured by walrus hide lines passed round a sort of windlass constructed from a rounded cake of ice and a piece of driftwood. Then the creature could be heaved up. Heaving, cutting with the long, bone, flint-edged knives, feasting on the blackskin—all went merrily together. If the edge of the ice were very rough and uneven a somewhat different method would be employed; the whale would be rolled alongside the ice and rolling and cutting be substituted for heaving and cutting. After the mess was cleared up and the meat, blubber and blackskin equally divided and each had taken his share of the bone, used principally for lashings and at times for sleds, they sent ashore for the dog teams and sleds and women. These dressed the meat and blubber on shore ready for the winter; the blubber for lamps, the meat chiefly for dog-feed; for the natives themselves used to live almost entirely upon seal and caribou, at that time very plentiful and easily hunted.

His inauguration as a boat-leader and the celebration of his first catch, was the most interesting time in a young Eskimo's life. He

paid his initiation fee in whatever he had killed—whale, seal, walrus, deer, whatever it might be. It was no less a happy time for the bucks and squaws of the village, privileged to try to outrival one another in hacking and cutting for the biggest share.[2]

It has been their invariable custom among these believers in magic to carry in their boats many charms to scare away evil spirits. The charm might consist of a small wooden mask or ivory figure, a slab of bone from the last whale or a little piece of stone; the variety was considerable. To the headman of the canoe fell the privilege of cutting out the extreme tip of the whale's spinal column, a small piece of gristle that hardened on exposure to the air. This prize was added to the owner's collection and formed an important adornment for the winter dances, for the greater the number of small bones the higher the social standing of their wearer. The end of the whaling was celebrated by a final grand dance and *nallakulak*, a "tossing in the blanket," a split walrus hide constituting the blanket. Then came the great trading, when the interior natives made journeys to the coast for the occasion. Some went to the Colville River and others as far east as Herschel Island on trading and plundering expeditions.

The advent of the white man to engage in beach or floe whaling was a momentous event for the native of northern Alaska: it was the beginning of the end of his devil business and the old prehistoric style of whaling. The first attempts made at Point Barrow in 1884 had no result, but two years later, under the Pacific Steam Whaling Co. a successful footing was gained and the Eskimos began to adopt the white man's guns and bombs and to acquire a taste for the luxuries of civilization. Trading stations were established and their proprietors made from 500 to 1,000 per cent. profit. In 1890 whaling took a boom. An old prospector and whaleman from Point Hope took charge of the Pacific Steam Whaling Co. station at Point Barrow and brought thither half of the Point Hope village to whale for him. But the expenses of the station amounted to from $15,000

[2] "On the whole the Eskimos are the most cheerful and contented people I have ever come into contact with... I have heard that starvation sometimes visits the districts about Hudson Bay and the eastern Eskimo districts generally, but along the coast known to me starvation has not occurred in recent times though it is known in the interior. Near the Mackenzie mouth there has certainly been no famine during the last 75 years. There is every reason to consider a winter spent by the writer (1906-1907) in an Eskimo family near the Mackenzie delta typical of winters there in general. We had plenty of food for men and dogs; that the food was healthful was pretty well shown in that I gained in weight 20 pounds during the winter; the food was palatable, for after I got used to it I had a good appetite for every meal." (From "Misconceptions About Life in the Arctic" by V. Stefansson, *Bull. Amer. Geogr. Soc.*, Vol. 45, 1913, pp. 23-24).

FIG. 9—Fall whaling: Hauling a bowhead on the beach, preliminary to cutting in; cutting off blubber to lighten whale. Pt. Barrow, Oct. 15, 1911. (This was an unusual year. Most years the cutting-in could be more easily done by hauling the whale up on drift ice held fast by young shore ice.)

FIG. 10—Removing blubber to facilitate the cutting off of the "bone"-bearing upper jaw. Other Eskimos are cutting on the rear portions of the whale for food. Pt. Barrow, Oct. 15, 1911.

to $20,000 a year, for the natives required to be supplied with food, clothes, rifles and ammunition, exactly as good or even better than the white man's; and in 1896 the company was compelled to close down.

Adoption of White Methods by the Natives. The changes introduced by the white man were profound. The Eskimo has almost completely adopted his methods and materials; even the native boat —the only practical kind of boat for floe whaling—has been modified by the substitution of a rounded for the original straight stanchion. It was a long time, however, before the young Eskimo was permitted by the medicine man to use the white man's guns and gear for this first heading of a boat; indeed he was not allowed to use them for several years after the old natives had had them. Before the advent of the white man, cooking on the ice was strictly tabooed, though it must not be concluded that the native lived exclusively on raw meat during the spring whaling for every day some of the wives would bring large tubs of cooked meats to the canoes. Now things are different; whatever the native sees the white man do he must do also. At the present time some of the natives are very progressive. They have some education. The schools and missions have worked wonders, though their teachings have not always helped the Eskimo. Since the natives have accepted the white man's God and have been converted, some of them will not catch a whale on Sunday even though the sea be full and their houses empty and the people on the beach hungry. With others, who have also been converted, it makes no difference. They will whale at any time or place.

Fall whaling, which aims at catching the whales on their return south from the northern breeding grounds, was first tried at Point Barrow in 1907. It occupies about 20 boats, 8 owned by the station, the remainder by the natives. About the middle of September the boats load up with provisions and gear sufficient for a 4 or 5 weeks' camp. They go to Point Barrow, or rather to the extremity of the point; there, if conditions are favorable, they may get a whale or two. At the first sign of daybreak the boats leave the beach and go off shore to the pack, taking a small lunch with them. The pack may be twenty miles off and when the wind is strong and from the northeast the day is likely to be an interesting one: thermometer way below freezing, wind between 20 to 30 miles an hour and spray freezing as it falls. Yet fall whaling has its fascinations; running up and down and in and out among the ice floes; getting a shot at a bear, a seal or walrus or maybe an oogruk; always on the look-out

and every moment expecting to raise a whale; sometimes seeing whole schools of them, but unable to get near them because of the young ice, for if the wind veers round to the northwest and snow falls, nothing can be done. The snow fills up all the lanes of water with slush that quickly freezes hard enough to stop boats and canoes. Then one can only go ashore; the whaling is over for that season.

But the whaling industry is almost a thing of the past. The present market and the price of bone for either white man or Eskimo and the closed season on fur have sealed the fate of the Arctic whaler.

PRINCE WILLIAM SOUND: THE GATEWAY TO THE INTERIOR OF ALASKA[1]

If we look at a map of the Pacific Ocean we will find that nowhere do its open waters extend as far northward as where they strike the southern coast of Alaska. Here they penetrate into the land mass of the continent in an open, crescent-shaped gulf—the Gulf of Alaska. At its head lies Prince William Sound (map, Fig. 1). From the seaward side Prince William Sound therefore has every advantage of location as the gateway into the interior of Alaska. But from the landward side its position is less favorable. Immediately back of it lie the Chugach Mountains with peaks 8,000 to 10,000 ft. high, and farther back of it the Alaska Range interposes its lofty wall, the sweep of whose mighty arc pivots around

[1] Based in part on notes by G. T. Rude of the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, but in the main on the following publications:

A. H. Brooks: Railway Routes in Alaska, *Natl. Geogr. Mag.*, Vol. 18, 1907, pp. 164–190.

A. H. Brooks: The Development of Alaska by Government Railroads, *Quart. Journ. Econ. (Harvard Univ.)*, Vol. 28, 1914, May, pp. 586–596.

Report of Alaska Railroad Commission. With maps, 1:250,000, in separate case. *House Doc. No. 1346, 62nd Congr., 3d Session.* Washington, 1913.

U. S. Grant and D. F. Higgins: Reconnaissance of the Geology and Mineral Resources of Prince William Sound, Alaska. *U. S. Geological Survey Bull. 443.* Washington, 1910.

A. H. Brooks: The Geography and Geology of Alaska. With map of Alaska, 1:2,500,000. *U. S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 45.* Washington, 1906.

A. H. Brooks: The Mount McKinley Region, Alaska. *U. S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 70.* Washington, 1911.

Map of Alaska, 1:5,000,000 (reduction of map accompanying *U. S. G. S. Prof. Paper 70.*) Pl. 1, *Petermanns Mitteilungen*, Vol. 53, 1907.

Map of Alaska by the Alaska Road Commission. 1:1,250,000. Washington, 1913.

Chart of Prince William Sound. 1:200,000. U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Chart No. 8550. Washington, 1913.

Prince William Sound as a center as if to cut it off completely from the interior.

These barriers would indeed isolate it effectually, were it not for the fact that rivers have worn their way across them. These natural depressions have predetermined the location of two main routes into the interior, one via the Copper and Delta Rivers, the other via the Susitna and Nenana.

In the case of the Copper-Delta route a river cuts its way entirely across each of the barriers. The Copper River, in one of its branches, rises at the southern edge of the Alaska Range and, flowing south, breaks through the Chugach Mountains, reaching the sea immediately to the east of Prince William Sound. Almost interlocking at its source with the headwaters of the Copper River, the Delta River flows north across the entire width of the Alaska Range to the Tanana lowland beyond. This route is followed by a wagon road and a military telegraph line and, in its southern portion, by a railroad line. Both the wagon road and the railroad do not start, however, from the mouth of the Copper River but from Prince William Sound, because of the protected harbors which its deep fiords supply. The wagon road, which was built and is maintained by the U. S. Army, starts from Valdez in the northeastern extremity of the sound, leads directly across the Chugach Mountains by way of Thomson Pass (2,750 ft.), and reaches the Copper River at Copper Center. The railroad strikes east from its terminus Cordova on the eastern side of the sound and skirts the coastal margin of the mountains for 40 miles before reaching the Copper River. This it then ascends to Chitina, its present terminus on the direct route into the interior, 132 miles from Cordova. The extension of this line to Fairbanks on the Tanana, the metropolis of central Alaska—a distance of 313 miles—was recommended by the Alaska Railroad Commission of 1913, but since the recent selection of the Susitna-Nenana route, referred to below, no such plan is under contemplation.

The Susitna-Nenana route is the one most favored by nature in that it has the least extent of mountain barrier to cross. In its southern part it follows the Susitna lowland, a broad depression, drained by the Susitna River, which forms the northern end of a great trough—here above sea-level, and to the south submerged (Cook Inlet and Shelikof Strait)—enclosed between the Aleutian-Alaskan and the Kenai-Kodiak mountain axes. The Susitna lowland penetrates to the very foot of the Alaska Range; the range

itself is here crossed by an unusually low pass (Broad Pass, 2,500 ft.), which leads over to the Nenana River and thus into the Tanana lowland. The only drawback which this route affords is the fact

FIG. 1—Sketch map of the hinterland of Prince William Sound showing the two main routes into the interior of Alaska: (a) via the Copper and Delta Rivers, and (b) via the Susitna and Nenana Rivers (the Nenana River is the river, nameless on the map, which flows north from Broad Pass into the Tanana). Scale, 1:6,475,000.

that the upper end of Cook Inlet is closed to navigation by ice for four to five months during the winter (November to April). In order to have uninterrupted access the year round to this route its

starting point must be an ice-free port. Such is Seward, at the head of Resurrection Bay, an inlet on the southeastern coast of Kenai Peninsula, whose site was therefore selected as the terminus of the railroad constructed over ten years ago. This line runs north from Seward across the neck of Kenai Peninsula until it reaches Turnagain Arm, an arm of Cook Inlet, at Kern Creek Station, 72 miles from Seward. The original plan was to tap the important Matanuska coal field, keeping in view a possible extension to Fairbanks in the interior.

In August, 1912, provision was made by law for a commission to investigate railroad routes in Alaska. The report[2] submitted early in 1913 by this body, known as the Alaska Railroad Commission, was given serious consideration by Congress and led to the enactment, on March 12, 1914, of a law[3] authorizing the construction of a railroad from the Pacific seaboard to navigable waters in the interior. It was left to the President to select the route, and he chose the route along the Susitna and Nenana Rivers, to connect Seward with Fairbanks. In May, a new commission, known as the Alaskan Engineering Commission, was appointed to carry out the provisions of the act. Detailed surveys for the definite location of the line were immediately begun. The existing 72-mile stretch from Seward to Turnagain Arm was purchased by the government. The remaining portion to be constructed, from Turnagain Arm to Fairbanks, would be 391 miles long according to the estimate of the Alaska Railroad Commission. Construction inland is under way from Anchorage, a new town on Knik Arm, the other of the two inlets at the head of Cook Inlet.

While Seward seems the logical terminus for the government railroad, in view of its existing railroad connection, it may be worth while to point out that there is an alternative route of access to the Susitna-Nenana line which could make it directly tributary to Prince William Sound. At its base, Kenai Peninsula is narrowed down to a neck of land only ten miles wide between Turnagain Arm, on the Cook Inlet side, and Passage Canal, an inlet of Prince William Sound. Recent surveys by the U. S. Geological Survey[4] and the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey[5] show that this would prove a feasible route for a railroad. For six miles at the western end and one mile at the eastern end the route consists of an open

[2] See footnote 1, third item.
[3] Text reproduced in *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 592*, pp. 48–50.
[4] *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 592*, pp. 50–52, with map, 1:62,500 (Pl. II).
[5] Chart No. 8550, edition of May, 1915.

valley. The intervening three miles are blocked by a glacier and a ridge. A two-mile tunnel and a second tunnel or rock cut half a mile in length would overcome these difficulties. The soundings in Passage Canal show that it is a deep fiord suited to shipping similar to the other arms of Prince William Sound. This shorter route to tidewater would have the advantage of eliminating the somewhat heavy grades encountered between Seward and Turnagain Arm (there are two summits, 700 feet and 1,065 feet high respectively).

The economic resources for which these routes provide an outlet are among the most important of the Territory. About 30 miles east of the mouth of the Copper River and a short distance inland lies the Bering River coal field, one of the two Alaska coal fields containing the largest amount of high-grade coal. The surveyed parts of the field embrace about 22 square miles underlain by anthracite and about 28 square miles underlain by semi-bituminous and semi-anthracite coal. Most of this is as yet untouched, awaiting only proper transportation facilities. Outlet by way of the adjacent sea is rendered difficult by the unprotected nature or shallowness of the only available harbors, Katalla and Controller Bay, and the Alaska Railroad Commission has therefore recommended the construction of a branch from the Copper River railroad to tap this important area. This branch would also serve the petroleum oil fields opened up a few years ago near Katalla.

About 100 miles above its mouth, the Copper River receives from the east a large tributary, the Chitina. Its valley is the site of an important belt of copper ore, over 100 miles long and 5 to 10 miles wide. Since 1911 this region has been made accessible by a railroad branching off from the main line at Chitina and ascending the valley for 64 miles to Kennicott (Fig. 5). Here is located the Bonanza Mine which is producing and shipping $1,000,000 worth of copper per month. Immediately adjoining is the Nizina gold placer district. By extending this branch line to the east over Skolai Pass another copper-bearing area of much importance could be tapped at the head of the White River.

On reaching the Tanana the Copper-Delta River route enters into one of the important agricultural areas of the Territory. In the Tanana Valley below the Delta River there are, according to a recent estimate,[6] 4,500,000 acres of tillable land, of which only several hundred are at present under cultivation. While the grow-

[6] H. H Bennett and T. D. Rice: Soil Reconnoissance in Alaska, with Estimate of Agricultural Possibilities (202 pp.; maps, ills.), from *Field Operations of the Bureau of Soils, 1914*, Washington, 1915, p. 184.

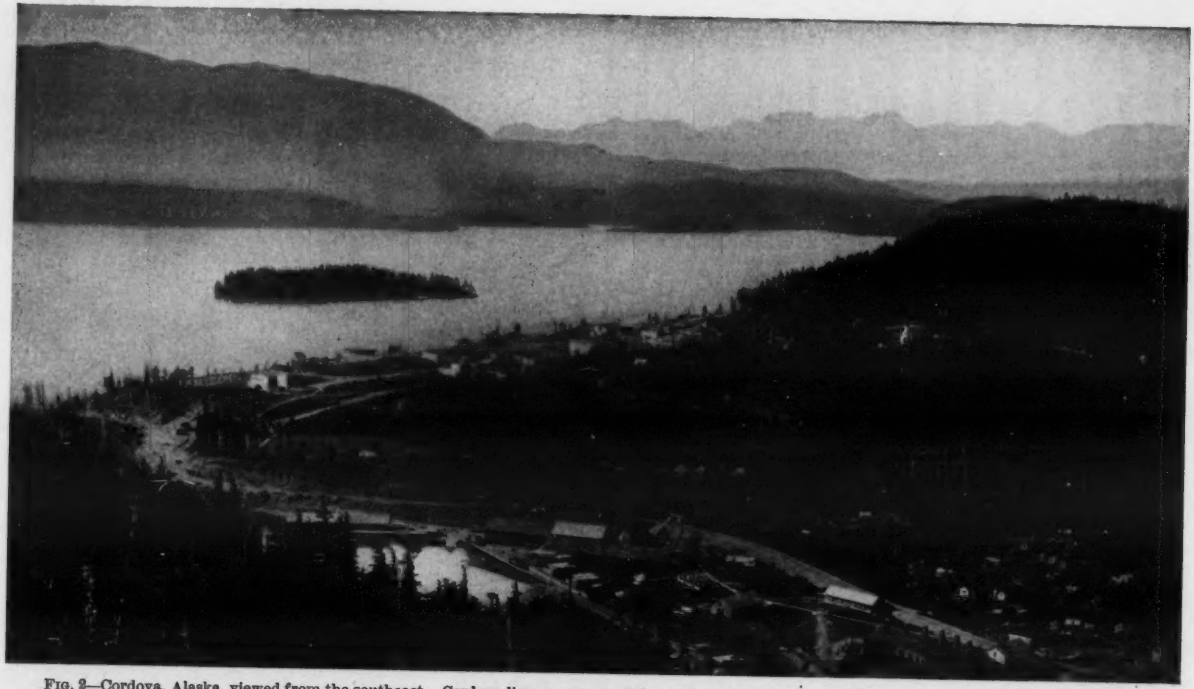


FIG. 2—Cordova, Alaska, viewed from the southeast. Cordova lies on a narrow inlet enclosed between the mainland and Hawkins Island, the bold ridge in the middle background. The town lies at a point where a transverse gap through the range at its back reaches the inlet. This depression, seen in the foreground, is followed by the Copper River railroad. The open sea lies only 15 miles away, by following the inlet to the left, as seen in the view; but as this is shallow, the route for shipping turns to the right, around Hawkins Island, and out of Prince William Sound by way of the strait between Montague and Hinchinbrook Islands—a distance of nearly 60 miles (see map, Fig. 6).

MXUM

927

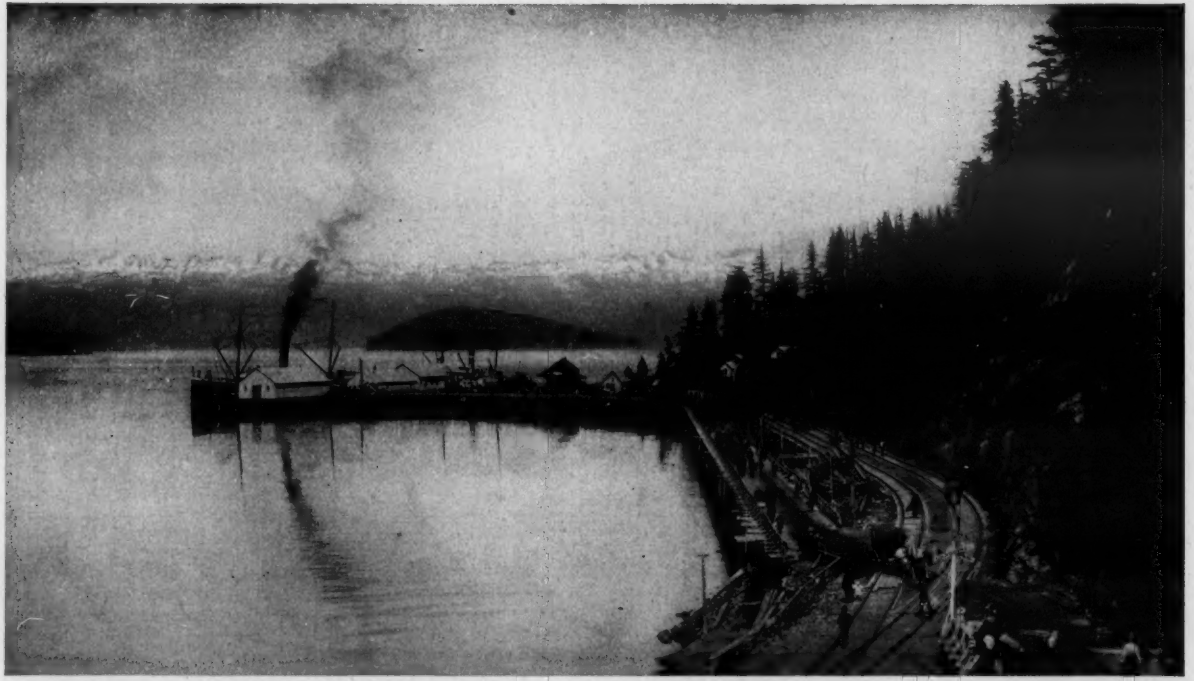


FIG. 3—The Copper River & Northwestern Railway Company's dock at Cordova. This is the point of transshipment for the copper ore from the Kennicott district to the Puget Sound Smelters. Chugach Mountains in the background.

ing season is short (90 to 120 days) the additional length of daylight due to the high latitude acts as a compensating factor. The main products are potatoes and other hardy vegetables, such as cabbage, carrots, beats and turnips, and hay. Although grain is as yet not grown extensively, it is an established fact that it can be matured. While the district can not be expected to raise products for export, at least under conditions which can now be foreseen, it has every prospect of becoming the supply center for the local market. In 1910 it had a population of over 4,000. This is mainly concentrated in the Fairbanks gold district. Since their discovery in 1902 its placers have yielded $153,000,000 worth of gold. The value of the gold output of 1912 was about $4,300,000; of 1914, over $2,700,000.

The resources of the Susitna-Nenana route are no less important. Along the valley which forms the upper continuation of Knik Arm, and extending for about 50 or 60 miles from a point 25 miles above the head of the inlet, lies the Matanuska coal field. This and the Bering River field, referred to above, are the two most important coal-bearing areas of Alaska. In the surveyed part of the field the productive area is estimated to be 74 square miles. The coal varies in quality from a lignite to a bituminous and anthracite coal, with the bituminous predominating. The Matanuska field can best be tapped by a branch from the Seward-Fairbanks railroad, beginning at the head of Knik Arm. Its construction is now under way.

Beyond the Alaska Range, on its outer slope, lies the Nenana coal field. Although it is the largest known field in Alaska (165 square miles) no attempt has been made to mine any of its coal because of lack of transportation facilities. Its coals are all of a lignitic character, but as they lie north of the Alaska Range they could be transported for local use to Fairbanks in competition with the better fuel from the Matanuska field.

In the Susitna lowland the Susitna-Nenana route serves an area which promises to become the foremost agricultural area of Alaska. It is estimated that 2,000 square miles will be available for cultivation. Potatoes and forage crops have already been grown successfully, and the same crops that are raised in the Tanana lowland will flourish here better, if anything, than there because of the longer growing season. The greater part of this area is forested; a large amount of timber will thus become available in clearing the land for cultivation; proper conservation of the remainder will insure an adequate supply to satisfy local demands.

Not only the hinterland of Prince William Sound is of economic

FIG. 4.

FIG. 5.

FIG. 4—First Street, Cordova, Alaska. The mountains in the background are a local southwest-trending spur of the Chugach Mountains, at whose western, seaward foot the town lies. The forested ridge in the background is the same as that seen on the right in Figure 2.

FIG. 5—Kennicott, the center of the Chitina copper mining district. Kennicott is the present terminus of the Copper River & Northwestern Railway. The mountains in the background are part of the Wrangell Mountains.

importance, but the immediate region of the sound as well (map, Fig. 6). The two principal industries are mining and fishing. Copper is the chief mineral, although some gold is also found. In 1913 and 1914 the production of the district was valued at $1,328,000 and $1,200,000 respectively. During 1914 a mine on Latouche Island, in the southwestern part of the sound, produced 4,500 tons of copper ore per month. Latouche Island, Knight Island, adjoining it to the north, and the eastern shores of the sound are the main mineralized areas. The Ellamar district, on the northeastern shore, is the chief copper-producing area. Salmon is the principal fish caught. The

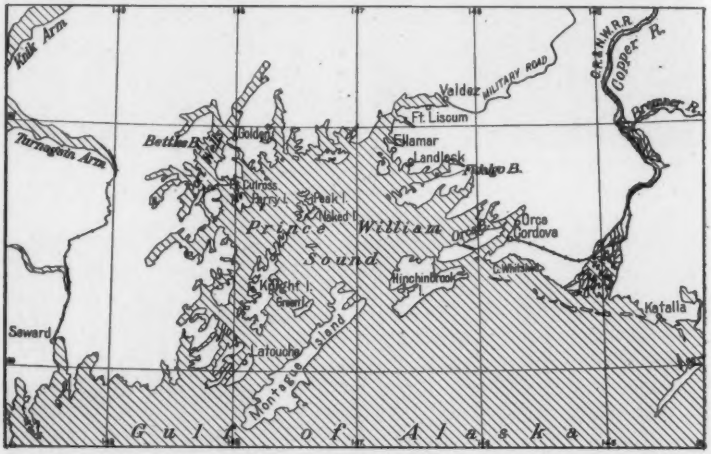


FIG. 6—Sketch map of Prince William Sound, Alaska. Scale, 1:3,333,000.

principal fishing grounds are off the delta of the Copper River. At Orca near Cordova a cannery is operated whose output averages fifty thousand cases a year.

These various industries and trade opportunities have led to the concentration of a considerable population along the shores of the sound. The two principal towns are Cordova and Valdez. Cordova had a population of about 1,200 in 1910, Valdez, including the military reservation adjacent to the town, of about 1,500. Both towns are provided with hotels, stores, a bank, schools, churches, telephone and electric light systems, daily newspapers and a fire department, and show every evidence of enterprise and growth (Fig. 4). Other settlements are Orca, near Cordova, Land Lock and Ellamar on the

eastern side of the sound. Seward, the terminus of the Susitna-Nenana route to the west, had a population of over 500 in 1910.

Its importance as the gateway to the interior has given Prince William Sound excellent connections with the outside world. Most of its commerce is with Puget Sound, although there is some traffic with San Francisco. The cable as well as the regular steamship lines connect with Seattle. Of the two companies operating steamship service, one despatches a steamer every six days from Seattle, the other about three times a month. The steamers in the service average 300 feet in length and 3,000 tons gross tonnage. The distance from Cordova to Seattle is 1,400 statute miles and is covered in five days. The natural configuration of the sound (map, Fig. 6) makes it an ideal haven for shipping. Representing, as it does, the southern slope of the Chugach Mountains into which the sea has penetrated, its shore line is made up of a great number of fiords and inlets whose deep water and sheltered position afford excellent harbor sites. Both Valdez and Cordova are thus situated: Valdez at the head of a fiord, Cordova on the shore of an inlet protected by an island lying in front of it (Figs. 2 and 3).

Such, in brief, is the present geographical condition of the Prince William Sound region. Its future possibilities are apparent, and there is no doubt that the new era of railroad construction will contribute materially to the realization of their full development.

SEWARD, THE TERMINUS OF ALASKA'S NEW RAILROAD*

The selection of the Susitna-Nenana route for the railroad to be constructed by the government opens a new era in the development of Seward. The economic significance of this route, of which Seward is the outlet, has been dwelt upon in the preceding article. A few words with regard to the town itself and the resources of its immediate surroundings may therefore not be out of place.

Seward lies at the head of Resurrection Bay, one of the deep bays characteristic of the southeastern coast of Kenai Peninsula. The town occupies a bench on the western side of the bay at the foot of

* Based on notes by E. Lester Jones, Superintendent of the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, the Report of the Alaska Railroad Commission (*House Doc. No. 1346, 62nd Congr., 3d Session*, Washington, 1913), and "Geology and Mineral Resources of Kenai Peninsula" by G. C. Martin and others, *U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 587*, Washington, 1915.

steep hills. It is provided with all necessary conveniences, having a good water supply from a small stream in the hills and an electric plant whose hydraulic power is similarly derived. There is ample room for expansion to the north along the timbered plain which forms the upper continuation of the bay, and the mud flats at its head offer opportunity for easy reclamation for commercial purposes. Depths throughout the bay are great (100 to 200 fathoms); the lack of anchorage facilities which this involves, is, indeed, the only objectionable feature of the harbor. There is, however, a satisfactory anchorage area half a square mile in extent at Sunny Cove on the west side of Renard Island, just inside the entrance to Resurrection Bay. The bay is always free from ice—it is this, together with the existence of a natural depression leading to Cook Inlet, which has made it the logical outlet of the Susitna-Nenana route, as the natural outlet of this route, Cook Inlet, is closed in its upper part by ice during the winter. The railroad from Turnagain Arm runs through the town close to the shore of the bay and terminates in a dock which extends out to 25 feet of water at low tide.

Seward's connections with Puget Sound are at present maintained by two steamship lines, two steamers a week arriving during the summer of 1913. The distance from Seattle to Seward is 1,420 statute miles. The greater accessibility which the completion of the railroad will bring about for Fairbanks, and the interior of Alaska in general, is well illustrated by the following comparison with the new route of the time consumed on the three routes used at present.

Two weeks at least, and usually three, are required for the 2,670-mile trip via White Pass and the Upper Yukon. Twenty to twenty-four days are needed for the 3,800-mile all-water route via St. Michaels and up the lower Yukon. The 1,845-mile trip via Cordova (Cordova to Chitina, by railroad; Chitina to Fairbanks, by stage or sled) takes at least fifteen days. Via the Seward-Fairbanks railroad the 1,883-mile trip from Seattle will take only six days.

In its immediate surroundings Seward also possesses a valuable asset. It is the key to the Kenai Peninsula, an area of considerable natural resources. These are governed by the topography of the peninsula, which divide it into two distinct districts, a rugged mountainous area in the east and a gently sloping lowland in the west. The streams in the mountainous section, with their steep gradient and waterfalls, afford abundant water-power for local use. It is already utilized in gold mining, the most important industry of the peninsula, which is restricted to the mountain district. The

FIG. 1.

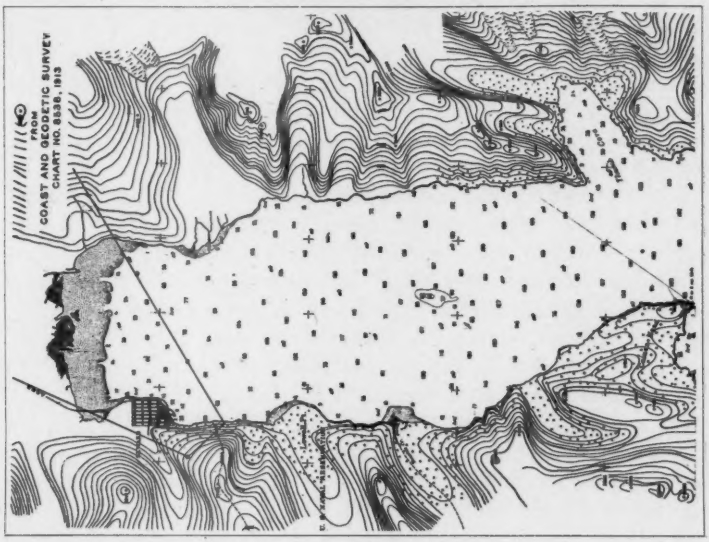


FIG. 2.

FIG. 1—View of Seward, Alaska.

FIG. 2—Map of the head of Resurrection Bay, showing the location of Seward (reproduced from U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Chart No. 8538). Scale, 1:160,000. The diverging lines include the area shown on Fig. 1, which was taken from the point approximately indicated by the small circle.

valleys are heavily timbered up to elevations of 1,200 to 1,500 feet above sea-level, spruce being the most plentiful variety and the most valuable for commercial uses. In the lowland the characteristic vegetation is light, scattered timber with open, grassy meadows. Native hay is available for forage. Vegetables are raised for local consumption at Seward and other favorable points. Game is abundant. Indeed, Kenai Peninsula has been described as one of the few big-game countries combining accessibility and abundance of forms. The chief examples are moose, mountain sheep and black and brown bears. The streams and lakes in the mountainous eastern half teem with trout. Salmon is caught on the Cook Inlet side, where a number of canneries have been established.

RAILROADS IN TURKEY

(With map facing p. 936.)

The broad Eurasian landmass contains three densely populated areas. Of these Central Europe is the westernmost. The Indian Peninsula follows, situated approximately midway between the European area and the coast-lands and islands of eastern Asia, which form the easternmost of the three. In these three regions only does the average density of population exceed 64 inhabitants to the square mile. The speediest and most convenient routes between the westernmost and the two Asiatic regions must inevitably cross Turkey. This feature, together with the fact that Asiatic Turkey is a land richly endowed with natural resources and that, although lying at Europe's very door, it is still undeveloped, confer upon Turkish railroads an importance which has always been keenly realized by enterprising business men the world over.

All travel between Europe and Asia is deflected into northern and southern channels by a central mass of mountains which separate a vast lowland of plains and steppes on the north from the table-lands of southern Asia. Age-old avenues of human migration and of trade in the northern area have the disadvantage of traversing sparsely inhabited regions. To build transcontinental railroads along this route implies scaling some of the highest mountain ranges in the world in order to tap the populous centers of India. Although the feat is not beyond the engineer's ability, it cannot be taken into consideration by the capitalists who supply construc-

tion funds. Southern routes, on the other hand, link with the seas that set far inland on Asiatic coasts. The function of the Turkish trunk lines is to provide the shortest connection between European railways and the steel tracks of southern Asia or to connect with the sea routes that link harbor to harbor from the Persian Gulf to the China Sea.

Once completed, the Turkish lines will provide land connection between Europe on the one hand and Asia, as well as Africa, on the other. Barring a short mile of water at the Bosporus, the track will be continuous from the shores of the North Sea to the coast of the Persian Gulf. The construction of a bridge across the Bosporus would make it possible to haul the same car from the one sea to the other. The Turkish railroads will also link European systems with the Cape-to-Cairo line. Unbroken rail connection between any European point and the Cape of Good Hope, via Constantinople, Aleppo and Cairo, will thus be possible.

Since Turkey is the seat of through routes, its railroads play a great part in international transportation. Hence it is that the Turkish lines, with the exception of the Hejaz railroad, have been controlled by financiers grouped according to nationality. At present the majority of shareholders in each of the concessions belong to one or the other of the great European powers.

Englishmen were the first to engage in Turkish railway building. The Aidin railroad, which links the thriving port of Smyrna to the Anatolian plateau at Dineir, represents an investment of about $50,000,000, or about a third of the money invested in Turkey by the British public. Its construction began in 1856. This road taps the fertile Meander valley and has proved a remunerative undertaking to its owners, although it has not been subsidized by the Turkish government. The line is credited with the best management in Turkey. Its well-ballasted track and the splendid condition of its rolling stock impress the traveler most favorably. English capital is also represented in the other lines built in Turkey, though only as minority holdings.

Italy's connection with Turkish railroads has consisted in providing labor and in laying claim to franchises in southern Asia Minor. Specifically the Italian demands cover the sole right of building lines inland from the Gulf of Adalia and of connecting them with the British and German roads on the north and east. These claims are of recent date, and have been put forth since the occupation of the islands of the Dodecanesia by Italian troops.

XUM

The most important road in Turkey is the partially completed trunk line running diagonally across Asia Minor and beyond into Mesopotamia. The line is German-owned, although French and English capital is represented among its shareholders. The concession for the first stretch, extending from Constantinople to Konia, had been granted to German and Austrian railroad builders in 1888. The celebrated Bagdad railroad is the prolongation of this line. Its construction was turned over to German promoters by a *firman* (decree) dated January 21, 1902. The financial burden of the enterprise was estimated at about $200,000,000.

Starting from Konia the line was prolonged in a southeasterly direction to connect with the Mersina-Adana railway. From the Cilician plain the track crosses the northern portion of the Syrian desert, whence, striking south, it invades the fertile lowlands of Mesopotamia. Its terminus will be a port on the Persian Gulf. Between Konia and Bagdad the only heavy work of construction is encountered in the crossing of the lofty Cilician Taurus and Amanus ranges. In both cases it was necessary to drive tunnels. The Amanus tunnel was completed this summer[1] and it is expected that the Taurus underground section will be open to traffic in 1916.[2]

By acquiring mastery over this trunk line the Germans had succeeded in taking a first mortgage on Turkey. It was the first signal success of the policy of directing Teutonic ambitions into Eastern channels which Bismarck had adopted immediately after the consolidation of the German Empire. His foresight beheld the vision of an all-German line of traffic starting at Hamburg and crossing the Bosporus towards the Far East. In one direction German calculations miscarried. Germany was unable to finance the undertaking without the support of British and French capitalists. The international character of the line became more and more pronounced between the years 1908 and 1911. During this period a number of agreements were signed between Great Britain, France, Germany and Turkey in which a notable percentage of German interests passed over to the two rival countries, the Germans emerging out of the transaction with a bare majority.

The project of an all-German route received another set-back by the award to England of the final section of the Bagdad line. This successful stroke of British diplomacy consolidated British

[1] C. Rabot: État d'avancement du chemin de fer de Bagdad, *La Géogr.*, Vol. 30, 1915, No. 4, pp. 286–288.

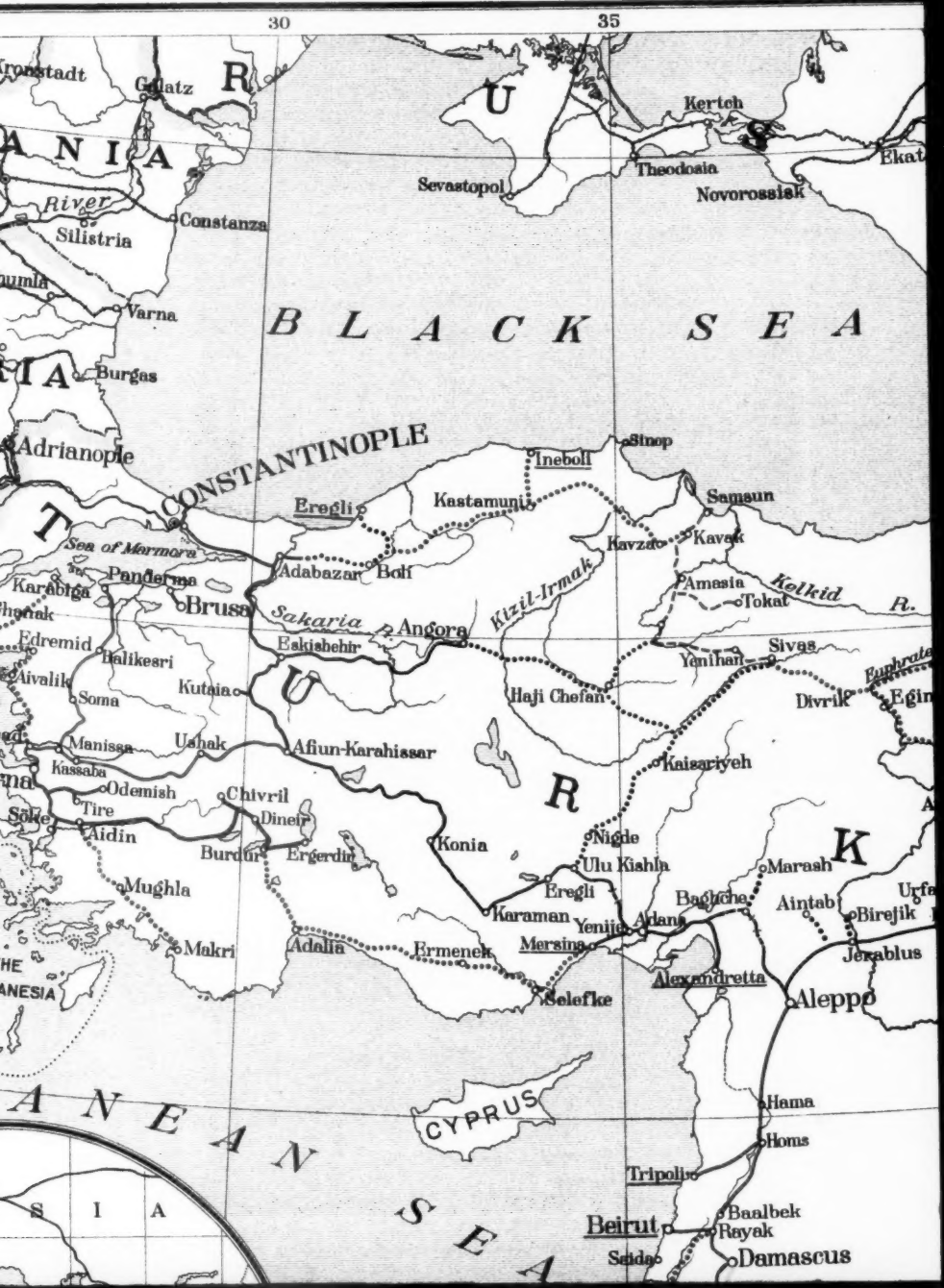
[2] S. F. Newcombe and J. P. S. Greig: The Baghdad Railway, *Geogr. Journ.*, Vol. 46, 1914, No. 6, p. 587.

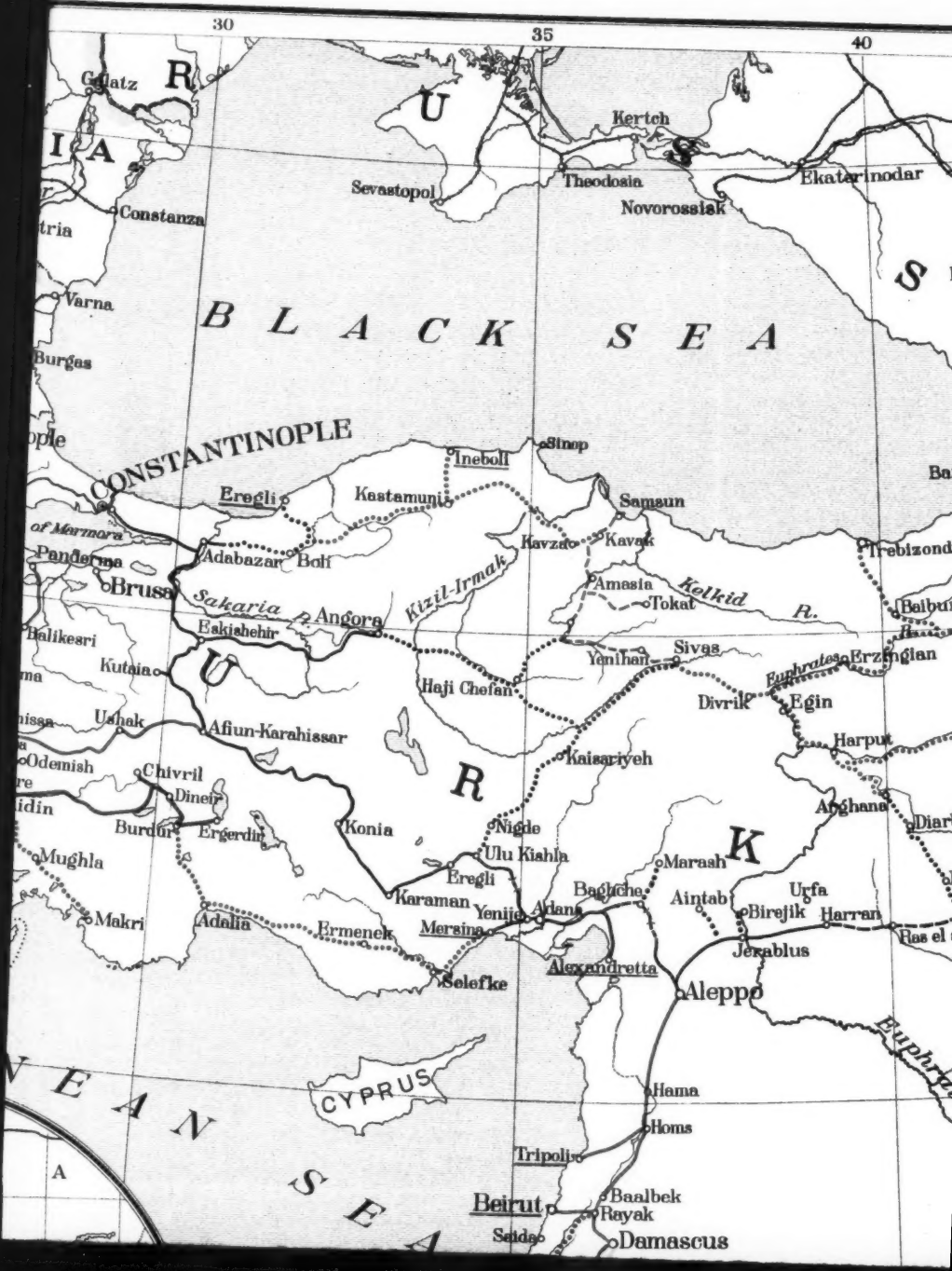
XUM

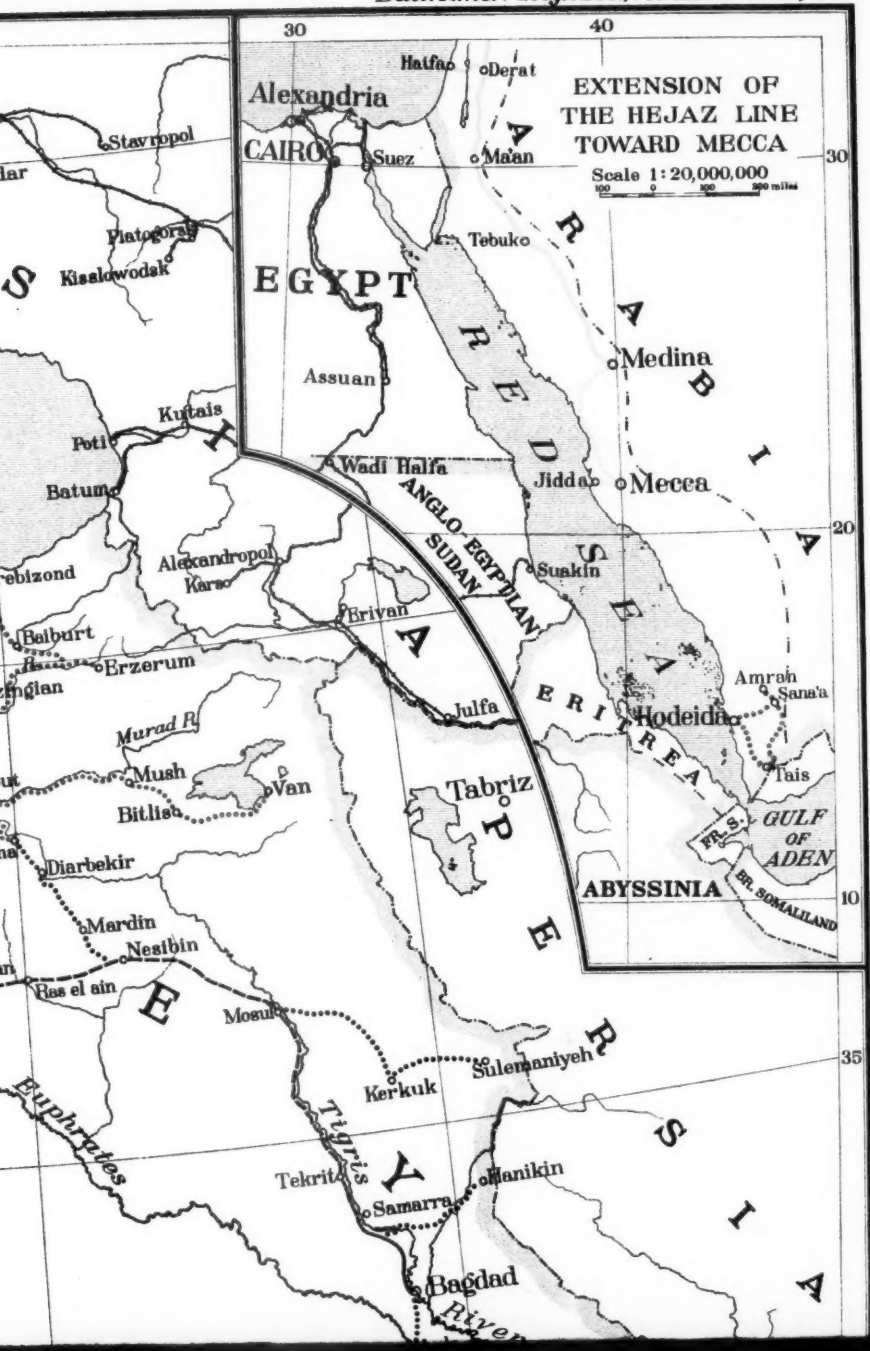
XUM

20
25
BELGRADE
Kronstad
R U M A N
BUCHAREST
Sarajevo
Vidin
Danube
Ri
Si
Novibazar
Nish
SERBIA
Plevna
Shumla
MONTENEGRO
C.
Mitrovitza
Tirnova
Scutari
SOFIA
Slivno
Uskub
B U L G A R I A
Durazzo
Philippopolis
ALBANIA
Monastir
Adria
E
C
E
T
40
Salonica
Dedeagatch
Corfu
Malakasi
Larissa
Karabi
Chanak
Volo
Esine
Edrem
Aivalik
G
R
E
E
Patras
Burnabad
Smyrna
Ka
ATHENS
Soke
IONIAN SEA
AEGEAN SEA
THE
DODECANESIA
35
CRETE
M E D I T E R R A
GREAT
BRITAIN
R U S S
50
AUSTRIA
HUNGARY
FRANCE

XUM


30
35
Kronstadt
Galatz
R
U
Kertch
Theodosia
Ekat
Sevastopol
Novorossisk
River
Silistria
Constanza
Varna
BLACK SEA
Burgas
Adrianople
CONSTANTINOPLE
Sea of Marmora
Eregli
Ineboli
Sinop
Kastamuni
Samsun
Kavza
Kavak
Adabazar
Bolí
Panderma
Karabiga
Brusa
Sakaria
Angora
Kizil-Irmak
Amasia
Tokat
Kelkid R.
Edremid
Balikesri
Eskishehir
Yenihan
Sivas
Aivalik
Soma
Kutaia
Haji Chefan
Divrik
Manissa
Ushak
Afiun-Karahissar
Kaisariyeh
Kassaba
Odemish
Chivril
Tire
Dineir
Aidin
Konia
Nigde
Burdur
Ergerdir
Ulu Kishla
Marash
Mughla
Eregli
Baghche
Aintab
Karaman
Yenije
Adana
Birejik
Makri
Adalia
Ermenek
Mersina
Jerablus
Alexandretta
Aleppo
Selefke
CYPRUS
Hama
Homs
Tripoli
Baalbek
Beirut
Rayak
Seida
Damascus

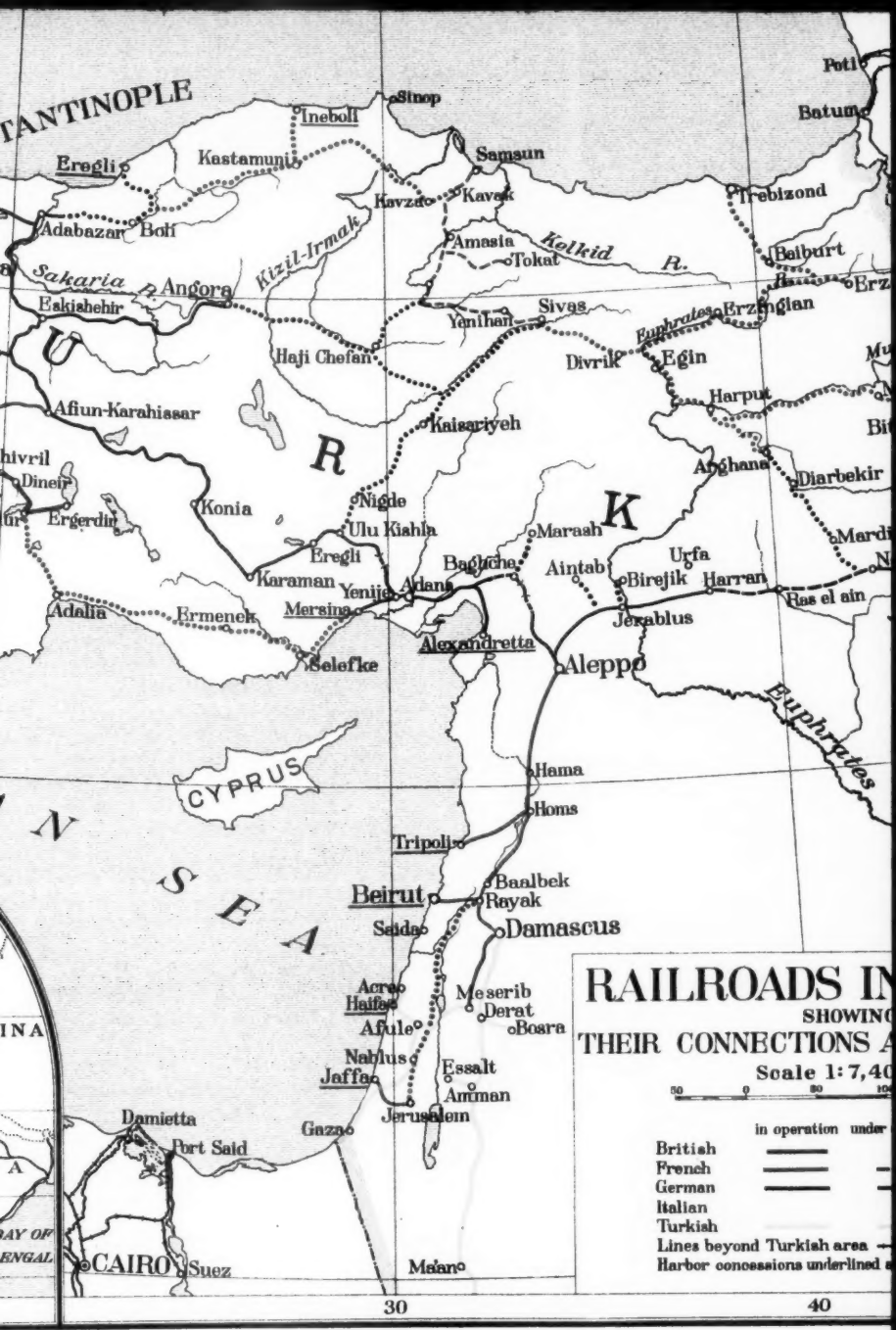

30
35
40
Galatz
R
U
S
Kertch
Sevastopol
Theodosia
Ekaterinodar
Novorossisk
Constanza
Varna
BLACK SEA
Burgas
CONSTANTINOPLE
Sinop
Ineboli
Eregli
Kastamuni
Samsun
Kavzan
Kavak
Trebizond
Pandorma
Adabazar
Bolu
Brusa
Sakaria R.
Angora
Kizil-Irmak
Amasia
Tokat
Kelkid R.
Balikesri
Eskishehir
Yenihan
Sivas
Erzingian
Kutaia
Haji Chefan
Euphrates
Divrik
Egin
Ushak
Afiun-Karahissar
Harput
Odemish
Kaisariyeh
Chivril
Dineir
Anghana
Burdur
Ergerdir
Konia
Nigde
Ulu Kishla
Marash
Mughla
Eregli
Bagtche
Aintab
Urfa
Karaman
Yenije
Adana
Birejik
Harran
Makri
Adalia
Ermenek
Mersina
Jerablus
Alexandretta
Aleppo
Selefke
CYPRUS
Hama
Homs
Tripoli
Baalbek
Beirut
Rayak
Saida
Damascus


EXTENSION OF THE HEJAZ LINE TOWARD MECCA
Scale 1:20,000,000
30
40
20
10
35
Hafir
Derat
Alexandria
CAIRO
Suez
Ma'an
Tebuko
EGYPT
ARABIA
RED SEA
Medina
Assuan
Wadi Halfa
Jidda
Mecca
ANGLO-EGYPTIAN SUDAN
Suakin
Kuftais
Poti
Batum
Alexandropol
Kars
Brivan
Balburt
Erzerum
Julfa
ERITREA
Amrah
Sana'a
Hodeida
Tais
Murad R.
Mush
Van
Bitlis
Tabriz
PERSIA
FR. S.
GULF OF ADEN
ABYSSINIA
BR. SOMALILAND
Diarbekir
Mardin
Nesibin
Ras el ain
Mosul
Sulemaniyeh
Kerkuk
Euphrates
Tigris
Tekrit
Samarra
Hanikin
Bagdad
MESOPOTAMIA
Stavropol
Piatogorsk
Kisslowodsk

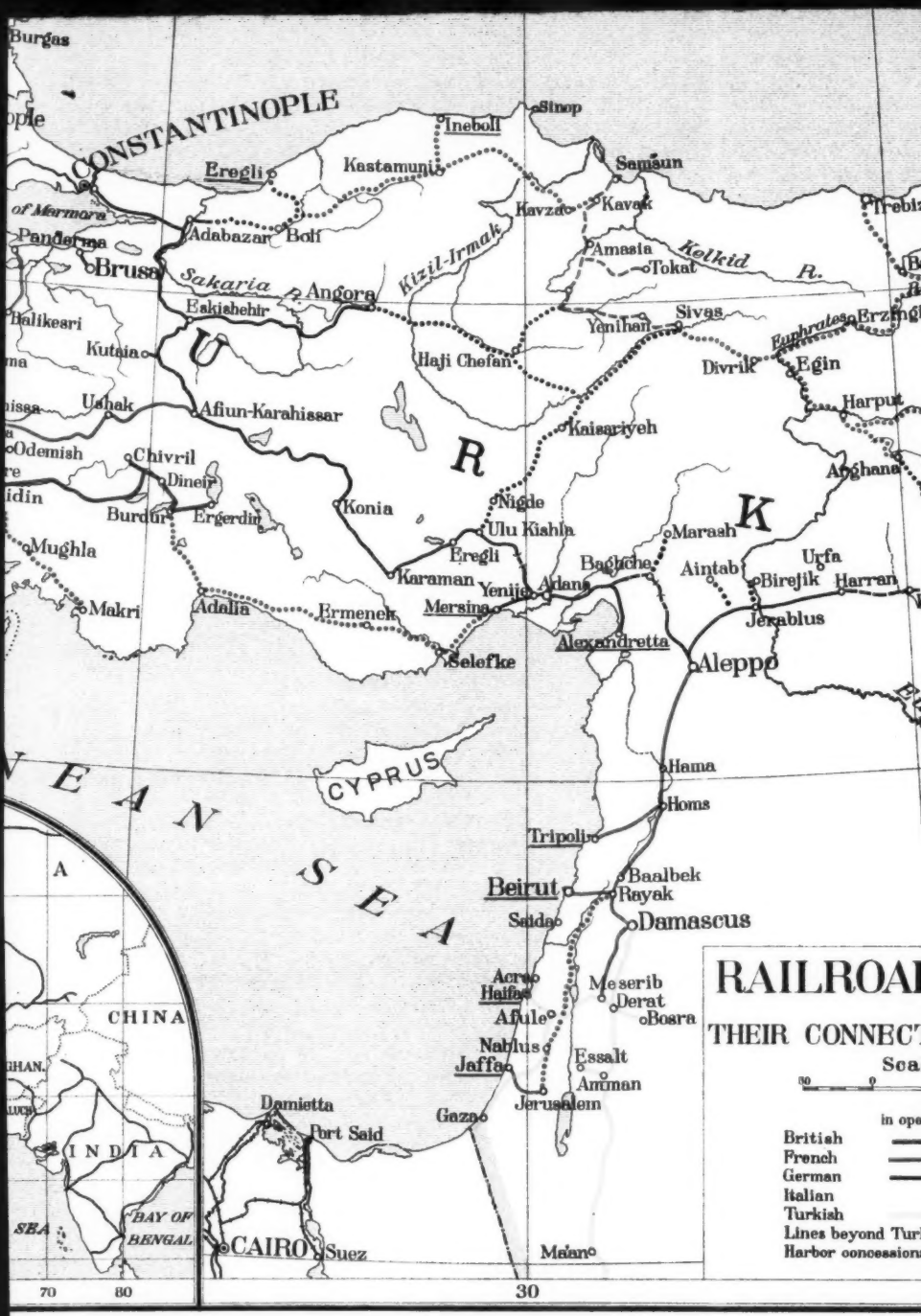
Durazzo
ALBANIA
Monastir
Philippopolis
BULGARIA
Burgas
Adrianople
CONSTANT
Salonica
Dedeagatch
Sea of Marmora
Corfu
Malakasi
Larissa
Karabiga
Pandermo
Brusa
Chemak
Esme
Edremid
Balikesri
Volo
Aivalik
Soma
Kutaia
Patras
Burnabad
Manissa
Ushak
Smyrna
Kassaba
Odemish
Chivril
ATHENS
Soke
Tire
Aidin
Mughla
Makri
THE DODECANESIA
CRETE
IONIAN SEA
AEGEAN SEA
MEDITERRANEAN
40
35

GREAT BRITAIN
GERMANY
RUSSIA
AUSTRIA
HUNGARY
FRANCE
RUM
SER
BULG
ALB
SPAIN
POR
GR
TURKEY
CHINA
MEDITERRANEAN SEA
ALGER. TOL
MOROCCO
PERSIA
AFGHAN.
BALUCH
LIBYA
EGYPT
ARABIA
INDIA
ATLANTIC OCEAN
ARABIAN SEA
BAY OF BENGAL
ABYSSINIA
THE CENTRAL POSITION OF TURKEY WITH REFERENCE TO INTERCONTINENTAL TRAFFIC
Equatorial Scale 1:94,000,000
50
40
30
20
10
20
10
0
10
20
30
40
50
60
70
80

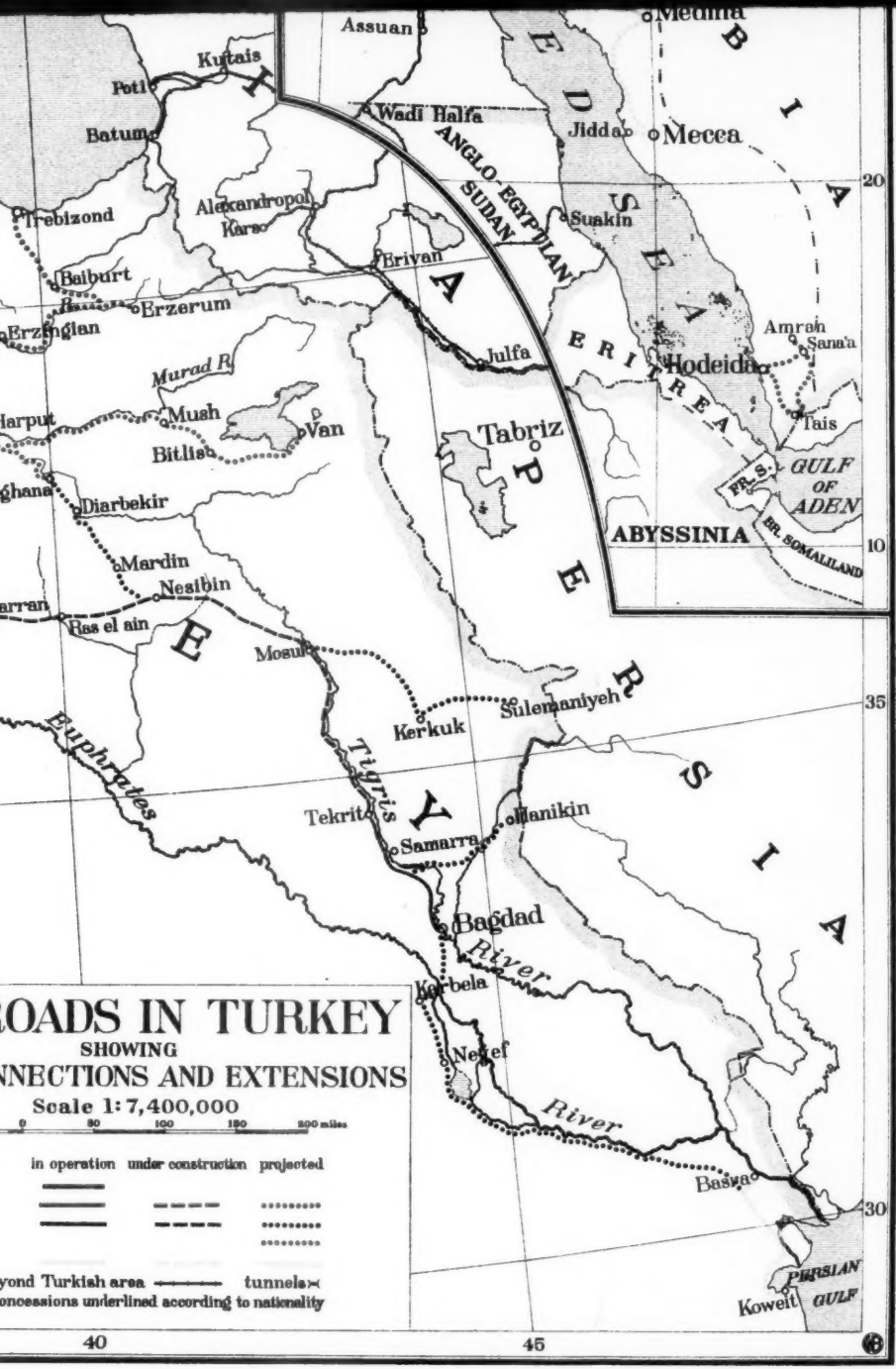
XUM


TANTINOPLE
Ineboli
Sinop
Poti
Batum
Eregli
Kastamuni
Samsun
Kavza
Kavak
Trebizond
Adabazar
Bolu
Amasia
Kelkid R.
Tokat
Baiburt
Sakaria R.
Angora
Kizil-Irmak
Eskishehir
Yenihan
Sivas
Erzingian
Haji Chefan
Divrik
Egin
Afiun-Karahissar
Kaisariyeh
Harput
Dineir
Arghana
Diarbekir
Konia
Nigde
Ulu Kishla
Maraash
Ergerdir
Eregli
Urfa
Karaman
Bagtche
Aintab
Birejik
Harran
Yenija
Adana
Adalia
Ermenek
Mersina
Jerablus
Ras el ain
Alexandretta
Aleppo
Selefke
Euphrates
CYPRUS
Hama
Homs
Tripoli
Baalbek
Beirut
Rayak
Saida
Damascus
Acre
Haifa
Meserib
Derat
Afule
Bosra
Nablus
Essalt
Jaffa
Amman
Jerusalem
Damietta
Gaza
Port Said
CAIRO
Suez
Maan
RAILROADS IN
SHOWING
THEIR CONNECTIONS A
Scale 1:7,40
in operation under
British
French
German
Italian
Turkish
Lines beyond Turkish area
Harbor concessions underlined
30
40

XUM


Burgas
CONSTANTINOPLE
Ineboli
Sinop
Eregli
Kastamuni
Samsun
Kavzan
Kavak
Trebi
of Marmora
Panderma
Adabazar
Bolu
Brusa
Sakaria R.
Angora
Kizil-Irmak
Amasia
Tokat
Kelkid R.
Eskishehr
Halikesri
Yenihan
Sivas
Euphrates
Erzi
Kutaia
Haji Chefan
Divrik
Egin
Ushak
Afiun-Karahissar
Harput
Kaisariyeh
Odemish
Chivril
Dineir
Arghana
Burdur
Ergerdir
Konia
Nigde
Ulu Kishla
Marash
Mughla
Eregli
Urfa
Karaman
Bagtche
Aintab
Birejik
Harran
Makri
Adalia
Ermenek
Yenije
Adana
Mersina
Jerablus
Alexandretta
Aleppo
Selefke
CYPRUS
Hama
Homs
Tripoli
Baalbek
Beirut
Rayak
Saida
Damascus
Acre
Haifa
Meserib
Derat
Afule
Bosra
Nablus
Essalt
Jaffa
Amman
Jerusalem
Damietta
Gazo
Port Said
CHINA
INDIA
BAY OF BENGAL
SEA
CAIRO
Suez
Maan
RAILROA
THEIR CONNEC
Sca
in ope
British
French
German
Italian
Turkish
Lines beyond Tur
Harbor concession
70
80
30

XUM


Assuan
Medina
Kutais
Poti
Batum
Wadi Halfa
Jidda
Mecca
ANGLO-EGYPTIAN SUDAN
Trebizond
Alexandropol
Kars
Suakin
Erivan
Baiburt
Erzerum
Erzingian
Murad R.
Julfa
Amran
Sana'a
Hodeida
Mush
Van
Tabriz
Tais
Bitlis
FR. S.
GULF OF ADEN
Diarbekir
ABYSSINIA
BR. SOMALILAND
Mardin
Nesibin
Ras el ain
Mosul
Sulemaniyeh
Kerkuk
Euphrates
Tigris
Tekrit
Samarra
Hanikin
Bagdad
River
Kerbela
Nejef
River
Basra
PERSIAN GULF
Koweit
ERITREA
PERSIA
ARABIA
ROADS IN TURKEY
SHOWING
CONNECTIONS AND EXTENSIONS
Scale 1: 7,400,000
0 50 100 150 200 miles
in operation
under construction
projected
beyond Turkish area
tunnels
concessions underlined according to nationality
40
45
20
30
35
10

XUM

influence in the Persian Gulf. Koweit and the environing districts ruled by petty Arabian chiefs became British protectorates and the long-planned German through-line merely butted against a solid wall raised by British ability.

The French have invested twice as much capital as the English in Turkish railroads. The lines they manage and own directly are the Syrian railroads and the Smyrna-Kassaba line. They are also interested in the construction of roads in the northeastern districts of the country where concessions have been awarded to Russians. Muscovite inability to provide capital is responsible for the transfer of the building and operating grants to Frenchmen.

French builders first undertook to connect the province of Lebanon with the sea by constructing the Beirut-Damascus line. The tracks were subsequently extended to Aleppo, a city whose greatness was founded on its situation along the natural road which connects the Mediterranean with the Persian Gulf. As a railroad center Aleppo's future looms bright, for the city lies also in the path of the tracks which will connect the Black Sea with the Mediterranean.

In southern Syria, the outlook for French enterprise was dimmed for a few years by the construction of a Turkish line from Damascus southwards. Branch lines were carried to the sea. Harbor concessions, however, were granted to French firms. French interests thus retained a notable share of the control over the traffic directed in and out of Syria. Furthermore, a concession for a line from Rayak to connect with the Jaffa-Jerusalem road which they obtained in 1914 will enable them to compete with the Hejaz line.

The last railroad agreement between the French and Turkish government was signed on April 9, 1914. Concessions on the part of the Turkish government are bestowed in return for French financial support. The lines granted will tap northern Anatolia and Armenia. Connection with the German lines will be made at Boli and at Arghana. The area tributary to this line contains fertile plains and plateaus. It is known to be rich in mines, notably in copper. The advent of the engine will undoubtedly brighten the outlook of the Turkish mining industry.

In southern Arabia, a railroad concession had been awarded to French promoters in 1908. The line was to connect the seaport of Hodeida with Sana'a. It was intended to divert into Turkish territory the large trade with the interior which now passes through Aden. Strategic reasons also weighed heavily in the decision to

build this road. At no time have the Arabs of the Yemen shown sympathy for their Turkish rulers. Every commander sent to quell their incessant rebellions ascribed his failure to lack of transportation facilities. It was mainly in view of this condition that steps were taken to connect this section of the Arabian table-land with the sea.

The only line owned by the Turks in their country is the narrow-gauge railway known as the Hejaz line which starts from Damascus and is intended to attain the holy town of Mecca. The financing of this line has been unparalleled in the annals of railroad building. Ostensibly the purpose of the construction was to provide traveling conveniences to the 250,000 pilgrims who, it is estimated, come annually from all parts of the Mohammedan world to worship at the Kaba'a. In the belief of many, the line was built for strategical reasons and to enforce Turkish sovereignty among the Arabs, who have always been loath to admit the Sultan's claims to the caliphate.

The funds for the construction and equipment of the road were obtained by appealing to the religious feelings of the 230,000,000 Mohammedans scattered in widely separated regions of the globe. Stress was laid on the pious character of the undertaking. According to reports, $14,000,000 were collected soon after the enterprise was launched. Thereafter about $12,000,000 were contributed annually for a few years. The operation involved no responsibility to the promoters, headed by Abdul Hamid, the former Sultan of Turkey, all the funds being bestowed in the form of donations. The road has thus no shareholders and no bonded indebtedness, its capital being spontaneously wiped off.

The religious character of the undertaking is apparent in the mosque-wagon attached to each train. Seen from the outside, the prayer carriage is distinguished only by means of a diminutive minaret six and a half feet high. The interior is fitted out according to religious custom with rugs on the floor and framed Koranic verses in letters of gold on the walls. The direction of Mecca is indicated by a map at the end of the car, so as to enable the faithful to orient themselves properly when engaged in prayer.

The war brought fresh impetus to railroad construction in Turkey. Recent accounts describe work on the Bagdad line as being actively pushed. The strategic importance of this trunk route accounts fully for the rush of construction. The success of future expeditions against Egypt depends on its completion. Rail communication between southern Syria and Constantinople is still impeded by the

XUM

unfinished state of road-building in the tunnels which will pierce the Taurus and Amanus ranges. It is not unlikely, however, that trains will be run between the capital and Syrian localities by the middle of 1916. Press reports of the past twelve months have also made occasional reference to the construction of a line starting from the Jaffa-Jerusalem tracks and directed towards Egypt. Farther east, track-laying has proceeded on the section of the line advancing northward from Bagdad to meet the advance east of Aleppo. This portion of the Bagdad railroad coincides with the old caravan routes which skirted the northern edge of the sand areas of the Syrian desert and followed thence the valleys of the Tigris and Euphrates.

A hopeful view of the future of Turkey's economic position may be entertained by remembering that the land is still unexploited and that the resources of its soil and subsoil await the handling of Western energy. It is expected that as fine a cereal crop as can be obtained anywhere in the world will be raised in the region between Eskishehir, Angora and Konia. Five million dollars spent by Germans on irrigation at Chumra in the vicinity of the last-named city has proved conclusively that a thriving agricultural industry can be reared on the interior plateau of Asia Minor. The Cilician plain, where cotton and cereals are cultivated, contains vast tracts of swamp land which can be reclaimed. Here, too, irrigation would greatly improve cotton culture. Many of these rich soils are parts of Turkish crownlands which have been estimated by some as attaining one-tenth of the entire area of Turkey. The lands owned by the Evkaf, or Ministry of Religious Foundations, also cover vast areas. Estates held under either of these forms of tenure can be rendered highly productive under Western management. The southernmost end of the Bagdad line taps rich oil fields which are situated in the area of transition between the plateau of Iran and the Mesopotamian depression. The railroad traverses the western end of this oil basin. Its eastern section in Persia has been developed since 1908 by British firms.

The international control of Turkish railroads reflects the transitional character of the land over which they are built. Ownership in Turkish lines is of practically no value to so backward a people as the Turks have proved themselves to be. It is of vital importance to the industrial communities of the countries which hold the extremities of the roads of which the Turkish system is but a link. Germany, Austria or France at the western extremity of the transcontinental line, Great Britain in India at its eastern end, have

interests which affect a large proportion of their population. In the west the great through-line starts in some of the busiest industrial centers of the world. In the east it taps coveted markets. The attention of European manufacturers is directed towards densely populated India or China simply because people spell trade.

L. D.

KRÜMMEL'S HANDBOOK OF OCEANOGRAPHY: A REVIEW*[1]

By LUDWIG MECKING, Ph.D.
University of Kiel

Modern oceanography dates from the middle of the last century. At that time an American naval officer, M. F. Maury, published the first comprehensive treatise on the "physical geography of the sea" and became the leading spirit in urging investigation of the sea and its phenomena. As a result of his efforts and in consequence of the awakening interest in marine zoology and the requirements of cable laying, numerous deep-sea expeditions were sent forth during the sixties, culminating during the seventies in the cruises of the *Challenger, Gazelle,* and *Tuscarora.* It was the extensive material collected on these trips which was then, in the eighties, scientifically sifted and summarized in a German handbook of oceanography by Boguslawski and Krümmel.

Since then a quarter of a century has passed. In that time the investigation of the sea has developed uninterruptedly. Krümmel himself took an active part in it on the German expedition of the *National.* But during the last quarter of a century, as compared with the preceding twenty-five years, the emphasis lay rather on intensive than extensive research, and rather on investigations of a theoretical than of a practical nature. Methods and instruments, due to the contributions of Nansen, Krümmel, Pettersson and others,

---

*Translated from the original, written in German for the *Bulletin.*

[1] O. Krümmel: Handbuch der Ozeanographie. Vol. I: Die räumlichen, chemischen und physikalischen Verhältnisse des Meeres, 1907. (2nd edit. of Vol. I of "Handbuch der Ozeanographie," by G. von Boguslawski, 1884). xvi and 536 pp. Maps, diagrams, and tables. Vol. II: Die Bewegungsformen des Meeres—Wellen, Gezeiten, Strömungen, 1911. (2nd edit. of Vol. II of "Handbuch der Ozeanographie," by O. Krümmel, 1887). xvi and 766 pp. Maps, diagrams, tables; and index to both volumes. In series: Bibliothek geographischer Handbücher, begründet von Friedrich Ratzel: Neue Folge, herausgegeben von Albrecht Penck. J. Engelhorn, Stuttgart.

have made notable progress. Special problems arose which required detailed study of restricted areas. On the coast of North America, for instance, it was the complicated phenomena of the tides which for years occupied the attention of the Canadian Department of Marine and Fisheries. In the marginal seas of Europe the need of a rational economic treatment of the organic resources of the sea has led to international co-operation on a large scale for the study of the North European seas, an example recently followed for the Mediterranean.

To do justice to this many-sided progress was the task of the new edition of the handbook, an undertaking now carried out by Krümmel alone. Indeed, no one else would have been as qualified as he, since for a generation he had been a leader in the science.

The content has been completely changed. Numerous new computations have been made; an enormous amount of material has been added and remodeled; theories have been tested and disputed questions cleared up; new conceptions and classifications have been established, new points of view gained and new problems formulated. The history of development, the relevant methods and instruments are also discussed under each section. Occasionally, even biological and anthropogeographical relations are referred to. More frequent reference is made to climatological and geomorphological influences. But the physical phenomena themselves always constitute the main theme. These phenomena are both treated in detail regionally and their general laws deduced. The source references are copious; the arrangement and treatment of the subject matter is clear.

The first volume is divided into three parts: (1) the ocean basins; (2) the bottom deposits; and (3) the waters of the ocean. The second volume is also divided into three parts: (1) the waves; (2) the tides; and (3) the currents.

The Ocean Basins. For the respective area of land and water Krümmel presents the new values of 148,800,000 sq. km. and 361,100,000 sq. km., *i. e.*, a ratio of 1:2.43. This section is, for instance, also prefaced by a historical summary in which are reviewed the conceptions as to distribution of land and water since Homeric time. The subdivision of the water surface of the globe leads to the establishment of three great oceans,—a conception already previously advocated by the author. The Arctic Ocean is thus considered only as an appendage of the Atlantic; the Antarctic Ocean is divided up among the three oceans. The representation of the southern hemisphere on Steinhauser's star projection or a glance at

a globe clearly demonstrates the validity of this view. With rare depth of insight the author has established an entirely original classification, in which not only origin, but also position, size, shape, water content and movement are duly considered. The result is a natural system of the oceans. The main categories of subordinate seas [*Nebenmeere*] are the mediterranean seas and the marginal seas. The former are subdivided into intercontinental, or large, the latter into intra-continental, or small seas. The four large mediterranean seas are the Eurafrican, the American, the Australasian and the Arctic. The four small mediterranean seas are Hudson Bay, the Baltic Sea, the Persian Gulf, and the Red Sea. The most typical marginal seas are found on the western border of the Pacific. On the other hand, Krümmel's definition of "ingressional seas" and "faulted basins" [*Einbruchsmeere*] is open to criticism, inasmuch as it reverses the original meaning of "transgressional seas" and "ingressional seas" as introduced by Penck. Krümmel further subdivides the subordinate seas according to their horizontal articulation, their openness, insulosity, salinity (supernormal, normal, subnormal), temperature, and currents (whether independent of or dependent on the oceanic circulation). Similarly, the gulfs or bays and the straits are classified according to position, shape and origin.

The chapter on the surface of the sea deals with the different factors which cause deformation of the sea-level. One hundred meters is given as the maximum amount. The periodic and aperiodic fluctuations amount to only a few meters. The wind is the most general and potent cause of the latter. The reference to the designation of sea-level on nautical charts is important for studies and measurements on such charts. The customary indication is not to mean sea-level but to some stage of low water, differing with each nation. American charts are based on mean low water; British and German, on the low water of the spring tide; French, again, on the lowest recorded stage.

A chapter on deep sea soundings reviews in detail the various types of apparatus, their development, construction and source of errors.

Very important and in a great measure new is the chapter on the general morphology of the ocean bottom. New conceptions are put forward, such as "critical angle of slope," "rhythm of submarine relief," "mean trough width and depth," which define the degree of submarine relief numerically. For the Atlantic between 0° and 47°

N. a mean angle of slope of 0° 27′ 44″ is determined. The regions of especially steep slope are enumerated in a list containing the names of 37 isolated submarine volcanic peaks. The author has also computed the zonal apportionment and the area covered by the various depths. The tropics and subtropics have the greatest proportion of depths over 4,000 m. In the classification of the forms of submarine relief Krümmel follows Supan's well-known suggestions (*Petermanns Mitt.,* 1903). The shelf areas and the characteristic peculiarities of their relief are discussed in detail. The area and elevation of the various shelfs are also given; there is likewise a list of oceanic troughs (22 in number) with their maximum depths. This list is, however, no longer complete, as particularly during the last few years the German surveying vessel *Planet* has discovered many new troughs or sounded known ones more completely. The stated maximum depth of the sea, 9,636 meters, has also become obsolete since the new sounding of 9,788 meters in the Philippine Trough by the *Planet* three years ago. The mean depth of the sea, based on a new computation, is given as 3,680 meters and the volume of ocean waters as 1,330,000,000 cubic kilometers. Nearly half of this volume lies between the tropics. The values for the land block and the water block should also be revised, since Meinardus has demonstrated a surprisingly high mean elevation (2,000 meters) for the Antarctic Continent. The revised values are already given, for instance, in Wagner's *Lehrbuch der Geographie.*

The Bottom Deposits. While an older classification by Murray and Renard distinguishes only between terrigenous and pelagic deposits, Krümmel adds an intermediate type, the hemipelagic deposits. The first group (termed by Krümmel the littoral deposits) he subdivides into shore deposits and shelf deposits. The intermediate group (hemipelagic) consists of blue mud, red mud, green mud, volcanic mud and coral mud. The third group (eupelagic deposits) embraces the five well-known types of ooze: globigerina, pteropod, diatom, radiolarian, and red clay; these are further classified according to their character. The properties and horizontal distribution, the extent and vertical distribution of each deposit are discussed in great detail and illustrated by tables, illustrations and text-maps (on an equal-area projection).

The Waters of the Ocean. In this, the longest section of the first volume, the new material available through international co-operation is utilized very fully. Krümmel also makes use of modern physical chemistry with remarkable thoroughness and applies it in

XUM

all its varied relations to the waters of the ocean as a "dilute solution" (possibly more correctly: a mixture of many dilute solutions). Boiling point, osmotic pressure, evaporation, surface tension, viscosity, compressibility, electrical conductivity and radio-activity are all discussed. Much more space is devoted, however, to salinity and gas content, density, optical properties and especially to temperature. A new definition is given of salinity which will tend to simplify observational methods. All constituent elements of sea-water and their most important combinations are indicated. The total amount of salt is computed to be 48,400 trillion tons. The relation of river salt to sea salt is discussed, together with the origin of the latter. The surface salinity is indicated of each of the subordinate seas and, by five-degree zones, of the oceans. As regards the vertical distribution of salinity, Krümmel distinguishes a number of types (homohaline, anohaline, katohaline, mesohaline, dichohaline), on the basis of which the general distribution of salinity, particularly in the subordinate seas, and its seasonal variations are discused. On the open sea, the most remarkable phenomenon is a minimum of salinity at about 800 meters' depth in all southern waters, as first discovered by the *Gauss*. This is due to an undercurrent from the Antarctic. The density of sea-water at various temperatures is given in a table; also the density maxima for varying degrees of salinity. Transparency and color are dwelt upon at length, from the point of view of absorption as the fundamental principle. The relations to depth of water and clouding by terrigenous and planktonic material are taken up. No cartographic representation is attempted of the distribution of color of sea-water (an excellent map of this type for the Atlantic accompanies G. Schott's *Geographie des Atlantischen Ozeans*). The section on the gases in sea-water is based mainly on the comprehensive material dealing with the European marginal seas, while for the main body of the ocean the older data of the *Challenger* expedition are exclusively used, as the valuable material from the *Gauss* and *Planet* cruises was not yet available. An absorption table is given for oxygen and nitrogen. The function of nitrogen as the regulator of the wealth of organic life is interestingly discussed in the final chapter, based on the original investigations of the zoologist K. Brandt on sea-water as the source of food for pelagic plant life. To be sure, these represent only an initial and still uncertain step into the difficult field of the metabolism of pelagic organisms. Indeed, Gebbing's later researches on the *Gauss* do not seem to agree with these theories.

Heat is transmitted to sea-water mainly by the sun, only to a minimal extent by the interior of the earth. In the thermal conditions of the sea, in contrast with those of the land, wave and current motion and particularly vertical convection are of great importance. The latter subject could not be treated as comprehensively as the subsequent investigations of Nansen on the bottom water in the northern seas might allow. The mean surface temperature has been computed by Krümmel for each ocean by ten-degree zones. The mean surface temperature proves to be 3° C. warmer than the lowest stratum of air over the whole earth; the seas of the northern hemisphere, again, are 3° C. warmer than those of the southern, this predominance of greater warmth in northern waters even holding good for the corresponding zones in both hemispheres; the Pacific Ocean is 2.2° warmer than the Atlantic. A new conception is that of the "individual temperature variation." This is defined as the variation of temperature undergone by a water particle moving forward in a current. As regards the vertical distribution of temperature the same types are recognized as for salinity. A map of the horizontal distribution at a depth of 400 meters shows how the equatorial surface belt of maximum temperature is split into two subtropical maximum belts enclosing a belt of relatively minimum temperature. This phenomenon increases with increasing depth and is explained by Krümmel as due to the existence of vertically descending currents and a lateral depression of the warm water of the equatorial currents. The sub-surface temperatures of the northern seas are discussed in special detail. Broad perspectives are opened up by the brief discussion of the mean temperature of oceanic waters, which has been computed for the first time by ten-degree zones, and of the thermal interchange between sea and air. Finally the last chapter is devoted to the ice phenomena of the ocean, from the processes of the formation and transformation of ice to the laws governing its distribution.

The Waves. Waves are first considered as to their dimensions and their properties in deep and shallow water, using the trochoidal theory as a basis. Its formulæ are then tested by means of observed and measured instances, including measurements by photogrammetry, and are found to conform well for deep water. The origin of waves Krümmel explains, after giving an historical survey of older theories, according to Helmholtz's law. He then discusses the growth of waves with a continuous wind, the relation of wave velocity to wind velocity, the evolution of the ground swell from the

wind-created wave, and the factors causing the extinction of a wave. Among these factors inner friction is of small consequence as compared with lateral expansion, newly developing wind-created waves, breakers on the coast or extraneous objects like drift-ice, rain or snow and oil. The discussion of the surf gives the author opportunity to illuminate problems of coastal physiography, on which occasion the power of wave action is ably analyzed from the oceanographical standpoint. Coastal shifting due to along-shore erosion (Philippson's "Küstenversetzung", for which Krümmel suggests "Strandvertriftung") Krümmel ascribes to the same cause, wave erosion, as do modern physiographers. Such abnormally large waves as earthquake waves, etc., Krümmel attributes in the majority of cases to tectonic origins, while the seismologist Rudolph considers them predominantly of volcanic origin. Considerable space is devoted to standing waves, or seiches, whose widespread occurrence also along sea coasts is becoming more and more known. Finally, the first connected account is given of the phenomenon of internal waves, to which students of hydrodynamics and oceanography (Ekman, Nansen) have only recently devoted attention. These are waves which are formed on the tangential surface of two moving layers of water of different density and velocity.

The Tides. No phenomenon of the sea is so hard to demonstrate in a simple, not too mathematical and yet thorough way as the tides. Krümmel first defines the various concepts relating to tides, then discusses the methods of measuring them, and finally develops the theory of tides, beginning with the equilibrium theory and proceeding through the various dynamic theories to harmonic analysis. In spite of the age of the equilibrium theory (Newton) and the general acceptance of its principles, new attempts are constantly being made to express it clearly and accurately, but in a simple mathematical form. Much less securely established are the dynamic theories, which attempt, on the basis of the former, to interpret mathematically the multiplicity of terrestrial phenomena. Of these the most important rival theories are the standing wave theory of Ferrel and Harris and the canal theory of Airy and Börgen. Krümmel rejects Harris's theory with its division of the ocean into separate and independent oscillatory regions and on the whole gives preference to the canal theory as developed by Börgen. In a chapter on tidal currents the most important section is a very clear explanation of rotatory currents. Many examples of tide action in river estuaries are discussed. After all these abstract and rather physical chapters

there follows an extended and strictly geographical account of the regional distribution and individual characteristics of the tides along the various coasts of the ocean and its arms. Special emphasis is laid on the latter, particularly those of the North Atlantic and of the Australasian Mediterranean. For the high seas and even for the coasts of the open ocean the observational records are still very incomplete. Krümmel nevertheless attempts a broad synthetic characterization for the Atlantic Ocean on the basis of the values for the establishment of the ports, but at the end he confesses resignedly: "For the time being everything is still as if enveloped in fog."

The Ocean Currents. The methods of observing currents are first discussed, from the determination of leeway displacement and the instruments employed—their increasing use is only of recent date—to the drift-bottles, natural drift objects and indirect evidences (temperature, salinity, plankton). Computational methods are also discussed, especially those for current direction and current stability. Then follow the theory of currents and finally the description of existing oceanic circulation. The theoretical discussion is based on the assumption that the wind is the primary causative agent, however no longer according to Zöppritz, who did not take into account the effect of the earth's rotation, but in modified form according to Ekman's new mathematical investigations. According to this theory, a surface current, however long the wind may blow, cannot be transmitted to an unlimited depth but, rather, disappears at a relatively short distance from the surface. This depth, at which the direction of the surface current is changed into the contrary by the earth's rotation and its velocity nearly consumed by friction, is known as the "frictional depth" [*Reibungstiefe*]. Krümmel terms the factors affecting a current "current constituents" and divides them into active, or primary, and passive, or secondary. This division in itself is very important and corresponds to the facts, but the terms "constituent factors" and "modifying factors" would seem more appropriate. The theoretical investigations which attempted to determine quantitatively the deflectional influence of the rotation of the earth are confirmed to a certain extent by several statistical studies which, by comparing the direction of the wind and of currents, determined the angle of deflection in various seas (Arctic Ocean, Baltic Sea, Mediterranean Sea, Indian Ocean). These values average 45°. Another modifying factor, the configuration of the coast line, leads to distinguishing between "forced," independent and compensatory currents. In-

XUM

stead of the wind theory of ocean currents various others have recently been suggested (Nansen, temperature; Pettersson, ice-melting) which are all more or less based on density compensation. Krümmel evaluates this factor correctly in according it only a secondary position as a current-producing agency. Currents due to density compensation are represented, on the one hand, by the cold bottom water which, with its polar beginnings, constitutes one section of a great but slow vertical current system and, on the other hand, in straits which connect basins of different density. Such are the Strait of Gibraltar and the sounds between the North and Baltic Seas; in the former case, the subordinate sea (Mediterranean) has the denser water, in the latter case it (Baltic) has the less dense. While in these theoretical discussions reference is rarely made to the actual conditions of the ocean, the survey of the ocean currents in the last section is constantly correlated with the preceding theoretical expositions, so that here the attempt is first made to bring theory and observation into coincidence or to explain the natural phenomena by means of the theory.

The section on currents alone occupies one-quarter of the whole work and possibly represents the most important advance in oceanographic science. It also best reveals Krümmel's masterly gift to hew a path through a chaos of new material and from the rough stones not only to erect a homogeneous edifice but also to keep a lookout from every one of its vantage-points, to open up new vistas and to discover gaps.

AN INTERPRETATION OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE REPTILES IN MAGGIE BASIN, NEVADA

By ALEXANDER G. RUTHVEN

In a recent paper[1] on the reptiles and amphibians of Maggie Basin, in northeastern Nevada, it was shown that the distribution of the species of these groups apparently corresponds closely with the distribution of certain environmental conditions chief of which are the presence of water, the nature of the soil and the presence of rocks. Since the distribution of the species is thus associated with physiographic features, it may be expected to exhibit characteristics due to changes in the geographical cycle and thus to be open to a more complete interpretation from this point of view. It is the purpose of this paper to discuss the effect of the geographical changes upon the habi-

[1] The Reptiles and Amphibians collected in Northeastern Nevada by the Walker-Newcomb Expedition of the University of Michigan. By Alexander G. Ruthven and Helen Thompson Gaige. *Univ. of Mich. Museum of Zool. Occ. Papers No. 8.*

tats, to show that the distribution of certain species may be explained by the geographical history of the region, and to consider the probable succession of habitats and fate of the associated species. Only the reptiles will be considered.

Description of the Region. Maggie Basin is a small intermontane basin in the Great Basin region. It is situated in northeastern Nevada, between the Cortez, Seetoya, Pinyon and River Ranges, in Elko and Eureka Counties. The lowest part of the basin has an altitude of 4,930 feet at Carlin and the surrounding mountains rise rather gradually from it, except the Cortez Range which has a steep eastward slope and reaches an elevation of 7,754 feet.

The climate is arid. The mean annual precipitation is about 7.22 inches, and as little as 2 inches may occur in one year. Much of the precipitation is in the form of snow and over 80 per cent. occurs between the months of November and May inclusive. During the summer months high temperatures (100°-106° F.) are frequent, and there are large diurnal variations in temperature (as great as 60°-64° F.). Killing frosts occur in all months.

The predominating vegetation is the open sage-brush association which occurs everywhere except on alkali spots, the immediate margin of permanent mountain streams and in the wide valley of the Humboldt River and the lower parts of tributary valleys. Along the permanent mountain and basin streams there are small groves of trees and shrubs, and in the valley of the Humboldt and the lower part of the tributary valleys the sage-brush is superseded by a zone of *Chrysothamnus pinifolius* Greene, and this in turn by a zone of grasses, principally *Elymus condensatus*.

The basin has drainage discharge to a lower level through the Humboldt River, which crosses the southern end. It is strongly aggraded, and the waste is piled high on the surrounding mountains. The general level of the basin floor deposits slopes to the wide valley of the Humboldt River and the valley of Maggie Creek in the middle of the basin, but they are deeply trenched, the valleys being continuous with the deeply cut mountain valleys.

With the exception of a few small mountain streams which flow directly into the Humboldt where it approaches the mountains, the streams are grouped into three minor systems known as Annie, Maggie and Susan Creeks. Maggie Creek is perennial; the other streams are intermittent. Many of the headwater branches in the mountains are also intermittent, while others exist ordinarily as disconnected and often discontinuous streams. It is only during the spring months and cloudbursts that these headwater branches unite and reach the main streams and the Humboldt River. Both the Humboldt River and Maggie Creek are meandering streams which flow through flat valleys and in the dry season do relatively little work.

The soil is principally a stony loam, which is coarser toward and on the mountains and becomes finer toward the middle of the basin. In the valleys of the Maggie and Humboldt and the mouths of the branch valleys the soil is a fine silt-like loam which is easily blown about by the wind, except close to the streams, where it is held by the greater growth of vegetation. The rock outcrops are, with one exception, confined to the mountains. The exception is a small hill near the middle of the basin. In the mountains they occur at all altitudes and, except in the canyons where Maggie Creek and the Humboldt River flow through the mountains, are relatively small and mostly broken up into large blocks. In Moleen Canyon and where the Humboldt flows across the

XUM

end of the Cortez Range there are rock cliffs, but these have been buried nearly to the summits with talus.

The general geographical conditions are apparently easily interpreted. The basin has been strongly aggraded and the deposits subsequently dissected. The dissection is still going forward, but the meandering nature of the permanent streams which carry the waste to lower levels, the small amount of precipitation, and the binding effect of the vegetation on the soil combine to keep transportation less effective than weathering. Thus, while the general tendency of the dissection is to expose the rocks of the buried mountains—and they have been uncovered where dissection has been most rapid, *viz.*, in the canyons where the trunk streams enter and leave the basin and on the small hill in the center of the basin—the outcrops are, in general, being broken up rather than exposed.

Habitats. The diversity of the topography gives a variety of environmental conditions to which the reptilian fauna responds. The relation between the environment and the fauna, as determined by field work extending over eight weeks in the summer of 1912, is shown in the following table.

LOCAL DISTRIBUTION OF THE REPTILES IN MAGGIE BASIN, NEVADA

ECOLOGICAL DISTRIBUTION	GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION			ABUNDANCE
	On basin floor only	Basin floor and mountains, all altitudes	In mountains only	
Terricolous species, occurring in all land habitats		*Pituophis c. sayi*		Apparently common throughout
		Bascanion c. vestutum		
		Bascanion tæniatum		
Terricolous species, apparently preferring vicinity of rocks but not confined to them		*Crotalus lucifer*		Common in mountains, rare on basin floor
Terricolous species, found only on fine soil	*Phrynosoma hernandesi*			In two places, not uncommon
	Crotaphytus wislizenii			In one place, not common
	Cnemidophorus tigris			In one place, common
		Sceloporus graciosus		Common on basin floor, rare in mountains
Saxicolous species, occurring on rock cliffs or on or in immediate vicinity of rocks		*Sceloporus biseriatus*		Common in mountains, rare on basin floor
			Crotaphytus c. bail yi	Rather common in one place near base of mountains
			Uta s. nevadensis	In two places near base of mountains, common
			Eumeces skiltonianus	In one place (7,500 ft.), rather common
Limnicolous species, occurring in immediate vicinity of permanent streams	*Thamnophis o. elegans*			Common

There are basin floor forms, montane forms, and forms which have a more or less general occurrence, but there is no zonal distribution with altitude. The species which occur principally or only in the mountains are those which live on or among rocks. *Sceloporus biseriatus* and *Uta stansburiana nevadensis* are scansorial forms which are practically confined to rocky places; the *Sceloporus* is only rarely observed on the ground. *Crotaphytus collaris baileyi,* while not strictly scansorial in that it does not live on vertical cliffs and is often found on the ground, occurs only in the immediate vicinity of rocks about which it climbs and among which it seeks concealment. *Eumeces skiltonianus* is a secretive ground form which finds concealment among rocks. Although not strictly a saxicolous form, *Crotalus lucifer,* a ground species which is principally nocturnal and lives among the rocks or on open ground, seems to be chiefly confined to rock habitats, where it finds concealment during the day.

The montane species are not confined to any altitude and the more closely they are associated with rocky habitats the more discontinuous is their distribution. This is best shown by the most common species, *Sceloporus biseriatus,* which occurs wherever there is an outcrop, from the valley of the Humboldt to the summits of the Carlin Peaks, and nowhere else. The discontinuous and chiefly montane distribution of the forms of this group may then be attributed to their association with rocky habitats, and by assuming that the present outcrops are remnants of much larger exposures which at an earlier time in the cycle were connected.

It should be noted that this conclusion does not require the further assumption that the saxicolous forms cannot cross the soil areas between outcrops, although such migrations must be very rare, for not a single specimen of any of these species was found except on or near rocks. The general absence of the species from the areas covered with soil would seem to show that they cannot thrive under such conditions, so that one may grant occasional migrations between outcrops and still be led to the conclusion that the fate of the species will be that of the exposed rock areas.

The species confined to the basin floor are not scansorial in habit. *Phrynosoma hernandesi, Crotaphytus wislizenii,* and *Cnemidophorus tigris* are all ground forms which do not even climb about in the sage bushes and are confined to areas of fine soil on the floor of the basin; and *Thamnophis ordinoides elegans* is a ground and semi-aquatic species confined to the vicinity of permanent streams. For some undetermined reason, however, the first three species are very local in distribution, so that the association with habitats characterized by a fine soil may not be the determining factor in the distribution. On the other hand, *Sceloporus graciosus* is a common form and, while not strictly confined to the basin floor, is rare in the mountains and also on the basin floor except on the finest soil on the sides of the valleys of Maggie Creek and the Humboldt River, where it occurs in great abundance. This species climbs about in the sage bushes, but is principally a ground form and is not found in rocky habitats in the region studied.

The distribution of the basin floor forms is apparently continuous, and the common species, *Sceloporus graciosus,* occurs at all altitudes. The distribution of *S. graciosus* at least may then be explained by its association with fine soil and the fact that such soil is to be found principally along the valleys of the largest streams at this stage of the cycle.

XUM

The three species which are found in apparently equal abundance in the mountains and on the basin floor, *Bascanion constrictor vetustum*, *B. taeniatum*, and *Pityophis catenifer sayi*, are apparently equally at home in all habitats, regardless of the nature of the soil or the presence of rocks.

The Succession of Habitats. If the topography and distribution have been correctly interpreted, one must conclude that in this region the habitats of the terricolous forms are being extended at the expense of those of the rock dwellers as the land is being reduced to a base level; and that if the rate of dissection is not increased the latter will become extinct, while the terricolous species are destined to become the dominant elements in the fauna. The distribution of the reptiles in Maggie Basin thus in large part admits of a physiographic interpretation and provides an example of the influence of baseleveling upon the distribution of animals.[2]

[2] Compare J. B. Woodworth: The Relation between Baseleveling and Organic Evolution, *Amer. Geol.*, Vol. 14, 1894, pp. 209-235; and Charles C. Adams: Baseleveling and Its Faunal Significance, with Illustrations from the Southeastern United States, *Amer. Nat.*, Vol. 35, 1901, pp. 839-851.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF GEOGRAPHICAL INTEREST IN WASHINGTON

The Forest Service has a collection of 30,000 photographs mounted, labeled, and classified. In addition, there are 70,000 other negatives. The photographic collection is in charge of an attendant who gives her whole time to the work and who assists inquirers. The photographs are sold at 10 per cent. advance on the cost of printing, and average from 6 to 15 cents each. Lantern slides are made of any photograph and sold at 40 cents each. The Service has also a large collection of lantern slides illustrating various phases of forestry and related subjects, from which sets are loaned to reliable persons or institutions for short periods, the borrowers paying transportation charges and assuming responsibility for loss or breakage. An outline of the subjects of these slides is furnished on request.

The Forest Service also has a set of 44 large, mounted photographs, arranged in 11 series, 4 in each series, illustrating some special feature of forest work or forest conditions in the United States. Each series of 4 photographs is mounted on a strip of green denim cloth, with eyelets at the upper end for hanging on the wall. The exhibit may be engaged for a short loan by any school, library or educational institution willing to pay the transportation charges.

The Forest Service has prepared 64 samples of commercially important woods of the United States, with short statements of their principal uses and physical characteristics, maps showing the regions in which they grow, and maps and charts of wood production. The material is arranged on photographic mounts measuring 16½ by 10 inches each, and these mounts are affixed to strips of green denim, four on each strip, with eyelets in the upper corners for hanging. The exhibit is loaned to any institution paying the transportation charges.

XUM

The Reclamation Service has a collection of nearly 10,000 photographs showing all of the government irrigation projects. The photographs illustrate the following: (1) conditions of vegetation before irrigation; (2) all stages in the progress of dam-construction; (3) completed dams; (4) various methods of applying the water; (5) crops and orchards under irrigation; (6) miscellaneous matters related to reclamation work. The photographs are mounted in scrap books showing, in an orderly manner, the development of the project from beginning to end. The scrap books are labeled with the name of the particular project which they illustrate, and each photograph has its title and number. The collection is in charge of an attendant and inquirers have every assistance. The photographs are sold at 25 and 35 cents each. Lantern slides of exceptionally fine quality are sold at 25 cents for uncolored slides and $1.00 for colored. Traveling sets of slides may be obtained, the borrower paying transportation charges both ways and for any slides broken.

The U. S. Geological Survey has a collection of 60,000 photographic negatives taken by the field geologists and government photographers for more than forty years. They are classified under subjects—canyons, craters, caves, volcanoes, etc.—and are mounted in albums (over 100), which may be inspected by interested persons. Extra copies of the photographs may be ordered and are sold at prices ranging from 5 to 60 cents, according to the size. A special album has been prepared covering 400 type views illustrating nearly every type of geological and physiographic feature. This is sent to persons who may wish to make selections of 50 or more subjects. Other views are not sent out on this basis, but anyone who desires views for some particular purpose may write of his needs and a member of the staff will make the selection for him, or photographs may be ordered corresponding to the illustrations in any of the Survey's printed reports. Lantern slides are made from any of the photographs at 40 cents each for uncolored views and from 30 to 60 cents extra if colored.

The Bureau of Mines has a collection of several hundred photographs in the Washington office and a still larger collection in the Pittsburgh office. Many of them have to do with safety devices, mine rescue work and the like. There are, however, excellent photographs of coal-mining and coal-handling scenes and a limited number of views showing mining operations. Persons in search of photographs may personally inspect the collection and select views, or they may address the Director of the Bureau of Mines, Washington, describing their needs, and photographs will be sent to them. They are supplied at the cost of printing and mailing.

The various divisions of the Department of Agriculture other than the Forest Service have large collections of photographs, labeled and classified. They are kept in the offices of the various divisions of the Department. The collections are mainly for the use of the Department, although inquirers are given assistance in securing desired photographs.

Since copies of all copyright photographs must be deposited with the division of copyrights, the government has accumulated a very large and very fine collection of general photographs. The most desirable of these are classified and stored in the division of photographs of the Library of Congress. These are not sold or loaned, but the name of the photographer appears on the print and copies may, in most cases, be secured from the maker.

R. H. WHITBECK.

XUM

GEOGRAPHICAL RECORD

NORTH AMERICA

Selling U. S. Topographic Sheets. An innovation by the Post Office Department at Washington is likely to increase the distribution of our topographic sheets. Most of these maps have heretofore been sold to the public from Washington. Now, however, postmasters in towns and villages have permission to handle the maps. When the Geological Survey prints a new map it sends a sample copy to postmasters in the area covered with the suggestion that they exhibit it and order a small stock to sell to those who wish the map. Postmasters receive a small commission on their sales. Many postmasters are now handling the maps, and an increasing number are sold in this way.

The State Geographical Society of New Mexico. This society was organized in October, as the *Bulletin* is informed by the *University of New Mexico Weekly* (Oct. 19). David Ross Boyd, Ph.D., President of the University, was elected President, Governor McDonald, Senator Catron, Ex-Governor Prince and Professor C. T. Kirk, Vice-Presidents, and R. J. Palen, Treasurer. These officers, with six other gentlemen who were appointed, will form the Geographical Board which will direct the work of the society. The chief function of the society will be to recommend nomenclature for various historical places and landmarks, to gather new data on various places in the state of historic interest and to work for the preservation of the old Spanish and Indian names. The society will endeavor to throw new light on many historic facts and localities of which most of the people of the state are ignorant. For example, while California has made her missions known to the world, New Mexico's missions have scarcely been mentioned by writers on the state though many of them were old or decayed before those of California were founded.

Further Surveys of the Kuskokwim River, Alaska. The survey parties of the Coast and Geodetic Survey in Alaska have closed work for the season and returned to Seattle. The steamer *Yukon*, R. R. Lukens commanding, continued the survey of the Kuskokwim River, the channel into which was charted during the previous season, opening up a vast region in the interior of Alaska (*Bull. Amer. Geogr. Soc.*, Vol. 47, 1915, pp. 205-206). The work was extended to the head of deep water navigation at Bethel, 155 miles above the mouth of river. No shifting of channels or changes of depths were noticed. The mud flats along Eek Channel appear unchanged from the previous season, contradicting the theory that these channels change every year when the ice goes out. The steamer *Alliance*, piloted by H. A. Cotton of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, carried a greater draft (17 feet) to Bethel than had been carried before by any vessel.

Several other vessels of the Survey spent the season in various bays and rivers, charting channels and searching for hidden obstructions to navigation, a number of which were discovered.

Large Development in the Juneau Gold District. An examination of mining developments in the Juneau region, Alaska, was made last year by Henry M. Eakin, of the United States Geological Survey, whose report has been published as *Bulletin 622–C*. The developments near Juneau overshadow in magnitude the operations in other parts of the gold belt. Gold lode mining in this field, already developed on a scale that places the Juneau district in line with the foremost in the industry, is rapidly assuming still greater proportions. The growth is a natural result of a fuller knowledge of the size and character of the ore bodies and of the economic possibilities of operations on a large scale.

The climatic conditions are favorable to continuous operation. The large size of some of the ore bodies, the character of the ores, and the strong topo-

XUM

graphic relief of the region favor the production of large quantities of ore with a minimum of labor and power. Water power, marine transportation, and a sufficient local supply of timber and lumber reduce general expenses to a low point. The very small cost of operation makes it possible to work profitably low-grade ores that under conditions only slightly different would be valueless (*U. S. Geol. Survey Press Bulletin*).

Florida Canals. The east coast of Florida now has a chain of natural protected thoroughfares along the greater part of its length, navigable by vessels of light draft. Connecting canals, constructed by a corporation operating under state charter, are of insufficient dimensions, and a Florida association is urging Federal acquisition and improvement. In the southern portion of the state a series of canals is under construction by a state commission with the object of draining the Everglades, creating a great area of cultivable land as well as providing free passage across the state between the Atlantic and Gulf coasts. Furthermore, the state possesses a magnificent natural waterway in the St. Johns River, leading from the port of Jacksonville far into the interior of the fruit-growing district, and it is anticipated that this river may be connected at some point with the Gulf intracoastal survey in order to form one of the links in the intracoastal chain from Florida to New Orleans.

The engineers' report on the Atlantic intracoastal survey, within the limits of Florida, says that a seven-foot depth is already authorized or under construction between Charleston, S. C., and Jacksonville, Fla. Boats of eight-foot draft, under existing projects, will soon be able to ascend the St. Johns River 170 miles to Sanford on Lake Monroe, which is very near the Everglades basin where the state projects are under way. Along the east coast of Florida, between the St. Johns River and Key West, channels now exist that offer a four-foot draft, and further improvement by the Federal government is not recommended under present conditions. The engineers anticipate that an improved route between the St. Johns River and the Gulf, when constructed, will proceed across the state and not around it ("The Atlantic Intra-Coastal Waterway," published by the Atlantic Deeper Waterways Assoc., Philadelphia, 1915, p. 3).

The Record of the United States in Geography, 1889–1913. Mr. Henry G. Bryant of Philadelphia read a paper at the meeting of the International Geographical Congress at Rome in 1913, giving a résumé of exploration and other geographical achievements by governmental agencies and citizens of the United States for the 24 years ending in 1913. It appears in the *Proceedings* of the Congress issued last year and embraces 40 pages of condensed information. The paper deals with the geographical work of the Geological Survey, the Coast and Geodetic Survey and other governmental agencies, of the various geographical societies and of Americans in foreign countries and in the Arctic.

Work of the Blue Hill Meteorological Observatory. It is a great satisfaction to be able to record the continued activity of Blue Hill Observatory, long known throughout the scientific world because of the many important contributions which the late Professor A. Lawrence Rotch and other members of his staff made to meteorology during the first quarter-century of that observatory's existence. The work goes on, thanks to the endowment left by Professor Rotch, and thanks also to the splendid generosity of Mrs. Rotch, who is making possible, by her interest and her support, the continued activity of Blue Hill Observatory on a scale worthy of the founder's ideal. Meteorology owes Mrs. Rotch a debt which it fully realizes and is glad to acknowledge.

Under Professor Alexander McAdie, the new Director, the work at Blue Hill is going forward, successfully, actively, and with the high standards that have distinguished its past. A recent publication (Observations and Investigations made at the Blue Hill Meteorological Observatory, Massachusetts, U. S. A., in the years 1911, 1912, 1913, and 1914, under the direction of Alexander McAdie, *Annals Astron. Observatory of Harvard College*, Vol. 73, Part 2, pp. 95-177, Cambridge, Mass., 1915) contains the observations made at the three ground stations and in the free air at Blue Hill during 1911-1914, a short statement on

XUM

the advance of the seasons based on the records for 1886-1914, and a discussion of temperature inversions as related to frost, by Professor McAdie. The summaries now give, for the first time, temperatures in degrees absolute, and pressures in kilobars. R. DEC. WARD.

The Hottest Region in the United States. Mr. G. H. Willson, District Forecaster of the Weather Bureau at San Francisco, under the title "The Hottest Region in the United States" has recently discussed the meteorological record kept at Greenland Ranch, on the edge of Death Valley, Cal., from the spring of 1911 to May, 1915 (*Monthly Weather Rev.*, June, 1915, pp. 278-280). The station is conducted by arrangement between the Weather Bureau and the Pacific Coast Borax Company. The most interesting single observation is that of a maximum of 134°, on July 10, 1913, which seems to be the highest yet recorded at any definitely established station. Temperatures of 120° or more have been recorded in May, June, July and August. The mean of the monthly maximum temperatures has exceeded 100° from May to September every year with one exception, when the record was 95.4°. The maximum temperature has reached or exceeded 100° on 548 days in the four years of the record. A condensed temperature table is included in the paper, which will have an interest for those who are looking for somewhat sensational temperature data for this country. R. DEC. WARD.

Rainfall of the United States. Mr. B. C. Wallis, who has already published studies of the rainfall of the northeastern and the eastern United States (*Monthly Weather Rev.*, Jan., 1915, pp. 11-14 and 14-24, respectively), continues his investigation in a paper on the rainfall of the western United States (*ibid.*, April, 1915, pp. 170-175). Twelve monthly charts of *equipluves* are given, as well as diagrams of rainfall intensities and charts showing the driest months, wettest months and rainfall regions in the western United States. The author concludes that the rainfall of this country as a whole is determined by (1) continental influences, exerted over a broad triangle with the vertex to the south and with the edge of the Rocky Mountains as the eastern side; (2) oceanic influences exerted over the coastal lowlands, on the west from the Pacific and on the east from the Atlantic; (3) intermediate regions, viz., the Rockies and the western Appalachians; and (4) direct solar influences, along the southern boundary as far west as Yuma, Ariz.

In another paper, on "The Rainfall Régime of the Several States" (*ibid.*, April, 1915, pp. 176-178), Mr. Wallis gives a chart showing the approximate grouping of the states as rainfall sections. This is based upon the data from which the *equipluves* considered in the previous paper were constructed. The great areas of single summer maximum over the northern Plains and stretching east to the Lakes, the Pacific coast single winter maximum, the northern Basin and Plateau district, with its primary maximum in winter and secondary maximum in May, are all clearly shown. R. DEC. WARD.

Area of Heaviest Snowfall in the United States. Our heaviest snowfall occurs in the high Sierra Nevada of California, especially along the line of the Southern Pacific Railway which connects Sacramento and Reno. This snowfall is discussed by Andrew H. Palmer in a recent paper (*Monthly Weather Rev.*, May, 1915, pp. 217-221). Over a considerable area more than 100 inches of snow falls every winter. The average seasonal snowfall for 44 years was 419.6 inches at Summit (7,017 feet) and 521.3 inches for 8 years at Tamarack (8,000 feet). In the winter of 1879-80, 783 inches of snow fell at Summit. As is well known, the measurement of snowfall presents many difficulties. The Marvin shielded gauges have been found by the Weather Bureau most satisfactory for new snow, but there is a growing demand in California for a simple and practicable method of measuring deep snow, on the ground. The heavy snowfalls at and near Summit are not accompanied by high winds, as on our Eastern mountains, at Mt. Washington, N. H., for example. Railroad operation in this district shows many direct responses to the heavy snowfall, as all travelers over the Southern Pacific route, through Summit, well know. The famous "thirty miles of snowsheds" cost on an average $150,000

a year for upkeep and renewals. The danger of fire is so great that fire-fighting trains are kept always in readiness, summer and winter. In connection with this discussion, reference may be made to the snowfall chart of Dr. C. F. Brooks (*Quart. Journ. Roy. Meteorol. Soc.*, Vol. 39, April, 1913), in which a small area in the Cascade Mountains, close to the Canadian border, is shown to have a mean annual depth of snow of over 400 inches. R. DEC. WARD.

The Weather and the Potato Crop. The relation between weather conditions and the yield of various crops in the United States has been studied, in recent years, by several investigators. Professor J. Warren Smith, of the U. S. Weather Bureau, has given attention to the effect of weather upon the yield of potatoes (*Monthly Weather Rev.*, May, 1915, pp. 222-236). While the study is confessedly not complete, it supplies some advance in our knowledge of the subject. Numerous charts illustrate the average dates of planting, digging, number of days between planting and digging, temperatures at dates of planting, rainfall during growing period, thermal constants, sunshine, etc. The planting and digging of early potatoes naturally progresses from south to north, but in the case of late potatoes from north to south. The mean daily temperature, on the date when the planting of early potatoes begins, is close to 45° Fahr., except in the extreme southern portion of the country, near the Gulf. The best yield of potatoes is not where the greatest amount of rain falls, and the daily amount of heat necessary for the potato crop is greatest in the central districts, where the rainfall is greatest. More detailed study of the Ohio potato crop shows a marked relation between the mean July temperature and the potato yield, and also shows that the rainfall is not so important a controlling factor as temperature. R. DEC. WARD.

The Wood and the Plains Buffalo. The wood buffalo, according to G. A. Mulloy (*Ann. Rept. Dept. Interior Canada for year ending March 31, 1914*, Vol. 2, Part 6, pp. 108-112), is now found chiefly in the extreme northern part of Alberta, west of the Slave River, between the Peace River and Great Slave Lake. The animals are scattered all over this region in small bands or singly. The temperature in winter may fall far below zero but the air is dry, the snow is not deep enough to cover feed beyond reach, and the animals take shelter, in very severe weather, behind a timber-covered bluff or in some slough surrounded by bush. Mr. Mulloy says the wood buffalo do not now number over 500 to 550 head. They are likely, however, to hold their own and gradually increase, as the Indians are forbidden to kill them and the Northwest Mounted Police enforce this prohibition. Strays from a herd may be killed by wolves but buffalo in a band are not afraid of these animals. Mr. Mulloy believes that the wood buffalo is considerably larger than the buffalo that formerly wandered over our western plains. Some of the bulls are enormous in height and weight, and the skulls of dead animals seem to indicate larger development than that of the plains buffalo.

In Buffalo Park, Wainwright, southeastern Alberta, some 400 miles south of the southern limit of the wood buffalo's present range, there were 1,453 plains buffalo in 1914, an increase of 234 head over the preceding year (*Ann. Rept. Dept. Interior Canada for year ending March 31, 1914*, Vol. 1, Part 5, pp. 55-58). There are also herds of the plains buffalo in the Dominion at Banff and Lamont, Alberta. Thus the efforts of both the United States and Canadian governments, and other agencies, will probably prevent the extinction of this animal, which, a few years ago, seemed impending.

CENTRAL AMERICA AND WEST INDIES

Geological Survey of Panama. It was announced last year that an investigation of the geology of Panama was to be made under the joint auspices of the Isthmian Canal Commission, the U. S. Geological Survey and the Smithsonian Institution. This work is now in progress. The *Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution for 1914* (p. 12) says that the general plan includes a systematic study of the physiography, stratigraphy and structural

geology, geological history, geological correlation, mineral resources (including coal, oil and other fields), petrography and paleontology of the Canal Zone and of as much of the adjacent areas of the isthmian region as is feasible. When the work is completed, the Institution will print a general account of the results, and later a detailed report of the geological data of the isthmus and adjoining regions will be published.

SOUTH AMERICA

The Development of Rosario, Argentina. With a phenomenal growth of population and trade Rosario ranks as the second city of Argentina. In 1851 the population was only 3,000; in 1900, 112,000 and in 1913 over 233,000. Immigration has been the chief factor of increase; over 45 per cent. of the present inhabitants are foreign-born. Commercial progress has been still more remarkable. Rosario is now the first port for the shipment of maize and linseed and second only to Buenos Aires for wheat and oats. Its rivalry with the latter port may be said to date from the commencement of harbor construction in 1902: the commercial movement has increased from 1,000,000 tons in that year to 4,250,000 tons in 1913. Situated on a great river and at the convergence of seven railroads in the greatest cereal-producing province of the country, Rosario has a wide sphere of economic influence. Her distributing ground extends from Mendoza and the foot-hills of the Andes to the Paraná watershed of Entre Rios and Corrientes and even into Bolivian territory. (*Diplomatic and Consular Reports, Annual Series No. 5458,* London, 1915.)

Climate of Quito. Many writers have described the climate of Quito as "perpetual spring." This it is, in some respects, being much like early May in parts of central Europe. Quito's mean temperature, its variable weather, with frequent afternoon rains and even hail in the rainy season, its fairly large periodic diurnal temperature ranges—these are more or less similar to Europe's spring. But there are many points of difference, and Quito has climatic characteristics which are far from "perfect." The contrast between its burning afternoon sunshine and its cool nocturnal hours is so great as to be keenly felt. Its explosive rains are chilling. Under clouds, or during rains by day, and during the hours when the sun is below the horizon, the sense of chill is universal and is uncomfortable. Most Europeans suffer from the cold. The lack of proper heating facilities in the houses adds to the discomfort. Warm clothing is essential, and the traditional tropical outfit is inappropriate, as well as uncomfortable. Thus, there are two sides to the picture of Quito's climate. The interest in the subject is stimulated by the contrast, and by the widely varying opinions which have been expressed upon it. The latest discussion of this matter is contained in one of Professor J. von Hann's important series of papers dealing with the meteorology of the equator (III: "Meteorologie des Hochtales von Quito," *Sitzungsber. Kgl. Akad. Wiss. Wien., math.-naturwiss. Klasse,* Vol. 124, Nos. 1 and 2, 1915). R. DEC. WARD.

Argentine Weather. Mr. H. Helm Clayton, formerly of the Blue Hill Observatory (Mass.) and now of the Argentine Meteorological Office, is making a special study of forecasting in Argentina. A paper entitled "A Study of the Moving Waves of Weather in South America," by Mr. Clayton, was recently read before the Royal Meteorological Society of London (*Quart. Journ. Roy. Meteorol. Soc.*, Vol. 41, 1915, pp. 201-207). The author notes that the charts showing the weather conditions over the South American continent indicate permanent centers of high pressure at about 30° S. latitude. These high-pressure systems oscillate slowly back and forth over limited areas, and there is a series of low-pressure systems passing from west to east immediately south of the continent, viz., in about 60° S. latitude. An examination of the charts of daily pressure and temperature changes seems to show that these changes are in the nature of waves, which, appearing first in the extreme south of South America, progress northward or northeastward. Diminishing in intensity, they die out or disappear near the equator. It is evident that these waves of changing pressure do not follow the movements of centers of high and

XUM

low pressure, but are independent phenomena causing changes in the distribution of pressure and in the shapes of the isobars, and in this way giving rise to changes of wind and weather. In order to raise forecasting from an art to a science, Mr. Clayton believes it is essential to replace mental estimates by quantitative measurements of expected changes, and to make quantitative forecasts. He has applied this principle to the Argentine weather map for April 20, 1910, and gives the map of pressure predicted in this way for April 21, together with the map of the observed pressures. There is a marked similarity in the trend of the isobars in the two maps. The daily temperatures at 8 A. M. were plotted for four stations for May and June, 1910, and these revealed two classes of waves, taking about three and six days respectively to pass from Punta Arenas to Rio de Janeiro. R. DEC. WARD.

AFRICA

A Steel Steamer on Lake Tanganyika. On February 1 last year, the railroad across German East Africa from Daressalam on the Indian Ocean to Kigoma, the port of Ujiji, on Lake Tanganyika was completed. It is 777 miles long and is the eastern section of the line of steam communication, partly by rail and partly by water, across tropical Africa from sea to sea. The *Bulletin* (June, p. 449) announced that the steam route across the continent had been practically completed, as the Belgians had joined the Congo with the west coast of Tanganyika by rail. A map there published shows the entire route.

The *Deutsches Kolonialblatt* (Aug. 1, 1915) prints a photograph of the *Götzen*, the first to be built of the three steamers that are intended to ply on Lake Tanganyika, connecting the German railroad from the Indian Ocean with the Belgian railroad and Congo transportation system to the Atlantic. The *Götzen* was built at Papenburg on the Ems before the war. She is 219 feet long, has a steel hull, twin propellers, cabins, dining and smoking rooms both for first and second class passengers, and large freight capacity. She was taken to pieces for shipment to Africa and piecemeal she was carried over the railroad from Daressalam to Lake Tanganyika. The railroad was of course an essential factor, for without it the material could not have been transported to the central lakes region.

While the great war has waged, skilled artisans have been assembling the pieces. There has been fighting between the British and Germans eastward toward the Indian Ocean, but the work of the ship-builders at Tanganyika has gone steadily on. The steamer was built when the material development of Africa was making mighty strides and launched last summer when African enterprise was dead; but when better times come, such ships on Lake Tanganyika will probably have all they can do, for they will complete the last link in this system of transcontinental transportation across tropical Africa. The building of the *Rechenberg*, one of the sister ships of the *Götzen*, was also completed, but she is still in Germany.

ASIA

Anthropological Research in Eastern Asia and the Peopling of America. For the extension of researches in eastern Asia, in continuation of anthropological investigations carried on in Siberia and Mongolia under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution in 1912, an allotment has been made for work during the next fiscal year and for a limited period thereafter. The plan of operations includes a thorough study of the peoples of the eastern coast of Asia, Manchuria, Mongolia, Tibet, and Siberia, among whom it is believed lies the secret of origin of the American Indian. Investigations thus far made by Dr. Hrdlička in behalf of the institution indicate, he says, "that there exist to-day over large parts of eastern Siberia and in Mongolia, Tibet, and other regions in that part of the world numerous remains which now form constituent parts of more modern tribes or nations, of a more ancient population (related in origin, perhaps, with the latest paleolithic European), which

XUM

were physically identical with, and in all probability gave rise to, the American Indian'' (*Ann. Rept., Smithsonian Inst. 1914*, p. 17).

Dr. Hrdlička also has a paper in the *Journal of Heredity* (Vol. 6, No. 2, pp. 79-91) in which he refers to the long-disputed question of the origin of the American Indian. In the light of our present knowledge there is no accepted evidence nor any probability that man originated on this continent—a conclusion of great interest on account of Ameghino's curious contentions as to the origin of the Amerind in Argentina and foreshadowed by Hrdlička's recent book ''Early Man in South America'' (*Bur. Amer. Ethnol. Bull. 52*, Washington, 1912). Man did not reach America until after attaining a development superior to that of late Pleistocene man in Europe and after undergoing advanced and thorough stem, racial and tribal differentiation.

American natives, barring the more distantly related Eskimo, present throughout the western hemisphere many important features in common which mark them plainly as parts of one stem of humanity. Dr. Hrdlička describes the characteristic physical features of the American Indian and finds that they more closely resemble those of the great stem of the human race which, embracing several separate types and many nationalities, occupies the eastern half of the Asiatic continent and a large part of Polynesia. Circumstances point strongly to an emigration, not strictly a migration, from northeastern Asia after the glacial period, of relatively small parties, and to the peopling of America by local multiplication of more thus introduced; and these migrations were probably repeated nearly to the beginning of the historic period.

Carl Lumholtz in the East Indies. A letter received by Councilor James B. Ford from Carl Lumholtz, dated Batavia, Java, August 6, 1915, said that his plans for leaving Borneo with a party, about the middle of 1914, for exploration in Dutch New Guinea along the Digul River and among the interior islands (*Bulletin*, Vol. 46, 1914, pp. 442-443) had been defeated on account of the war. He was about ready to start when the Governor-General informed him that he could not fulfill his promise to provide facilities until after the war. The explorer then visited India, where he spent seven months, chiefly at Benares. When he wrote, he was preparing for an expedition to central Borneo, the government supplying him with a photographer, two men to collect the zoological specimens and a small escort of soldiers. His destination was the mountainous region between the two northwestern tributaries of the Barito River, which empties into the Java Sea at the city of Banjermasin. He expected to start on August 14 and to return to Batavia in February or March next, when he hopes to be able to set out on his New Guinea explorations.

Return of an Anthropological Expedition from Siberia. In June last year the Oxford University School of Anthropology and the Philadelphia University Museum sent an expedition to the northern coast of Siberia to make studies and collections among the natives. The party included Miss M. A. Czaplicka, leader, Miss Curtis, artist, Miss Haviland, ornithologist, and Mr. Hull of Philadelphia, ethnologist. The party descended the Yenisei River to its mouth. The first tribe visited was the Samoyeds, and the winter was spent among the Tungus of the tundra, a very primitive race little influenced by Russian culture. The spring was devoted to the Tatars, who are much more civilized than either the Samoyeds or Tungus. Much information of scientific interest was acquired and a large collection of costumes, weapons, implements and ornaments of copper and iron was made. It is expected to exhibit the collection in Europe and America after the war (*Nature*, Sept. 16, 1915).

EUROPE

Aërological Work in Holland. During the year 1914, under the auspices of the Meteorological Institute of the Netherlands, free air data were obtained by means of kites, pilot balloons, captive balloons and *ballons-sondes* carrying self-recording instruments. The mean altitudes reached averaged higher than in the preceding year. Some of the difficulties met with in carry-

ing on work of this character in Holland are suggested by the note that the balloons several times fell into the Zuyder Zee. The effect of the war is seen in the fact that the materials necessary for balloon construction were very hard to secure. The mean maximum altitude of visibility of the pilot balloons was over 4,000 meters, which is a good record for a climate like that of Holland. The greatest altitude was over 12 kilometers. The results of all the ascents have been published in full, in tabular form, but unfortunately there is no discussion of the data (*Ergebnisse Aerologischer Beobachtungen*, K. Nederlandsch. Meteorol. Inst., Utrecht, 1915). R. DEC. WARD.

In Honor of Captain Cook. In commemoration of Captain Cook a tablet has been placed on the school at Great Ayton, Cleveland, Yorkshire, where the navigator received his education; a scholarship has also been established at Marton, in the same neighborhood, which was Captain Cook's birthplace. The cost of both has been provided out of the surplus of the fund raised for the erection of the Cook memorial in London (*Nature*, Sept. 9, 1915, p. 47).

POLAR

The Norwegian Whaling Industry in 1913. The Norwegian whaling industry reports improved circumstances for 1913 (*Diplomatic and Consular Reports, Annual Series No. 5464*, Sept., 1915). The output of oil and guano was increased, being valued at about £2,000,000, and the creation of a mutual insurance association and other coöperative institutions among the companies helped to place the industry on a more satisfactory basis. The northern grounds, from the Shetlands and Iceland to Spitzbergen, yielded an insignificant fraction of the production, only 19,122 barrels of oil out of a total of 595,000. A period of rest is required before the restocking of the waters will again render the industry remunerative. In the southern grounds, the South Georgia and South Shetland areas each afforded over 200,000 barrels of oil, derived mainly from the larger, or blue, and the fin whales. The humpback whale, the important catch of previous years, is diminishing in numbers. The improved returns from the south are a result of increased efficiency in the outfit, both in boats and in oil-reducing machinery. The number of land stations has been increased, and in Norway itself two new companies have erected works for the refining of all kinds of fish oil, especially whale, seal and herring oils.

ARCTIC

Return of the Sverdrup and Vilkitski Expeditions. The daily press announced in October that both the Sverdrup and Vilkitski expeditions had returned safely to Europe. The two parties in their three ships reached Archangel in the middle of September. Commander Sverdrup left Christiania on July 15, 1914, at the request of the Russian government, with the object of seeking for traces of the Russian expeditions under Brussiloff and Rusanoff which had been lost in the Polar regions (*Bulletin*, Jan., 1915, pp. 53-54; April, 1915, p. 287). Sverdrup wintered in the western portion of the Taimyr Peninsula and engaged in exploration work during the winter of 1914-1915 but found no traces of the missing Russians. Commander Vilkitski has been successful in making the continuous voyage from Vladivostok to Archangel along the north coast of Siberia and this without the loss of any member of his crew. He is the second to make the Northeast Passage, Baron Nordenskjöld having been the first to accomplish this journey, along the northern coast of Asia, in 1878-1879. No details are as yet available with regard to these notable voyages of Sverdrup and Vilkitski.

Position of the North Magnetic Pole. In a letter to the editor of *Terrestrial Magnetism and Atmospheric Electricity* (June, 1915, p. 75) the late Dr. Aksel S. Steen, under whose direction the magnetic observations made by Amundsen on his Northwest Passage expedition were being worked out, says that it will not be possible to give a definite position for the north magnetic

XUM

pole, because the pole, in his opinion, is not a point lying in a certain latitude and longitude, but must be defined as that point of the earth's surface where the horizontal intensity at the moment is zero. It is probable that Amundsen's observations will show that the point so defined has a mean daily and yearly periodic motion and, besides, also more or less irregular displacements. Perhaps it will be possible to find a mean position of the pole or the form and dimensions of a closed curve within which the pole always is to be found.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

An Argument Against Glacial Erosion. Professor Romer of the University of Lemberg has studied glacially sculptured forms for many years, especially in the High Tatra district of the Carpathians and in the Swiss Alps. In his discussion (*Kosmos*, Vol. 34, 1909, pp. 239-262), he comes to the conclusion that the essential features of scenery are due to the work of running water, but that there is some modification by the glacial ice. The paper is written in Polish, but has a summary in German.

He interprets as evidence to support his conclusion (a) the position of the present glacier tongue of the Mer de Glace outside the great trough of the Rhone valley, (b) the lack of stony material in glaciated valleys, as near the Rhone Glacier, and (c) the scarcity of ground moraine on surfaces laid bare by glacier retreat in contrast to the strong development of lateral moraines.

In the Carpathians, Romer believes the forms ascribed by others to glacial erosion are best explained by subglacial water erosion, as near the headwaters of the River Theiss. In that valley Romer describes the well-developed stream channels which carry hardly any water at the present time. Their borders touch both rims of the glacial trough and, in Romer's opinion, unless the valley has been developed under the glacier the valley walls would show clear evidence of having been notably modified by post-glacial erosion and sapping. He believes that subglacial waters deepen valley troughs and that the ice merely polishes and planes off the ledges. Romer acknowledges that glacial erosion does produce cirques and the lake basins at the headwaters of mountain streams. He recognizes that glaciers also change the direction of streams, that they do an enormous work of transportation, and that they protect and preserve valley forms produced by stream erosion. Lastly he recalls the great steps in the longitudinal profiles of main valleys in whose formation he is satisfied that stream erosion may be excluded. Romer does not understand exactly how they were formed by glacial erosion, however, and brings up the possibility of "epirogenic rejuvenation," presumably faulting or warping, for these steps. The fatal weaknesses of this theory were established by Davis in a classic essay, entitled "Sculpture of Mountains by Glaciers," in the *Scottish Geographical Magazine* for February, 1906.

As a whole the paper seems to take a position midway between that of those who deny glacial erosion absolutely and those who accept it for some phenomena, but not for all. LAWRENCE MARTIN.

METEOROLOGY AND CLIMATOLOGY

Sunspots and Temperature. In connection with his study of the correlation in seasonal variations of weather, Dr. Gilbert T. Walker, Director-General of Indian Observatories, has recently published a monograph on "Sunspots and Temperature" (*Mem. Indian Met. Dept.*, Vol. 21, Pt. 11, 1915). The subject is one to which much attention has already been paid. Köppen's pioneer work in this connection is well known. Recently an important publication by J. Mielke (*Archiv der Deutschen Seewarte*, Vol. 36, No. 3, 1913), which is in some respects a continuation of Köppen's earlier work, stimulated Köppen to renew his own investigation (*Met. Zeitsch.*, Vol. 31, 1914). The latter have already been reviewed in the *Bulletin* (Vol. 47, 1915, pp. 184-189). Dr. Walker has given his results as correlation coefficients, not as curves of sunspots and temperature. He has plotted the correlation co-

efficients on an outline map of the world to the nearest .05. Areas of positive coefficients are shaded, but are to be regarded as "rough and preliminary." It is suggested that the fall in temperature in tropical regions at times of maximum sunspots may be explained if the increase in wind, due to increased solar radiation, were to bring enough increase of cloud, humidity and rainfall over the lands to lower their temperatures. This might be true for the ground level, but up aloft the air should be warmer. If this be a correct explanation, tropical and semi-tropical places, where a rise, or at least a diminished fall, of temperature might be looked for, would be in large deserts, beyond the reach of inflowing damp air, and possibly over islands, where the air is always so damp that no increase in humidity would markedly effect the temperature. A new feature which comes out in Dr. Walker's work is the tendency towards higher temperatures in the Eurasian polar regions at times of sunspot maxima.

R. DEC. WARD.

General Circulation of the Atmosphere. Professor W. H. Hobbs, in a recent paper ("The Role of the Glacial Anticyclone in the Air Circulation of the Globe," *Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc.*, No. 218, Vol. 54, 1915, pp. 185-225), has made a noteworthy contribution to the theory of the general circulation of the atmosphere. With the large supply of new material from the various polar expeditions he substantiates his theory of the glacial anticyclone, propounded first several years ago. The old circumpolar-whirl idea needs considerable revision to bring it into accord with the observed facts of air circulation in the polar regions. The determining factor in this circulation is the location of the great continental glaciers; latitude is only indirectly concerned. Many features of the winds, character of the snow, and temperature changes indicate that fixed anticyclones exist over the Antarctic and Greenland ice domes.

Most significant is the centrifugal flow of the surface air currents above the inland ice masses, a flow prevailingly down slope, though deviated by the earth's rotation. Wind and slope observations indicate that both the Greenland and Antarctic ice sheets have more than one ice center and anticyclone. The winds on the central flat regions are generally light and variable, but increase in velocity towards the margins, where they attain great violence. The more or less constant outward sweep of the winds carries much of the inland snow into the sea. Mawson reports, "For months the drifting snow never ceased." Even with relatively high temperatures the snow in the air remains powdery in structure, indicating its drifting character.

The upper currents stream towards the anticyclonic centers, carrying with them cirriform clouds, which apparently evaporate in the down-flowing air near the center. The moisture from these clouds is evidently the source of the inland snow. Furthermore, the air in the central regions has been described both in Antarctica and Greenland as exceedingly damp. The precipitation of this moisture normally occurs in the form of ice needles near the surface without the intermediate formation of clouds.

The temperature of the lower air closely depends on that of the ice. During periods of calm the rapid radiation of heat to the ice cools the atmosphere to a considerable height. Under the influence of gravity this cold air tends to flow down the slopes, giving rise to the blizzards of the margins. With the downward acceleration of the wind the rate of adiabatic warming increases and ultimately exceeds the rate of cooling by radiation. This warming automatically stops the blizzard, and another calm period sets in during which the cold air again accumulates. Such is the apparent mechanism of much of the weather on the margins of Greenland and Antarctica.

The great strength of these permanent anticyclones is obvious from the rarity (if ever) with which any cyclone passes over Greenland and by the extension of the southerly winds to a distance of 200 miles seaward from the ice margin of Wilkes Land. Associated with the anticyclones are the permanent cyclones southeast, south and west of Greenland and in the Weddell and perhaps the Ross Seas. Thus it is evident that the general circulation of the atmosphere in high latitudes is complex and is determined primarily by the location of ice domes and the neighboring open seas. CHARLES F. BROOKS.

XUM

HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY

Blaeu's World Map of 1605. This map, one of Blaeu's earliest and most important works, has recently been reprinted by the Hispanic Society of America as No. 85 in the series of its publications. The reproduction is one of many undertaken by Dr. E. L. Stevenson and is an excellent facsimile of the unique copy belonging to the Hispanic Society. The map is particularly interesting by reason of its age and the character and fullness of its records. As a source of geographical knowledge of its time, its value is perhaps unsurpassed by any other map. It is printed on eighteen sheets of a fine grade of Van Gelder hand-made paper and is accompanied by an explanatory text which contains a partial list of the great Dutch cartographer's productions. Our Society's facsimile of this map has been suitably framed and now hangs in the Exhibition Hall.

GENERAL

Major Lyons' Address at the Meeting of the British Association. In the course of his Presidential address before the Geographical Section of the British Association at the Manchester meeting this year, Major H. G. Lyons said that to see what advance has been made in the scientific study of geography in Great Britain in the past twenty-five years, study must be given to the results attained by geographical investigators who have made detailed studies of various phenomena and particular regions. "If we do so I think we must admit that the number of original investigators in scientific geography who are extending its scope in this way is not so large as it might be, nor are we yet utilizing sufficiently all the material which is available to us. Any one who will examine the geographical material which has been published will find that purely descriptive treatment still far outweighs the analytical treatment which alone can lead to definite advances in scientific geography. If pleasing descriptions of this or that locality are sought for, they are for the most part to be found readily in the very large amount of such material that has been and is being published each year by residents, travelers, and explorers; but if information is desired in the prosecution of a piece of geographical research, we are checked by the lack of precise details. Few of this class of descriptions are sufficiently definite to enable the necessary comparisons to be made between one locality and others which are similarly situated; thoroughly quantitative treatment is for the most part lacking, and while a pleasing picture is drawn which is probably true in character, it is usually inadequately furnished with those definite facts which the geographer requires."

Major Lyons said that in every part of the British Isles a geographer may find some geographical problem which is well worth working out and which, if thoroughly done, will be a valuable contribution to his science. He deplored the common neglect of mathematical geography. While in national surveys the determination of positions is carried on to great refinement in order to supply the necessary control for the construction of large-scale maps, most inadequate attention is usually given to the location of travelers' routes. Some important and costly expeditions have presented their results, in so far as they relate to routes followed and the position of points determined, in such a way that it is impossible to say within what precision such positions have been determined; consequently any combination of these results with those of later expeditions has to be carried out empirically.

Major Lyons expressed the opinion that the paucity of papers dealing with practical cartography and the compilation of maps is proof that this branch of the subject needs more serious attention than it now receives. He advised that technical papers of a thoroughly scientific character should be presented to small meetings of other workers in the same or allied fields where they might be completely criticized. The reading, discussion and publication of such papers are for geographers a great desideratum, for it is in them and by them that all new advance in the subject is made. He inquires if the exposition of a regional study impresses sufficiently upon the student the necessity of personal research in the details of a problem in such a way as to gain a real working acquaintance with it.

XUM

Major Lyons' paper is so admirable in the originality and good judgment it displays that few objections can be raised against it. But a goodly number of geographers will hardly have his attitude towards regional studies and exploration. It is quite true, as Major Lyons contends, that there is a great quantity of unorganized material but the organization requires something more than office research. Modern geography, with its strong human element, was not generally recognized as a science until a few years ago. Much of the field work before that time resulted in reports and monographs deficient in essential facts and principles. It follows that the modern geographer not uncommonly secures more reliable material in a year of field work than he could gather in five years of work on the uncritical, formless observations of untrained observers. Nor must we overlook the formative effect upon the mind of scientific observations in new fields. The profound influence which exploration may exert upon young men is well illustrated in the classic examples of Darwin and Dana. Had they waited for the complete mastery of the known principles of their time both would have lost, not only in that power of analysis, but also in that power of discovery of new principles which to a high degree are outgrowths of the search for truth through the medium of first-hand observation.

PERSONAL

Dr. J. Scott Keltie, late Secretary of the Royal Geographical Society, has received the gold medal of the Scottish Geographical Society in recognition of his services to geographical science.

The Livingstone gold medal of the Scottish Geographical Society has been awarded to Lord Kitchener for his work on the survey of Palestine and as director of the survey of Cyprus as well as for his services to the state.

Joseph Bradfield Thoburn, who has had charge of the ethnological work at the University of Oklahoma, is on leave of absence preparing a history of the state.

OBITUARY

Professor FREDERICK WARD PUTNAM, the distinguished anthropologist and naturalist, died on August 14 in his seventy-seventh year. He was honorary curator of the Peabody Museum at Harvard University. His untiring energy was for many years devoted not only to ethnological research but also to the Museum's development.

XUM

GEOGRAPHICAL LITERATURE AND MAPS

(INCLUDING ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARY)

BOOK REVIEWS AND NOTICES

(The size of books is given in inches to the nearest half inch)

ASIA

The Excavations at Babylon. By Robert Koldewey. Translated by Agnes S. Johns. xix and 335 pp. Ills., index. The Macmillan Co., New York, 1914. $5.25. 9½ x 6½.

This volume contains the official record of the German excavations at Babylon from 1889 to the date of writing.

In these mounds as elsewhere in Mesopotamia the accumulated strata indicate successive dynastic occupations.. Thus in Merkes, the mound which probably covers the residential and business section of the city, the upper strata represent the Græco-Parthian periods, those lower down, the Persian, Neo-Babylonian, Assyrian, and Babylonian. The lowest accessible stratum contained tablets of the immediate successors of Hammurabi (2250 B. C.). Below this the water level stopped further progress, so that it was impossible to reach either virgin soil or a remote antiquity as at Nippur and Bismya.

The most important structures so far uncovered belong to the restoration of the city under the Neo-Babylonian kings. In the *kasr* or *"acropolis"* these are the Procession Street of Marduk, the Ishtar Gate, to which it forms the approach, the Temple of Emach, and the great Southern Citadel. Here also is the palace which Nebuchadnezzar describes in the Grotefend cylinder as the seat of his government, containing three large courts and the throne room—the probable scene of Belshazzar's feast! Another section of this palace from certain peculiarities of structure which correspond with descriptions of Berosus and Diodorus, Koldewey has identified with the hanging gardens.

South of the *kasr*, lies the *peribolos* of Etemananki, containing the sacred treasuries, the priests' quarters, and the tower or *ziggurat*. The latter had been previously destroyed by brick-robbers. Close by is the Esagila, the temple of Marduk, the patron of Babylon. Its plan is similar to that of Emach, with the addition of *cellæ* for other gods. Excavations here are still incomplete. In front of this temple group are the remains of the bridge across the Euphrates described by Nebuchadnezzar in the Eulla cylinder. Seven boat-shaped piers are left.

In the light thrown upon Babylonian architecture and in the identification of buildings already known by reference in contemporary inscriptions, the value of these excavations is exceedingly great. The usual variety of pottery, metal and glass objects, terra-cottas, and coffins were found, but nothing of new or unusual interest, nor have the tablets as here recorded yielded anything of especial literary merit.

The plates and illustrations are excellent, and the style clear and readable.

ELLEN SETON OGDEN.

Mesopotamian Archæology. An Introduction to the Archæology of Babylonia and Assyria. By Percy S. P. Handcock. xvi and 423 pp. Ills., index. G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York, 1912. $3.50. 9 x 6.

The present book offers scholars a welcome résumé of what has been accomplished in the field of Babylonian research since its inception in 1811. The author's knowledge of his subject is exact and accurate and his handling

XUM

of the vast amount of material at his disposal is marked by singular clearness and power of condensation. To the more casual reader the volume commends itself by a clear-cut crispness of style and presentation which renders even such an amassment of detail as this devoid of all tedium.

The introduction, which, together with a short account of the soil, vegetation, and animals of the Tigris-Euphrates Valley, contains an excellent historical sketch of its successive civilizations, is followed by the story of the various excavations since Botta began in 1842, and also of the first attempts at decipherment. The next two chapters, from an archæological point of view perhaps the most important in the book, have to do with architecture and sculpture. Under the former heading the temples, *ziggurats*, palaces and private houses which have been laid bare up to the present are fully and ably treated with due regard to all the architectural details. Under sculpture both the more customary bas-relief and the less frequent as well as less successful statute in the round are admirably discussed. The treatment of metallurgy, an art in which the Mesopotamian peoples excelled, is equally good. The remaining chapters are necessarily more heterogeneous in content, dealing with cylinder seals, figurines, painting, stoneware and pottery, dress, military accoutrement, customs, and so on, but they are valuable as the first complete attempt to classify the findings of Babylonian excavations under the usual subject-headings of archæology. ELLEN SETON OGDEN.

EUROPE

The New Map of Europe (1911–1914). The story of the recent European diplomatic crises and wars and of Europe's present catastrophe. By Herbert Adams Gibbons, Ph.D. xii and 412 pp. Maps. The Century Co., New York, 1914. $2. 5½ x 8½.

A splendid marshaling of the events preceding the present war. In spite of the book's somewhat inappropriate title the author has not hesitated to lure his readers on as far as Persia or Morocco to probe causes underlying European conflicts. Chapters dealing with the Balkans are specially attractive. Mr. Gibbons's residence in the land, that is always on the *qui vive*, situated, as it is, on the eastern margin of the European political chess-board, well fits him to instruct his countrymen.

Staffordshire. By W. Bernard Smith. (Series: Cambridge County Geographies.) xi and 155 pp. Maps, diagrams, ills. University Press, Cambridge. G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York, 1915. 40 cts. 5 x 7½.

The volume carries out its theme along evolutionary and developmental lines that cannot fail to interest the student. The photographic illustrations are pleasing, though some, of architectural value only, might advantageously be replaced by additional maps and diagrams (*e. g.* of density of population) showing this inland county's communications with the rest of the country and its climate in greater detail.

Our Common Sea-Birds. Cormorants, Terns, Gulls, Skuas, Petrels and Auks. By Percy R. Lowe. xvi and 310 pp. Map, ills., index. "Country Life," Ltd., London, 1914. 15s. 11½ x 9.

This is the first of two volumes dealing with the common sea birds of the British Isles and adjacent regions. It is written especially for the layman, and in simple, delightful English. It tries to acquaint those interested in the birds that frequent the seashore, with something of their habits, classification, nests, eggs and migrations.

Many splendid photographs illustrate the flight of sea birds. The cormorants, terns and gulls are most comprehensively treated from the standpoint of natural history, occurrence, migrations, feeding and nesting habits. The habitat photos of the terns are especially fine.

Concerning a group of gulls called the skuas the author says, "the skuas are bold and powerful birds, gifted with splendid powers of flight, which

they put to good use in making their weaker cousins—the gulls and terns—disgorge their already swallowed food, which is caught on its fall by the skuas before it has reached the water. Thus, while it is not scientifically correct to say so, the skuas are commonly termed a parasitic race of birds.'' These birds live like pirates on the proceeds of their violence.

The petrels, shearwaters, auks, guillemots and puffins are also treated. The book is distinguished not alone by numerous and superb illustrations that rival the work of Chapman, but by beauty of thought and style. It is a valuable contribution to bird literature. R. W. SHARPE.

Das deutsche Helgoland. Von Dr. E. Lindemann. xv and 271 pp. Maps, ills., index. Vita, Deutsches Verlagshaus, Berlin-Charlottenburg, 1913. Mk. 8.50. 10 x 7½.

Dr. Lindemann was physician of the island for eight years in the latter part of the English occupancy, and in 1889 wrote a book, ''The North Sea Island, Helgoland.'' It reappears in the present volume, rewritten on occasion of the twenty-fifth year jubilee of Emperor William, to whom ''it is exclusively due that the island, in the veins of whose inhabitants German blood flows, is again under German lordship.'' The volume is very readable and full of interesting information. With the ''Dune,'' Helgoland does not measure quite a quarter of a square mile. New harbor works have added about fifty acres to this by sand-filling between walls. So the island is larger than when taken over from the English. The Germans have greatly diminished the wearing away of the cliffs in two ways: by a protecting wall at the southwest end, which is now being extended along the whole west side; and by impregnating the cliff-rock with ''a solution of feldspar and quartz'' where it was weathering badly. The island, it is now believed, is assured for tens of thousands of years to come.

Helgoland was long in the hands of the dukes of Schleswig-Holstein, from whom the Danes took it in 1684. England took it from the Danes in 1807 as a measure against Napoleon's control of the Continent, and ceded it to Germany in 1890 to buy off that power's clever annexation of Zanzibar. The people are Frisians, number 2,500, a very dense population indeed, have a low death rate, but a birth rate lower even than that of France. This may be due to the intermarriages formerly prevalent, about forty natives to one outsider in 1890. Among the many good things that are said to have come of the German rule are more marriages with natives of the mainland. It is the sea baths that bring the visitors, 35,000 of them in 1911 to 13,000 in 1890. These visitors are the main support of the islanders. All the pictures illustrate admirably. Those of the island men are strikingly English in type. There are maps showing the changes in the coast. MARK JEFFERSON.

Die geographischen Grundlagen der Österreichisch-Ungarischen Monarchie und ihrer Aussenpolitik. Von Robert Sieger. 54 pp. (Reprint *Geogr. Zeitschr.*, Vol. 21.) B. G. Teubner, Leipzig, 1915. Mk. 1. 10 x 7.

This essay, written in November, 1914, was published serially from January to March, 1915, in the *Geographische Zeitschrift* and is now reprinted in complete form.

Some geographers regard the empire as owing its existence not to geographical but to historical conditions, especially its ancient dynasty. Others take it as an example of the state-building power of geographical factors. As supporters of the former view the author cites Sven Hedin, Neumann, Philippson, Sievers, Hettner and Kjellen. For the latter Supan, Grund, Heiderich, Springer, Penck and Krebs are named. Surprise is expressed that Austrian views have had so little notice, but the author is aware that these views have been attributed to patriotic prejudice.

Great orographic and climatic diversity is recognized. The central land is of course the Danube valley. However, its parts are in diverse degree open to the river and to each other. But, ''in contempt of watersheds,'' much of the Empire lies in other river basins. These parts, however, are often units in themselves, combined in the greater unity of the whole.

XUM

Of present interest is the author's naïve story of the addition of the border lands, since the beginning of the eighteenth century, at which date the dual empire had essentially natural boundaries. In addition to "purely political and military events," speech, faith and culture came into play and highways of trade added their bond. Movement took place toward Italy to secure the southern outlets of the Alps. North of the Carpathians organic connection is not claimed, but military and political necessity and the petroleum fields are the avowed motives. Similar considerations are at hand to explain the acquirement of Bosnia and Herzegovina.

Racial and confessional groupings receive considerable discussion, together with domestic and foreign politics and the industrial life. The historic mission of the empire is that of a border watchman and bearer of western culture. The league between Germany and Austria-Hungary is based on central positions, neighborly contact and common exposure to the Russian. The desire to construct a geographical basis is plain from the following: "The picture of geographic inclosure which showed us the unity of the central lands is in no way marred by the added border lands, and the monarchy can appeal to good geographic foundations for its present boundaries." The essay as a whole is somewhat discounted by the appearance of special pleading in view of present conditions. It is the old cry against Panslavism, accented by current feelings and events. A. P. BRIGHAM.

L'Adriatico: Studio geografico. storico e politico. By [* * *]. 404 pp. Fratelli Treves, Milan, 1915. 6½ x 10.

An anonymous patriot presents here arguments in favor of Italian sovereignty over the Adriatic's east coast. His idea is largely based on geographical and historical considerations; and his discussion is lightened by touches of the romantic history of the ancient coastlands or by absorbing descriptions of their present state. In one respect the author is, perhaps, too sanguine. The establishment of Italian trade relations with the Balkan Peninsula does not so much imply conquest of the Adriatic as it demands surmounting the Dinaric mountain obstruction. Furthermore, as a channel of Balkan trade, the Adriatic has never competed with the Danube and it is doubtful if it ever will.

The numerical preponderance of Slavs in Dalmatia fails to disturb the writer's views on national expansion. To him a whole chain of imposing ruins along the scenic coast bears witness of Roman splendor. Trade is almost entirely in Italian hands. He might well have added that Roman law governs the land. Upon these elements Italian influence in the region rests paramount at present. Its maintenance is advocated with fair appreciation of Slav interests. The reader will be impressed by the open-mindedness of the whole work.

The Russian Problem. By Paul Vinogradoff. 44 pp. G. H. Doran, New York, 1915. 75 cents. 9 x 5½.

The author divides his book into two parts: the first, entitled, "Russia After the War"; the second, "Russia, The Psychology of a Nation."

Vinogradoff considers the geographical principle, as applied to Europe, that "social progress starts from countries with a well-differentiated seaboard and gradually spreads to the more massive continental blocks." He continues: "Eventually these blocks of hinterland may prove more fertile and rich in culture than the tracts which have assumed the initiative; but it is in river deltas, in peninsulas, and in islands that the movement of civilization originates."

The economic condition of the farming class in Russia is discussed; and it is pointed out that the Russian farmers already are forming coöperative societies. But there are several factors which act against the farmer. Among these things which ought to be remedied are: police interference, which should be removed; a poor law to help the poor; credit, to aid the farmer and other industries; the masses should be educated. There is also needed a reform in the manner of election of the House of Lords—the Council of the Empire; a betterment in the civil service; and a firm Habeas Corpus Act. W. G. B.

Die Schweiz. Land, Volk, Staat und Wirtschaft. Von Oscar Wettstein. (Series: Aus Natur und Geisteswelt.) vi and 114 pp. Map. B. G. Teubner, Leipzig, 1915. Mk. 1.25. 7½ x 5.

A large subject, treated in a small book, conformable to the plan of this well-known series. One does not question the sincerity of the author, in observing that the abundant material would make it easier to put it into seven volumes than into seven chapters. Comprehensiveness is not surrendered, however, and there is, in spite of narrow limits, surprising fullness of information about the land, the people, the history, civil government, industrial conditions and material and intellectual development. The preface, written in October, 1914, expresses the hope of continued neutrality, calls the country an oasis of peace in the heart of Europe, and points to the Swiss as possible healers and mediators in coming days. A. P. BRIGHAM.

POLAR

The Home of the Blizzard. Being the Story of the Australasian Antarctic Expedition, 1911-1914. By Sir Douglas Mawson. Vol. 1: xxx and 349 pp. Vol. 2: xiii and 338 pp. Maps, ills., index. J. B. Lippincott Co., Philadelphia, 1915. $9 per set. 10 x 7½.

This expedition to Antarctica under the command of Sir Douglas Mawson, and financed largely by the people of Australia, returned in 1914, after more than two years of work, with a superb record of achievement. The arrangements and personnel of the expedition were unusually well provided for and the object of the expedition, primarily to explore the unknown coast between Cape Adare and Gaussberg, was a sufficient departure from the ordinary aim in high latitude exploration to make the expedition of special interest. Mawson's report of the area known as Wilkes Land is particularly gratifying to Americans in that he gives full credit to Wilkes for his voyage and discoveries along hundreds of miles of the coast line, which his countrymen named Wilkes Land in his honor.

This work is the greatest contribution to Antarctic literature of recent years because it deals with about one-seventh of the periphery of the Antarctic coasts that were entirely unknown except for the memorable voyage of Wilkes in 1840 and the scientific work of the *Gauss* German expedition in 1902. It is needless here to set forth the content of the brilliant work of Mawson and his party because their results and experiences have been described in all geographical periodicals as well as in many other publications. Mawson's volumes are needed in all public and geographical libraries and in the collections of all persons who are interested in Polar exploration. Besides being a complete record of the journeys, the discoveries and the scientific conclusions of the Mawson party, the volumes also have in a high degree the fine quality of readability; and their maps and illustrations are unsurpassed in any polar book.
R. M. BROWN.

Report on the Scientific Results of the Voyage of the S. Y. "Scotia" during the years 1902, 1903, and 1904, under the leadership of William S. Bruce (Scottish National Antarctic Expedition). Vol. 4: Zoology. Parts 2-20: Vertebrates. By D. Hepburn, and others. 505 pp. Maps, ills. Scottish Oceanogr. Laboratory, Edinburgh, 1915. 50s. 12½ x 10.

To the geographer the most direct interest of the fourth volume of the above report lies in the section entitled "The Whale Fisheries of the Falkland Islands and Dependencies," by Theodore Salvesen. The report gives a condensed account of the rise of modern whaling in the Southern Seas. From its commencement in the early eighteenth century the old industry rose to a period of maximum prosperity in the first half of the nineteenth century, when the southern waters were annually frequented by 500 or 600 whalers. The whalers were wooden sailing vessels of 150 to 400 tons, complete in themselves for the prosecution of the industry from start to finish. But they were restricted in their range and, with a reduction in catch and in the value of whale products,

were gradually eliminated. The steam-whaler, introduced in 1866, changed the character of the industry. Increased speed and size enable the new whaler to augment his catch by the addition of the finner species, from which he had been debarred under the old methods. The new method was first applied in the Antarctic waters by a Buenos Aires company, acting on the initiative of a Norwegian sea captain who had visited the region with Nordenskiöld's expedition. In 1904 this company started operations from a base in the island of South Georgia. During the last season for which records are attainable, November, 1912, to April, 1913, the total production for the Falkland Islands and dependencies is estimated at 430,000 barrels of oil and 8,375 tons of guano. The industry gave employment to 3,500 men.

WORLD AND PARTS OF IT

Selling Latin America. A Problem in International Salesmanship. What to sell and how to sell it. By William E. Aughinbaugh. xi and 408 pp. Maps, ills., index. Small, Maynard & Co., Boston, 1915. $2. 8½ x 5½.

Of the 29 chapters, 18 discuss the economic geography of the various Latin-American republics. The remaining chapters treat practical problems of interest especially to those who need information concerning specific ways and means of extending foreign commerce with Latin-America. Among the topics discussed are the salesman and the customer, custom-houses and tariffs, trade marks, finance and credit, packing and shipping, advertising, and health precautions. There is also a chapter on the development of European trade with Latin-America, with emphasis upon Germany's method of attacking the problem. Four small maps are helpful. AVARD L. BISHOP.

Pioneers in Tropical America. By Sir Harry Johnston. (Series: Pioneers of Empire). 320 pp. Ills. Dodge Publishing Co., New York, 1915 [?]. $1.50. 8½ x 6½.

The "Pioneers of Empire" is a series of "real adventures" written with the aim of acquainting the youthful reader with the origins of the British Empire over the seas. This volume, after preliminary chapters on the Spanish pioneers in the New World, relates the exploits of Drake, Raleigh and Dampier in detail and more briefly the doings of other captains, not a few of them pirates, of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. The book contains a short bibliography and some attractive colored illustrations.

America, including Canada, Newfoundland, the British West Indies, and the Falkland Islands and Dependencies. The Oxford Survey of the British Empire, edited by A. J. Herbertson and O. J. R. Howarth: Vol. IV. 511 pp. Maps, ills., index. Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1914. 14s. 9 x 6.

The authors have done much to overcome the difficulty of treating geographically so varied a bundle of scraps as British America. They succeed best with Canada, as the largest continuous land mass. Yet the geology, physiography and geography of Canada, too, are in almost every province the continuance of those of North America, *i. e.* Canada's physical provinces are parts of continental ones. Settled Canada is essentially a fringe along the northern border of the United States, completely interrupted where Lake Superior forms the boundary. Such a view is held neither in Canada nor in this book, but it is recognizable in the treatment of the West.

Among the stronger features of the work are Coleman's account of the physical features of Canada; and, above all, Prof. James Mavor's economic survey of Canada. This is admirable. If it reminds one of Ratzel's chapters on the social conditions of the United States in the "Vereinigten Staaten von Nord Amerika," it is more sympathetic and appreciative than Ratzel's, although much briefer. We are glad to learn that Mavor has made fuller reports to the government.

XUM

Interest will attach to Dr. Grenfell's chapter on Labrador from the fame of his work among the coast dwellers. As a geographer he has less distinction. We note here his expressed hope that economic salvation may be found for the people in great herds of reindeer. The pages on Labrador draw particular attention to the maps of the volume for their complete failure to illustrate the text. Most of the places or earth features that Dr. Grenfell names are either not named on the map or have other names than he uses. In less degree the same remark applies to the names used by Coleman. The maps appear to have been prepared for the work quite independently of the text, as is the very bad practice of most publishing houses. A list of places referred to in a text ought to be in the draughtsman's hands from the very moment he begins to lay out his map. The pictures are a delight. They are unusually fine, abundant enough, and they illustrate the book.

Roger's account of Newfoundland brings out clearly the distribution of its people in a great number of hamlets and a few towns along the ragged coast, close to the sea that supports them.

The West Indies, we learn, are recovering from the long economic stagnation that dates back to the abolition of slavery and the later development of beet-sugar production in Europe. Most of the pages on the tropics were written by Sir Daniel Morris, late commissioner of agriculture for the islands. He reports such success for his commission, "the first effort of the kind in the tropics," that others have been established in British tropical lands. Sugar production has been revived, cacao planting expanded, the banana exportation of Jamaica enormously increased, and sea-island cotton is now being exported from the West Indies to the value of $1,000,000 a year, at 32 cents a pound. The physiography of the islands is not satisfying. Surely Nevis, and still more St. Kitts, have a coastal plain! Basse Terre stands on it, and what is Monkey Mount but an emerged coral reef? And would it not be safer to say that St. Pierre was destroyed by a steam blast than by "an avalanche of incandescent ash?"

Geographically, of course Guadeloupe and Martinique are hard to spare from a treatment of the islands. The very contrast of the tastefully dressed colored people in the French islands and their striking dwellings with the less attractive appearance of the same people in the English islands is worth going to see. The book is a useful volume full of geographical matter.

MARK JEFFERSON.

The Holy War "Made in Germany." By Dr. C. Snouck Hurgronje. xvi and 82 pp. G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York, 1915. 7½ x 5.

Richard Gottheil, in the introduction, pays tribute to the author as one of the few who are able to discuss Islamic questions, a competency based on residence in Mecca and in Batavia and on wide acquaintance with men of this faith. Appearing first in a Dutch periodical, the essay has been translated by Professor Joseph E. Gillet of the University of Wisconsin.

The author takes as a key to his discussion the view of an intellectual Turk, that this is the day of freedom of belief, wars now being waged for economic and political ends, and with increasing destructiveness due to technical progress. This view does not seem to harmonize with Mohammedan prescriptions toward other religions, involving *holy war* for subjecting the whole world to the rule of the faith. Here is presupposed one man's leadership, but Islam has really disintegrated, and more than 90 per cent. of it is under European sovereignty, while Turkey itself keeps, by "balancing," the mere appearance of independence.

This great change has been due to the economic expansion of Europe. World dominion founded on his religion attracts only the ignorant Mohammedan and others are ashamed of the *jihad* and urge that its day is past.

Speaking as a Dutchman for the East Indian Archipelago, the author declares it immune to this "politico-religious mixture of deceit and nonsense," and he puts against the "*conscious Islam-policy*" of Germany a conscious educational policy and the century-old guarantee of religious liberty.

A. P. BRIGHAM.

XUM

Wild Life Across the World. Written and illustrated by Cherry Kearton. Introduction by Theodore Roosevelt. xxvii and 286 pp. Ills., index. Hodder & Stoughton, New York, 1914(?). 20s. 10 x 7½.

The story of a photographer and naturalist in the pursuit of wild life in natural habitats. The book covers adventures in Borneo, India, Africa, Canada and the United States. The patience, hardihood and danger in the quest can easily be read between the lines but Kearton also gives a series of pictures and a tale of adventure which will delight alike the student of wild animal life and the lover of excitement. He also records many facts of the habits of the animals he has studied. ROBERT M. BROWN.

OTHER BOOKS RECEIVED

These notes do not preclude more extended reference later

NORTH AMERICA

CROSSING THE PLAINS [IN THE] DAYS OF '57. A narrative of early emigrant travel to California by the ox-team method. By Wm. Audley Maxwell. 179 pp. Ills. Sunset Publishing House, San Francisco, 1915. 50 cents. 7 x 5½.

FIRST THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON. By Major John W. Powell. Being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70. Edited by Horace Kephart. (Series: Outing Adventure Library.) 320 pp. Outing Publishing Co., New York, 1915. $1. 7½ x 5. [The narrative part of Powell's report (Smithsonian Institution) is here republished without abridgment.]

SOUTH AMERICA

STUDY OUTLINE ON SOUTH AMERICA, PAST AND PRESENT (based on James Bryce's "South America"). Tentative edition. (Study Outline Series.) 15 pp. The H. W. Wilson Co., White Plains, N. Y. 25 cents. 7½ x 5½. [This cutline, based on Bryce's "South America," is one of a series of topics prepared for the use of clubs.]

AFRICA

LA SOMALIA ITALIANA. Di L. Oreglia di Santo Stefano. 87 pp. G. Bonis e Rossi, Torino, 1914. 9 x 6.

ASIA

THE SPELL OF THE HOLY LAND. By Archie Bell. Photographs by E. M. Newman. xvii and 371 pp. Map. The Page Co., Boston, 1915. $2.50. 8 x 6.

EUROPE

PROBLEMS OF READJUSTMENT AFTER THE WAR. By F. H. Giddings, A. B. Hart, E. R. Johnson, E. R. A. Seligman, G. G. Wilson, W. W. Willoughby and C. F. Goodrich. 186 pp. D. Appleton & Co., New York, 1915. $1. 7½ x 5½.

DIE WIRTSCHAFTLICHEN GRUNDLAGEN DER KRIEGFÜHRENDEN MÄCHTE. Von Prof. Dr. A. Oppel. (Series: Kriegsgeographische Zeitbilder, Land und Leute der Kriegsschauplätze, Herausgeber Dr. Hans Spethmann und Dr. Erwin Scheu, Heft 1). 48 pp. Veit & Co., Leipzig, 1915. 80 pfg. 9 x 6½.

LOWLAND SCOTCH AS SPOKEN IN THE LOWER STRATHEARN DISTRICT. By Sir James Wilson. 276 pp. Oxford University Press (Amer. Branch), New York, 1915. 5s. 9 x 6.

ALSACE AND LORRAINE: FROM CÆSAR TO KAISER, 58 B. C.–1871 A. D. By Ruth Putnam. viii and 208 pp. Maps. G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York, 1915. $1.25. 8 x 5½.

XUM

UNSERE MÄRKISHE HEIMAT: Eine Anthologie für Berlin und Brandenburg. Herausgegeben von Richard Nordhausen. x and 520 pp. Ills. F. Brandstetter, Liepzig, 1915 (†). Mk. 4. 8½ x 6.

POLAR

ADRIFT IN THE ARCTIC ICE PACK. From the history of the first U. S. Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin. By Elisha Kent Kane. Edited by Horace Kephart. (Series: Outing Adventure Library.) 402 pp. Outing Publishing Co., New York, 1915. $1. 7½ x 5.

GLI ESCHIMESI: La Razza, gli Usi e i Costumi, Folklore. Di A. Faustini. 204 pp. Ills., index. Fratelli Bocca, Torino, 1912. L. 3.50. 7½ x 5.

REPORT ON THE DOMINION GOVERNMENT EXPEDITION TO THE NORTHERN WATERS AND ARCTIC ARCHIPELAGO OF THE D. G. S. ARCTIC IN 1910, under command of J. E. Bernier. 161 pp. Maps, ills., index. Dept. of Marine & Fisheries, Ottawa, no date. 10 x 7.

THE VOYAGES OF CAPTAIN SCOTT. Retold from 'The Voyage of the "Discovery" ' and 'Scott's Last Expedition.' By Charles Turley. viii and 440 pp. Map, ills., index. Dodd, Mead & Co., New York, 1915. $2. 8 x 5½. [A condensation of the last two books describing Scott's Antarctic explorations; intended for boys and others who prefer narrative to scientific detail.]

THE WORLD AND PARTS OF IT

LE COLONIE ITALIANE. Elenco Alfabetico della località abitate nella "Libia (Cirenaica e tripolitania)–Eritrea–Somalia," "Isole del Dodecanneso–Rodi." Di C. Triverio. (Series: Manuali Hoepli.) 66 pp. Maps. U. Hoepli, Milan, 1915. L. 1.50. 6 x 4.

GENERAL

LEBEN UND WIRKEN AUGUST PETERMANNS. Von Dr. E. Weller. 64 pp. J. Klinkhardt, Leipzig, 1914. Mk. 2. 9½ x 6½. [An excellent summary of the life of Petermann and of his brilliant achievements as a geographer, whose influence was most effective in improving the quality of geographical periodicals and elevating the standards of cartography and of scientific exploration. Supplementary to the author's more elaborate treatment of the subject, which was reviewed in the *Bulletin*, Vol. 43, 1911, pp. 845-847.]

STORIES OF EXPLORATION AND DISCOVERY. By Arthur B. Archer. xi and 198 pp. Maps, ills., index. University Press, Cambridge, 1915. 2s. 6d. 8 x 5½.

A ASTRONOMIA DOS LUSIADAS. Por Luciano A. Pereira da Silva. xv and 229 pp. Ills. Imprensa da Universidade, Coimbra, 1915. 11 x 7.

PRACTICAL OIL GEOLOGY: The Application of Geology to Oil Field Problems. By Dorsey Hager. xii and 149 pp. Ills., index. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1915. $2. 7½ x 5.

CURRENT GEOGRAPHICAL PAPERS

NORTH AMERICA

DEARBORN, N. Silver Fox Farming in Eastern North America. 35 pp. Map, ills. *U. S. Dept. of Agric. Bull. No. 301.* Washington, 1915.

LISTENFELT, H. The Hudson's Bay Company and the Red River Trade. Bibliogr. *Collections State Hist. Soc. of North Dakota*, Vol. 4, pp. 235-337. Fargo, 1913.

United States. ALEXANDER, W. H. Distribution of Thunderstorms in the United States. *Monthly Weather Rev.*, Vol. 43, 1915, No. 7, pp. 322-340.

ANDERSON, R., AND R. W. PACK. Geology and Oil Resources of the West Border of the San Joaquin Valley North of Coalinga, California. 220 pp. Maps, ills., index. *U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 603.* Washington, 1915.

ASHE, W. W. Loblolly or North Carolina Pine. 176 pp. Ills. *North Carolina Geol. & Econ. Surv. Bull. No. 24.* Raleigh, 1915. [The sections on forest types and silvicultural requirements contain valuable ecological data. Fig. 2 is a map showing the distribution of loblolly pine in North Carolina.]

BLEININGER, A. V., E. F. LINES, AND F. E. LAYMAN. Portland-Cement Resources of Illinois. 121 pp. Ills., index. *Illinois State Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 17.* Urbana, 1912.

BUSHNELL, D. I., JR. The Virginia Frontier in History—1778. *Virginia Mag.*, Vol. 23, 1915, No. 2, pp. 113-123; No. 3, pp. 256-268; No. 4, pp. 337-351. Richmond. [A documentary study including a census of the Indians in the "Western Department" in 1778.]

BYERS, W. C., A. E. TAYLOR, J. B. R. DICKEY, AND N. M. KIRK. Soil Survey of Bradford County, Florida. Maps. *Florida Geol. Surv. 7th Ann. Rept.*, pp. 253-291. Tallahassee, 1915.

CHILCOTT, E. F., W. D. GRIGGS, AND C. A. BURMEISTER. Corn, Milo, and Kafir in the Southern Great Plains Area: Relation of Cultural Methods to Production. 20 pp. *U. S. Dept. of Agric. Bull. No. 242.* 1915.

GREGORY, W. Bibliography of Minnesota Mining and Geology. 157 pp. Index. *Univ. of Minnesota School of Mines & Exper. Station Bull. No. 4.* Minneapolis, 1915.

HECK, N. H., AND J. H. HAWLEY. Wire-Drag Work on the Atlantic Coast. 24 pp. Ills. *U. S. Coast & Geod. Surv. Special Public. No. 29.* 1915.

HOLMES, J. S. Forest Fires in North Carolina during 1914 and Forestry Laws of North Carolina. 55 pp. *North Carolina Geol. & Econ. Surv. Econ. Paper No. 40.* Raleigh, 1915.

HOLMES, J. S. Organization of Co-operative Forest-Fire Protective Areas in North Carolina. Being the proceedings of the special conference on forest fire protection held as part of the conference on forestry and nature study, Montreat, N. C., July 8, 1915. Prepared by—. 39 pp. *North Carolina Geol. & Econ. Paper No. 42.* Raleigh, 1915.

JONES, G. B., AND T. M. MORRISON. Soil Survey of Pinellas County, Florida. Maps, ills. *Florida State Geol. Surv. 7th Ann. Rept.*, pp. 293-332. Tallahassee, 1915.

LA GORCE, J. O. The Warfare on Our Eastern Coast. Map, ills. *Natl. Geogr. Mag.*, Vol. 28, 1915, No. 3, pp. 195-214. [Work of waves and sand dunes.]

MARSHALL, R. B. Results of Spirit Leveling in Arizona 1899 to 1915, Inclusive. 123 pp. Ills., index. *U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 573.* Washington, 1915.

MARTIN, L. The Discovery of the Painted Stone, an Early Observation of the Driftless Area. *Journ. of Geogr.*, Vol. 14, 1915-16, No. 2, pp. 58-59.

MATSON, G. C. The Phosphate Deposits of Florida. 101 pp. Maps, ills., index. *U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 604.* Washington, 1915.

MATTOON, W. R. The Southern Cypress. 74 pp. Maps, ills. *U. S. Dept. of Agric. Bull. No. 272.* Washington, 1915. [Accompanied by a map showing the geographical and commercial distribution of cypress in the United States.]

MILLER, W. J. The Great Rift on Chimney Mountain. Ills. *New York State Mus. Bull. 177*, pp. 143-146. Albany, 1915.

PENNYBACKER, J. E. State Management of Public Roads: Its Development and Trend. Map, ills. *U. S. Dept. of Agric. Yearbook 1914*, pp. 211-226. Washington, 1915.

ROLFE, D. Geologic Influences in the Economic Development of the Pennsylvania Piedmont Plateau. Maps, ills. *Bull. Geogr. Soc. of Philadelphia*, Vol. 13, 1915, No. 4, pp. 133-154.

SELLARDS, E. H. Statistics on Mineral Industries of Florida for 1914. *Florida Geol. Surv. 7th Ann. Rept.*, pp. 13-24. Tallahassee, 1915.

SELLARDS, E. H., R. M. HARPER AND OTHERS. Natural Resources Survey of an Area in Central Florida, Including a Part of Marion, Levy, Citrus and

XUM

Sumter Counties. Maps. *Florida State Geol. Surv. 7th Ann. Rept.*, pp. 117-134. Tallahassee, 1915.

—— Climatological Data for the United States by Sections. Vol. 2, 1915, No. 8. 62 pp. Maps. *U. S. Weather Bur.* [*Public.*] *No. 562.*

—— Flood Forecasting on the Savannah River. *Bull. Atlantic Deeper Waterways Assoc.*, Vol. 7, 1915, No. 12, pp. 10-11. Philadelphia.

—— Meteorological Synopsis of Berkeley. Summary of Observations at Berkeley, Cal., for August, 1915. 2nd Series, Vol. 4, No. 2, 2 pp. Dept. of Geogr., Univ. of California, Berkeley.

—— Yearbook of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, 1914. 715 pp. Ills., index. Washington, D. C., 1915.

—— 7th Annual Report, Florida State Geological Survey. 342 pp. Maps, ills., index. Tallahassee, 1915.

Canada. HAYES, A. O. Wabana Iron Ore of Newfoundland. 163 pp. Map, ills., index. *Canada Geol. Surv. Mem. 78.* Ottawa, 1915. [A detailed petrological and chemical study with a discussion of the ore genesis and brief notes on other similar deposits.]

MACPHERSON, D. The New Canadian National Transcontinental Railway. Map, ills. *Scribner's Magazine*, Vol. 57, 1915, No. 5, pp. 591-610. New York.

SPECK, F. G. Myths and Folk-lore of the Timiskaming Algonquin and Timagami Ojibwa. 87 pp. Map, ills. *Canada Geol. Surv. Mem. 70: Anthrop. Series No. 8.* Ottawa, 1915.

—— Control of Insect Pests in Manitoba. 12 pp. *Manitoba Agric. Coll. Circ. No. 26.* Winnipeg, 1914. [The destruction by insects of crops and forests and the means of prevention.]

SOUTH AMERICA

JAMES, H. F. Harbors of South America. *Journ. of Geogr.*, Vol. 14, 1915-16, No. 2, pp. 43-48.

SCHOEWE, W. H. Glaciers and Glaciation of South America. Bibliogr. *Journ. of Geogr.*, Vol. 14, 1915-16, No. 2, pp. 49-54.

Argentina. GERTH, E. Constitución Geológica, Hidrogeología y Minerales de Aplicación de la Provincia de San Luis. 64 pp. Map, ills., bibliogr. *Anal. del Minist. de Agric. de Argentina, Secc. Geol., Mineral. y Miner.*, Vol. 10, 1914, No. 2. Buenos Aires. [The basin of the Laguna Bebedero has economic and historic interest; the first important boring for water in the Argentine Republic was made there in 1886.]

MELVIN, A. D. Meat Production in the Argentine and Its Effect upon the Industry in the United States. *U. S. Dept. of Agric. Yearbook 1914*, pp. 381-390. Washington, D. C., 1915.

—— Estadística Minera de la República: Año 1910, 34 pp., diagrams; Año 1911, 40 pp., diagrams. *Dir. Gen. de Minas, Geol. e Hidrol. Bol. Nos. 2 and 3.* Minist. de Agric., Buenos Aires, 1914. [Graphic statistics of mineral transportation, by route and season, and exportation.]

Chile. BUDD, E. A. Chile. *Journ. of Geogr.*, Vol. 14, 1915-16, No. 2, pp. 56-57. [Brief statement of geographic factors.]

KEENA, L. J. Chile. 10 pp. *Suppl. to Commerce Repts., Ann. Series, 1915, No. 41a.* Bur. of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C. [Demonstrates Chile's dependence on the nitrate trade. In 1913 nitrate formed about 77% of the total export—the decrease in 1914, as a result of the war, accounts for the great decline in exports and revenue.]

—— Report for 1914 on the Trade of the Consular District of Antofagasta and Atacama. 8 pp. *Diplomatic & Consular Repts., Ann. Series, No. 5476.* London, 1915.

Venezuela. —— Anuario Estadístico de Venezuela 1912: Documentos de 1912 y 1913; Datos Comparativos de 1905 a 1912. 483 pp. Diagrams, index. Minist. de Fomento, Caracas, 1915. [The prologue calls attention to commercial relations between Latin America and the United States. The proximity of Venezuela and her increased economic activity since 1909 give her a place of special interest in this respect.]

XUM

AFRICA

BLESSICH, A. Nomi geografici delle colonie italiane. *L'Africa Ital.*, Vol. 34, 1915, Fasc. 6, pp. 138-149. Naples.

Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. SELIGMAN, C. G. Opening Address British Association, Section H: Anthropology. *Nature*, No. 2396, Vol. 96, 1915, pp. 130-135. [Early history of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan from the point of view of the ethnologist.]

British East Africa. HAYS, P. C. Zanzibar. 7 pp. *Suppl. to Commerce Reports, Ann. Series, 1915, No. 78a.* Bur. of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C.

British South Africa. GUNSAULUS, E. N. British South Africa. 15 pp. *Suppl. to Commerce Repts., Ann. Series, 1915, No. 66d.* Bur. of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C.

HANN, J. VON. Der tägliche Gang des Luftdruckes auf dem Hochlande von Südafrika (Johannesburg, Kimberley). *Meteorol. Zeitschr.*, Vol. 32, 1915, No. 8, pp. 368-371.

French Sudan. DE ZELTNER, F. Notes sur quelques industries du Soudan Français. *L'Anthropologie*, Vol. 26, 1915, No. 3, pp. 219-234. Paris.

German Southwest Africa. MORITZ, E. Die geographischen und wirtschaftlichen Verhältnisse der Huibhochfläche. Maps, ills. *Mitt. aus den Deutschen Schutzgeb.*, Vol. 28, 1915, No. 3, pp. 105-144.

Portuguese Guinea. SINGELMANN, —. Ein Besuch der portugiesischen Guinea-Inseln. *Deutsche Kolonialzeitung*, Vol. 32, 1915, No. 6, pp. 90-91. Berlin.

Togo. RODENWALDT, E. Akposso (Togo). Ein Beitrag zu der Frage des Bevölkerungsrückgangs in den afrikanischen Schutzgebieten. *Mitt. aus den Deutschen Schutzgeb.*, Vol. 28, 1915, No. 3, pp. 145-160.

ASIA

FRECH, F. Der Kriegsschauplatz der türkisch-persischen Grenze und seine Erdölvorkommen. Map, ills. *Geogr. Zeitschr.*, Vol. 21, 1915, No. 9, pp. 483-496.

LUSCHAN, F. VON. The Early Inhabitants of Western Asia. Ills. *Ann. Rept. Smithson. Inst. 1914*, pp. 553-577. Washington, D. C. [Reprinted from the *Journ. Roy. Anthropol. Inst.*, Vol. 41, 1911.]

MACKAY, L. VON. Das ostasiatische Problem in weltwirtschaftlicher Beleuchtung. *Weltwirtschaft*, Vol. 5, 1915, No. 6, pp. 105-110. Berlin.

Caucasia. DIRR, A. Die Bevölkerung des Sakataler Kreises (Transkaukasien). Map. *Petermanns Mitt.*, Vol. 61, 1915, Aug., pp. 309-310.

RAEBURN, H. The Highest Peak of the Adai Khokh Group, Central Caucasus. Map, ills. *Alpine Journ.*, No. 208, Vol. 29, 1915, pp. 158-171.

RAEBURN, H. In the Caucasus—1914. *Alpine Journ.*, Vol. 29, 1915, No. 208, pp. 142-158.

China. BLANE, W. Tsingtao. Ills. *Trans. & Proc. Japan Soc.*, Vol. 13, 1914-15, 24th Session, Part 1, pp. 1-17. London.

—— Report for 1914 on the Trade of Chinkiang. 11 pp. Map. *Diplomatic & Consular Repts., Ann. Series, No. 5472.* London, 1915.

—— Report for 1914 on the Trade of Foochow. 16 pp. Map. *Diplomatic & Consular Repts., Ann. Series, No. 5461.* London, 1915.

—— Report for 1914 on the Trade of Hangchow. 10 pp. Map. *Diplomatic & Consular Repts., Ann. Series, No. 5460.* London, 1915.

—— Report for 1914 on the Trade of Ichang. 9 pp. Map. *Diplomatic & Consular Repts., Ann. Series, No. 5463.* London, 1915.

XUM

—— Report for 1914 on the Trade of Shanghai. 21 pp. *Diplomatic & Consular Repts., Ann. Series, No. 5480.* London, 1915.

—— Report for 1914 on the Trade of Shasi. 6 pp. Maps. *Diplomatic & Consular Repts., Ann. Series, No. 5479.* London, 1915.

—— Report for 1914 on the Trade of Swatow. 15 pp. Map. *Diplomatic Repts., Ann. Series, No. 5468.* London, 1915.

—— Report for 1914 on the Trade of the Consular District of Teng Yueh. 10 pp. *Diplomatic & Consular Repts., Ann. Series, No. 5470.* London, 1915.

—— Report for 1914 on the Trade of Tientsin. 13 pp. Map. *Diplomatic & Consular Repts., Ann. Series, No. 5469.* London, 1915. [Notes a possible climatic limitation to the development of Tientsin as a port. During the unusually severe winter of 1914-15 the port was practically closed from Jan. 11 to Feb. 27.]

Dutch East Indies. SIRKS, M. J. Indisch Natuuronderzoek. Een beknopte geschiedenis van de beoefening der natuurwetenschappen in der Nederlandsche Kolonien. 303 pp. Ills., index. *Kolonial Inst. te Amsterdam Mededeel. No. 6, Afdeel. Handelsmus. No. 2.* 1915.

India. Annual Reports, Archæological Survey of India: 1909-10, 187 pp., ills.; 1910-11, 103 pp., plans, ill. Supt. Govt. Printing, Calcutta, 1914.

——Meteorological Observations taken in the Laboratory of the Indian Association for the Cultivation of Science, 1913. Diagram. *Rept. Indian Assoc. for the Cultiv. of Sci. for 1913,* pp. 95-107. Calcutta, 1915. [Observations refer to Calcutta.]

Japan. OSEKI, K. The Economic Geography of Japan. *Scott. Geogr. Mag.,* Vol. 31, 1915, No. 9, pp. 449-465; No. 10, pp. 519-531.

Persia. SYKES, P. M. The Ancient History of Persia: Elam, Media, and the Rise of the Achæmenian Dynasty. *Asiatic Rev.,* Vol. 7, 1915, No. 18, pp. 125-147.

Philippine Islands. —— Bulletin for March, 1915, Weather Bureau, Manila Central Observatory, pp. 47-63. Manila, 1915.

—— The Mineral Resources of the Philippine Islands for 1914. 41 pp. Ills. Div. of Mines, Bur. of Sciences, Manila, 1915. [The most notable feature of the mineral production of the Philippines for 1914 is the increase in the output of gold.]

Turkey in Asia. HOLLIS, S. Turkey (Asiatic). 15 pp. *Suppl. to Commerce Repts., Ann. Series, 1915, No. 18c.* Bur. of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C.

AUSTRALASIA AND OCEANIA

JOSS, E. C. Meat Production in Australia and New Zealand. Ills. *U. S. Dept. of Agric. Yearbook 1914,* pp. 421-438. Washington, D. C., 1915.

Australia. TWELVETREES, W. H. The Catamaran and Strathblane Coal Fields and Coal Fields and Coal and Limestone at Ida Bay (Southern Tasmania). 61 pp. Ills. Maps and sections in separate case. *Tasmania Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 20.* Hobart, 1915.

Hawaiian Islands. CROSS, W. Lavas of Hawaii and Their Relations. 97 pp. Map, diagram. *U. S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 88.* 1915.

—— Report for 1913-14 on the Trade and Commerce of the Territory of Hawaii. 15 pp. *Diplomatic & Consular Repts., Ann. Series, No. 5459.* London, 1915.

Papua. MAYER, A. G. Papua, Where the Stone-Age Lingers. Ills. *Scientific Monthly* [formerly *Pop. Sci. Mo.*], Vol. 1, 1915, No. 2, pp. 105-123.

Samoan Islands. MITCHELL, M. Samoa. 4 pp. *Suppl. to Commerce Repts., Ann. Series, 1915, No. 62a.* Bur. of Foreign and Domestic Com-

XUM

merce, Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C. [Includes a note on the labor supply. The Samoan planters have obtained a concession from the Chinese government to import coolie labor.]

—— Report for 1913 on the Trade of Samoa. 10 pp. *Diplomatic & Consular Repts., Ann. Series, No. 5466.* London, 1915.

EUROPE

JANSEN, G. Der nordische Verkehr während des Krieges. Map. *Weltwirtschaft,* Vol. 5, 1915, No. 4-5, pp. 76-78. Berlin.

MARTEL, E. A. La Guerre de Glaciers et la Possession de l'Ortler. Maps, ills. *La Nature,* No. 2190, Vol. 43, 1915, pp. 182-185. Paris.

MAZELLE, E. Meeresströmungen und Winde in der Adria. *Meteorol. Zeitschr.,* Vol. 32, 1915, No. 5, pp. 222-227.

MERZ, A. Beiträge zur politischen Geographie der Grossmächte. 12 pp. Reprint, *Zeitschr. der Gesell. für Erdk. zu Berlin,* 1915, No. 6.

Austria-Hungary. VAN CLEEF, E. Overlooked Bohemia. Map. *Journ. of Geogr.,* Vol. 14, 1915-16, No. 2, pp. 39-42.

Balkan States. WALDO, F. L. New Balkan Geography. Ills. *Bull. Geogr. Soc. of Philadelphia,* Vol. 13, 1915, No. 4, pp. 155-160.

British Isles. ALBRECHT, F. C. London. Ills. *Natl. Geogr. Mag.,* Vol. 28, 1915, No. 3, pp. 263-294.

BLÁZQUEZ Y DELGADO-AGUILERA, A. Las Casiterides y el Comercio del Estaño en la Antigüedad. *Bol. Real. Soc. Geogr.,* Vol. 56, 1915, Trim. 3, pp. 318-368. Madrid. [Tin trade of antiquity with the Scilly Islands.]

DAWKINS, W. B. The Geological Evidence in Britain as to the Antiquity of Man. *Geol. Mag.,* Vol. 2, 1915, No. 10, pp. 470-472. London.

GREGORY, J. W. The Age of Loch Long, and Its Relation to the Valley System of Southern Scotland. 16 pp. Map, ills. Reprint, *Trans. Geol. Soc. of Glasgow,* Vol. 15, 1915.

—— Annual Statement of the Trade of the United Kingdom with Foreign Countries and British Possessions, 1914, compared with the four preceding years. Vol. 1: 709 pp. Statistical Office, Customs and Excise Dept., London, 1915.

Denmark. —— Report for 1913 on the Trade and Commerce of Denmark. 38 pp. *Diplomatic & Consular Repts., Ann. Series, No. 5465.* London, 1915.

France. —— Report for 1914 on the Trade, Commerce and Industries of the Consular District of Brest. *Diplomatic & Consular Repts., Ann. Series, No. 5462.* London, 1915.

Germany. LAY, J. G. Germany. 15 pp. *Suppl. to Commerce Repts., Ann. Series, 1915, No. 6f.* Bur. of Foreign & Domestic Commerce, Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C. [All the trade reports are based upon semi-official and private information. No official report will be published until the end of the war according to the announcement of the Berlin Chamber of Commerce.]

ROSS, W. Heer- und Handelswege der Römer in Westdeutschland. *Weltwirtschaft,* Vol. 5, 1915, No. 4-5, pp. 74-76. Berlin.

WEHRLI, L. Der versteinerte Wald zu Chemnitz. 21 pp. Ills. *Neujahrsblatt . . . Naturforsch. Gesell. in Zürich,* 1915, 11. Stück.

Greece. —— Report for 1913 on the Trade of the Consular District of Salonica. 29 pp. *Diplomatic & Consular Reports, Ann. Series, No. 5449.* London, 1915.

Italy. SABATINI, V. Note sul terremoto di Linera dell'8 Maggio 1914. Map, ills. *Boll. del R. Com. Geol. d'Italia,* Vol. 44, 1913-14, Fasc. 3, pp. 245-293. Rome, 1915.

XUM

The Netherlands. AALDERS, H. G. De Rijnvaart van Amsterdam. Map. *Tijdschr. voor Econ. Geogr.*, Vol. 6, 1915, No. 7, pp. 276-280. The Hague.

KEILHACK, [K.]. Glazialablagerungen der mittleren Niederlande und ihre Beziehungen zum Diluvium der preussischen Rheinlande. *Zeitschr. der Deutschen Geol. Gesell.: B. Monatsberichte*, Vol. 67, 1915, No. 3, pp. 49-53. Berlin.

—— Ergebnisse Aerologischer Beobachtungen, 1913, und Ergänzung, 1911-12. 92 pp. *Kon. Nederl. Meteorol. Inst.* [*Public.*] *No. 106.* Utrecht, 1914.

Norway. —— Jahrbuch des Norwegischen Meteorologischen Instituts für 1914. Herausgegeben von N. J. Föyn. 147 pp. Christiania, 1915.

—— Report for 1913 on the Trade and Commerce of Norway. 72 pp. *Diplomatic & Consular Repts., Ann. Series, No. 5464.* London, 1915.

Rumania. —— Roumania. 6 pp. *Suppl. to Commerce Repts., Ann. Series, 1915, No. 12a.* Bur. of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C.

Russia. LYSAKOWSKI, K. O. Mud Volcanoes in the Crimea and the Caucasus. [In Russian.] *Zapiski Krymsko-Kavkazkago Gornago Kluba* (*Bull. Club Alpin de Crimée et du Caucase*), Vol. 25, 1915, No. 1-2, pp. 3-23. Odessa.

SNODGRASS, J. H. Russia. 53 pp. *Suppl. to Commerce Repts., Ann. Series, 1915, No. 13a.* Bur. of Foreign & Domestic Commerce, Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C. [Trade statistics for 1913-14.]

WINSHIP, N. Finland. 10 pp. *Suppl. to Commerce Repts., Ann. Series, 1915, No. 13c.* Bur. of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C. [Trade statistics for 1914.]

Spain. AGUIRRE, R. Memoria sobre una meridiana geografica trazada en Santander. *Bol. Inst. Geol. de España*, Series 2, Vol. 16, 1915, pp. 149-218. Madrid.

MOYE, M. Recherches pluviométriques sur la côte orientale d'Espagne. *Bull. Soc. Languedocienne de Géogr.*, Vol. 38, 1915, Trim. 1, pp. 49-50.

Switzerland. WIDMER, M. How Switzerland Cultivates Her Forests. Ills. *Amer. Forestry*, No. 260, Vol. 21, 1915, pp. 847-850.

WILBER, D. F. Switzerland. 24 pp. *Suppl. to Commerce Repts., Ann. Series 1915, No. 17a.* Bur. of Foreign & Domestic Commerce, Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C.

WORLD AND PARTS OF IT

A[BBE], C., JR. New Hypsometric Map of the Russian Empire. *Monthly Weather Rev.*, Vol. 43, 1915, No. 7, p. 341. [A note on the map reviewed *in extenso* in the *Bull.* for Sept., 1915, pp. 726-727.]

FRECH, E. Die Dardanellen und ihre Nachbargebiete auf Grund eigener Reisen. *Die Naturwissenschaften*, Vol. 3, 1915, No. 28, pp. 368-370. Berlin. [Summary by O. Baschin of lecture before Berlin Geogr. Soc., June 5, 1915.]

GALLÉ, P. H. Waarnemingen in den N. Atlantischen Oceaan in Mei 1914, hoofdzakelijk ter vergelijking van gemeten en geschatte windkracht en windrichting. 31 pp. *Mededeel. en Verhandl. Kon. Nederl. Meteorol. Inst. No. 102.* Utrecht, 1915.

HARRIS, E. L. Historic Islands and Shores of the Ægean Sea. Map, ills. *Natl. Geogr. Mag.*, Vol. 28, 1915, No. 3, pp. 231-261.

HENNIG, E. Der Bau der afrikanisch-arabischen Wüste. *Die Naturwissenschaften*, Vol. 3, 1915, No. 35, pp. 449-452. Berlin.

MOSSMAN, R. C. Southern Hemisphere Weather in 1914. Maps. *Symons's Meteorol. Mag.*, Vol. 50, 1915, No. 593, pp. 73-77; No. 594, pp. 90-95. London.

PLATANIA, G. L'Oceanografia del Mediterraneo secondo le ricerche danesi. Maps. *Riv. Geogr. Ital.*, Vol. 22, 1915, Fasc. 5-6, pp. 255-264; Fasc. 7, pp. 344-355; Fasc. 8, pp. 399-409. Florence.

POLLEN, J. Russia and India. *Asiatic Rev.*, Vol. 7, 1915, No. 18, pp. 180-196.

MATHEMATICAL GEOGRAPHY AND CARTOGRAPHY

De Magistris, L. F. Per l'obbligatorietà degli atlanti. *La Geogr.*, Vol. 2, 1914, No. 3, pp. 94-97. Novara.

Haack, H. Studien am Globus: Bemerkungen zur Geschichte und Technik der Erdgloben und Winke zu ihrer Benutzung, zugleich als Geleitwort zu den Globen der Geographischen Anstalt von Justus Perthes in Gotha. 51 pp. *Geogr. Bausteine No. 9.* Gotha, 1915.

London, J. J. Easy Method of Bringing Star Down to the Horizon in Taking Star Sight. *U. S. Naval Inst. Proc.*, No. 159, Vol. 41, 1915, p. 1545. Annapolis, Md.

Wagner, H. Kartometrische Analyse der Weltkarte G. Mercators vom Jahre 1569. *Annal. der Hydrogr. & Marit. Meteorol.*, Vol. 43, 1915, No. 9, pp. 377-394.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

Clarke, J. M. The Rifted Relict-Mountain, a Type of "Old Red" Orogeny. Ills. *New York State Mus. Bull. 177*, pp. 155-161. Albany, 1915.

Schuchert, C. Climates of Geologic Time. Map. *Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst. 1914*, pp. 277-311. Washington, D. C. [Reprint, revised by the author, from *Carnegie Inst. Publ. No. 192.*]

OCEANOGRAPHY

De Launay, L. The Geology of the Bottom of the Seas. *Ann. Rept. Smithson. Inst. 1914*, pp. 329-352. Washington, D. C. [Translated from the *Revue Scientifique*, 1914.]

Gravier, C. Recent Oceanographical Researches. *Ann. Rept. Smithson. Inst. 1914*, pp. 352-362. Washington, D. C. [Translated from the *Revue Scientifique*, 1914.]

METEOROLOGY AND CLIMATOLOGY

Hesselberg, T. Über oszillatorische Bewegungen der Luft. *Annal. der Hydrogr. & Marit. Meteorol.*, Vol. 43, 1915, No. 7, pp. 311-317.

Hesselberg, T. Über die Beziehung zwischen Luftdruck und Wind im nichtstationären Fall. *Veröffentl. Geophysikal. Inst., Univ. Leipzig: 2. Serie, Spezialarbeiten aus dem Geophysikal Inst.*, No. 7, pp. 175-205. 1915.

Hesselberg, T. Über eine Beziehung zwischen Druckgradient, Wind und Gradientenänderungen. *Veröffentl. Geophysikal Inst., Univ. Leipzig: 2. Serie, Spezialarbeiten aus dem Geophysikal. Inst.*, No. 8, pp. 207-216. 1915.

Kimball, H. H. The Meteorological Aspect of the Smoke Problem. Reprint, *Monthly Weather Rev.*, Vol. 42, 1914, Jan., pp. 29-35. Washington, D. C.

Marvin, C. F. Instructions for Operating the Hygrograph and Tabulating Therefrom. 11 pp. Appendix to Circular A, Instrument Division. *U. S. Weather Bur.* [*Public.*] *No. 450.* Washington, D. C., 1911.

Marvin, C. F. Obtaining and Tabulating Records from Recording Instruments. 31 pp. Circular A, Instrument Division, 3d edit. *U. S. Weather Bur.* [*Public.*] *No. 509.* 1913.

Marvin, C. F. Measurement of Precipitation. Instructions on the measurement and registration of precipitation by means of the standard instruments of the U. S. Weather Bureau. 37 pp. Ills. Circular E, Instrument Division, 3d edit., *U. S. Weather Bur.* [*Public.*] *No. 445.* Washington, D. C., 1913.

Marvin, C. F. Psychrometric Tables for obtaining the vapor pressure, relative humidity, and temperature of the dew-point from readings of the wet and dry bulb thermometers. 87 pp. Ills. *U. S. Weather Bur.* [*Public.*] *No. 235.* Washington, D. C., 1912.

Myrbach, O. von. Fehlerquellen der Wettervorhersage. *Meteorol. Zeitschr.*, Vol. 32, 1915, No. 8, pp. 351-362.

XUM

REED, W. G. Outline for the Study of Frost and Protection against Frost Damage. *Journ. of Geogr.*, Vol. 14, 1915-16, No. 2, pp. 54-55.

—— Instructions for Cooperative Observers. Circulars B and C, Instrument Division, 5th edit. 37 pp. Ills., index. *U. S. Weather Bur.* [*Public.*] *No. 539.* 1915

—— Instructions for the Installation and Maintenance of Wind Measuring and Recording Apparatus. Circular D, Instrument Division, 4th Revision. 77 pp. Ills., index. *U. S. Weather Bur.* [*Public.*] *No. 530.* 1914.

ECONOMIC AND COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY

HENNIG, R. Der Plan eines skandinavischen Telegraphenkabels nach Amerika und seine Bedeutung. *Weltwirtschaft*, Vol. 5, 1915, No. 6, pp. 110-112. Berlin.

HOMBURG, F. The Growth of Great Cities. *Journ. of Geogr.*, Vol. 14, 1915-16, No. 2, pp. 33-38. Madison, Wis.

LEMPFERT, R. G. K. The Application of Wireless Telegraphy to Meteorology. Diagrams. *Year Book of Wireless Telegraphy & Telephony*, 1915, pp. 622-627. Marconi Publishing Corporation, New York.

OLBRICHT, K. Über Grenzen und ihre Veränderungen. *Geogr. Anzeiger*, Vol. 16, 1915, No. 8, pp. 225-227.

SCHMITTHENNER, H. Das Weltkabelnetz. *Geogr. Zeitschr.*, Vol. 21, 1915, No. 9, pp. 496-515.

—— Wireless Telegraph Stations of the World. A: Land Stations. B: Ship Stations. *Year Book of Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony, 1915*, pp. 303-516. Marconi Publishing Corporation, New York.

—— The World's Supply of Potash. *Nature*, No. 2394, Vol. 96, 1915, pp. 60-61.

EDUCATIONAL

MEYER, H. Inhalt und Ziele der Kolonialgeographie als Lehrfach. (Antrittsvorlesung, Universität Leipzig, 12. 6. 1915.) *Kolon. Rundschau*, 1915, No. 7-8, pp. 315-326. Berlin.

—— The Geography Teacher's Resolutions. *Journ. of Geogr.*, Vol. 14, 1915, No. 2, p. 57.

—— Review Questions on the Ocean. *Journ. of Geogr.*, Vol. 14, 1915-16, No. 2, p. 65. Madison, Wis.

NEW MAPS

EDITED BY THE ASSISTANT EDITOR

For system of listing maps see p. 75 of this volume

ASIA

Turkey in Asia. Die Eisenbahn-Konzessionen in der Asiatischen Türkei im Jahre 1914. Nach den Verträgen entworfen von Generalleutnant D. Imhoff, Berlin. 1:5,000,000 approx. 46° - 30° N.; 25° - 50° E. 10 colors. With inset: Fortzetzung der Hedschasbahn. 1:10,000,000. 30° - 11° N.; 32° - 47° E. 3 colors. Accompanies as Taf. 37, "Das Eisenbahnnetz der Asiatischen Türkei vor dem Kriegsausbruch" by C. Imhoff, *Petermanns Mitt.*, Vol. 61, 1915, July, pp. 264-266.

[Shows the nationality of the railroad systems in Asiatic Turkey, as fol-

lows: German (completed, under construction, projected), French (completed, projected), British (completed), Italian (projected) and Turkish (completed and projected). The full line used to indicate the projected Italian railroad is not consistent with the rest of the symbolism, in which completed railroads are shown in full, and projected railroads in broken lines. No symbol is given in the legend for projected Turkish railroads, although the category occurs on the map. For a map giving the same information, but with the additional valuable feature of giving the physical and economic background, see under "Turkey in Asia, etc.," in the January *Bulletin* (Vol. 47, 1915), p. 75.]

EUROPE

Rumania-Austria-Hungary, etc. (a) Der rumänische Volksboden und die staatliche Entwicklung des Rumänentums. Entworfen von Paul Langhans. 1:1,500,000. 48°40′ N. - 43°0′ N.; 19°40′ - 30°30′ E. 12 colors.

(b) Der rumänische Anteil an der Bevölkerung Ungarns, der Bukowina und Bessarabiens. Nach den neuesten Sprachenzählungen entworfen von Paul Langhans. Same scale and limits as (a). 33 colors.

Accompany, as Taf. 35 and 36, "Verbreitung und Entwicklung der rumänischen Nation" by F. W. P. Lehmann, *Petermanns Mitt.*, Vol. 61, 1915, July, pp. 256-259. (Taf. 35 also accompanies "Die Entwicklung des rumänischen Staatswesens" by N. Jorga, *ibid.*, pp. 260-263.)

[Map (a) is an ethnographic map showing the distribution of races within the maximum area inhabited by Rumanians. The following are thus also distinguished: Germans, Magyars, Serbs, Bulgarians, Turks, Greeks, Russians, Poles, Slovaks, and Jews. The uninhabited areas are left blank. In red are shown, in addition, the boundaries of the various territorial changes Rumania has undergone in her history. Map (b) shows, for Hungary, the Bukovina and Bessarabia, the proportion of relevant races to total population. The races shown are the Rumanians, Ruthenians, Magyars, Germans, Serbo-Croats, Slovaks and Russians. To indicate preponderance three grades in areal colorings are used for each race (90%-100%; absolute majority; relative majority), while minority is indicated by four colored symbols (over 40%; 30%-40%; 20%-30%; 10%-20%). Thus in the municipal district of Temesvar the Germans are shown to have the relative majority (greater number than any other race), while the Magyars represent 30%—40% and the Rumanians 10%—20% of the population. On map (a) distribution is geographically generalized, on map (b) it is shown by political districts.]

POLAR

Arctic

Barents Sea. Voyages de Jan Cornelisz May dans la mer de Barents en 1611 et 1612. [1:14,000,000.] [77½° - 68° N.; 12° - 73° E.] Accompanies, as Fig. 32, on p. 413, "Les voyages de Jan Cornelisz May dans l'océan Arctique, (1611-1612)" by A. Cabaton, *La Géogr.*, Vol. 29, No. 6, pp. 409-416.

WORLD AND LARGER PARTS

Indian Ocean, etc. Chart [of the Indian and S.W. Pacific Oceans] showing the drift of ocean current papers. 1:38,000,000. Commonwealth Meteorologist, [Melbourne], 1915.

WALL MAPS

Sydow-Habenicht: Methodischer Wand-Atlas Nr. 6: Nord-Amerika, orohydrographische Schul-Wandkarte nach E. v. Sydows Plan, bearbeitet von H. Habenicht. Fünfte Aufl. 1:6,000,000. Justus Perthes, Gotha, [1914?].

Sydow-Habenicht: Methodischer Wand-Atlas Nr. 7: Süd-Amerika. Oro-

XUM

hydrographische Schul-Wandkarte nach E. v. Sydows Plan, bearbeitet von H. Habenicht. Fünfte Aufl. 1:6,000,000. Justus Perthes, Gotha, [1914?].

Sydow-Habenicht: Methodischer Wand-Atlas Nr. 3: Asien. Oro-hydrographische Schul-Wandkarte nach E. v. Sydows Plan bearbeitet von H. Habenicht. Fünfte Aufl. 1:6,000,000. Justus Perthes, Gotha, [1914?].

Sydow-Habenicht: Methodischer Wand-Atlas Nr. 2: Europa. Oro-hydrographische Schul-Wandkarte nach E. v. Sydows Plan bearbeitet von H. Habenicht. Siebente Aufl. 1:3,000,000. Justus Perthes, Gotha, [1914?].

Sydow-Habenicht: Methodischer Wand-Atlas Nr. 16: Russland. Oro-hydrographische Schul-Wandkarte nach E. v. Sydows Plan bearbeitet von H. Habenicht. Zweite Aufl. 1:2,000,000. Justus Perthes, Gotha, [1914?].

Sydow-Habenicht: Methodischer Wand-Atlas Nr. 11: Italien. Oro-hydrographische Schul-Wandkarte nach E. v. Sydows Plan bearbeitet von H. Habenicht. Dritte Aufl. 1:750,000. Justus Perthes, Gotha, [1914?].

Haack-Hertzberg: Grosser Historischer Wandatlas. Abt. IV: Karten zur Kulturgeschichte der Welt, Nr. 5. Das Zeitalter der Entdeckungen, bearbeitet von Prof. Dr. Heinrich Hertzberg. 1:20,000,000. Justus Perthes, Gotha, [1914?].

Haack-Hertzberg: Grosser Historischer Wandatlas. Abt. IV: Karten zur Kulturgeschichte der Welt, Nr. 6. Die Koloniale Expansion des 17. u. 18. Jahrhunderts, bearbeitet von Prof. Dr. Heinrich Hertzberg. 1:20,000,000. Justus Perthes, Gotha, [1914?].

Paul Langhans: Wirtschafts-Wandkarte von Europa. 1:3,000,000. Justus Perthes, Gotha, [1914?].

Philips' comparative series of wall atlases: South America. Edited by J. F. Unstead and E. G. R. Taylor, with explanatory handbook for teachers. [8 maps]: 1, relief of land & communications; 2, political & communications; 3, climate; 4, winter conditions; 5, temperatures; 6, vegetation; 7, economic; 8, density of population. 1:9,000,000. George Philip & Son, Ltd., London. 1914.

Philips' comparative series of wall atlases: Australasia. Edited by J. F. Unstead and E. G. R. Taylor, with explanatory handbook for teachers. [8 maps]: 1, relief of land & communications; 2, Pacific Ocean; 3, climate (summer conditions); 4, climate (winter conditions); 5, temperature; 6, vegetation; 7, economic and political; 8, population and exploration. Scale: Nos. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 8, 1:6,000,000; No. 2, 1:20,000,000; No. 7, 1:4,000,000. George Philip & Son, Ltd., London, 1915. [For the special features and high merit of the series to which this and the foregoing belong, review under "Educational," *Bull.*, Vol. 44, 1912, p. 640.]

ATLASES

Bacon's contour atlas. [Three editions]: (1) North England edition; (2) Lancashire & Yorkshire edition; (3) Southern Wales edition. 36 pp. of maps, index. G. W. Bacon & Co., London, [1915]. 6d.

Philips' pictorial pocket atlas and gazetteer. 148 pages of maps, pictures and statistical diagrams, with gazetteer index of 18,000 names. 6 x 4. George Philip & Son, Ltd., London, [1915].

Commercial Atlas Geography. Part IV, The Atlas Geographies. By Thomas Franklin and E. R. Shearmur. W. & A. K. Johnston, Ltd., Edinburgh, [1915].

Oceanographische en meteorologische Waarnemingen in den Indischen Ocean, Maart, April, Mei 1856-1912. 25 pls. Koninklijk Nederlandsch Meteorologisch Institut, [Utrecht], [1915?].

Suomi Kartasto, Kartbok öfver Finland. 16 pp. and 49 double plates. Turistföreningen i Finland, Helsingfors, 1909.

War atlas, compiled and drawn by B. V. Darbishire, M.A. 16 pp. Oxford University Press, London, 1915.

Atlante geografico muto fisico, politico a colori ed albo di esercitazioni cartografiche in due fascicoli. 3rd ed. Fasc. primo, 17 sheets, fasc. secondo, 11 sheets. Istituto Geografico De Agostini, Novara, [1915?].

XUM

INDEX TO VOL. XLVII

rev. Denotes Reviews; *n.* Short Notices and Comment on Maps; *Bibliographical Entry.

A

Aalders, H. G., 980*
Abbe, C., Jr., 980*
Abbott, W. J., 59
Abeking, M., 391*
Abraham, J. J., and Reynolds, W. E., 624
Abrams, L., 718*, 780
Abreu, J. C. de, 386*
Abruzzi, Duke of the: Luigi Amedeo di Savoia, Duca degli Abruzzi. A. Faustini, 305*
Abydos: Cemeteries of. Part 2: 1911-12. T. E. Peet, 67*
Abyssinia: Zum Klima von Abessinien, Addis Abeba. J. von Hann, 551* Maps: Missione per la frontiera Italo-Etiopica, 8 sheets, 159*
Ackermann, J., 711
Adai-Khokh: The—group in central Caucasus. H. Raeburn, 393* Map: — from Russian surveys with corrections by H. Raeburn, *n.*, 809
Adams, A. A., 784
Adams, C. C., 115*
Adams, F. D., 629*
Adams, F. U., 792
Adams, G., Meyer, E., and Moisel, M., 808
Adams, M., 466
Addis Abeba: see Adis Ababa
Adelaide: 65th Ann. Report of Adelaide Chamber of Commerce, 1915, 899*
Adélie Land: Zur Meteorologie von, 901*
Adelmann, —, 309*
Adickes, E., 149*
Adirondack Mts., Maps: Auto-road map of. Compiled by S. R. Stoddard, 77*; Map of — showing how to reach them by the New York Central Lines, 77*
Adis Ababa: Zum Klima von Abessinien. Addis Abeba. J. von Hann, 551* Maps: Pianta di Addis Abeba, 158*
Adriani, N., and Kruijt, A. C., 65
ADRIATIC, COASTS AND ISLANDS OF THE: Geschichtliche Ortsnahmen der Inseln und der östlichen Küste der Adriat. Meeres. S. László, 803*; Italianità geologica della Venezia Tridentina e dell' Adriatico. F. Sacco, 803*; R. v. Sterneck: Über Seiches an den Küsten von Adria. A. Defant, 802* **Maps:** Adriatic. East Coast, Zirona channel to Curzola, 479*; Adriatico e le terre irredente, 811*
ADRIATIC SEA: Meeresströmungen und Winde in der Adria. E. Mazelle, 979*; L'Adriatico: Studio geografico, storico e politico, *rev.*, 969 **Map:** La guerra nell' Adriatico, 904
Ægean Sea: Historic islands and shores of the. E. L. Harris, 980*
Aeronautics: *see* Aviation
Afghanistan: Geology of northern. H. H. Hayden, 450 Maps: Southern Asia series: Afghanistan, 559* *n.*, 637
Aflalo, F. G., 799*
AFRICA: Africa. (Atlas Geographies, Part 3, No. 4). T. Franklin, and E. D. Griffiths, 548*; Africa in transformation. N. MacLean, *rev.*, 380; Bau der Afrikanisch-arabischen Wüste. E. Hennig, 980*; La guerre en Afrique, 551*; Lost forests of Africa. C. H. Stigand, 720*; Resources in —: Tin, 50; Zukunft Afrikas. T. Kassner, *n.*, 379 **Colonization:** Ansiedelung der Europäern in den Tropen. M. S. Evans, Dr. Hardy and Dr. Karstedt, 717*; Geschichte der Aufteilung und Kolonisation Afrikas seit dem Zeitalter der Entdeckungen. P. Darmstaedter, 1. Band: 1415-1870, *rev.*, 217; Intervention and colonization in. N. D. Harris, *n.*, 702; Practical handbook of tropical diseases of Asia and. H. C. Lambart, *rev.*, 462; Völkerwanderungen: Tatsächliches und Methodisches. K. Weule, 551* **Railroads:** Erschliessung Afrikas durch Eisenbahnen. F. Baltzer, *n.*, 703; Steam route across Africa completed, 449 **Religions:** Christia-

XUM

Africa—*Cont'd.*
nisme en Afrique. Origines, développements, extension. J. Mesnage, 892*; Islamic Africa. R. B. Sheppard, *rev.*, 380; Die Senussi. C. H. Becker, 390* **MAPS:** Afrika, 559*; Afrique, 61 sheets, 639*; Bacon's Wall Atlases: Atlas composed of 7 maps: products, contours, rainfall, etc., 640*; Carte de l'Afrique, 6 sheets, 639*; Etat actuel des chemins de fer africains. E. Salesses, 902*; Freytags kleine Wandkarten: Afrika: physical, 320*; political, 320*; Nine maps accompanying "Political geography of Africa before and after the war," *n.*, 808; Stanford's library map of Africa, 159*

Central Africa: Adventures in Africa under the British, Belgian and Portuguese flags. J. B. Thornhill, *rev.*, 890; Administration in tropical Africa. C. H. Stigand, *rev.*, 456; Und Afrika sprach. Bericht über den Verlauf der dritten Reise-Periode der D. Inner-Afrik. Forschungs-Expedition, 1910 bis 1912. L. Frobenius, *rev.*, 786; From Congo to the Niger and the Nile. Account of German Central African Expedition of 1910-11. Adolf Friedrich, Duke of Mecklenburg, *rev.*, 704; Grand gibier et terres inconnues autour des grands lacs de l'Afrique centrale et le Mont Elgon. M. de Bary, 546*; Lost forests of Africa. C. H. Stigand, 720*; Missionary travels in. F. S. Arnot, *rev.*, 889; Route maîtraisse de l'Afrique équatoriale. A. J. Wauters, 152*; Vulkanausbrüche in Innerafrika, als neue Urkunden abyssodynamischer Gesetze. W. Krebs, 897*; Wiss. Ergebnisse der Deutschen Zentral-Afrika-Exp., 1907-8. Führung Adolf Herzogs zu Mecklenburg, Vol. 4: Zoologie 2 Lief. 12: Süsswasserschwämme. Vol. 5: Zoologie 3, Lief. I: Orthopetra. J. A. G. Rehn, Lief. 2: Fische. P. Pappenheim, and G. A. Boulenger, 626*

East Africa: Alleged desiccation of. C. W. Hobley, 71*; Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Geologie und Petrographie Ostafrikas. I: Ueberblick über Aufbau Ostafrikas zwischen dem Victoriasee und der Küste des Indischen Ozeans, besonders längs der Uganda-Eisenbahn. C. Uhlig, II: Petrogr.-chemische Untersuchung einiger jung-vulkan. Gesteine aus dem Umgebung des Victoriasees, besonders längs der Uganda-Eisenbahn. M. Goldschlag, 897*; Guide to South and East Africa. Edited by A. S. Brown, and G. G. Brown, 626*; Rediscovered country. S. E. White, *n.*, 785

North Africa: Afrikan. Mittelmeerküste in ihrer geschichtlichen Bedeutung. J. Wimmer, 288*; L'Allemagne et l'Afrique du Nord. A. Bernard, 551*; Alte Völker Westeuropas und Nordafrikas. K. Penka, 633*; The Desert's Edge. J. R. Smith, 813; Distribuzione e origine dei gruppi umani dell' Africa nord-orientale. V. G. Ruggeri, 308*; Histoire ancienne de l'Afrique du Nord. S. Gsell, *rev.*, 702; Recherches anthropologiques dans la Berbérie orientale. Tripolitaine, Tunisie, Algérie. L. Bertholon, and E. Chantre, 224*

South Africa: Guide to South and East Africa. Edited by A. S. Brown, and G. G. Brown, 626*; Life of a South African Tribe. H. A. Junod, 717*; Lodges in the wilderness. W. C. Scully, 892*; Railroads of German Southwest Africa and the Union of South Africa connected, 879; Secular variation of magnetic elements in —, 1900-13. J. C. Beattie, 802*; Der südafrikanische Bundesstaat und Deutsch-Südwestafrika. C. Uhlig, 630* **Maps:** Map of Southwest Africa, 810*; Railway map, 810*; Standard railway map, 159*

West Africa: Sammlung von Ewe-Sprichwörten. E. Bürgi, 551*

British East Africa: African adventure stories. J. A. Loring, 224*; Administration in tropical Africa. C. H. Stigand, *rev.*, 456; Ann. Report, East Africa Protectorate Survey Dept., year ending March 31, 1914. G. C. Williams, 472; Ansiedelung von Europäern in den Tropen. Britisch-Ostafrika, usw. M. S. Evans, Dr. Hardy, and Dr. Karstedt, 717*; The book of the lion. A. E. Pease, *rev.*, 61; Grand gibier et terres inconnues. M. de Bary, 148*; Hunting the buffalo, one of the most dangerous of big-game animals in Africa. C. E. Akeley, 551*; Life histories of African game animals. T. Roosevelt, and E. Heller, *rev.*, 190* Journey across Jubaland. R. E. Sal-

Africa—*Cont'd.*
keld, 801*; Situation économique et financière des possessions anglaises de l'Afrique orientale en 1914. W. Montbel, 390*; Soils from East Africa Protectorate, 390*; Tea from new sources, 394* **Maps:** Sketch map of country in vicinity of Lake Magadi, *n.*, 234; Sketch map of part of Rift Valley in neighborhood of Lake Magadi, *n.*, 234

British South Africa: *see* Union of South Africa, last entry under Africa

French Colonies in Africa: L'Allemagne et l'Afrique du Nord. A. Bernard, 551*; Nos colonies d'Afrique pendant la guerre, 390*; Enquête sur la famille, la propriété et la justice chez les indigènes des colonies françaises d'Afrique. L. Poutrin, *rev.*, 541; En France africaine. Notes et croquis d'Algérie, etc. M. Rondet-Saint, 224*

French Equatorial Africa: Les deux Congo. 35 ans d'apostolat au Congo français. Mgr. Augouard, 224*; Esquisse ethnologique des principales populations de l'Afrique équatoriale française. L. Poutrin, *rev.*, 541; Etude ethnogr. des Baya de la circonscription du M'Bimou. A. Poupon, 720*; Mission astronomique à la côte du Gabon et dans le bassin du bas Ogooué. Le Terrier, 71*; L'Oubangui-Chari-Tchad en 1913. R. Legrand, 472*; Travaux de la mission télégraphique du Tchad (1910-1913). P. Lancrenon, 71*; Voies d'accès vers le Tchad: Reconnaissance d'une nouvelle route. A. Baudon, 71*

French West Africa: Annuaire du gouvernement général de l'Afrique occidentale française, 1913-14, 892*; Notice sur les archives du Sénégal. C. Faure, 801*

German Colonies in Africa: Colonies allemandes en Afrique. R. Bonnin, 630*; Deutsche Kolonien. A. D. K. Schwabe, *rev.*, 223; Der Krieg in deutschen Schutzgebieten, 472*; Trente années de la colonisation allemande en Afrique (1884-1914). C. Martin, 390* **Maps:** African war atlas, nine maps showing localities of fighting in the "German" colonies in Africa, 480*

German East Africa: Aus den Anfängen unserer Kolonien. A. Kayser, 892*; Area of, 774; Beiträge zu den Regenverhältnissen im küstennahen Gebiete von. B. Schlikker, 472*; Deutsch-Ostafrika. A. D. K. Schwabe, *rev.*, 223; Deutsch-Ostafrika und seine Nachbargebiete. Handbuch für Reisende. Dr. Karstedt, *n.*, 379; Zur Deutsch-Ostafrik. Seenbahn-Frage. E. Vohsen, 892*; Durch Ruanda. P. Donders, 472*; Economic resources of German colonies. I: —, 391*; Forschungen am Kilimandscharo, 1912. F. Klute, 229*, 551*; Kulturen Deutsch-Ostafrikas. G. von Byern, 71*; Der Krieg . . . Deutsch Ostafrika, 472*; Meteor. Beobachtungen, Teil. 9: Zusammenstellung der Monats- und Jahresmittel aus dem Jahre 1912 an 50 Stationen. P. Heidke, 71*; Report for 1912-13 on trade, commerce, and economic position of, 630*; Tanganyika R. R., 50; Aus Unyamwesi und seiner alten Zeit. Stern, 630*; Viehzucht an der Küste Deutsch-Ostafrikas. G. Fanbion, 71*; Vulkanologische Beobachtungen an Mittellandbahn. H. Reck, 551*

German Southwest Africa: Betriebsverhältnisse der Farmen des mittleren Hererolandes. J. Gad, 720*; Deutsche Diamanten. P. Rohrbach, 71*; Deutsch-Südwestafrika. A. D. K. Schwabe, *rev.*, 223; Geogr. und wirtschaftl. Verhältnisse der Huibhochfläche. E. Moritz, 977*; —. (Economic resources of German colonies, II), *n.*, 897*; Grundwasserverhältnisse von Keetmanschoop. P. Range, 897*; Jahresbericht über meteorol. Beobachtungswesen vom 1. Juli 1912 bis 30. Juni 1913, 897*; Railroads of — and the Union of South Africa connected, 879; P. Range über das Klima des Namalandes. J. von Hann, 801*; Der Südafrikanische Bundesstaat und Deutsch-Südwestafrika. C. Uhlig, 630*; Taschenbuch für Südwestafrika 1914. K. Schwabe, P. Kuhn, and G. Fock, *rev.*, 218; Verwendung von deutschem Zuchtvieh. J. Neumann, 229*

Italian Colonies in Africa: Nomi geografici delle colonie italiane. A. Blessich, 977*

Portuguese Colonies in Africa: Rapport présenté au ministre des colonies, à propos du livre "Portuguese Slavery" du J. Harris. A. Freire de Andrade, 228*

Portuguese East Africa: Data

XUM

Africa—*Cont'd.*
for study of climate of Lourenço Marques. A. de Almeida Teixeira, 229*; Portuguese East Africa between Zambezi R. and the Sabi R.: Consideration of relation of its tectonic and physiographic features. E. O. Thiele, 391* **Maps:** 3 maps accompanying "Portuguese East Africa between Zambezi R. and Sabi R.: Consideration of relation of its tectonic and physiographic features." E. O. Thiele, and R. C. Wilson, *n.*, 724

Portuguese West Africa: *see* Angola

Union of South Africa: Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines and Industries, —, for 1913: Parts 3 & 4: Mining Section, 71*; British South Africa. G. H. Murphy, 897*; British South Africa, Suppl. to Commerce Reports, 1915. E. N. Gunsaulus, 977*; Diamond Fields. J. C. Gilson. (Series: Redway's Geogr. Readers), *rev.*, 146; Eisenbahnen der südafr. Union. H. Kleinkemm, 71*; Railroads of — and German Southwest Africa connected, 879; Historical geography of British colonies, Vol. 4: South Africa. Part 1, History to 1895. Sir Charles Lucas, *n.*, 61; Laite's Commercial Blue Book for, 1914. W. J. Laite, *n.*, 705; Notes on natives of Rhodesia. H. W. Garbutt, 897*; Note on temperatures of air observed at Mochudi. J. R. Sutton, 802*; Reminiscences of South African Pioneer. W. C. Scully, *rev.*, 61; Settler and South Africa. W. MacDonald, *n.*, 890; Der Südafrikanische Bundesstaat und Deutsch-Südwestafrika. C. Uhlig, 630*; Tägliche Gang des Luftdruckes auf dem Hochlande. (Johannesburg, Kimberley.) J. von Hann, 977*; Tin resources, 50; Zusammenleben von Negern und Europäern in afrik. Kolonie, 552* **Maps:** Africa, 3 sheets, 237*; Index to geol. map of —, 318*

AGRICULTURE: *see also* Soils: Condizioni del clima nell' agricoltura coloniale. G. Provenzal, 153*; Geographic factor in agricultural industries: C. S. Scofield, 364*; Indirect benefits of irrigation not generally recognized. H. Marsh, 634*; Intern. movement of fertilizers. Half-yearly review, March 1, 1915: World's production of fertilizers, international trade in fertilizers, consumption of, etc., 723*; Recent advances in agricultural science—Fertility of the soil. A. D. Hall, 233*; Urheimat der Landwirtschaft aller Indogermanischen Völker an der Geschichte der Kulturpflanzen und Ackerbaugeräte in Mittel- und Nordamerika nachgewiesen. R. Braungart, 69*

Aguirre, R., 980*

Ainscough, T. M., 473*

AIR: *see also* Atmosphere: Ascent of air above the active volcanoes. K. Wegener, 723*; Bestimmung der Luftströmungen in der Höhe mittels Pilotballon. W. Köppen, 805*; Über Bewegung der Luft in den untersten Schichten der Atmosphäre. G. Hellmann, 394*; Über Beziehung zwischen Druckgradient, Wind und Gradienänderungen. T. Hesselberg, 981*; Über Beziehung zwischen Luftdruck und Wind im nichtstationären Fall. T. Hesselberg, 981*; Über oszillatorische Bewegungen der Luft. T. Hesselberg, 981*; Role of glacial anticyclone in air circulation of the globe. W. H. Hobbs, 963; Southern hemisphere surface-air circulation: Being study of mean monthly pressure amplitudes tracts of anticyclones and cyclones, and meteorological records of several Antarctic expeditions. W. J. S. Lockyer, *rev.*, 141; Systematic explorations of upper air with estimates of cost. M. W. Harrington, 288*

Aix-les-Bains, Map: —, Mont Revard, Dent du Nivolet, 80*

Aix la Chapelle: Trade of —, 1914. H. W. Harris, 900*

Akeley, C. E., 551*

Akerhjelm, E., Andersson, G., Thoroddsen, T., Rasmussen, K., and others, 383

Akerman, A., 797*

ALABAMA: Alabama (Frye's Geography). J. H. Phillips, 151*; Triangulation in — and Mississippi. W. F. Reynolds, *rev.*, 883 **Maps:** Map showing distribution of lithologic divisions of eastern gulf cretaceous deposits and their age equivalencies, 807*; Post route map showing post offices, with intermediate distances on mail routes in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*; State of Alabama compiled from official records General Land Office, etc., 558*

ALASKA: Ascent of Mount Natazhat, 1913. H. F. J. Lambart, 800*; Subject Index to the history of Alaska, etc. K. B. Judson, 303*; Work for betterment of Alaskan natives, 606 **Geology and Surveys:** Alaskan surveying fleet, 895*; Further Surveys of Kuskokwim River, 954; Kuskokwim R. to be opened to commerce, 205; Geologic reconnaissance of part of Rampart Quadrangle. H. M. Eakin, 388*; Geology and mineral resources of Kenai Peninsula. G. C. Martin, B. L. Johnson, and U. S. Grant, *n.*, 895; Geology and ore deposits of Copper Mountain and Kasaan Pen. C. W. Wright, 719*; Leffingwell's work in Alaska, 287; Surface water supply of the Yukon-Tanana Region. C. E. Ellsworth, and R. W. Davenport, 718* **Glaciers:** Alaskan glacier studies of the Nat. Geogr. Soc. in Yakutat Bay, Prince William Sound and Lower Copper R. regions. R. S. Tarr, and L. Martin, *rev.*, 886; Coastal glaciers of Prince William Sound and Kenai Peninsula. U. S. Grant, and D. F. Higgins, 305*; — mountains and glaciers in relation to railway routes. L. Martin, 213*; Studying — glaciers. D. Keen, 549*; First exploration of some — glaciers: Mt. Blackburn, Harvard Glacier, College Fiord, Harriman Fiord, and Columbia Bay. D. Keen, 115*; First exploration of Harvard Glacier, 117; Glacial scenery in. L. Martin, 172; Muir glacier in 1911 and 1913. L. Martin, 213*, 364* **Industries & Commerce:** Agriculture in, 876; Effect of eruption of Katmai on land vegetation. R. F. Griggs, 193; Hunting in the Arctic and Alaska. E. M. Scull, *n.*, 139; Kuskokwim R. to be opened to commerce, 205; Report on fisheries and fur-bearing animals. E. L. Jones, *rev.*, 769; Russisch-Amerikanische Handels-Kompagnie bis 1825. H. Pilder, 547*; Whaling off the Alaskan Coast. From the Journal of J. Hadley, 905 **Transportation:** Dangers to navigation in, 206; Gateway to the Interior of Alaska: Prince William Sound, 921; Mountain and glaciers in relation to railway routes. L. Martin, 213*; Seward, the terminus of Alaska's new railroad. Based on notes by E. L. Jones, 931; U. S. Coast Pilot, Pacific Coast, 550* **MAPS:** Geologic map of part of Rampart Quad., *n.*, 478*; Headwater regions of Copper, Tanana and White Rivers, 158*; Kroll's standard map of, 809*; Map of Alaska, 236*; Map of Alaska, 727*; Map of Bering R. coal field, showing distribution of various kinds of coal and location of coal sections and coal samples. G. C. Martin, and A. G. Maddren, 809*; Post route map of the territory of — showing post offices, with intermediate distances on mail routes in operation on Oct. 1, 1914, 316*; Port Valdez District, Prince William Sound region, 395*; Reconnaissance map of Chitina Quad., Copper R. region, *n.*, 312; Reconnaissance map of part of Rampart Quad., 478*; Ulloa Channel to San Christoval Channel, *n.*, 156; 5 maps accompanying "Geology and ore deposits of Copper Mountain and Kasaan Peninsula." F. E., and C. W. Wright, *n.*, 806

Alaux, J. P., 393*

Alava; Map, 80*

Alb: Formen der Schwäbischen Alb und ihr Einfluss auf die Besiedelung auf Grund von Beobachtungen in der südwestlichen Alb. K. Löffler, 900*

ALBANIA: Agricultural conditions of. E. C. Sedlmayr, 73*; Das Albanische Problem. Politisches und wirtschaftliches. H. Grothe, 68* **Maps:** Carta dell' Albania, 903*; Einverleibung des Epirus in Griechenland. L. Bürchner, *n.*, 637; Chart U. S. Hydrographic Office, 560*

Albert, C. H., 151*

ALBERTA: Coal fields of —, Manitoba, etc. D. B. Dowling, 389*; Fish supply from Lesser Slave Lake, 877; Geology of field map-area of — and British Columbia. J. A. Allan, 389*; Moose Mt. district. D. D. Cairnes, 227*; The wood and the plains buffalo. G. A. Mulloy, 957 **Maps:** Cereal map of — showing acreage under crop in each township in wheat, oats, barley and flax, 158*; Geol. map of, 638*; Geol. and topogr. map of Moose Mountain region of "disturbed belt," 478*; Topogr. map showing coal areas of Moose Mt. region of the "disturbed belt,"

XUM

Alberta—*Cont'd.*
478*; Index to townships in —, etc., showing the townships for which official and prel. plans have been issued up to Jan. 1, 1915, 902*; Map of —, etc., showing number of quarter sections available for homestead entry in each township, etc., 902*; Map showing branches of chartered banks in —, etc., 902*; N. Alberta showing disposition of lands, 236*; S. Alberta showing disposition of lands, 638*; Map showing gauging stations, 316*; Map showing grain elevators, 316*
Albes, E., 633*
Albrecht, F. C., 722*, 979*
Alcock, F., 625*
Alden, W. C., 48, 150*
Aleutian Is.: Russisch-Amerikanische Handels-Kompagnie bis 1825. H. Pilder, 547*
Alexander (The Great): — in Egypt and some consequences. D. G. Hogarth, 630*
Alexander, F. G., 626*
Alexander, W. H., 974*
Alexinsky, G., 136, 627*
ALGERIA: —. D. B. Mason, 472*; Contribution à l'étude de l'industrie pastorale en Algérie: Rôle mécanique des vents dans la répartition des fourrages steppiens; comment densifier les herbages. C. Ben Danou, 897*; Exposé de la situation générale de l'Algérie. C. Lutaud, 71*; En France africaine. Notes et croquis d' Algérie, Tunisie, Malte et Maroc. M. Rondet-Saint, 224*; Monographie de la commune d'Aïn-el-Turck. F. Blanché, 720*; Politica commerciale francese in—e Tunisia. D. Bartolotti, 630*; Report for 1913 on trade of Algeria, 630*; Statistique du mouvement commercial des ports d'Oran, 1913, comparé au movement de 1912, et par nature de merchandises, 897*; Les poissons du Sahara algérien. Cauvet, 391*; Recherches anthropologiques dans la Berbérie orientale. Algérie, Tunisie, etc. L. Bertholon, and E. Chantre, 224* **Maps:** Algérie et Tunisie: carte physique, carte politique. P. Vidal-Lablache, *n.*, 235; Carte de l'Algérie, 6 sheets, 639*; Carte provisoire des confins algéro-marocains, 1:100,000, 3 sheets, 639*; Carte provisoire des confins algéro-marocains, 1:200,000, 2 sheets, 639*; C. Ivi to Algiers, Algeria, Mediterranean, 559; Sud-Oranais en 4 feuilles, 639*; Territoire du sud de l'Algérie, 6 sheets, 639*
ALGIERS: Alger et ses environs. (Coll. des Guides-Joanne), 303*
Algonquin: Myths and folk-lore of Timiskaming — and Timagami Ojibwa. F. G. Speck, 976*; Algonquian Indian names of places in N. Canada. J. B. Tyrrell, 629*
Alicante: Map, 239*
Allan, J. A., 389*
Allen, E. F., 883
Allen, E. T., 231*
Allen, F., 240*
Allen, L. R., and Knowlton, A. J., 150*
Allen, P., 222
Allen, R. C., 470*
Allen, R. T., 548*
Allen, W. N., 151*
Allgäu, Map: Geol. Karte der Allgäuer und Lechtaler-Alpen, westliche Hälfte. Nach Aufnahmen von G. Schulze, H. Pontoppidan, and C. A. Haniel, 728*
Alliot, H., 892
Almagía, R., 393*, 472*, 633*, 723*
Almanac: Notes on the Calendar and the. G. E. Littlefield, 155*
Almeida, A. G. de, 469*
Almeida e Castro: *see* Castro e Almeida
Almeida, P., de, 468*
Almeida Teixeira, A. de, 229*
Almonte, E. d', 720*
ALPS: Anpassungserscheinungen der Alpenpflanzen. A. Günthart, 802*; Deutsche und Engländer bei der Eroberung der Alpen. W. Lehner, 721*; Exploration of the Alps. A. Lunn, *rev.*, 615; La guerre des glaciers et la possession de l'Ortler. E. A. Martel, 979*; Hannibal Once More. [Crossing the Alps.] D. W. Freshfield, *rev.*, 137; Jahrbuch des Schweizer Alpenclub, 474*; Die kleinen Seebecken der Tessiner Alpen. H. Lautensach, 722*; Kriegsereignisse in unseren Alpen. H. Hess, 803*; Une vie de berger. D. Martin, 553*; Région Privadoise. E. Reynier, 553* **Maps:** Berner Oberland und Oberwallis, 480*; Geol. Karte der Allgäuer und Lechtaler-Alpen, w. Hälfte. G. Schulz, H. Pontoppidan, and C. A. Haniel, 728*; Regione Veneta e le Alpi nostre dalla fonti dell' Adige al Quarnaro, *n.*, 904
Alsace: Alsace and Lorraine. From Cæsar to Kaiser, 58 B. C.—1871 A.

Alsace—*Cont'd.*
D. By R. Putnam, 973*; Entwicklung der Kartographie des Elsasses von ihren ersten Anfängen bis zur Cassinischen Karte. K. Schott, 393*

Alsace-Lorraine: Siedelungsprobleme in Elsass-Lothringen. Wolfram, 553*

ALTITUDES: Graphics for reduction of ex-meridian altitudes. E. van Quekelberge, 74*; Further observations on changes in the breathing and the blood at various high altitudes. M. P. Fitzgerald, 154*; Some vegetation types at high altitudes. G. P. Gordon, 154*

AMAZON: The Amazon Expedition, 801*; Lower Amazon. Narrative of little known region of Pará, with record of archæological excavations on Marajô I. and observations on general resources of the country. A. Lange, *n.*, 784; Upper reaches of the. J. F. Woodroffe, *rev.*, 59; Urwaldgebiete Amazoniens: Begleitworte zur Karte. L. Koegel, 152*; World's greatest river. Suppl. Geography. J. F., and A. H. Chamberlain, *rev.*, 385 **Maps:** N. W. Amazon basin from surveys by H. Rice, 1907-8 and 1912-13. *n.*, 234; Amazonas-Waldgebiete. L. Koegel, *n.*, 476

Ambrosius, E. 400*

AMERICA: THE AMERICAS: Anthropological research in eastern Asia and the peopling of America, 959; Beiträge zur Entstehungsgeschichte der ersten Kolonien in Nord-Amerika, Westindien und Südamerika. A. Fischer, 547*; Cane sugar in Pan-America. E. Albes, 633*; Geschichte der Europäischen Kolonisation seit der Entdeckung Amerikas. G. Roloff, 149*; Pearling in the Americas. W. A. Reid, 474*; Resumen de historia general de América. C. A. Villanueva, 387* **MAPS:** Central America, the West Indies, South America and portions of the U. S. and Mexico, 160*; Continent américain: carte physique. P. Vidal-Lablache, *n.*, 235

Central America: Old Panama and Castilla del Oro. C. L. G. Anderson, *rev.*, 782; Pilot chart of Central American Waters, 211; Pioneers in tropical America. H. Johnston, *rev.*, 971; Railways of South and Central America. Manual containing statistics, etc., 148*; Urheimat der Landwirtschaft aller Indogermanischen Völker an der Geschichte der Kulturpflanzen und Ackerbaugeräte in Mittel- und Nordamerika nachgewiesen. R. Braungart, 69*; Vulkangebiete Zentralamerikas und Westindiens. M. Barchewitz, 801*; Young man's chances in — and South America. A study of opportunity. W. A. Reid, *rev.*, 293 **Map:** Central America, the West Indies, etc., 160*

Latin America: Latin America. W. R. Shepherd, *rev.*, 140; Latin America: Its rise and progress. F. García Calderon, *rev.*, 791; Our opportunity in Latin America. J. Barrett, 393*; Los pueblos hispano americanos en el siglio XX. (1910-12). R. Beltrán y Rózpide, 387*; Selling Latin America. Problem in international salesmanship. W. E. Aughinbaugh, *n.*, 971 **Map:** Map showing railroads of Latin America in operation and under construction, 320*

North America: America, including Canada, Newfoundland, etc. Edited by A. J. Herbertson, and O. J. R. Howarth, 971; American and European Cities. E. Oberhummer, 684*; Ancient desert peoples of — in their relation to indigenous Mexican Civilization. E. de Cholnoky, 684*; Bird Book: Illustrating in natural colors more than 700 birds, also photographs of their nests and eggs. C. A. Reed, *rev.*, 781; Some remarks on desert vegetation of America. O. Paulsen, 718*; Silver fox farming in eastern. N. Dearborn. 974*; Subdivision of — into natural regions. Preliminary Inquiry. W. L. G. Joerg, 388*; Urheimat der Landwirtschaft aller Indogermanischen Völker an der Geschichte der Kulturpflanzen und Ackerbaugeräte in Mittel- und Nordamerika nachgewiesen. R. Braungart, 69* **Climate:** Climatic factor as illustrated in arid America. E. Huntington. With contributions by C. Schuchert, A. E. Douglass, and C. J. Kullmer, *rev.*, 441; Weather element in American Climates. R. DeC. Ward, 548* **Geology:** Delimitation of geologic periods illustrated by paleogeography of. C. Schuchert, 150*; Estimate of post glacial and inter-glacial time in. A. P. Coleman, 150*; Fields of

XUM

America—*Cont'd.*
outflow of North American ice-sheet. W. Upham, 150*; Standard scale for pre-Cambrian rocks of. A. C. Lawson, 150* **History:** Beiträge zur Entstehung der ersten Kolonien in Nord-Amerika, Westindien und Südamerika. A. Fischer, 547*; Erste Entdeckung Amerikas im Jahre 1000 n. Chr. G. Neckel, *rev.*, 376; The French in the Heart of America. J. Finley, *rev.*, 780; Historical Journal of campaigns in North America for 1757-1760. J. Knox, *rev.*, 376; History of emigration from United Kingdom to. S. C. Johnson, *rev.*, 57; History of New France. M. Lescarbot. With English translation, notes and appendices by W. L. Grant, 625*; Voyages of Norsemen to America. W. Hovgaard, *rev.*, 700 **North American Indians:** *see under* Indians **Maps:** Amérique du Nord, 478*; Bacon's Wall Atlases: Atlas composed of 7 maps: products, rainfall, etc., 640*; Coal supply of the western hemisphere: —, S. America and Antarctic. L. Dominian, 812*; Graphic relief map. G. Thorne-Thomsen, 240*, n., 315; Sydow-Habenicht: Methodischer Wand-Atlas, No. 6: N.-Amerika, orohydrographische Schul-Wand-karte nach E. v. Sydows Plan. H. Habenicht, 983*

South America: Allgemeine Ergebnisse der Forschung über Kreide und Tertiär Ablagerungen Argentiniens, sowie Darstellung der Wanderung der Tierwelt in amerikanischen Kontinent. H. von Ihering, 550*; Glaciers and glaciation of. W. H. Schoewe, 976*; Beiträge zur Entstehungsgeschichte der ersten Kolonien in Nordamerika, Westindien und Südamerika. A. Fischer, 547*; Latest South American Expedition, 127; Mission du Service Géogr. de l'Armée pour la mesure d'un arc de méridien équatorial en Amérique du sud sous le contrôle sci. de l'Académie des Sci., 1899-1906. Vol. 2: Facs., I—Introduction générale aux travaux géodesiques et astronomiques primordiaux de la mission; notices sur les stations, 70*; Pioneers in tropical America. H. Johnston, *n.*, 971; Rund um Süd Amerika. O. v. Riesemann, 546*; South American Year Book and Directory, 1915. General information, *n.*, 784; Supplementary geography. J. F., and A. H. Chamberlain, *rev.*, 385; Eine Studienreise nach Südamerika. W. Ule, 152*; Study of moving waves of weather in South America. H. H. Clayton, 896*; Study outline of South America, past and present. Based on J. Bryce's "South America," *n.*, 973; Young man's chances in — and Central America —Study of Opportunity. W. A. Reid, *rev.*, 293; **Anthropology:** Das Alter des Menschen in Südamerika. H. von Ihering, 307*; Anthropological research in eastern Asia and the peopling of America, 959; Considetti precursori dell' uomo attuale nel Sud America. V. Giuffrida-Ruggeri, 307*; Early man in. A. Hrdlička, 960; Plateau peoples of. Essai in ethnic psychology. A. A. Adams, *n.*, 784 **Economics:** Economic effect of war on, 608; Kautschukpflanzen Südamerikas. E. Ule, 228*; South American Handbook. Compilation of information and statistics regarding public indebtedness, foreign commerce and railway development, 1915, 798* **South American Indians:** *see under* Indians **Transportation:** Harbors, H. F. James, 976*; Railways of South and Central America. Manual containing statistics, etc., 148* **Maps:** Bacon's Wall Atlases: Atlas composed of 7 maps: products, contours, rainfall, etc., 640*; Coal supply of western hemisphere: —, etc. L. Dominian, 812*; Graphic relief map of. G. Thorne-Thomsen, 240*, *n.*, 315; Map showing railroads of Latin America in operation and under construction, 320*; Map specially drawn for S. Amer. Year Book. A. Gross, 639*; Philips' comparative series of wall atlases. Edited by J. F. Unstead, and E. G. R. Taylor, 8 maps: relief of land and communications, climate, winter conditions, etc., 984*; South America: Physical wall map series. J. P. Goode, 812*; Political wall map series. J. P. Goode, 812*; Stanford's library map of, 158*; Sydow-Habenicht: Methodischer Wand-Atlas No. 7. Süd-Amerika. Oro-hydrogr. Schul-Wandkarte nach E. v. Sydows Plan. H. Habenicht, 983*; Wall maps [in Arabic lettering], 640*

XUM

American Antiquarian Society: Proceedings of the — at Ann. Meeting, 1914, 550*
American Association for Advancement of Science: — at San Francisco, 530
American Association of Port Authorities: Proc. and Papers of the third meeting of —, 1915, 550*
American Geographers: *see* Association of
AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY: Annual Meeting, 204; Annual Report of the Council, 204; Joint meeting of the — and the Association of American Geographers, 282, 363; Charles P. Daly Medal awarded to P. Vidal de la Blache, 123, Presentation of the, 605, 690; Cullum Medal awarded to J. Scott Keltie, 123, Presentation of the, 281; Exhibitions, 45, 205, 282, 691; Gift of an old manuscript map to the Society, 530; Lectures, 45, 125, 205, 281, 364, 445, 875; E. L. Baylies elected to the Council, 45; E. Hull elected corresponding Member, 204; Prof. I. Bowman joins the staff of the Society as the Director and Librarian, 123; Resignation of Dr. D. Randall-MacIver, 45; Society's Educational Collection, 282*; Transactions, 45, 123, 204, 281, 364, 445, 530, 605, 630, 875; Transcontinental Excursion of 1912: Development of the. W. M. Davis, 684*; History of the. A. P. Brigham, 684*; Publication of Memorial Volume of the, 684
American Museum of Natural History: — and Field Museum of Chicago send a joint expedition to South America, 127
American Year Book. Record of events and progress, 1914. Edited by F. G. Wickware, 388*
Americanists: The Nineteenth International Congress of, 772
Amerind: *see* Indians, American
Amsterdam: Rijnvaart van. H. G. Aalders, 980*
Andaman Is.: And That Reminds Me. Incidents of life spent in —, Burma, etc. S. W. Coxon, *n.*, 792
Anderson, C. L. G., 782
Anderson, G. E., 799*
Anderson, R., and Pack, R. W., 975*
Andersson, G., 392*; *see also* Akerhjelm, E.
ANDES: Über Anteil der quartären Klimaschwankungen und Gestaltung der Gebirgsoberfläche in dem Trockengebiete der mittl. und nördl. argent. Anden. H. Keidel, 228*; Mineral wealth of the. J. C. Gilson. (Series: Redway's Geogr. Readers), *rev.*, 146; Physiography of Cordillera de los Andes between latitudes 39° and 44° south. B. Willis, 228* **Maps:** Reiseweg in Peru und Ecuador, 1909. W. Sievers, 724
Andorra: Travels in the Pyrenees, including — and the coast from Barcelona to Carcassone. V. C. Scott O'Connor, *rev.*, 66; Two quaint republics: — and San Marino. V. W. Johnson, *n.*, 787
Andrée: [A. S.], Memorie dell' Ingegnere. A. Faustini, 305*
Andrews, E. C., 392*
Anfossi, G., 803*
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: *see under* Sudan
ANGOLA: Angola. M. Abeking, 391*; Congo-Katanga-Angola. F. Rodriguez, 720* **Map:** Itinéraires suivis par la Mission Rohan-Chabot dans l'— et la Rhodesia, 1912-14. Capt. Grimaud, *n.*, 902
Anhui: Report of Board of Engineers on Huai R. conservancy project in provinces of — and Kiangsu, 473*
Anian, Straits of: The mythical Straits of Anian. G. Sykes, 161
ANIMALS AND ANIMAL ECOLOGY: *see also* Zoögeography under Geography: Book of the Wilderness and Jungle. F. G. Aflalo, 799*; Fur traders and fur bearing animals. M. Petersen, *n.*, 624; Gegenseitige Hilfe in der Tier- und Menschenwelt. P. Kropotkin, 717*; Kulturgeschichte der Nutztiere. L. Reinhardt, 69*; Notes on significance of the Biota and of Biogeography. S. S. Visher, 509; Einiges über Robben und ihre Anpassungen an den Wasseraufenthalt. A. Sokolowsky, 634*; Wanderings of Animals. H. Gadow, 149*; Wild life across the world. C. Kearton, *n.*, 973
Annapolis: History of ye ancient city and its public buildings. O. Tilghman, 797*
ANTARCTIC: *see also* Polar: Antarctica. J. C. Gilson (Series: Redway's Geogr. Readers), *rev.*, 146; Physiography and glacial geology of east Antarctica. G. Taylor, 232*; Zur Meteorologie von Adelie Land, 901*; Names of South Polar

Antarctic—*Cont'd.*
Plateau, 287; Penguins of South Georgia. "Jonnies" and "Kings" on a desolate subantarctic island. R. C. Murphy, 722*; Southern hemisphere surface-air circulation: Being study of mean monthly pressure amplitudes, tracks of anticyclones and cyclones, and meteorological records of several Antarctic expeditions. W. J. S. Lockyer, *rev.*, 141 **EXPEDITIONS: Anglo-Swedish:** Nordenskjöld expedition postponed, 452 **Australasian:** — Antarctic Expedition, 1911-14. D. Mawson (condensed), 38; —, D. Mawson, 901*; Home of the Blizzard. Being the story of Australasian Antarctic expedition, 1911-14. D. Mawson, *rev.*, 970; Mawson lectures in New York, 120 **British:** The heart of the Antarctic. Being the story of the British Antarctic Expedition, 1907-9. E. Shackleton, *rev.*, 383; Scientific results of Shakleton's first expedition, 52; National Antarctic Expedition, 1901-1904: Magnetic Observations, *rev.*, 384; Meteorology. Part 2: Comprising daily synchronous charts. M. W. C. Hepworth, *rev.*, 138; Physical observations, with discussions by various authors, *rev.*, 138; Voyages of Captain Scott. Retold from "Voyage of the 'Discovery'" and "Scott's last expedition." C. Turley, *n.*, 974 **French:** 2ème expédition antarctique française, 1908-10 commandée par J. Charcot. Description des côtes et banquises, instructions nautiques. M. Bongrain, 722*; Oiseaux antarctiques. Documents scientifiques. L. Gain, 722* **German:** Vorläufiger Bericht über meteorol. Beobachtungen der Deutschen Antarktischen Expedition, 1911-12. E. Barkow, *rev.*, 384 **Imperial Transantarctic:** Shackleton starts for the Antarctic, 52, 129, 286 **Scottish:** Report on scientific results of the Voyage of "Scotia" during 1902, 1903, and 1904 under leadership of W. S. Bruce. Vol. 4: Zoology parts 2–20: Vertebrates. D. Hepburn, and others, *rev.*, 970 **Wilkes:** Justice to Lieut. Wilkes, 287 **MAPS:** Coal supply of western hemisphere: N. America, S. America and Antarctic. L. Dominian, 812*; Currents in the Arctic and Antarctic Oceans with attention to water temperatures, color and formation of ice, and other physical conditions. J. C. Soley, 728* **Australasian Expedition:** Regional map showing area covered by —, 1911-14, including tracks of "Aurora" and most of deep sea soundings, *n.*, 557, King George V Land showing tracks of eastern sledging parties from main base, *n.*, 557; Map showing remarkable distribution of islets fringing the coastline of Adélie Land, and 7 other maps accompanying "Australasian Antarctic Expedition 1911-14." D. Mawson, *n.*, 557

Anthropogeography: *see under* Geography

Anthropoids: Differentiation of man from. C. Read, 154*

ANTHROPOLOGY: *see also* Man: Alte Völker Westeuropas und Nordafrikas. K. Penka, 633*; Anthropological research in eastern Asia and the peopling of America, 959; Anthropometrische Studien an Somali. C. Radlauer, 801*; Balder the Beautiful. Fire-festivals of Europe and the doctrine of external soul. J. G. Frazer, *rev.*, 301; Etudes anthropologiques: Les Mandchoux. R. Torii, 898*; Golden Bough. Study in Magic and Religion. J. G. Frazer, Vol. 12: Bibliography and general index, 717*; Opening address British Association, Section H: Anthropology. C. G. Seligman, 977*; Physical anthropology in America. A. Hrdlička, 226*; Return of anthropological expedition from Siberia, 960; Völkerkunde des Altertums. C. Seyfert, 394*; Völkerpsychologie. Eine Untersuchung der Entwicklungsgesetze von Sprache, Mythus und Sitte. W. Wundt, *rev.*, 621

Antilles: *see* West Indies

Antofagasta: Report for 1914 on trade of the Consular District of, 976*

ANTWERP: Antwerpen. A. Rühl, 631*; Antwerpen. Geogr. Lage und wirtschaftliche Bedeutung. H. Praesent, 547*; Antwerpen: Natur, Wirtschaft und strategische Bedeutung. H. Praesent, 231*

Appalachian Region: Study of North Appalachian Indian Pottery. C. Wren, 303*

ARABIA: Bau der afrikanisch-arabischen Wüste. E. Hennig, 980*;

Arabia—*Cont'd.*
Handelsverhältnisse in Oman und im Persischen Golf. D. T. E. v. Soring, 898*; Mystic Nedjef, the Shia Mecca: A visit to one of the strangest cities in the world. F. Simpich, 230*; The Primal Home of the Saracen. J. C. Gilson (Series: Redway's Geogr. Readers), *rev.*, 146; Au Sinaï et dans l'Arabie Pétrée. L. Cart, 633*; Trois années en Arabie heureuse. A. Beneyton, 229* **Map:** G. Freytags Kriegskarte von Ägypten, Palästina und Arabien, 399*
Arboussier, — de, 552*
ARCHÆOLOGY: Annual Reports, Archæol. Survey of India, 1909-10, 1910-11, 978*; — of Anglo-Saxon Settlements. E. T. Leeds, *rev.*, 65; — of Lower Mimbres Valley, N. M. By J. W. Fewkes, 226*; Über archäeol. Fundkarten im allgemeinen und österreich. Fundkarten im besonderen. O. Menghin, 721*; Excavations at Babylon. R. Koldewey. Translated by A. St. Johns, *rev.*, 966; Manual of Egyptian — and guide to the study of antiquities in Egypt. G. Maspero, 626*; Pilgrim's Scrip. R. C. Thompson, *rev.*, 467
ARCTIC: *see also* Polar, Greenland, etc.: Conquest of the. J. C. Gilson (Series: Redway's Geogr. Readers), *rev.*, 146; One effect of Eskimo's diet of tough flesh. F. H. S. Knowles, 536; Eschimesi. A. Faustini, 882*; Eschimesi: Razza, gli usi e costumi, folklore. A. Faustini, 974*; My life with the Eskimo. V. Stefansson, *rev.*, 139; Prehistoric and present commerce among the Arctic Coast Eskimo. V. Stefansson, 310*, *rev.*, 688; Hunting in the Arctic and Alaska. E. M. Scull, *n.*, 139; Hydro-meteorol. service in the Arctic Ocean and the White Sea, 474*; Ice in the Arctic Ocean and the sea route from Europe to Siberia. E. Lesgaft, 387*; State of ice in the Arctic Seas, 1914. C. I. H. Speerschneider, 474* **EXPEDITIONS: Andrée:** Memorie dell' Ingegnero Andrée. [A. S.] A. Faustini, 305* **Canadian:** Canadian government sends three steamers to search for Stefansson, 535; With Stefansson in the Arctic. Brief history of Stefansson's movements from Sept. 20, 1913, when he left the "Karluk" on hunting trip inland, until April 7, 1914, when he was last seen on drifting ice, over 180 fathoms of sea at the edge of continental shelf. B. M. McConnell, 474*; Stefansson finds new land, 766 **Crocker Land:** Crocker Land not found, 52; Crocker Land expedition, 535; Sending a ship to bring home the — expedition, 452 **Dominion Government:** Report of — Expedition to northern waters and Arctic Archipelago of D. G. S. Arctic in 1910, under Command of J. E. Bernier, 974* **Grinnell:** Adrift in the Arctic ice pack. From history of the first U. S. Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin. E. K. Kane, 974* **Russian:** Capt. Sverdrup on the Asian Arctic Coast, 287; Return of Sverdrup and Vilkitski expeditions, 961; Nicholas II Land reported to be 100 miles wide, 368; Russian Arctic Expeditions, 53 **Stefansson's:** My life with the Eskimo. V. Stefansson, *rev.*, 139; Prehistoric and present commerce among the Arctic Coast Eskimo. V. Stefansson, 310*; *rev.*, 688 **MAPS:** Currents in the Arctic and Antarctic Oceans, with attention to water temperatures, color and formation of ice, and other physical conditions. J. C. Soley, 728*; **Russian:** Arbeiten der hydrogr. Expedition in das nördliche Eismeer in Jahre 1913 unter Kapt. Wilkizki, *n.*, 314; Arctic regions, showing route of Capt. Vilkitski's expedition, 160*
Arctic Circle: Ten years near the. J. J. Armistead, *rev.*, 713
Arctowski, H., 310*
Arendt, —, 612
ARGENTINA: *see also* Separate Prov. and Terr.; Allgemeine Ergebnisse der Forschung über Kreide- und Tertiär-Ablagerungen Argentiniens, ihren Charakter und ihr geologisches Alter, sowie Darstellung der Wanderung der Tierwelt im amerik. Kontinent. H. von Ihering, 550*; Über das Alter, Verbreitung und gegenseitige Beziehungen der verschiedenen tektonischen Strukturen in den Argentin. Gebirgen. H. Keidel, 152*; Annuario del Instituto Geogr. Militar, Vol. 3, 1914, 719*; Argentina and the Argentines. B. Willis, 364*, 680; —, Past and Present. W. H. Koebel, *rev.*, 783; — Year Book 1914.

Argentina—*Cont'd.*
With chapters on Uruguay and Paraguay, 468*; — in the twentieth century. A. B. Martinez, and M. Lewandowski, 798*; Canalización del Río de la Plata á su desembocadura. J. Carlésimo, 70*; English address book of British and North American residents, business houses, etc., 1914, 468*; Viagem pelo interior da. S. da Silva, 892* **Agric. and Other Industries:** Boletín mensuel de Estadística Agrícola, 1914, 472*; Development of Rosario, 958; Meat production in and its effect upon the industry in the United States. A. D. Melvin, 976*; Estadística minera: Año 1910, 1911, *n.*, 976 **Climate:** Über Anteil der quartären Klimaschwankungen an der Gestatung der Gebirgsoberfläche in dem Trockengebiete der mittleren und nördlichen argentin. Anden. H. Keidel, 228*; Argentine weather. Study of moving waves of weather in. H. H. Clayton, 958; Climate of. W. G. Davis, 152* **Surveys:** Forty-first parallel survey of. B. Willis, 228*; Resumé of B. Willis's surveys along the forty-first parallel. I. Bowman, 348; Physiography of Cordillera de los Andes between latitudes 39° and 44° South. B. Willis, 228* **MAPS:** Carte générale du bassin de La Plata. M. Coffinières, 639*; Mapa geológico del interior de. L. Brackebusch, 237*; Maps accompanying "Northern Patagonia." B. Willis: Map showing relation of Argentina to the United States, *n.*, 396, Two maps of — showing I: Curves of temperature: Comparison of maxima, and minima temperatures of Argentina with those of the United States, 2: Mean annual rainfall in millimeters, *n.*, 396; Plan of San Antonio railroad and projected branches, *n.*, 396; General map of Northern Patagonia, 396; Eight topographic sheets of "Forty-first Parallel Survey," *n.*, 396; Mapa topografico de la Cordillera de los Andes, 4 sheets, *n.*, 396; Twelve land classification maps, *n.*, 396; Proposed development of cities and railroads in the vicinity of Lago Nahuel Huapí, *n.*, 397; Two maps of Andean region showing I: mean annual rainfall in millimeters and 2: Frequency of winds, *n.*, 397

Argyllshire: — and Buteshire. (Cambridge County Geographies.) P. MacNair, 469*

Arid Regions: Discussion on physiography of arid lands. T. H. Holland, 722*; Colonizzazione delle regioni aride. R. Biasutti, 634*

Ariège: The Cavern of the Three Brothers. G. G. MacCurdy, 632*

ARIZONA: Bibliography of —. Record of literature collected by J. A. Munk, and donated by him to Southwest Museum of Los Angeles. H. Alliot, *n.*, 892; Environs of Phoenix and the Roosevelt Dam. A. Vacher, 685*; Gold, silver, copper, lead and zinc in Montana, —, and Nevada in 1913. V. C. Heikes, 306*; Ground water in Paradise Valley. O. E. Meinzer, and A. J. Ellis, *n.*, 895; Igneous origin of "glacial deposits" on the Navajo Reservation. H. E. Gregory, 894*; Meteor Crater (formerly called Coon Mt.). D. M. Barringer, 388*; Meteorological study of parks and timbered areas in western yellow-pine forests of — and New Mexico. G. A. Pearson, 366; Mineral deposits of Santa Rita and Patagonia Mts. F. C. Schrader, 628*; The Navajo Country. H. E. Gregory, 561, 652; Results of spirit leveling in —, 1899 to 1915, inclusive. R. B. Marshall, 975* **MAPS:** Benson Quad., *n.*, 395; Douglas Quadr., *n.*, 155; Hereford Quad., *n.*, 155; Geol. map of Santa Rita and Patagonia Mts., 638*; Topographic map of Santa Rita and Patagonia Mts., 638*; Mesa Quadr., 475*; Morenci Quad., *n.*, 475; Post route maps showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*

ARKANSAS: —. (Dodge's Geography.) J. H. Hinemon, 150*; —. (Frye's Geography.) J. H. Hinemon, 151*; Report on Cypress Creek Drainage District, Desha and Chicot Counties. S. H. McCrory, O. G. Baxter, D. L. Yarnell, L. A. Jones, and W. J. Schlick, 628*; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*

Arkell, H. S., 227*

Arldt, T., 154*, 311*, 632*, 899*

ARMENIA: Armenia. E. J. Banks, 205*; Armenien. F. Oswald. (Handbuch der regionalen Geologie), *rev.*, 463; Journey through Turkish — and Persian Khurdistan.

Armenia—*Cont'd.*
M. P. Price, 472*; Travel and politics in. N., and H. Buxton. With contribution on Armenian history and culture. A. Raffi, *n.*, 705 **Maps:** Geol. map of — and its border ranges with indications of minerals and mineral springs. F. Oswald, 640*; Sketch map of Dersim showing routes followed by L. Molyneux-Steel, 1911, *n.*, 235
Armington, J. H.: *see* Cox, H. J.
Arnold, R., 780
Arnold, T. W., 893*
Arnot, F. S., 889
Aruba: Flora of —, Curaçao and Bonaire. I. Boldingh, 546*
ASAMA-YAMA: Eruptions and earthquakes of. List of volcanic earthquakes registered at — observatory in 1911 and 1912. Strong Asama-yama outbursts Dec. 1912 to May 1914. F. Omori, 152*; Notes on eruptions of —, 1908-11. F. Omori, 229*
Ascham, J. B., 706
Ashe, W. W., 975*
Ashmore, O., 151*
ASIA: Ancient East. D. G. Hogarth, 546*; Anthropol. research in eastern Asia and the peopling of America, 959; Het Daghet in den Oesten. H. Borel, *rev.*, 710; Early Inhabitants of Western. F. von Luschan, 977*; Northwestern Dénés and Northeastern Asiatics: A study of the origin of the former. A. G. Morice, 804*; In the lands of the sun. H. R. H. Prince William of Sweden, *n.*, 891; Ostasiatische Landstufenbau als Ausdruck oberflächlicher Zerrung. W. Volz, 72*; Ostasiatische Problem in veltwirtschaftlicher Beleüchtung. L. von Mackay, 977*; Parthian Stations by Isidore of Charax. Account of overland trade route between the Levant and India in the First Century B. C. Greek text, with translation and commentary. W. H. Schoff, 552*; Practical handbook of tropical diseases of Asia and Africa. H. C. Lambart, *rev.*, 462; Travels of Peter Mundy in Europe and Asia, 1608-1667. Vol. 2: Travels in Asia, 1628-1634. Edited by R. C. Temple, 387* **MAPS:** Asie, carte politique, 479*; Atlas Geographies, Part 3: Asia. T. Franklin, and E. D. Griffiths, 812*; Bacon's Wall Atlases: Atlas in seven maps: products, contours, rainfall, etc., 640*; Southern Asia series, four sheets, *n.*, 637; Sydow-Habenicht: Methodischer Wand-Atlas. No. 3: Asien. Oro-hydrogr. Schul-Wandkarte nach E. v. Sydow. H. Habenicht, 984*
Central Asia: A. Stein in Central Asia, 774; Mountain panoramas from the Pamirs and Kwen Lun. A Stein, *rev.*, 63; Stein's remarkable new discoveries, 533; Expedition to — and Karakoram, 1913-14. F. de Pilippi, 802*; Filippi's expedition, 229*; Filippi's expedition: Fourth Report, 391*; Filippi's discoveries, 127; Zur physiographischen Entwickelung Zentral-Asiens in der Quartärperiode. F. Machatschek, 72*; Section across the Sierra Nevada, with a comparison of block structure in Central Asia. F. Machatschek, 685*; Spedizione scientifica italiana in India ed in Asia Centrale, 1913-14. F. de Filippi, 720*
Asia Minor: Barometric altitudes in Mesopotamia and, 880; Holy Land of Asia Minor. Seven cities of the Book of Revelation, their present appearance, etc. F. E. Clark, *n.*, 706; Reisen und Forschungen im westlichen Kleinasien. A. Philippson, *rev.*, 706 **Maps:** Carte du bassin moyen du Yéchil Irmaq. G. de Jerphanion, 640*; Distribution of mineral products and railways of. L. Dominian, *n.*, 75; Schematische Übersichts-Skizze der Faltengebirge von Griechenland und Westkleinasien. A. Philippson, *n.*, 398
Turkey in Asia: The Baghdad Railway. S. F. Newcombe, 230*; Railroads in Turkey. L. Dominian, 934; Geographical influences in determination of spheres of foreign interests in Asiatic Turkey. L. Dominian, 72*; Kriegsschauplatz der türkisch-persischen Grenze und seine Erdölvorkommen. F. Frech, 977*; Der türkisch-ägyptische Kriegsschauplatz. V. Schwöbel, 473*; Mystic Nedjef, the Shia Mecca: Visit to one of the strangest cities in the world. F. Simpich, 230*; Occupation of Basra, 284; Peoples of Northern and Central Asiatic Turkey. L. Dominian, 832; Turkey (Asiatic). S. Hollis, 978* **Maps:** Carte du bassin moyen du Yéchil Irmaq. G. de Jerphanion, 640*; Carte du Liban, 640*; Eisen-

XUM

Asia—*Cont'd.*
bahn-Konzessionen in der Asiatischen Türkei, 1914. D. Imhoff, *n.*, 982; Geol. Map of Armenia and border-ranges with indications of minerals and mineral-springs. F. Oswald, 640*; Kalimno to Rhodes, including Gulfs of Kos, Doris and Symi, 399*; Kara Burnu to Karadash Burnu, 399*; Markhab to Ras En-Nakura, 399*; Rhodes I. to Kara Burnu, 399*; Sketch map of Dorsim showing routes followed by Capt. L. Molyneux-Steel, 1911, *n.*, 235; Theatre of war in W. Asia Minor, Sea of Marmora, Bosporus & Dardanelles, Constantinople, Smyrna, 811*; Taurus section of Baghdad R. R. illustrating paper by S. F. Newcombe, and J. P. S. Greig, *n.*, 557

Russia in Asia: Russland in Asien, Vol. 1. Krahmer, 893*; Vom Ural bis Sachalin. O. Goebel, *rev.*, 63

Asiain, L., 224*

Assereto, G., 157, 803*, 811*

Assis Moura, G. de, 78*

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN GEOGRAPHERS: Annals of the, 283; Chicago meeting of the, 115; Joint meeting of — and the American Geographical Society, 282, 363

Assyria: Mesopotamian archæology. Introduction to archæology of Babylonia and Assyria. P. S. P. Handcock, *rev.*, 966

ASTRONOMY: Astronomia dos Lusíadas. L. A. Pereira da Silva, 974*; Astronomy. G. F. Chambers, *rev.*, 143; Didaktik der Himmelskunde und der astronomischen Geographie. Mit Beiträgen von W. Foerster, K. Hass, M. Koppe, S. Oppenheim, A. Schülke, *rev.*, 467; Grundlehren der mathematischen Geographie und elementaren Astronomie. S. Günther, 548*; Himmelskunde. Versuch einer methodischen Einführung in die Hauptlehren der Astronomie. J. Plassmann, 68*; Introduction to celestial mechanics. F. R. Moulton, 388*; Problemen der modernen Astronomie. S. Oppenheim, 470* **Nautical Astronomy:** The "Conway Manual," being complete summary of all problems in navigation and nautical astronomy, with proofs of formulas for use of officers in mercantile marine and students. J. Morgan, T. P. Marchant, and A. L. Wood, *rev.*, 465; Les portugais et l'astronomie nautique à l'époque des grandes découvertes. L. Gallois, 311*; Schiffahrt und Astronomie. W. Foerster, 74*

Atacama: Report for 1914 on trade of Consular District of, 976*

Athapascans: Northwestern Dénés and Northeastern Asiatics: Study on the origin of the former. A. G. Morice, 804*

Atherton, G., 538

ATLANTIC OCEAN: Atlantic Ocean biologically an Inland Sea. A. H. Clark, 232*; Bull. Hydrogr., Juillet, 1912-Juin 1913. [Currents, Temperature, Salinity.], 721; Effect of Labrador current upon surface temperature of North Atlantic and of latter upon air temperature and pressure over British Isles. M. W. C. Hepworth, 394*; Forschungsreise S. M. S. "Möwe," 1911. Beobachtungen . . . der Ozeanographie und Meteorologie. G. Schott, B. Schulz, and P. Perlewitz, 633*; Jährliche und tägliche Änderungen in der Richtung und Stärke des Südost-Passats im Atlantischen Ozean. J. von Hann, 394*; Meteorol. charts of Southern Ocean between Cape of Good Hope and New Zealand, *rev.*, 141; Monthly meteorol. data for ten-degree squares in — and Indian Oceans. Computed by R. Netherlands-Meteor. Institute, 1900-12 and from Intern. Observations, Jan.-June, 1913, 310*; North Atlantic ice patrol, 1915, 368; L'Océan Atlantique. D'après G. Schott. C. Vallaux, 310*; Sondages exécutés par divers navires anglais, 633*; Waters of northeastern —: Investigations made during the cruise of *Frithjof* in 1910. F. Nansen, *rev.*, 141; U. S. Coast Pilot. Atlantic Coast, Part 4: Point Judith to New York, 307*; Untersuchungsfahrt im Atlantischen Ozean mit dem Motorschiff "Armauer Hansen," 1913. B. Helland-Hansen, 310*; Waarnemingen in den N. Atlantischen Oceaan in Mei 1914, hoofdzakelijk ter verglijking van gemeten en geschatte windkracht en windrichting. P. H. Gallé, 980*; Wind charts of northernmost part of — and of Davis Strait. V. Garde, *rev.*, 140

ATLANTIC OCEAN, ISLANDS OF THE: Mittelatlantischen Vul-

kaninseln. C. Gagel. (Handbuch der regionalen Geologie), *rev.*, 463

ATLASES: *see also* Maps: Agricultural Atlas of the United States. C. F. Brooks, 115*, 208; A. L. Hickmanns Geogr.-Statis. Universal-Taschen-Atlas, 400*; African war atlas, nine maps showing localities of fighting in the "German" colonies in Africa, 480*; American library atlas of the world containing about 100 maps, 400*; Andrees allgemeiner Handatlas in 221 Haupt- und 192 Nebenkarten. E. Ambrosius, 400*; Atlante di Bandiere. F. Imperato, 387*; Atlante geografico metodico. G. De Agostini, *n.*, 160, 532; Atlante geografico muto fisico politico a colori ed albo di esercitazioni cartografiche in due fascicoli. G. De Agostini, 160*, 984*; Atlante geografico, muto. Tipo fisico-politico a colori. G. De Agostini, 160*; Atlante scolastico di geografia moderna. O. Marinelli, 532; Atlante storico per scuole secondarie. C. Rinaudo, 400*; Per un "Atlante del paesaggio geografico italiano." M. Gortani, and A. R. Toniolo, 632*; Per l'obligatorietà degli atlanti. L. F. de Magistris, 981*; Atlas of Ancient History. W. R. Shepherd, 80*; Atlas of commercial geography. F. Allen, 240*; Atlas geografico, edición adaptada especialmente al estudio de la guerra europea de 1914, 812*; Atlas geographies, new visual atlas and geography combined, Part III, Senior Geography: No. 1a; British Isles. T. Franklin, E. D. Griffiths, and E. R. Shearmur, 240*, No.. 3: Asia. T. Franklin, and E. D. Griffiths, 812*, No. 4: Africa. T. Franklin, and E. D. Griffiths, 548*; Atlas der Gezeiten und Gezeitenströme für das Gebiet der Nordsee und der Britischen Gewässer. (D. Seewarte), 160*; Atlas des misions de la Société des Missions-Etrangères. A. Launay, 80*; Atlas of the World [in Arabic], 480*; Bacon's contour atlas, 984*; Bacon's Wall Atlases, 640*; Bacon's Excelsior Contour-Relief Atlas, 80*; Bacon's sixpenny contour atlas of the world. Midlands edition, 812*; Bibel-Atlas in 20 Haupt- und 28 Nebenkarten. H. Guthe, 400*; Bilder-Atlas zur Länderkunde. Ergänzung für Schulatlanten und erdkundliche Lernbücher, usw. F. Lampe, *n.*, 795; Century atlas to be sold as a separate volume, 605; Chile. Atlas de la monografia de lineas ferreas fiscales en estudio y construcción, 80*; Cohrs' Atlas över Sverige. E. Cohrs, 240*; Commercial Atlas Geography. Part IV: Atlas Geographies. T. Franklin, and E. R. Shearmur, 984*; Elementary atlas of Egypt [in Arabic], 480*; G. Freytags' Welt-Atlas. 58 Haupt- und 25 Nebenkarten, 400*; Geogr. Bürgerschul-Atlas. J. G. Rothaug, 400*; Graphisch-statistischer Atlas der Schweiz, 480*; International reference atlas of the world. J. G. Bartholomew, 240*; The map and its story: A physical atlas, 240*; Maps of Old London, 480*; Meyers Deutscher Städteatlas. P. Krauss, and E. Uetrecht, 400*; Morphologischer Atlas. Lief. I. herausgegeben von S. Passarge. 160*; Nelson's atlas of the war, 320*; New encyclopedic atlas and gazetteer of the world, edited and revised by F. J. Reynolds, 400*; Nova atlas de geographia. J. Monteiro e F. d'Oliveira, Three grades: Curso elementar, curso medio, curso superior, *n.*, 160; People's handy reference atlas of the world, 400*; Philips' Chamber of Commerce Atlas. Graphic survey of world's trade with commercial compendium and gazetteer index, 240*; Philips' comparative series of wall atlases. Edited by J. F. Unstead, and E. G. R. Taylor, 984*; Philips' comprehensive atlas, 480*; Philips' new historical atlas for Students. R. Muir, 80*; Philips' pictorial pocket atlas and gazetteer, 984*; Philips' synthetic maps, Eight sets: The world, six continents, the British Isles. E. G. R. Taylor, 812*; Philips' wall atlas of modern history. R. Muir, M. A., and G. Philip, 400*; Practical geography notebooks, based upon Atlas Geographies. T. Franklin, and E. R. Shearmur, 812*; Prof. Meiklejohn's geographical series. Comparative atlas, physical and political. J. G. Bartholomew, 240*; Ptolemy's Atlas: Study of the Sources. G. Schütte, 232*; Suomi Kartasto, Kartbok öfver Finland, 984*; Sydow-Habenicht. Methodischer Wand-Atlas. Nach E. von

XUM

Atlases—*Cont'd.*
Sydows Plan. H. Habenicht, 6 numbers, 983*; Three atlases showing boundaries of various cities and towns in Massachusetts, 398*; War atlas compiled by B. V. Darbishire, 984*; Wirtschafts-Atlas der Deutschen Kolonien, 80*

ATMOSPHERE: *see also* Air: General results of the work in atmospheric electricity aboard the Carnegie, 1909-14. L. A. Bauer, 723*; General circulation of the. W. H. Hobbs, 963; Instructions for operating the hygrograph and tabulating therefrom. C. F. Marvin, 981*; Meteor. Beobachtungen und Beobachtungen in verschiedenen Schichten der Atmosphäre die auf dem schwimmenden Leuchtturne Lüserort angestellt worden sind. M. M. Rykachev, Jr., 154*; Southern hemisphere surface-air circulation: being a study of mean monthly pressure amplitudes, tracks of cyclones and anticyclones, etc. W. J. S. Lockyer, *rev.*, 141; Les problèmes de l'atmosphère. A. Berget, *rev.*, 620

Atteridge, A. H., 893*

Atwood, W. W., 718*; — to continue systematic survey of San Juan Mts., 372

Aughinbaugh, W. E., 971

Augouard, Mgr., 224*

Ault, J. P., 804*

AUSTRALASIA: Scientific work of Baron N. Miklucho Maclay, 128; Sheep and wool industry of. Handbook for sheep farmers and woolclassers. H. B. Smith, *rev.*, 381
Maps: Philips' comparative series of wall atlases. Edited by J. F. Unstead, and E. G. R. Taylor: Australasia. 8 maps, *n.*, 984

AUSTRALIA: *see also* Northern Territory: Australia from a woman's point of view. J. Ackermann, *rev.*, 711; Central — and its possibilities. W. H. Tiekkens, 775; Family among Australian aborigines. B. Malinowski, *rev.*, 220; Meat production in — and New Zealand. E. C. Joss, 978*; Opportunity in Australia. H. S. Gullett, *rev.*, 380; And That Reminds Me. Incidents of a life spent at sea, and in —, etc. S. W. Coxon, *n.*, 792; Trans-Australian R.R., 775; Year Book of — for 1914. Edited and compiled by W. C. Cambridge, 72*, for 1915, 893*

Explor., Geogr., Geol.: Great Australian Artesian Basin and the Source of its Water. E. F. Pittman, 72*; Notes on stratigraphy of Central. C. Chewings, 720*; Om sambandet mellan natur och kultur i Australien. G. Andersson, 392*; Scientific notes on an expedition into the interior of — carried out by Capt. S. A. White from July to Oct., 1913. S. A. White, 721*; Three early Australian geographers, their work and how it is remembered. C. R. Long, 721* **Meteorology:** Australian rainfall. H. A. Hunt, 720*; Climate and Meteorology of. H. A. Hunt, *rev.*, 712
MAPS: Bacon's Wall Atlases. Atlas composed of 7 maps showing products, contours, rainfall, etc. 640*; Geol. map of Granya, 811*; Geol. map of Yabba, 811*; Geol. sketch map of portion of Eyre's Peninsula, 811*; Large scale map of — specially drawn for school and office use, 79*; Map of — showing distribution of Australites, 811*; Rain map of — for 1914, 903*; Relative cost of living in relation to distribution of population, 1913, 318*

South Australia: Annual progress report upon State Forest Administration in —, 1912-13. W. Gill, 230*; Ann. Report of government geologist, 1914, 230*; Report on geological explorations in west and northwest of. H. Y. L. Brown, 230*; Review of mining operations in — during half-year ended Dec. 31, 1914. L. C. E. Gee, 631*; Supposed oil-bearing areas of. A. Wade, 631*; 65th Ann. Report of Adelaide Chamber of Commerce, 1915, 899*

Western Australia: Annual progress report of the Geol. Survey of— for 1913, 473*; Geol. reconnaissance of a portion of Murchison Goldfield. H. P. Woodward, 721*; Geology of the country between Kalgoorlie and Coolgardie. C. S. Honman, 720*; Outline of physiographical geology of. J. T. Jutson, 721*; Report by Surveyor General for year ending June 30, 1914, 392*
Maps: Map of — showing goldfields and other mining districts, also distribution of useful minerals, 479*; Map of southwest part of — showing agricultural and pastoral lands and products for which they

Australia—*Cont'd.*
are best suited, 79*; Map of Western Australia, 79*; Principal occurrences of 19 enumerated minerals, 319*; Sketch map to illustrate J. W. Gregory's paper on lake system of Westralia, *n.*, 157

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY: Über archäologische Fundkarten im allgemeinen und österreichische Fundkarten im besonderen. O. Menghin, 721*; Austria: Her people and their home lands. J. Baker, *n.*, 66; Austro-Hungarian Red Book, 547*; Jahresbericht für 1914. E. Tietze, 553*; Kriegsereignisse in unseren Alpen. H. Hess, 803*; Land where East meets West: From Austro-Italian border to Dalmatia and Bosnia. M. M. Holbach, 900; Monarchie des Habsbourgs. H. W. Steed, 717*; Schnellzugskarte von Böhmen und den umliegenden Ländern. H. Rudolphi, 900*; Les Slaves d'Autriche-Hongrie. L. Leger, 631*; Übersicht über Klimatischen Bezirke Oesterreichs. J. von Hann, 130 **Geography:** El Danubio bajo su faz técnica, económica y politica. F. Pérez, 553*; Durchbruchschlacht am Dunajez geogr. belauchtet. R. Barth, *n.*, 900; Zur Geographie der Küstenlandes. R. Rein, 900*; Geogr. Grundlagen der österr.-ungar. Monarchie und ihre Aussenpolitik. R. Sieger, 474*; Geogr. Grundlagen der österr.-Ungarischen Monarchie und ihrer Aussenpolitik. R. Sieger, *rev.*, 968; Jahrbuch für Landeskunde von Niederösterreich, 1914 and 1915, 631*; Jahrbuch der meteorol. erdmagnetischen und seismischen Beobachtungen, 1913, 392*; Niederösterreichische Waldviertel. F. Becke, A. Himmelbauer, F. Reinhold, and R. Görgey, 469* **MAPS:** L'Adriatico e le terre irredente, 811*; G. Freytags Skirouten Karte, 7 maps, 238*; G. Freytags Skirouten-Karte der Niederösterr.- steirischen Kalkalpen, 2 maps, 238*; Geol. Spezialkarte der im Reichsrate vertretenen Königreiche und Länder der Österr. ungar. Monarchie, 399*; Grenzgebiete Österr.-Ungarns und Serbiens, 399*; Seat of war on Austro-Italian frontier, 811*; Serbisch-Österreichisch-ungarische Grenzländer. P. Peucker, 159*; Trentino e terre adjacenti, 811*

Automobile Sledges: Traineau-remorqueur automobile. J. Boyer, 555*

Autremer, J. d', 891

Avezzano: The — earthquake of Jan. 13, 1915. C. H. Beal, 474*

Aviation: Überland und Übersee im Wettbewerb nebst einem Ausblick auf kommenden Wettbewerbsmöglichkeiten des Luftverkehrs. R. Hennig, 233* Maps: Organisation des Luftfahrwesens in Frankreich vor Ausbruch des Krieges, *n.*, 477

Avienus, Rufus Festus: Beiträge zur geographischen Erklärung der "Ora Maritima" Aviens. J. Frank, 231*

Aymard, C.: *see* Besnard, R.

Ayres, P. W., 875

Azcárraga y Palmero, D. Marcelo, *obituary*, 696

Azerbaijad: Journey through — and Persian Kurdistan, 68*

B

Babcock, K. C., 883

Babcock, W. H., 534

Babonneau, L., 391*

BABYLON: Excavations at. R. Koldewey. Translated by A. St. Johns, *rev.*, 966

BABYLONIA: Getreide im alten Babylonien. Beitrag zur Kultur- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte des alten Orients. F. Hrozny: Mit botanischen Beitrag von F. v. Frimmel: Über einige Samen aus dem Orient, 153*; Introduction to archæology of — and Assyria. P. S. P. Handcock, *rev.*, 966

Backhouse, E., and Bland, J. O. P., 295

Baden: Entwickelung der Kartographie Südbadens im 16. und 17. Jahrhundert. J. Werner, *rev.*, 134

Bad Lands: Comparison of American and Italian. O. Marinelli, 685*

Bad Lands (Mauvaises Terres): Impressions of the. J. J. Runner, 628*

Baedeker, K., 457, 469*, 717*, 799*

Bagdad: The — Railway. S. F. Newcombe, 230*; Occupation of Basra, 284; Map: Section of Baghdad R.R., *n.*, 557

Bagley, C. B., 895

Bahamas: Coral Reefs and Coral Islands. G. P. Engelhardt, 472*

Bahia: —, 1613-1762. Bahia, 1763-1786. Inventario dos Documentos relativos ao Brasil existentes no Archivo de Marinha e Ultramar de Lisboa. E. de Castro e Almeida, 469*

XUM

Bahrein Islands: Report for year ending March 31, 1914, on trade of, 473*
Bailey, F. M., 72*; —, and Moreshead, Capt., 556
Bailey, T. G., 547*
Bain, H. F., 780
Bainer, H. M., 894*
Bakenhus, R. E., Knapp, H. S., and Johnson, E. R., 783
Baker, E. C., 898*
Baker, J., 66
Baku: —, oil fields. J. C. Gilson. (Series: Redway's Geogr. Readers), *rev.*, 146
Balaton Lake Region: Geological formations of the — and their regional forms of stratification. L. de Lóczy, *rev.*, 616
Baldwin, G. C.: *see* Henshaw, F. F.
BALKAN PENINSULA: Barometr. Höhenmessungen in den griechisch-türkischen Grenzländern. V. Hilber, 231*; —: Its peoples and its problems. M. I. Newbigin, 721*; **Maps:** Map of, 159*; Péninsule des Balkans, carte physique et agricole et lieux historiques. P. Vidal-Lablache, 160*; Stanford's map of Turkish empire with the — and Lower Egypt, 320*
BALKAN STATES: The Balkans: Laboratory of history. W. M. Sloane, *n.*, 788; —: Roumania, Bulgaria, Servia and Montenegro. W. Miller, *rev.*, 299; Balkan Cockpit: Political and military story of — wars in Macedonia. W. H. Crawfurd Price, 798*; New Balkan Geography. F. L. Waldo, 979*; Balkan wars, 1912-13. J. G. Schurman, *n.*, 789; Bulgaria and her people. With account of Balkan Wars, Macedonia, and Macedonian Bulgars. W. S. Monroe, *rev.*, 223; Etats balkaniques et le principe confédératif. A. Schopoff, 798*; Ethnogr. Literatur aus den Balkanländern. C. Jireček, 900* **Maps:** Bartholomew's war map of Italy and —, 812*; Cartes des Balkans, 6 feuilles, 640*; Diagrammatic map of Slav territories east of the Adriatic. A. Evans, 903*; Serbisch-Österr.-ungarische Grenzländer. K. Peucker, 159*; War map of south central Europe, 640*
Ball, S. H., and Shaler, M. K., 71*
Balloons: International kite and balloon ascents. E. Gold, 554*
Balls, W. L., 799*
BALTIC SEA: Leuchtfeuerverzeichnis, 1915. Teil. I: Ostsee, 473*; Teil. 2: Gewässer zwischen Ost- und Nordsee, 473*; Ostsee als germanisches Meer. K. Wegemann, 473* **Map:** Ostsee als germanisches Meer. P. Langhans, *n.*, 725
Baltzer, F., 703
Baluchistan, Map: Southern Asia series, Baluchistan, etc., 559*, *n.*, 637
Bancroft, C. K.: *see* Harrison, J. B.
Bancroft, H. H., 540
Bangalore City: Extension of. K. Iyengar, 552*
Banks, E. J., 205*
Banse, E., 60
Baratta, M., 722*
Barbary Coast: *see* Africa, North
Barbeau, C. M., 719*
Barcelona: Report for 1913 on trade and commerce of consular district of, 393*
Barchewitz, M., 801*
Barents Sea, Map: Voyage de Jan Cornelisz May dans la mer de Barents en 1611 et 1612, 983*
Barga: Some topographical notes on journey through — and north-east Mongolia. G. C. Binsteed, 229*
Barge Canal: New York State — Barge Canal, W. H. Schoff, 321, 498, 593 Map: Bird's-eye-view of the, 77*
Barker, E. R., 299
Barkow, E., 384
Barmm, R., 304*
Barnes, H. T., 475*
Barnwell, R. H., 797*
Barrell, J., 722*
Barrett, J., 393*
Barringer, D. M., 388*
Barrow, K. M., 67*
Barrows, D. P., 303*
Barth, R., 900*
Barthel, E., 893*
Bartholomew, J., 79*
Bartholomew, J. G., 79*, 240*, 319*
Bartlett, N. S., 305*
Bartolotti, D., 630*
Bary, M. de, 148*, 546*
Baschin, O., 633*; — receives Leibnitz Medal for services to geography, 882
Basra (Busra): Occupation of, 284
Batum: Wirtschaftsverhältnisse in, 393*
Baudon, A., 71*
Bauer, L. A., 232*, 723*
Baumgardt, B. R., 281*
BAVARIA: Eiszeitmensch in Bayern. F. Birkner, 309*; Jahresb. der k. bayer. Staatseisenbahn-Verwal-

XUM

Bavaria—*Cont'd.*
tung, 1913, 231*; Projected opening of upper Danube for navigation, 880; Southern Germany. Handbook for Travellers. K. Baedeker, 469*
Baxter, O. G.: *see* McCrory, S. H.
Bayley, W. S., 225*
Baylies, E. L.: Elected to the Council of the Amer. Geogr. Soc., 45
Bayreuther, W., 803*
Beadle, C.: *see* Stevens, H. P.
Beal, C. H., 305*, 470*, 474*
Bean, E. F., 115*
Bear R. Basin: Profile surveys in. R. B. Marshall, 470*
Beattie, J. C., 802*
Beck, R., 69*
Becke, F., Himmelbauer, A., Reinhold, F. and Görgey, R., 469*
Becker, C. H., 390*
Becker, C. L., 716*
Beckers, W. J., 73*, 723*
Bedouins: The Desert's Edge. J. R. Smith, 813
Beekly, A. L., 627*, 727*
Behistun: Pilgrim's Scrip. R. C. Thompson, *rev.*, 467
Behrmann, H., 68*
Behrmann, W., 392*
Bek, W. G., 718*
Belfast Lough: Map, 903*
BELGIUM: *see also* Separate Provinces: Belgiens Grenzen. S. Günther, 631*; Belgium. Suppl. Commerce Reports. E. Watts, 900*; Forests of. C. H. Whitaker, 231*; Héroisme et patriotisme des Belges. Renier, *rev.*, 66; Ein grenzstrittiges Gebiet. J. Wetzlar, 231* **Maps**: Belgien und Luxemburg, Nordest-Frankreich, usw. G. Freytag, and K. Peucker, 79*; Stanford's war maps: Netherlands and Belgium, 319*; Seat of war in Belgium, 319*; Sprachverteilung in Belgien, *n.*, 398; Süd Niederlande und Belgien, 479*
Bell, A., 973*
Bell, A. G.: Report upon collection made by — of timbers of British Guiana. H. Stone, and W. G. Freeman, 469*
Bellamy, C. V., and Jukes-Browne, A. J., 626*
Belloc, H., 309*, 893*
Beltrán y Rozpide, 387*
Ben Danou, C., 897*
Bendigo: Map, 238*
Bénévent, E., 153*
Beneyton, A., 229*
Bengal: Holy Land of the Hindus. R. L. Lacey, *rev.*, 456
Bengazi, Region: Map, 78*
Bengston, N. A., 115*, 147, 302*; — studying distribution and stratigraphy of Permian in S. Nebraska; 447 *see also* Condra, G. E.
Benjamins, H. D., and Snelleman, J. F., 58
Bennett, H. H.: *see* Marbut, C. F.
Bent, A. H., 69*
Benton, P. A.: *see* Schultze, A.
Berchtesgaden, Map: G. Freytags Skirouten-Karte, 238*
Berdrow, H., 627*
Berg, L., 145, 554*
Bergbauer, J., 478
Berget, A., 620
Bering R.: Map of — coal field. G. C. Martin, and A. G. Maddren, 809*
Berkeley, Cal.: Meteorological synopsis of. Summary of observations for August, 1915, 976*
Berkey, C. P., 896*
BERLIN: Berlin and modern Germany. B. R. Baumgardt, 281*; Unsere märkische Heimat. Anthologie für — und Brandenburg. R. Nordhaus, 974* **Map**: Karte von Berlin und Umgebung in 12 Blättern, 80*
Bermudas: Geology of Bermuda I.; petrol gy of the lavas. L. V. Pirsson, 152*; West Indies and Guiana. With —, Honduras, etc. A. E. Aspinall, *n.*, 791
Bern Canton, Map: Berner Oberland und Oberwallis, 480*
Bern City: Map, 80*
Bernard, A., 391*, 551*
Bernhard, H., 233*, 311*, 900*
Berry, A. J., 544
Bertholon, L., and Chantre, E., 224*
Berthrong, I. P., 558*
Bertrand, E., 76
Berzeviczy, A. V., 627*
Besnard, R., and Aymard, C., 703
Besnier, M., 625
Bessarabia, Map: Rumänische Anteil an Bevölkerung Bessarabiens, usw., 983
Biasutti, R., 634*
Bible Lands, Maps: Bibel-Atlas in 20 Haupt-und 28 Nebenkarten. H. Guthe, 400*
BIBLIOGRAPHIES: *see also* Catalogues and Indexes: Bibliography of Arizona. Record of literature collected by J. A. Munk. H. Alliot, *n.*, 892; Bibliography of Minnesota mining and geology. W. Gregory, 975*; Bibliotheca Japonica. Dict. bibliogr. . . . rangé par ordre chronologique jusqú'a 1870, . . . liste

XUM

Bibliographies—*Cont'd.*
alphabétique des ouvrages parus de 1870 à 1912. H. Cordier, *rev.*, 219; Studies in Carto-Bibliography, British and French, and in bibliography of itineraries and road-books. H. G. Fordham, 718*
Bidlingmaier, Prof. F.: Killed in battle of Verdun, 286
Biedermann, E., 548*
Bienaimé, G., 802*
Biermann, C., 76
Bigelow, F. H., 620
Bigelow, J., 67*
Bingham, H., 234, 720*; —'s latest expedition, 774
Binsteed, G. C., 229*, 724
Bioletti, F. T., 718*
Biota: Notes on significance of the — and of Biogeography. S. S. Visher, 509
Birch, S. H., 801*
Birds: — by the Wayside, etc. A. R. Sherman, 473*
Birge, E. A., and Juday, C., 627*
Birkner, F., 309*
Biscay, Bay of: Map, 904*
Bishop, A. L., 641, 772
Bismarck Archipelago: Bericht der medizinisch-demograph. Südsee-Expedition über die Gazellehalbinsel. Külz, and Leber, 72*; Reise nach dem Toriu-Fluss. Adelmann, 309*
Bitterling, R., 554*
Blaas, J., 553*
Blaauw, A. H., 148*
Blache, J., 803*
Black, N. F., 56
Black, W. H., 625*
Black Earth Region: Schwarzerde (Tschernozion). P. Kossowitch, *n.*, 788
Black Forest: Oberflächengestaltung des nördlichen Schwarzwalds. H. Schmitthenner, 469*
BLACK SEA: Gates to the —: Dardanelles, Bosphorus, and the Sea of Marmora. H. G. Dwight, 631*; Der Kriegsschauplatz am schwarzen Meer und in Transkaukasien. F. Frech, 802*
Blackwelder, E., 115*, 463
Blaeu, W.: —'s world map of 1605, 964
Blaich, L. R., 700
Blair, T. A., 548*
Blakeslee, A. F., and Jarvis, C. D., 545
Blanchard, R., 73*, 553*
Blanché, F., 720*
Bland, J. O. P.: *see* Backhouse, E.
Blane, W., 977*
Blázquez y Delgado-Aguilera, A., 979*
Bleininger, A. V., Lines, E. F., and Layman, F. E., 975*
Blessich, A., 977*
Blink, H., 74*
Blom, A.: *see* Ydstie, J.
Blomqvist, E. and Renqvist, H., 393*
Bluefields: —. Suppl. to Commerce Reports. C. Ferris, Jr., 896*
Blue Hill: Work of the — Meteorological Observatory, 955
Blum, O. and Giese, E., 893*
Blume, E., 627*
Bock, H., Lahner, G., and Gaunersdorfer, G., 787
Bogart, E. L., and Thompson, C. M., 387*
Bogotá: Report for 1909-13 on trade of Consular District of, 801*
BOHEMIA: Bohemia. W. S. Monroe 205*; Overlooked Bohemia. E. Van Cleef, 979*; Schnellzugskarte von Böhmen und den umliegenden Ländern. H. Rudolphi, 900*
Böhn, A. von, 475*
Boldingh, I., 546*
BOLIVIA: Its people and its resources, railways, mines and rubber-forests. P. Walle, *rev.*, 292; Dünen und Wald in den Savannen von Santa Cruz. T. Herzog, 152*; —n exploration, 1913-14. P. H. Fawcett, 390*; Remarkable discoveries in. Report by P. H. Fawcett, Resumé by I. Bowman, 439 Further frontier work on Bolivia-Brazil northern boundary. H. A. Edwards, 630*; Work on boundary completed, 532 **Map:** Sketch map to illustrate explorations of P. H. Fawcett, 1913-14, *n.*, 724
Bonaire I.: Flora of —, etc., I. Boldingh, 546*
Bonardi, I., 393*
Bondoc Peninsula: Petroleum on. W. E. Pratt, 230*
Bongrain, M., 722*
Bonnin, R., 153*, 630*, 899*
Book Reviewing: Book Reviews. M. Jefferson, 129
Book Reviews and Notices, 56, 132, 214, 290, 374, 454, 538, 614, 697, 780, 883, 966
Borchardt, P., 152*, 477
Borel, H., 710
Borku: Description du Borkou méridional. J. Ferrandi, 308*; Occupation du — et de l'Enedi. G. Ferrandi, 472*
Borneo: Een bezoek ann eenige oudheden in Koetei. H. Witkamp, 72*; Botanizing excursions in. D. H. Campbell, 309*

Börnstein, —, 76
Bornu: Sultanate of. A. Schultze. Additions and appendices by P. A. Benton, *rev.*, 295
BOSNIA: The land where East meets West: From Austro-Italian border to Dalmatia and Bosnia. M. Holbach, 900*; Neue bosnische Bahnbauten. A. Hobelsperger, 73*
Bosphorus: *see* Bosporus
BOSPORUS: Gates to the Black Sea: Dardanelles, —, and Sea of Marmora. H. G. Dwight, 631* **Maps:** Map of the Dardanelles, Sea of Marmora and, 728*; Nouvelle carte des opérations en Turquie d' Europe. Dardanelles-Bosphore, 812*; Seat of war in the Dardanelles and the, 812*
BOSTON: Days and ways in Old Boston. Edited by W. S. Rossiter, *rev.*, 885*; Burgis views of — and New York. J. H. Edmonds, 627*; Suppl. Report of directors of the port of — to the General Court, 1915, 550* **Map:** Plan for development of — harbor, 558*
Botany: *see also* Plants and Vegetation: Classification of botanical science in two dimensions. R. M. Harper, 154*
Bougainville: Ein Beitrag zur Ethnologie von — und Buka mit spezieller Berücksichtigung der Nasioi. E. Frizzi, 392*
Boule, M., 721*
Boulenger, G. A.: *see* Pappenheim, P.
BOUNDARIES: Appointment of Boundary Commission in Venezuela, 608; Barometr. Höhenmessungen in griechisch-türkischen Grenzländern. V. Hilber, 231*; Central & eastern Europe showing international frontiers, 319*; European boundaries in modern history. W. H. Schoff, 445*; Further Frontier work on the Bolivia-Brazil northern boundary. H. A. Edwards, 630*; Work on Bolivia-Brazil boundary completed, 532; Über Grenzen und ihre Veränderungen. K. Olbricht, 982*; Strategische Bewertung der Kammlinie eines Grenzgebirges. H. Frobenius, 723*; Ein grenzstrittiges Gebiet. J. Wetzlar, 231*; International Commission on Boundary Waters 475*; Kriegsschauplatz der türkisch-persischen Grenze und seine Erdölvorkommen. F. Frech, 977*; Seat of Austro-Italian frontier, 811* **Maps:** Bartholomew's orographical map of central Europe showing political boundaries, 319*; Grenzgebiete österr.-Ungarns und Serbien, 399*; Seat of war on Austro-Italian frontier, 811*; Serbisch-österr.-ungarische Grenzländer. K. Peucker, 159*; Map to illustrate paper on Nigeria-Kamerun Boundary Commission of 1912-13. W. V. Nugent, *n.*, 156; Missione per la frontiera Italo-Etiopica, 8 sheets, 158*; Map showing boundary line between the kingdom of Siam & Malay States under Brtish Protection as surveyed, agreed to, and beaconed by Joint Commission under the Treaty of 1909, 903*
Bousquet, G.: *see* Gruner, E.
Bowie, E. H., and Weightman, R. H., 225*
Bowie, W., 226*, 881
Bowman, I., 348, 439, 688; — joins the staff of the American Geographical Society as Director, 123; —, and Dodge, R., 212*
Bownocker, J. A., 151*, 894*
Boyce, W. D., 781
Boyer, J., 555*
Brackebusch, L., 237*
Bradley, A. G., 68*
Bradley-Birt, F. B., 219
Braham: Social and Economic Survey of a Community in N. E. Minnesota. G. P. Warber, 719*
Brahmaputra: Exploration on the Tsangpo or Upper. F. M. Bailey, 72*; Identity of the Sanpo and Dihang Rivers. S. G. Burrard, 259
Brandenburg: Unsere märkische Heimat: Anthologie für Berlin und. R. Nordhausen, 974*
Brandis, L. von, 892*
Branner, J. C., 780, 887
Brasil, R. Pereira: *see* Pereira Brasil
Braun, G., 76, 553*
Braun, F., 631*
Braungart, R., 69*
Bravo, E., 308*
Brazil, E. I., 152*
BRAZIL: *see also* Separate States: Anuario publicado pelo Observatorio Nacional do Rio de Janeiro, 1915, 719*; Brazil, 1913. J. C. Oakenfull, 717*; Brazil-Album. Resurreições litterarias e artisticas. P. de Almeida, 468*; — and the Brazilians. G. J. Bruce, *rev.*, 292; In Deutschland und Brasilien. G. Stutzer, *rev.*, 293; Illuminaçao e balizamento da costa, portos, barras, rios e lagos navegaveis, 390*; Inventario dos documentos relativos ao Brasil existentes no archivo

XUM

Brazil—*Cont'd.*
de Marinha e Ultramar de Lisboa. E. de Castro e Almeida, 469*; Repartiçao geral dos telegraphos. Memoria historica, 386*; Through Brazilian wilderness. T. Roosevelt, *rev.*, 216 **Commerce and Industries:** Coffee industry. (South America. Suppl. geography. J. F., and A. H. Chamberlain), *rev.*, 385; Commerce of, 307*; Some geographic factors influencing Brazilian trade. W. S. Tower, 115*; Relatorio apresentado ao presidente . . . pelo Ministro de Estado dos Negocios da Agricultura, Industria e Commercio. 1911. P. de Toledo, 892*; Report for years 1912-13 on trade of. H. S. Birch, 801*; Reports for 1913 on trade of various consular districts, 71*, 472*; Trade relations between the United States and —, and Brazilian resources. A. G. de Almeida, 469* **Ethnography:** As aves nos costumes, superstições e lendas Brazileiras e Americanas. P. E. Teschauer, 67*; A bem da ethnographia brasileira e dos estudos Americanistas. A. C. Simoens da Silva, 896*; Fetichismo dos Negros do Brazil. E. I. Brazil, 152*; Rã-txahu-ní-ku-i. Lingua dos Caxinauás do Rio Ibuaçu affluente do Muru. J. C. de Abreu, 386* **Exploration:** Completion of Col. Rondon's explorations, 693; Definite survey of Rio Theodoro, 361; Journey in Central Brazil. T. Roosevelt, 307*; Rio Theodoro, Col. Roosevelt's new river. J. P. Goode, 896*; Further frontier work on Bolivia-Brazil northern boundary. H. A. Edwards, 630*; Work on the boundary completed, 532; Papers of the Stanford expedition to — 1911. J. C. Branner, *rev.*, 887 **Maps:** Amazonas-Waldgebiete. L. Koegel, *n.*, 476; Map of Rio Roosevelt from surveys by Roosevelt-Rondon Expedition, *n.*, 636; Schema da carta do Brazil mostrando o itinerario da Expedição Roosevelt-Rondon, 317*; Mapa geral do Brasil, 317*; Mappa do Sul do Brazil. G. de Assis Moura, 78*; N. W. Amazon basin from surveys by H. Rice, 1907-8 and 1912-13, *n.*, 234
Breckwoldt, J., 803*
Bremen: Trade of —, 1914. H. W. Harris, 900*
Brennecke, W., 475*, 633*, 804*
Brest: Report for 1914 on trade, commerce, and industries of the Consular District of, 973*
Brevard, C. M., 151*
Bridgman, H. L., 310*, 364*, 805*
Briesen, von —, 630*
Briggs, H., 142
Briggs, L. J., 718*
Brigham, A. P., 150*, 155*, 311*, 684*
Brigham, W. T., 381
Briles, C. W., and Snider, L. C., 151*
Britain: *see* Great Britain
British Association for the Advancement of Science: Geography at the. J. McFarlane, 309*; Major Lyons' Address at the meeting of the —, 1915, 964; Opening address, Section H: Anthropology. C. G. Seligman, 977*
BRITISH COLUMBIA: Ann. Report, Minister of Mines for 1914, account of mining operations for gold, coal, etc., *n.*, 895; British Columbia, 448; British Columbia. F. Fairford, *n.*, 887; Glaciers on Windward and Leeward Slopes, 772; In the land of head-hunters. Indian life and Indian lore. E. S. Curtis, *n.*, 700; Northern — and Yukon Territory and along North Pacific Coast (Guide books for excursions of the 12th Intern. Geol. Congress in Canada, 1913), *rev.*, 701; Physiography of Beaverdell map-area and the southern part of interior plateaus of. L. Reinecke, 629*; Opening new farm lands in, 284; Report of Proc. of 8th Ann. Convention of W. Canada Irrigation Association, 1914, 472*; Report of Survey Branch of Dept. of Lands, 1914, 389*; Texada Island. R. G. McConnell, 471* **Mining and Economic Geology:** Coal fields of. D. B. Dowling, *n.*, 895; Coal fields of eastern. D. B. Dowling, 389*; Geol. reconnaissance between Golden and Kamloops along the Canadian Pacific Railway. R. A. Daily, 894*; Geology of field map-area, — and Alberta. J. A. Allan, 389*; Geology of Franklin Mining Camp. C. W. Drysdale, 550*; Geology of Nanaimo map-area. C. H. Clapp, 227* **Maps:** British Columbia. Land recording divisions, 236*; Kootenay, Osoyoos & Similkameen, showing land recording divisions, 638*; Land districts, 236*; Sketch map of Crown Lands, Range 5, Coast District, Bulkley R., 236*; Coast and Islands between Queen

British Columbia—*Cont'd.*
Charlotte Sound and Burke Channel, 158*; Degree series, Windermere sheet, 316*; Diagram showing geology of Texada Island, 727*; Prescott, Paxton and Lake Mines, Texada I., 809*; Geol. Survey of Canada, Two sheets: Vancouver Island, 558; Maps accompanying "Geology of Franklin Mining Camp." C. W. Drysdale, 638*; Mining divisions, 158*, 236*; Hazelton-Aldermere, Cassiar and coast districts, 236*; Index to townships in —, etc., showing the townships for which official and prel. plans have been issued up to Jan. 1, 1915, 902*; Map of Yale district and portion of adjacent districts, 236*; New Westminster and Yale, 236*; Pre-Emptor's map: 6 sheets, 158*; 6 sheets, 236*, 3 sheets, 638*; Sheet map: Fernie sheet, 316*; Southwestern districts, 236*

BRITISH EMPIRE: Britain in the tropics, 1527-1910. A. W. Tilby, 148*; Britannia's growth and greatness. Historical geography of. A. J. Berry, *rev.*, 544; The British Empire. Six lectures. C. P. Lucas, 627*; Englands Weltherrschaft und der Krieg. A. Hettner, 717*; Greater Rome and Greater Britain. Sir C. P. Lucas, *rev.*, 132; Oxford Survey of the British Empire: America, including Canada, Newfoundland, etc., Edited by A. J. Herbertson, and O. J. R. Howarth; *rev.*, 971; Timber resources of the. J. W. Grice, 74*

British Isles: *see* United Kingdom

British South Africa: *see* Union of South Africa, last entry under Africa

Brittain, J. I., 473*

Britton, N. L., 210

Brönner, O., 553*

Brooks, C. F., 48*, 115, 548*, 607

Brooks, E. C., 151*

Brotchie, T. C., 545

Brown, A. H., 211

Brown, A. P., and Ehrenfeld, F., 305*

Brown, A. S., and Brown, G. G., 626*

Brown, G. G.: *see* Brown, A. S.

Brown, H. Y. L., 230*

Brown, J. C., 391*

Brown, N. C., 718*

Brown, P. M., 383

Brown, R. G., 150*

Brown, R. M., 69*, 392*

Brown, R. N. R., 804*

Brown, S. B., 151*

Browne, J. H., 69*

Browne, W. H., 151*

Bruce, G. J., 292

Bruce, W. S.: —'s expedition in Spitzbergen, 535

Bruch, C., 386*

Brückmann, W., 232*

Brückner, E., 684*

Brummitt, R., 543

Brun, Samuel: —'s Schiffarten (1624). Toortse der Zee-Vaert door Dierick Ruiters. Uitgegeven door S. P. l'Honoré Naber, 149*

Brunhes, J., 212*

Brunswick: Trade of —, 1914. H. W. Harris, 900*

Brussels: Bruxelles et ses faubourgs. A. J. Wauters, 153*

Bruun, D., 304*

Bryan, K., 549*

Bryant, H. G., 799*, 955

Bryant, J. O., 69*

Bryce, G., 377

Bryce, J., 311*, 552*

Bucher, F. S.: *see* Sweet, A. T.

Buck, C. H., 391*

Buck, E., 630*, 632*

Budd, E. A., 976*

Buenos Aires: Metropolis of the southern hemisphere (South America. Suppl. geography. J. F., and A. H. Chamberlain), *rev.*, 385; Year Book of the City of, 1913, 389*

Bukovina: Ethnogr. Zusammensetzung der Bevölkerung der. R. Kaindl, 900* Map: Rumänishe Anteil an Bevölkerung der —, usw. P. Langhans, 983

Buffalo, map: Matthews-Northrup new map of city of, *n.*, 636

BULGARIA: Beiträge zur Anthropologie der Bulgaren. K. Drontschilow, 632*; Bulgaria. H. L. Bridgman, 364*; — and her people. With account of Balkan wars, Macedonia and Macedonian Bulgars. W. S. Monroe, *rev.*, 223; Bulgarie d'hier et de demain. L. de Launay, *rev.*, 67; Rumania, —, Servia and Montenegro. W. Miller, *rev.*, 299

Bull, C. P., 894*

Bulnes, A. O., 896*

Bumpus, T. F., 221

Burchard, E. F., 226*, 305*, 388*; —, and Emley, W. E., 226*

Bürchner, L., 637

Bürgi, E., 551*

Burgos: Map, 239*

Burgundy: Burgundische Pforte. R. Langenbeck, 393*; —: The splendid duchy. Studies and sketches in S. Burgundy. P. Allen, *rev.*, 222
Burling, L. D.: *see* Kindle, E. M.
Burling I., Map: — to Cape Espichel, 904*
BURMA: — earthquakes of May, 1912. J. C. Brown, 391*; Geology of northern Shan States. T. H. D. La Touche, 391*; Handbook for travellers in India, Burma and Ceylon. (J. Murray's), 224*, *rev.*, 891; Oil fields of. E. H. Pascoe, 303*; And That Reminds Me. Incidents of life spent in —, Australia, etc. S. W. Coxon, *n.*, 792
Burmeister, C. A.: *see* Chilcott, E. F.
Burpee, L. J., 377
Burrard, S. G., 259, 552*
Bushire: Report for year ending March 21, 1914, on trade of, 473*
Bushnell, D. I., Jr., 470*, 975*
Buteshire; — and Argyllshire (Cambridge County Geographies). P. MacNair, 469*
Butte, Mont.: Water resources of. O. E. Meinzer, 306*
Buttram, F., 305*
Buxton, H.: *see* Buxton, N.
Buxton, N., and H., 705
Bybee, H. P., and Malott, C. A., 227*, 365
Byern, G. von, 71*
Byers, W. C., Taylor, A. E., Dickey, J. B. R., and Kirk, N. M., 975*
Byington, C., 627*

C

Cabaton, A., 983*
Cables: *see under* Telegraphy
Cady, G. H., 549*
Cairnes, D. D., 227*, 478*, 800*
Cairo: From — to Constantinople. H. C. Ostrander, 364*; Subsoil of. D. C. B. Smith, 801*
Calciati, C., 72*
Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L., 795
Calendars: Imp. Univ. of Tokyo Calendar 2573-74 (1913-14), 631*; Notes on the — and the Almanac. G. E. Littlefield, 155*
CALIFORNIA: —. (Frye's Geography), 151*; — the wonderful, with glimpses of Oregon and Washington. E. Markham, *rev.*, 538; Clouds of. F. A. Carpenter, *rev.*, 374; Floral features. L. Abrams, 718*; Hottest region in the United States (Greenland Ranch, Inyo County). G. H. Willson, 800*, *n.*, 956; Isles of. G. Sykes, 745; Last wild tribe of. T. T. Waterman, 389*; Nature and science on the Pacific Coast. Guide book for scientific travelers. A. McAdie, R. S. Holway, C. F. Tolman, Jr., J. C. Branner, and Others, *rev.*, 780; In the Oregon Country; Out-doors in —, Oregon, etc., together with glimpses of modern west in the making. G. P. Putnam, *n.*, 781; Precise leveling from Brigham, Utah, to San Francisco. W. Bowie, 226*, *rev.*, 291; Redwood of. J. H. Browne, 69*; Remains of land mammals from marine Tertiary beds in the Tejon Hills. J. C. Merriam, 389*; Strange Rock Formations — Table Mountain of. J. C. Gilson. (Series: Redway's Geogr. Readers), *rev.*, 146; On Sunset Highways. Motor rambles in. T. B. Murphy, *n.*, 698; Tourist's California. R. K. Wood, *rev.*, 56; Visit to higher mountains of — and Colorado. A. H. Bent, 69* **Earthquakes and Volcanoes:** Central — earthquake of Nov. 8, 1914. E. F. Davis, 470*; Earthquake at Los Alamos, Jan. 11, 1915. C. H. Beal, 470*; Earthquake in Santa Cruz Mts., Nov. 8, 1914. C. H. Beal, 305*; Activity of Lassen Peak. R. S. Holway, 388*; Eruptions of Lassen Peak. J. S. Diller, 69*, 226* **History:** Across the plains to — in 1852, from Little Wabash R. to the Pacific Springs in Wyoming, Journal of L. Frizzell. Edited from original MS. V. H. Paltsits, 549*; —: An intimate story. G. Atherton, *rev.*, 538; Crossing the plains in the days of '57. Narrative of early travel to California by ox-team method. W. A. Maxwell, 973*; Diary of Nelson Kingsley. California Argonaut of 1849. Ed. by F. J. Teggart, 302*; Junípero Serra: The man and his work. A. H. Fitch, 388* **Minerals:** Geology and mineral resources of San Diego and Imperial Counties. F. J. H. Merrill, 471*; Mineral production for 1913, 227*; Some mining districts in N. E. — and N. W. Nevada. J. M. Hill, 627*; Petroleum industry of. R. P. McLaughlin, and C. A. Waring, 470*; Salines in Oxens, Searles and Panamint basins (Our largest potash deposits). H. S. Gale, 446 **Water Resources:** Ground water for irrigation in the

California—*Cont'd.*
Sacramento Valley. K. Bryan, 549*; Ground-Water Resources of Niles Cone and adjacent areas. W. O. Clark, 627*; Pacific coast basins in. H. D. McGlashan, and G. C. Stevens, 628*; Pacific coast basins in. Stream-gaging stations and publications relating to water resources 1885-1913. B. D. Wood, 719*; Springs of. G. A. Waring, 471* **Wine Industry:** Wine-making. F. T. Bioletti, 718* **Maps:** Avena, Burnham, Lathrop, Manteca, Peters, Union Island, Vernalis and Walker Quadrangles, *n.*, 312; Elkhorn Weir Quad., *n.*, 634; Geomorphic map of — and Nevada, with portions of Oregon and Idaho showing diastrophic character of relief, steep descent from sub-continental shelf to the floor of the Pacific and more important known faults. M. Solem, *n.*, 233*; Concord Quad., *n.*, 805; Haywards Quad., *n.*, 805; Kern R. oil field, in two sheets, *n.*, 634; Map of drainage basin of Alameda Creek and adjacent areas, 638*; Map of Niles Cone and adjacent areas, 638*; Merritt, San Francisco, San Mateo, and Swingle Quadrangles, *n.*, 805; Official railroad map, 638*; Panama Pacific Exposition, 236*; Post route Map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*; Priest Valley Quad., *n.*, 395; Ronda Quad., *n.*, 476; Salida Quad., *n.*, 901; Yolo Quad., *n.*, 634
Calkins, R. D., 151*
Callahan, J. J. M., 67*
Cambodia: Histoire du Cambodge depuis le ler siècle de notre ère d'après les inscriptions lapidaires, etc. A. Leclère, *rev.*, 297
Cambon, V., 721*
Cambridge, W. C., 72*, 893*
Cameroons: *see* Kamerun
Campania: La pioggia nella. C. Colamonico, 722*
Campbell, D. H., 309*
Campbell, M. R., 226*, 313*, 614
Canaan, T., 394*
CANADA: *see also* Separate Provinces: America, including Canada, etc. Edited by A. J. Herbertson, and O. J. R. Howarth, *rev.*, 971; Boundaries of. O. Klotz, 307*; Canada to-day — 1914, Reference book on progress, prosperity, and opportunities, 70*; Canada Year-Book 1913, 70*; Glaciers on Windward and Leeward Slopes, 772; Imperial Year Book, 1914-15. Edited by A. E. Southall, 468*; Masters of the Wilderness. C. B. Reed, *rev.*, 215; Mexico and Peru, America, Canada. C. Richmond, 148*; Provincie marittime del Canadà. G. Moroni, 895*; Real United States and —: Pocket guide-book. W. H. Black, 625*; Seismology, terrestrial magnetism and gravity. Report 1911. O. Klotz, 550*; Structural relations of Pre-Cambrian and Palaeozoic rocks north of the Ottawa and St. Lawrence Valleys. E. M. Kindle, and L. D. Burling, 800*; Unexploited West. Compilation of all authentic information available as to natural resources of unexploited regions of northern Canada. E. J. Chambers, 468*; The wood and the plains buffalo. G. A. Mulloy, 957 **Agriculture:** —. 5th Census, 1911, Vol. 4, 550*; Practical discussion of raising, marketing, etc., of wheat crop, relating largely to Great Plains region of the U. S. and Canada. A. M. Ten Eyck, 625*; Transportation of wheat. A. L. Bishop, 772; Present status of cattle industry in. H. S. Arkell, 227*; Report of Proc. of 8th Ann. Convention of Western Canada Irrigation Association, 1914, 472*; Utilization of poor soils, 209 **Commerce:** Commercial review of the season ending Dec. 4, 1914, showing export trade from port of Montreal in Canadian products, 307*; Fifth Census of Canada, 1911. Manufactures for 1910 as enumerated in June, 1911, 303*; Heaton's Annual. Commercial handbook and Boards of Trade Register, 1915, 546*; Promotion of foreign trade. A. L. Bishop, 772 **Conservation:** National domain in Canada and its proper conservation. Presidential address before R. Soc. of Canada, 1914. F. D. Adams, 629* **Dept. of the Interior, Report:** Ann. Report for year ending March 31, 1914. Dominion Lands, immigration, surveys, dominion parks, forestry, irrigation, water power, 800* **Fisheries and Fur Industry:** Canadian fish for England, 209; Fisheries protection service, Report for year ending March 31, 1914. C. E. Kingsmill, 227*; 47th Ann. Rept. Dept. of Marine and Fisheries, 1913-14, 307*; Progress of

Canada—*Cont'd.*
fur-farming in. J. W. Jones, 151* **Forestry:** Some aspects of northern plains forest region. A. B. Connell, 471*; Field manual of trees. Including S. Canada, etc. J. H. Schaffner, 303* **Geography:** Geographic Board of Canada, Decisions, 389*, 550*; 13th Report of Geographic Board containing all decisions to March 31, 1914, 151*; Organization of scientific investigation of Indian Place-Nomenclature of maritime provinces of. W. F. Ganong, 550*; Outline of physical geography of. D. B. Dowling, 151* **Geol. Congress:** Guide books for the excursion of 12th Intern. Geol. Congress in Canada, 1913, 10 Vols., *rev.*, 701; Memoria acerca del Congreso Geologico Intern. del Canada, XII[a] Session, 1913. O. P. Fabrega, O. A. Marin, and D. E. Dupuy de Lome, 550* **History:** First circumnavigation of Vancouver Island.. C. F. Newcombe, 800*; The French in the Heart of America. J. Finley, *rev.*, 780; History of —, 1763-1812. C. P. Lucas, *rev.*, 376; History of Canadian wealth. G. Meyers, *n.*, 887; History of New France. M. Lescarbot, With English translation, notes and appendices by W. L. Grant, 625*; History of Saskatchewan and the old north west. N. F. Black, *rev.*, 56; Lands Forlorn. Story of an expedition to Hearne's Coppermine River. G. M. Douglas, *rev.*, 540; Papers relating to colonization of Vancouver Island, 800*; Papers relating to Nootka Sound and to Capt. Vancouver's expedition, 800*; Short history of Canadian people. G. Bryce, *rev.*, 377 **Hydrography:** Basins of Nelson and Churchill Rivers. W. McInnes, 471*; Hydrographic Survey, Rept. for year ending March 31, 1914. W. J. Stewart, 228*; Report of progress of stream measurements for 1913. P. M. Sauder, G. H. Whyte, and G. R. Elliott, 307*; Report of survey of tides and currents, 1914. W. B. Dawson, 227*; St. Lawrence R. and its part in the making of Canada. R. H. Whitbeck, 584; Tide tables for eastern coast of — 1915. Including the River and Gulf of St. Lawrence, the Atlantic Coast, Bay of Fundy, etc., 70*; Tide tables for Pacific Coast of — 1915, including Fuca Strait, Strait of Georgia and the northern Coast, 70* **Indians in Canada:** *see under* Indians, N. American **Meteorology:** Report of meteorological service of — for year ended Dec. 31, 1911, 307* **Minerals:** Clay and Shale deposits of western provinces. Part 4. H. Ries, 550*, Part 5. J. Keele, 550*; Coal fields and coal resources of Canada. D. B. Dowling, 629*; General summary of mineral production, 1912, 228*; List of Canadian mineral occurrences. R. A. A. Johnston, 800* **Population and Races:** Canada and the British Immigrant. E. P. Weaver, *n.*, 701; Fifth Census of Canada, 1911. Areas and population by provinces, districts and sub-districts, 303*; Fifth Census of —, 1911. Religions, origins, birthplaces, citizenship, literacy and infirmities by provinces, districts and sub-districts, 303*; Reports from anthropological division, 307*; Report on immigration for 1914, 629*; Special report of foreign-born population. Abstracted from the records of the Fifth Census of Canada, June, 1911, *n.*, 895; Terres et peuples du Canada. E. Miller, *rev.*, 215 **Public Works:** Report on works for fiscal year ended March 31, 1914, 389* **Rocky Mts.:** Among Canadian Alps. L. J. Burpee, *rev.*, 377; Canadian Rockies to date. C. E. Fay, 70*; Alpine Club of. Constitution and list of members 1915, 307* **Surveys:** Ann. Report of topographical surveys, branch 1913-14, 800*; Canada Geol. Survey Reports, 719*; Intern. Comm. on Boundary Waters, 475*; Summary report of Geol. Survey, Dept. of Mines, for 1913, 307*, for 1914, *n.*, 895; Trent watershed survey. Reconnaissance by C. D. Howe, and J. H. White, 209 **Transportation:** New Canadian National Transcontinental R.R. D. MacPherson, 976*; Transportation of wheat. A. L. Bishop, 772 **Waterways:** New Welland Ship Canal, 366; Port Directory of principal ports and harbours, 151*; St. Lawrence and its part in making of Canada. R. H. Whitbeck, 115* **MAPS:** Index to townships in western —, showing townships for which official and prel. plans have been issued up to Jan. 1, 1915, 902*; Map of western — showing

XUM

Canada—*Cont'd.*
number of quarter sections available for homestead entry in each township, 902*; Magnetic declination observed in 1910 in southern — accompanying reoprt of O. Klotz, 158*; Map of the Dominion, 902*; Map showing number of chartered banks in maritime provinces, 902*; Maps of various provinces, 316*, 727*; New official railroad map of the United States and southern Canada, *n.*, 476; Rand McNally & Co.'s general wall map of U. S., portions of Canada and Mexico, 478*; Sectional map of Canada, 158, 236*, 902*; Special edition showing lands disposed of, 158*; Standard topographical map, Sheet 8, 236*
Canary Islands: Island Geography as illustrated by the, 879 Map: Plano de Santa Cruz de Tenerife, 399*
Cano. G. Lezzi, 551*
Cantrill, T. C., 69*
Cape of Good Hope, Province of: — Marine Biol. Report. No. 1, for 1912 and for half year ending June 30, 1913, 67* Map: Cape of Good Hope, 237*
Cape Verde Islands: —: Visit to San Vicente in 1890. M. Jefferson, 390*
Capps, S. R., 799*
Carey, A. E., 304*
Carlésimo, J., 70*
Carnegie, Yacht: — starts on her fourth cruise, 283; General results of work in atmospheric electricity aboard the —, 1909-14. L. A. Bauer, 723*; Magnetic declinations and chart corrections obtained by — from Brooklyn, N. Y., to Colon, Panama, March, 1915, and from Balboa to Honolulu, March-May, 1915. J. P. Ault, 804*
Carney, F., 115*
CARPATHIAN MTS.: Der karpathische Kriegsschauplatz. J. Partsch, 631*; Sur morphogénèse des Karpathes situées au nord de Krosno. A. Fleszar, 473*; Natur- und Volksgrenzen in den Karpathen. E. Hanslik, 900*
Carpenter, E., 549*
Carpenter, F. A., 374
Carranza, Venustiano: — and Mexico. C. de Fornaro, *n.*, 541
Carruthers, D., 152*, 556, 626*
Cart, L., 633*
CARTOGRAPHY: Ancora sulla finalità degli esercizi cartografici. L. F. de Magistris, 805*; Atlante geografico muto fisico, politico a colori ed albo di esercitazioni cartografiche in due fascicoli, 984*; Cartografia dell' Italia nel cinquecento, con un saggio sulla cartografia del Piemonte. R. Almagià, 393*; Cartographic needs of physical geography. A. G. Ogilvie, 310*; Entwicklung der Kartographie des Elsasses von ihren ersten Anfängen bis zur Cassinischen Karte. K. Schott, 393*; Entwickelung der Kartographie Südbadens im 16. und 17. Jahrhundert. J. Werner, *rev.*, 134; Graphics for reduction of exmeridian altitudes. E. van Quekelberge, 74*; Grössen von Meridiangraden und Eingradfeldern. A. von Böhn, 475*; Zur Kartographie der Naturvölker. K. Weule, 475*; Leben und wirken August Petermanns. E. Weller, *n.*, 974; Über moderne Kartentechnik. P. Kaltschmid, 74*; Nomenklatur der theoretisch. geograph. Kartographie im Anschluss an dem Aufsatz von H. Maurer: Definitionen in der Kartenentwurfslehre, usw. E. Hammer, 633*; Per l'obbligatorietà degli atlanti. L. F. de Magistris, 981*; Ptolemy's Atlas: Study of the Sources. G. Schütte, 232*; Studies in Carto-Bibliography, British and French. H. G. Fordham, 718*; Studien am Globus: Bemerkungen zur Geschichte und Technik der Erdgloben und Winke zu ihrer Benutzung, usw. H. Haack, 981*; Transformation der Koordinaten bei der konformen Doppelprojektion der Erdellipsoids auf die Kugel und die Ebene. L. Krüger, 633*
Casablanca: Map, 639*
Casserly, G., 296
Castellon de la Plana: Map, 320*
Castilla del Oro: Old Panama and. C. L. G. Anderson, *rev.*, 782
Castle, H.: *see* Hurd, A.
Castro, João de: De Castro's Red Sea Log. C. Crossland, 310*
Castro e Almeida, E. de, 469*
CATALOGUES: *see also* Bibliographies and Indexes: Catalogue des poissons du nord de l'Europe, avec les noms vulgaires dont on se sert dans les langues de cette région, 553*; Katalog der Sammlung Weiss im Kgl. Museum für Völkerkunde zu Berlin. H. Mueller, 898*
Catamarca: Exploraciones arqueológicas en las provincias de — y Tucumán. C. Bruch, 386*

Catskill Mts.: Notes on physiography and glacial geology of northern. J. L. Rich, 306*

CAUCASUS: Adai-Khokh Group in central. H. Raeburn, 393*; Highest peak of Adai Khokh group. H. Raeburn, 977*; Bevölkerung des Sakataler Kreises. A. Dirr, 977*; In the — 1914. H. Raeburn, 977*; Ergebnisse einer Studienreise in den zentralen Kaukasus. L. Distel, 304*; Mud volcanoes in — and the Crimea. K. O. Lysakowski, 980*; Zukunft Kaukasiens. A. Dirr, 308* **Maps:** Adai Khokh group from Russian surveys with corrections by H. Raeburn, *n.*, 809; Geol. map of — compiled from latest sources by F. Oswald, *n.*, 555; Karte des Kaukasischen Hochgebirges und angrenzenden Gebiete von Cis- und, Trans-Kaukasien. M. von Dechy, *n.*, 556

Cauvet, —, 391*

Cavallo, P., 627*

Cave, C. J. P., 232*

CAVES AND CAVERNS: The Cavern of Three Brothers. G. G. MacCurdy, 632*; European caves and early man. N. C. Nelson, 721*; Höhlen im Dachstein und ihre Bedeutung für Geologie, Karsthydrographie und Theorien über Entstehung des Höhleneises. H. Bock, G. Lahner, and G. Gaunersdorfer, *n.*, 787

Cavour, [C. B.]: —and the making of modern Italy 1810-1861. P. Orsi, *n.*, 716

Cayuga Lake: Interpretation and constructive value of authentic instances of geographic control illustrated by a specific case: Cement factory on Cayuga lake. O. D. von Engeln, 115*

Ceará: Trechos do livro "O Ceará no seculo XX." T. Pompeu, 896*

Cecina: Val di: Monografia geografica. S. Corti, 799*

Celebes: De Bare'e-Sprekende Toradja's van Midden-Celebes. N. Adriani, and A. C. Kruijt, *rev.*, 65

Century Atlas: — to be sold as a separate volume, 605

Cephalonia I.: Map, 479*

Cereals: Multiplicity of crops as a means of increasing the future food supply. U. P. Hedrick, 74*; Überseeische Getreideversorgung der Welt. W. Vogel, 634*

CEYLON: Ceylon. M. Piscicelli, 631*; Granatsand-Dünen auf. K. Keilhack, 898*; Handbook for travellers in India, Burma and. (J. Murray), 224*, *rev.*, 891; Portuguese Era. History of the Island for 1505-1658. P. E. Pieris, *rev.*, 709; Report of acting Surveyor-General of, 1914, 802* **Maps:** Agricultural maps: Eastern Province, 78*, Northern Province, 78*, Uva province, 79*

CHAD TERRITORY: Etude anthropologique des populations des régions du Tchad et du Kanem. R. Gaillard, and L. Poutrin, *rev.*, 541; Mission de ravitaillement du Tchad par Kano (Jan., 1913-14). E. Mercier, 390*; Oubangui-Chari-Tchad en 1913. R. Legrand, 472*; Travaux de la Mission Télégraphique du Tchad, 1910-1913. P. Lancrenon, 71*; Voies d'accès vers le Tchad: Reconnaissance d'une nouvelle route. A. Baudon, 71*

Chadsey, C. E., and Murdoch, G. W., 150*

Chailley-Bert, J., 711

Chaix, E., 685*

Chalons: Map, 239*

Chamberlain, A. H.: *see* Chamberlain, J. F.

Chamberlain, J. F., and A. H., 385, 387*

Chamberlin, G. E., 551*

Chamberlin, R. T.: *see* Harder, E. C.

Chamberlin, T. C., 154*

Chambers, E. J., 468*

Chambers, G. F., 143, 470*

Chandler, A. B., 151*

Chantre, E.: *see* Bertholon, L.

Chaouïa: Map, 639*

Chapman, H. H.: *see* Woolsey, T. S., Jr.

Charleston: Earthquakes at. S. Taber, 365; Seismic activity near. S. Taber, 70*

Charlotte, Fla.: Charlotte-Hafen und Boca Grande, 629*

Chartier, J., 390*

Chautauqua: — Summer School: Geography, 453

Chemnitz: Versteinerte Wald zu. L. Wehrli, 979*

Chemulpo, Map: Plan of Jinsen harbour, 318*

Cherbourg: Map of the port, 904*

Chesapeake Bay: Erosion and sedimentation in — around the mouth of Choptank River. J. F. Hunter, 47

Chewings, C., 720*

CHICAGO: — Meeting of the Association of American Geographers,

Chicago—*Cont'd.*
115; Univ. of Chicago: Dept. of Geography, 445; Geography in the summer school, 370; Weather and climate of. H. J. Cox, and J. H. Armington, *rev.*, 375 **Maps:** Olcott's land value maps of, 398*, 809*; Tillotson's pocket maps and street guide of Chicago and Suburbs, of Highland Park, etc., 316*
Chilcott, E. C., 894*
Chilcott, E. F., Griggs, W. D., and Burmeister, C. A., 975*
CHILE: *see also* Separate Provinces: Anuario estadístico, Vol. 3: Política y administración, 1912; Vol. 8: Industrias, 1912, Vol. 10: Agricultura, 1912-13, 307*, Vol. 5: Instrucción, 1912, Vol. 7: Minería y Metalurgia, 1913, 390*; Celebrated Copper mines of Chuquicamata, 693; Saltpeterindustrie Chiles und ihre weltwirtschaftliche Bedeutung. A. Hartwig, 390*; Chilenische Längsbahn und ihre Verzweigungen. H. Steffen, 228*; Estadística commercial, 1913, 307*; Report for 1914 on trade of a Consular District, 976*; Chile. E. A. Budd, *n.*, 976; Chile. L. J. Keena, *n.*, 976; Chile económico 1914, 390*; Creation of Geological Survey in, 694; Grundzüge der Pflanzenverbreitung in. K. Reiche, *rev.*, 378; Landeskunde von. P. Stange, 625*, *n.*, 783; Puntos de vista Chilenos. A. O. Bulnes, 896*; Sétima Memoria del Director de la Oficina de Mensura de Tierras, 1914, 308*; Zur sprachlichen Stellung der Millcayac-Indianer. R. Schilling, 720* **Meteorology:** Anuario Meteorol. de Chile, 1913, Part 1, 896*; Chilean Meteorology, 878; Medidas de agua caída en 1912. Anexo: Recopilación de sumas annuales de agua caída en Chile. M. Wittaker, 307*; Medidas de agua caida en 1913, 896*; Ondas hertzianas registrados en San Carlos de Ancud, 1913, Con una discusión, por W. Knoche, 308*; Valore horarios de los elementos meteorológicos 1912, 308*; W. Knoche: Vieljährige Jahressummen des Regenfalls in Chile. J. von Hann, 801* **MAPS:** República de Chile. Atlas de la monografía de lineas ferreas fiscales en estudio y construcción, 80*
Chimney Mountain: Great Rift on. W. J. Miller, 975*
CHINA: *see also* Separate Provinces: Account of Clark Exp. in N. China, 1908-9. R. S. Clark, and A. de C. Sowerby, *rev.*, 62; Annals and memoirs of the Court of Peking (From 16th to 20th century). E. Backhouse, and J. O. P. Bland, *rev.*, 295; Etudes anthropologiques: Les Mandchoux. R. Torii, 898*; Big game of central and western China. H. F. Wallace, *rev.*, 709; Cantonese phonetic reader. D. Jones and Kwing Tong Woo, 546*; Chinese system of public education. Ping Wen Kuo, 546*; Het Daghet in den Oosten. H. Borel, *rev.*, 710; Essay on civilisations of India, China, Japan. G. L. Dickinson, 626*; Moral development of the Chinese. F. G. Henke, 720*; Die grosse chinesische Ost-West-Bahn und ihr Hafen. G. Menz, 308*; List of lighthouses, light-vessels, buoys, and beacons on the coast and rivers of —, 1915, 630*; Report of Board of Engineers on Huai R. Conservancy Project, 473*; Det Nya Kina: E. Nyström, 303*; Kurzer Abriss der Geschichte der Fremden in China. E. Grünfeld, 391*; Süd-China und Nord-Sumatra: Zur Charakteristik des Zerrungs-Phänomens in Südostasien. W. Volz, 391*; Suggestions for forest administration in. P. C. King, 229*; Work of Chinese Monuments Society, 450 **Commerce:** Report for 1913 on foreign trade of China, 391*; Reports for 1914 on the trade of various cities, 898*, 977*; Returns of trade and trade reports, 1913. Northern Ports. Vol. 1, Part 2: Port statistics and reports, 152*; for 1914: Part 2: Port Trade Statistics and Reports. Vol. 1: Northern Ports, Vol. 2: Yangtze Ports, *n.*, 898 **MAPS:** Théâtre des operations en Chine, 728*
Chinkiang: Report for 1914 on trade of, 977*
Chisholm, G. G., 155*, 392*, 684*
Chittenden, H. M., 614
Choate, C. D., 317*
Choktaw Language: Dictionary of the. C. Byington, 627*
Cholnoky, E. de, 684*
Choroszewski, W., 480*
Christiania, Map: Kart over Kristiania, 319*
Christie, D., 711
Christy, C., 879*, 897*
Chudeau, R., 308*, 630*

Chungking: Trade in 1914. E. C. Baker, 898*
Chuquicamata: Celebrated copper mines of, 693
Church, J. E., Jr., 470*
Churchill, W., 458
Churchill R.: Basins of Nelson and — Rivers. W. McInnes, 471* Map: Explored routes in lower parts of drainage of — and Nelson Rivers, 478*
Cincinnati: The Site of. N. M. Fenneman, 894*
CITIES: American and European cities. E. Oberhummer, 684*; Growth of great cities. F. Homburg, 982*; Possibilities of city forestry. H. R. Francis, 719*
Ciudad-Real: Map, 904*
Civics: An introduction to the study of. H. J. Mackinder, *rev.*, 460
Clackmannan: — and Kinross: (Cambridge County Geographies). J. P. Day, 798*
Clapp, C. H., 227*
Clark, A. H., 232*
Clark, F. E., 706
Clark, R. S., and Sowerby, A. de C., 62
Clark, W. O., 627*, 638*
Clarke, J. M., 555*, 981*
Clarke, R.: Expedition up the Fly R., 451
Clayton, H. H., 896*, 958
Clayton, P. P., and Connor, R. D. W., 151*
Clifford, H., 71*
Clifford, W. N., 150*
CLIMATE AND CLIMATOLOGY: *see also* Meteorology, Weather, etc.: Climate and Evolution. W. D. Matthew, 633*; Climate of geologic time. C. Schuchert, 981*; Climatic data for health resorts. J. von Hann, 130; Climatic factor as illustrated in arid America. E. Huntington. With contributions by C. Schuchert, A. E. Douglass, and C. J. Kullmer, *rev.*, 441; Huntington on climatic factor. W. J. Humphreys, 633*; Condizioni del clima nell' agricoltura coloniale. G. Provenzal, 153*; Einige Bemerkungen über das Klima der historischen Zeit nebst einem Verzeichnis mittelalterlicher Witterungserscheinungen. A. Norlind, *rev.*, 621; Über erdgeschichtliche Kälteperioden. W. von Lozinski, 154*; European winter and the war. R. DeC. Ward, 392*; Forest influence upon climate. G. A. Pearson, 366; Means of transportation in regions of dry climate. O. Olufsen, 684*; Problem der Klimaänderung in geschichtlicher Zeit. L. Berg, *rev.*, 145; Sur la question des déplacements des zônes de climats durant l'époque postglaciaire. L. Berg, 554*; Relation of past and present climate to life, 531; Significance of evaporation in animal geography. V. E. Shelford, 154*; Steady warmth of the tropics. M. Jefferson, 346; Study of influence of volcanic dust veils on climatic variations. H. Arctowski, 310*; Suggestions for a course in climatology in correlation with geography. W. E. Whitehouse, *rev.*, 621; Terrestrial temperature and solar changes. E. Huntington, 184; Variation of human activity according to seasons, 530
Clouqueur, C. A.: *see* Lelièvre, A. E.
COAL: Coal mining. T. C. Cantrill, 69*; Coal. (Common commodities of commerce.) F. H. Wilson, 69*; Coal resources of the world: A summary. L. Dominian, 761; Coal supply of western hemisphere. L. Dominian, 804*; Formation des charbons et des pétroles. J. Cornet, 149*; Kohle (Allgemeine Kohlengeologie). O. Stutzer, 69*; Mode of origin of coal. E. C. Jeffrey, 554* **Maps:** Atlas général des houillères. E. Gruner, and G. Bousquet, 240*; The coal supply of western hemisphere. 2 maps. L. Dominian, 812*
Coasts: Streitfragen zur Morphologie der Küsten. E. Werth, 394*
Cochin China: Pagode de Dakao. (Ngoc-Hoàng), A. E. Lelièvre, and C. A. Clouqueur, 630*; Report for 1913 on trade of Saigon, 632*
Cocoanut: The coco nut. E. B. Copeland, *rev.*, 623
Cocoanut oil: Industrial position of copra, —, and cocoanut cake, 395*
Coconino National Forest: Influence of western yellow pine forest on accumulation and melting of snow. A. J. Jaenicke, and M. H. Foerster, 628*
Coffee: — from grower to consumer (Common commodities of commerce). B. B. Keable, 69*
Coffey, G., 615
Coffey, G. N., 549*
Coffinières, M., 639*
Coghlan, H. L., 303*
Cohrs, E., 240*

Coillard, François: Missionaire au Zambèze 1882-1904. E. Favre, *rev.*, 542
Coker, R. E., 723*
Colamonico, C., 722*
Colbert, [Jean Baptiste]: Colbert's West India Policy. S. L. Mims, *rev.*, 58; Economic policy of Colbert. A. J. Sargent, 150*
Cole, F. C., 473*
Coleman, A. P., 150*
Collet, O. J. A., 152*
Collins, W. H., 227*
Colmenar Viejo: Monografía geográfica. E. Criado y Manzano, 900*
COLOMBIA: Cattle industry in — and its possibilities, 390*; Colombia. P. J. Eder, *rev.*, 216; —: Physical features, natural resources, means of communication, etc. B. V. Lévine, *rev.*, 215; Commerce of — and Venezuela, 878; Report for 1909-13 on trade of Consular District of Bogotá, 801*; Voyage en Colombie 1911-12. F. Serret, *rev.*, 888 **Map:** N. W. Amazon basin from surveys by H. Rice, 1907-8, 1912-13, *n.*, 234
COLONIES AND COLONIZATION: Colonizzazione delle regioni aride. R. Biasutti, 634*; Condizioni del clima nell' agricoltura coloniale. G. Provenzal, 153*; Geschichte der Europäischen Kolonisation seit der Entdeckung Amerikas. G. Roloff, 149*; Inhalt und Ziele der Kolonialgeographie als Lehrfach. H. Meyer, 982*; Manuale coloniale. P. Revelli, 148*; Manuale d'igiene generale e coloniale. G. Sanarelli, 717*; Siedelungs- und Plantagenkolonien. P. Leutwein, 311*; View of the art of colonization in letters between a statesman and a colonist. E. G. Wakefield, *rev.*, 147 **Maps:** Haack-Hertzberg: Grosser historischer Wandatlas. Abt. IV, No. 6: Koloniale Expansion des 17. u. 18. Jahrhunderts. H. Hertzberg, 984*
Colonna, B. A., 237*
COLORADO: Coal fields of Grand Mesa, and West Elk Mts. W. T. Lee, 306*; Colorado (Dodge's Geography). C. E. Chadsey, and G. W. Murdoch, 150*; —. (Frye's Geography), 151*; The — Geographic Board, 207; Effect of different times of plowing small-grain stubble in Eastern. O. J. Grace, 894*; Eocene glacial deposits of. W. W. Atwood, 718*; The gentle pioneers. R. H. Barnwell (Camping trip), 797*; Geology and resources of North Park. A. L. Beekly, 627*; History of portion of Yampa R. and its possible bearing on that of Green River. E. T. Hancock, 470*; Primary triangulation on one hundred and fourth meridian and on thirty-ninth parallel in —, Utah and Nevada. W. Bowie, 226*; Recent progress in — paleontology and stratigraphy. J. Henderson, 470*; University of —, will have its first summer school of geology and geography (1915), 370; Visit to higher mountains of — and California. A. H. Bent, 69* **Maps:** Axial Quad., *n.*, 156; Geol. map and sections of North Park. A. L. Beekly, 727*; Longs Peak Quad., *n.*, 635; Map of — showing all railroads, 316*; Monument Butte Quad., *n.*, 312; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*; Soda Canyon Quad., *n.*, 635; Topographic Map of Mesa Verde Nat. Park, *n.*, 395
COLORADO RIVER BASIN: —. (Surface water supply of the U. S.). R. Follansbee, E. A. Porter, and H. D. Padgett, 226*; —. (Stream-gaging stations and publications relating to water resources 1885-1913, Part 9.) B. D. Wood, 629*
Colquhoun, Archibald Ross, *obituary*, 289
Columbia Univ.: Geography at the summer school, 371
COMMERCE AND TRADE: Common commodities of commerce. By various authors, 69*; History of. C. Day, *rev.*, 623; Problems in geography of foreign trade. J. R. Smith, 634*; The Times Shipping Number, 225*; Trade and war: Disastrous commercial effect of conflict as shown by eight months' figures, etc. J. J. Macfarlane, 634*; The war and the world's trade. A. L. Bishop, 641 **Maps:** Atlas of Commercial Geography. F. Allen, 240*; Philips' Chamber of Commerce Atlas. Graphic survey of world's trade with commercial compendium and gazetteer index, 240*; War map of American trade opportunities, 240*
Compass: Der Kompass. 1: 46 Tafeln und Verzeichnis derselben. A. Schück, *rev.*, 465

XUM

Competition: Überland und Übersee im Wettbewerb, nebst einem Ausblick auf die kommenden Wettbewerbsmöglichkeiten des Luftverkehrs. R. Hennig, 233*
Condra, G. E., 115*; —, and Bengston, N. A., 718*
CONGO: Along the Congo-Zambezi water parting, 608; Congo-Katanga-Angola. F. Rodriguez, 720*; Les deux Congo. 35 ans d'apostolat au Congo français. Mgr. Augouard. Origines du Congo Belge. J. de Witte, 224*
Belgian Congo: Animals from Congo Equatorial Forests, 450; Bilder aus Zentralafrikanischen Vulkangebiet am Kiwu-See. Schumacher, 551*; Contre l'introduction de la main-d'œuvre chinoise au Congo Belge. O. J. A. Collet, 152*; Economic geology of. S. H. Ball, and M. K. Shaler, 71*; L'œuvre civilisatrice au Congo. Renier, *rev.*, 66; Essai sur l'amélioration du régime du fleuve Congo par régularisation du débit des lacs et anciens lacs congolais. R. Thys, *rev.*, 60; Ituri R., forest and pygmies. C. Christy, 897*; Problème des voies navigables et programme des chemins de fer. R. Thys, 152
CONGO RIVER: From the — to the Niger and the Nile. Account of German Central African Expedition of 1810-11. A. F., Duke of Mecklenburg, *rev.*, 704; Essai sur l'amélioration du régime du fleuve Congo par la régularisation du débit des lacs et anciens lacs congolais. R. Thys, *rev.*, 60
Congresses: Memoria acerea del Congreso Geol. Intern. del Canada, XIIa Session, 1913. O. P. Fabrega, O. A. Marin, and D. E. Dupuy de Lome, 550*; Nineteenth Intern. Congress of Americanists, 772
Conklin, E. G., 793
CONNECTICUT: Fourth Biennial Report of Commissioners of State Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. of —, 1909-10, 389*; Intercollegiate Geological Excursion of New England, 872 **Map:** Map of railroads of — to accompany report of railroad commissioners, 77*
CONNECTICUT VALLEY: Triassic life of the. R. S. Lull, 719*
Connell, A. B., 471*
Conner, J. E., 631*
Connor, R. D. W.: *see* Clayton, P. P.
CONSTANTINOPLE: From Cairo to. H. C. Clarke, 364*; — and Sancta Sophia. E. A. Grosvenor, 632*; Zum Kampfe um die Meerengen. F. Braun, 631*; Life in. H. G. Dwight, 232*
Cook, C. W., 549*
Cook, James: Early Australian Geographers, their work, etc. C. R. Long, 721; A tablet in honor of Captain Cook, 961
Cooke, A. W., 64
Coolgardie: Geology of the country between — and Kalgoorlie. C. S. Honman, 720*
Cooper, E., 218
Coos Bay, Oregon: Sand dunes of. H. D. House, 49*
Copeland, E. B., 623
Copper Mountain: Geology and ore deposits of — and Kasaan Peninsula. C. W. Wright, 719*
Copper R. Region: Map, *n.*, 312
Coppermine River: Lands forlorn. Story of an expedition to Hearne's —. G. M. Douglas, *rev.*, 540
Copra: Industrial position of Copra, coconut oil and coconut cake, 395*
Coquimbo: Monografía sobre el estado actual de minería en—i descripción de sus yacimientos minerales más importantes. I. D. Ossa, 896*
Coral Reefs: Preliminary report on Shaler Memorial Study of. W. M. Davis, 633*
Cordier, H., 219
Corfu: Charts U. S. Hydrographic Office, 560*
Cormorant: The cruise of the. [West Indies.] A. H. Verrill, *n.*, 716
Cornell Univ.: Geography at the summer school, 372
Cornet, J., 149*
Cornish, V., 234*, 631*
Coronas, J., 899*
Coruña: Map, 728*
COSMOGONY: Hörbigers Glacial-Kosmogonie. Neue Entwicklungsgeschichte des Weltalls und des Sonnensystems. Auf Grund des Widerstreites eines kosmischen Neptunismus mit einem ebenso universallen Plutonismus. Nach neuesten Ergebnissen bearbeitet von P. Fauth, 305*; Werden and Vergehen. Entwickslungsgeschichte des Naturganzen, usw. C. Sterne, 150
Cossacks: Les Cosaques. V. Forbin, 474*
Costa Rica: As tourist and trader see Costa Rica. W. A. Reid, 307*

Cotton: Common commodities of Commerce: Cotton. R. J. Peake, 69*; Development and properties of raw cotton. W. L. Balls, 799*
Coulter, J. M., 387*
Cox, A. J., 229*
Cox, G. H., 226*
Cox, H. J., and Armington, J. H., 375
Coxon, S. W., 792
Cozumel: "The Isle of Swallows," 877
Cragoe, E. J., 894*
Craig, J. L., 308*; *see also* Willcocks, W.
Crawfurd Price, W. H., 798*
Crete I., Map: Île de Crète, 728*
Criado y Manzano, E., 900*
Crimea: Mud volcanoes in — and Caucasus. K. O. Lysakowski, 980*
CROCKER LAND: — not found, 52; Sending a ship for the — expedition, 452; Crocker Land expedition, 535
Crops: Multiplicity of — as means of increasing the future food supply. U. P. Hedrick, 74*
Cross, W., 631*, 978*
Crossland, C., 310*
Crusades: Jerusalem and the. E. Blyth, 893*
CUBA: All rail route to Habana, 389*; Boletín oficial de la Secretaria de Agricultura Comercio y Trabajo, 896*; Cuba: Past and present. A. H. Verrill, *rev.*, 292; Cuban rainfall and English rainfall (Cuban rain record and its application). A. H. Brown, 211; Hydrographic survey of the coast, 773
Cuenca: —. Ecuador's southern city, 551*
Cuenca (Spain): Map, 239*
Cufino, L., 308*
Cullum Medal: — (Amer. Geogr. Soc.) awarded to J. Scott Keltie, 123; Presentation of, 281
Culture: Geistige Kultur der Naturvölker. K. Th. Preuss, *rev.*, 623; Kulturbeziehungen zwischen Indien, Orient und Europa. G. Wilke, *rev.*, 617
Cummins, J. J., 309*
Cundall, F.: *see* Ford, J. C.
Cunningham, W., 461
Curaçao: Flora of —, Aruba and Bonaire. I. Boldingh, 546*
Current Geographical Papers: *see* Geographical Papers, Current
CURRENTS: *see also* Tides: Bottle Drifted from Mid-North Atlantic to the Orkneys. A. E. Jenks, 452; Effect of Labrador current upon surface temperature of North Atlantic and of the latter upon air temperature and pressure over the British Isles. M. W. C. Hepworth, 394*; Report of survey of tides and currents, 1914. (Canada.) W. B. Dawson, 227* **Maps:** Chart showing drift of ocean current papers, 983* Currents in the Arctic and Antarctic Oceans, with attention to water temperatures, color and formation of ice, and other physical conditions. J. C. Soley, 728*; Set of 10 current charts. J. C. Soley, 240*
Curtin, J., 224*
Curtis, E. S., 57, 700
Cushing, S. W., 72*
Cutter, L. F., 398*
Cyprus: Geology of. C. V. Bellamy, and A. J. Jukes-Browne, 626*; L'île de Chypre. R. Delaporte, *rev.*, 296
Cyrenaica: Nuove conoscenze intorno all Cirenaica. R. Almagià, 472* Maps: —, 318*, 727*; Grafico della triangolazione in, 78*

D

Dachstein Mts.: Höhlen im Dachstein und ihre Bedeutung für die Geologie, Karsthydrographie und Theorien über Entstehung des Höhleneises. H. Bock, G. Lahmer, and G. Gaunersdorfer, *n.*, 787
Daenell, E., 798*
Dahl, G., 552*
Dakao (Ngoc-Hoàng): Pagode de Dakao. A. E. Lelièvre, and C. A. Clouqueur, 630*
Dakotas: *see* North Dakota and South Dakota
Dalgado, D. G., 787, 804*
Dalla Vedova, G.: Scritti geografici (1863-1913). Scelti, coordinati e ripubblicati a cura d'un comitato di geografi in occasione dell'80° genetliaco dell' Autore, 305*
Dalmatia: Delightful —. A. L. Mosqué, 304*; Pseudo-glacial features of. J. W. Gregory, 775, 803*
Daly, Charles P.: — Medal (Amer. Geogr. Soc.) awarded to P. Vidal de la Blache, 123, 605; Presentation of the Medal, 690
Daly, R. A., 618, 894*
Daly River. J. J. Cummins, 309*
Dampier, W.: Dampiers route längs der nordküste von Kaiser-Wilhelms-Land. O. Reche, 230*
Daniels, J., 718*

Danube: Danubio bajo zu faz técnica, económico y politica. F. Pérez, 553*; Projected opening of upper — for navigation, 880
Darbishire, B. V., 984*; *see also* Herbertson, A. J.
D'Arcy Thompson, W., 231*
DARDANELLES: Dardanellen und ihre Nachbargebiete auf Grund eigener Reisen. E. Frech, 980*; The Gates to the Black Sea: —, Bosphorus, and the Sea of Marmora. H. G. Dwight, 631* **Maps:** Map of —, 728*; Nouvelle carte des opérations en Turquie d'Europe. Dardanelles-Bosphore, 812*; The seat of war in the — and the Bosporus, 812*
Darder, B., 320*
Darmstaedter, P., 217
Darton, N. H., 155*, 364*
Davenport, R. W.: *see* Ellsworth, C. E.
Davies, G. MacDonald, 224*
Davis, E. F., 470*
Davis, J. W., and Hughes, T. H., 304*
Davis, W. G., 152*
Davis, W. M., 74*, 151*, 285, 364*, 609, 633*, 684*
Davis Strait: Wind charts of northernmost part of the Atlantic and of. V. Garde, *rev.*, 140
Davison, C., 310*
Davos: Map, 240*
Dawkins, W. B., 979*
Dawson, W. B., 227*
Day, A. L., and Shepherd, E. S., 310*
Day, C., 623
Day, D. T., 226*, 314
Day, J. P., 798*
Deambrosis, D., 803*
Dean, H. J.: *see* Follansbee, R.
Dearborn, N., 974*
Death Valley: —. (Wealth of world's waste places, etc.). J. C. Gilson, *rev.*, 146; The Hottest region in the United States (Greenland Ranch). G. H. Willson, 809*; *n.*, 956
De Agostini, G., 160*
Debrosse, E., 390*
De Castro, João de: *see* Castro, João de
Dechy, M. von, 556
Defant, A., 802*
De Geer, S., 80*
Dehérain, H., 630*
Delaporte, R., 296
De La Rosa, F., 474*
Delaware: —. (Dodge's Geography). G. A. Harter, 150* Map: Seaford Quad., 635*
Delaware River. W. H. Schoff, 549*
Delhi: The Hour-Glass of India. C. H. Buck, 391*
De Magistris: *see* Magistris, de
Denbigh: Survey of the Honour of Denbigh 1334. Edited by P. Vinogradoff, and F. Morgan, 547*
Dénés (Tinneh): Northwestern — and Northeastern Asiatics: Study on the origin of the former. A. G. Morice, 804*
Deninger, K., and Tauern, O. D., 75
DENMARK: Autour du Cercle Polaire. Norvège-Suède-Danemark. P. de Genis, *rev.*, 222; Dänemark. N. V. Ussing (Handbuch der regionalen Geologie), *rev.*, 463; Danmarks geologi i almenfatteligt Omrids. N. V. Ussing. Tredie utgave. Ved P. Harder, 386*; Histoire de l'expension coloniale des peuples européens. Néerlande et Danemark. C. de Lannoy, and H. Vander Linden, *rev.*, 132; Lande og Folk. Skildringer og Livsbilleder fra de Skandinaviske Lande. Edited by E. Akerhjelm, G. Andersson, T. Thoroddsen, and others, *rev.*, 383; Report for 1913 on trade and commerce, 979*; Résumés des cahiers No. 1 jusqu'à 9. Danske Gradmaaling, *rev.*, 713 **Maps:** Limfjorden Hals til Aalborg, 728*; Mariager-Fjord, Randers-Fjord, Kattegat, Ostersöen, etc., 728*
Dennis, J. T., 546*
Deschutes R.: —, and its utilization. F. F. Henshaw, J. H. Lewis, and E. J. McCaustland, 226*
Desdevises du Dezert, G., 894*
DESERTS: Bau der afrikanisch-arabischen Wüste. E. Hennig, 980*; Deserts. J. W. Gregory, 613, 633*; The Desert's Edge. J. R. Smith, 813; Le désert et sa végétation. C. Schröter, 634*; Origin of some desert basins. N. H. Darton, 364*
Detroit R., Map: Lower —, showing Livingstone Channel and positions of aids to navigation, 809*
Deussen, A., 305*
Deustua, R. A., 810*
Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie: Announces suspension of publication, 881
Diastrophism: Shelf-seas of the Palezozoic and their relations to — and time divisions. T. C. Chamberlin, 154*
Dickerson, R. E., 723*
Dickey, J. B. R.: *see* Byers, W. C.

DICTIONARIES: Bibliotheca Japonica. Dictionnaire bibliogr. des ouvrages relatifs à l'Empire japonais. Rangés par ordre chronologique jusqu'à 1870, suivi d'un appendice renfermant la liste alphabétique des principaux ouvrages parus de 1870 à 1912. H. Cordier, *rev.*, 219; English-French-German dictionary specially arranged for use of English-speaking travellers and students. G. F. Chambers, 470*; Lexique de géographie ancienne. M. Besnier, *n.*, 625; Nuovo dizzionario dei comuni e frazioni dei comuni del regno d'Italia. C. Triverio, 627*
Dietrich, B., 626*
Diez, E., 229*
Diller, J. S., 47, 69*, 125, 226*
Dimnet, E., 785
Dimitrescu, A. G., 320*
Dirr, A., 308*, 977*
Discovery and Exploration: *see* Exploration
Distel, L., 304*
Dodge, P., 50
Dodge, R. E., 311*; —, and Kirchwey, C. B., 147; *see also* Bowman, I.
Dominian, L., 72*, 75, 401, 761, 804, 812*, 832, 934
Dor: Materials for history of. G. Dahl, 552*
Doucet, E., 72*
Douglas, G. M., 540
Douglass, A. E.: *see* Huntington, E.
Douvillé, R., 463
Dove, K., 393*
Dowling, D. B., 151*, 389*, 629*, 895*
Drake, Sir Francis: New Light on Drake. Collection of documents relating to his voyage of circumnavigation, 1577-1580. Transl. and edited by Z. Nuttall, 225*
Dreier, C. L., 898*
Drift of a Current: Bottle drifted from Mid-North Atlantic to the Orkneys. A. E. Jenks, 452 Map: Chart showing drift of ocean current papers, 983*
Driftless Area: Discovery of the painted stone, an early observation of. L. Martin, 975*
Drontschilow, K., 632*
Droughts: Sulla ripartizione della secchezza. F. Eredia, 154*
Drude, O.: *see* Engler, A.
Dryer, C. R., 67*, 115*
Drygalski, E. von, 632*, 685*
Drysdale, C. W., 550*, 638*
Duge, F., 74*
Dulieux, P. E., 800*
Dunes: *see* Sand Dunes
Dunlop, J. P., 226*
Du Plessis de Grenédan, J., 231*
Dupuy de Lome, D. E.: *see* Fabrega, O. P.
Durham. (Cambridge County Geographies.) W. H. Weston, 386*
Du Riche Preller: *see* Preller
Durig, A., 154*
Dutch East Indies: *see* East Indies, Dutch
Dwerryhouse, A. R., 466
Dwight, H. G., 232*, 631*
Dzungaria: Record of travel and exploration in — and N. W. Mongolia. D. Carruthers, With 3 chapters on sport by J. H. Miller, 626* Map: Map showing life zones of — and N. W. Mongolia. D. Carruthers, *n.*, 556

E

Eakin, H. M., 388*, 478*
EARTH: Anschauungen des Mittelalters über die Endogenen Erscheinungen der Erde. O. Stegmann, 225*; Beitrag zum Wärmehaushalt des Weltmeers und zum Wasserhaushalt der Erde. W. Schmidt, 633*; Die Erde as Totalebene. Hyperbolische Raumtheorie mit einer Voruntersuchung über die Kegelschnitte. E. Barthel, 893*; A. Hartleben's kleines statistisches Taschenbuch über alle Länder der Erde. F. Umlauft, 548*; Earth: Its genesis and evolution. Considered in the light of most recent scientific research. A. T. Swaine, *rev.*, 545; Earthquake areas of the Earth. J. S. Grasty, 474*; Zum Einfluss der Erdrotation auf die Bewegungen auf der Erde. M. Radaković, 74*; Entstehung der Welt und der Erde nach Sage und Wissenschaft. M. B. Weinstein, 150*; Untergang der Welt und der Erde in Sage und Wissenschaft. M. B. Weinstein, 388*; Erdball, seine Entwicklung und seine Kräfte. A. Sieberg, 225*; Erde und die Kultur. Eroberung und Nutzbarmachung der Erde durch den Menschen. L. Reinhardt, 69*; Erde und ihr Wirtschaftsleben. R. Hotz, 69*; Über erdgeschichtliche Kälteperioden. W. von Lozinski, 154*; Erdrotation und Lichtfortpflanzung. O. Figur, 74*; Geographie des Erdkreises. P. Mela. Aus dem

Earth—*Cont'd.*
lateinischen übersetzt und erläutert von H. Philipp, I. Teil: Mittelmeerländer, 2 Teil: Ozeanländer, 387*; Über das innere der Erde. W. Klussmann, 804*; Radio-activity and earth's thermal history. A. Holmes, 394*; Die wahre thermische Anomalie auf der Erdoberfläche. J. Liznar, 394*; Shelf-seas of the Paleozoic and their relations to Diastrophism and time divisions. T. C. Chamberlin, 154*; Süsswasser der Erde. W. Halbfass, 717*; Transformation der Koordinaten bei der konformen Doppelprojektion der Erdellipsoids auf die Kugel und die Ebene. L. Krüger, 633*; Werden und Vergehen. Eine Entwicklungsgeschichte des Naturganzen in gemeinverständlicher Fassung. Entwicklung der Erde und des Kosmos, Pflanzen, Tiere, und des Menschen. C. Sterne, 150*

Earth Movements: Le frane e il loro studio dal punto di vista geografica. R. Almagià, 633*

EARTHQUAKES: *see also* Seismology: Avezzano earthquake of Jan. 13, 1915. C. H. Beal, 474*; — in Italy, Jan. 13, 1915, 285; — in Central Italy. C. Davison, 310*; — areas of the earth with special reference to recent Italian earthquake. J. S. Grasty, 474*; Erdbebengebiet in Mittelitalien, 393*; Prime osservazioni sul terremoto italiano del 13 gennaio 1915. G. Martinelli, 393*; Terremoto marsicano del 13 Gennaio 1915. L. F. de Magistris, 632*; Central California Earthquake of Nov. 8, 1914. E. F. Davis, 470*; — at Los Alamos, Cal., Jan. 11, 1915. C. H. Beal, 470*; — in Santa Cruz Mts., Cal., Nov. 8, 1914. C. H. Beal, 305*; — at Charleston. S. Taber, 365; — in South Carolina during 1914. S. Taber, 719*; — in Greece, 51; On earthquakes of 1868 in Hawaii. H. O. Wood, 309*; — in Jamaica, 50; Erdbeben Deutschlands in den letzten Jahren und ihr Zusammenhang mit der Tektonik. H. Schelte, 309*; Eruptions and earthquakes of Asama-yama. List of volcanic earthquakes registered at Asama-yama Observatory in 1911 and 1912: Remarks on seismogr. observations in 1911 and 1912: Strong Asama-yama outbursts, Dec. 1912 to May 1914. F. Omori, 152*; Sakura-jima eruptions and earthquakes. F. Omori, 72*; Eruption of 1914. F. Omori, 720*; Grande eruzione del Sakura-shima, 1914. F. A. Perret, 552*; Das isländische Hekla-Beben am 6. Mai 1912. E. G. Harboe, 309*; Mitteleuropäische Beben vom 16. Nov. 1911 und vom 20. Juli 1913. O. Hecker, 553*; Notes on recent earthquakes in New Zealand. G. Hogben, 73*; Nel paesi del terremoto. I. Bonardi, 393*; Seasonal periodicity in earthquakes. W. A. Spalding, 554*
Maps: Geomorphic map of California and Nevada, with portions of Oregon and Idaho, showing diastrophic character of relief, steep descent from sub-continental shelf to the floor of the Pacific, and more important known faults. M. Solem, *n.*, 233

East: *see* Orient

Easter Island: Die Osterinsel. W. Knoche, 73*, 392*

EAST INDIES, DUTCH: Carl Lumholtz in East Indies, 960; Der eerste Schipvaart der Nedelanders naar Oost-Indië onder C. de Houtman 1595-1597. Journalen, documenten en andere bescheiden uitgegeven en toegelicht door G. P. Rouffaer en J. W. Ijzerman, 717*; Grote Problemen der Koffiekultuur. Z. Kamerling, 626*; Indisch Natuuronderzoek. Een beknopte geschidenis van de beoefening der natuurwetenschappen in der Nederlandsche Kolonien. M. J. Sirks, 978*; Jaarboek van het Mijnwezen in Nederl. Oost-Indië, 1912, 229*; Jaarsverslag van den topograph. Dienst, 1913, 308*; Lichtenlijst van Nederlandsch Oost- en West-Indië, 148*; Nederland en de Islâm. C. Snouck Hurgronje, 893*; Scientific research in Malay Archipelago, 51; Tropische natuur in schetsen en kleuren. A. H. Blaauw, 148*; Woningtoestanden en Woningverbetering in Nederlandsch Oost-Indië. D. J. A. Westerveld, 898*

Eastman, C. A., 782

Eckbo, N. B., 631*

Eckel, E. C., 388*

Eckman, S. W., 228*

ECONOMICS: Economic policy of Colbert. A. J. Sargent, 150*; Die Erde und ihr Wirtschaftsleben. R. Hotz, 69*; Natural economic re-

gions. C. R. Dryer, 115*; Origin of property and formation of the village community. J. St. Lewiński, 149*
Ecuador: Cocoa industry in —: (South America. Suppl. geography. J. F., and A. H. Chamberlain), *rev.*, 385; Cuenca, Ecuador's southern city, 551* Map: Reiseweg in Peru und — 1909. W. Sievers, *n.*, 724
Eddy-Wind: *see* under Winds
Eder, P. J., 216
Edmonds, J. H., 627*
Edwards, H. A., 630*
Edwards, J. M., 461
Egerton, W., 630*
EGYPT: Aegypten. Seine volkswirtsch. Grundlagen und sein Wirtschaftsleben. F. Magnus, *rev.*, 294; Alexander in — and some consequences. D. G. Hogarth, 630*; Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Lebens der Mohammedanischen Städter, Fellachen und Beduinen in heutigen Aegypten. F. Schwally, 626*; From Cataract to Equator. J. T. Dennis, *rev.*, 294; Coltivazione del cotone in Egitto. L. Gabbrielli, 551*; Le coton, l'irrigation et le climat, 472*; Egyptian irrigation. W. Willcocks, and J. I. Craig, *rev.*, 541; Commerce extérieur de l'Egypte, 1914, 551*; Customs, superstitions and songs of western Oases. W. J. H. King, 308*; Egyptian Explor. Fund: Cemeteries of Abydos. Part 2: 1911-12. T. E. Peet, 67*; Geogr. Beobachtungen in den Wüsten Egyptens. E. Stromer, 390*; Manual of archæology and guide to the study of antiquities in Egypt. G. Maspero, 626*; Das nordafrik. Wüstenland Mariut. F. Mielert, 390*; Un officier de l'armée d'Egypte, Théviôtte, et son œuvre géographique. H. Déhérain, 630*; Rains of the Nile basin and the Nile flood of 1912. J. I. Craig, 308*; Women of Egypt. E. Cooper, *rev.*, 218 **Maps:** Bartholomew's tourist map of — and the Lower Nile, 399*; Elementary atlas of, [in Arabic], 480*; G. Freytags Kriegskarte von Aegypten, Palästina und Arabien, 399*; Egypt, Survey Dept. Sheets: Northwest Delta, Northeast Delta, Southeast Delta, Fayum, El Saf, 78*; Reise im Nordosten der Libyschen Wüste 1914. P. Borchardt, *n.*, 477; Stanford's map of Turkish Empire with Lower Egypt, etc., 320*
Ehrenfeld, F.: *see* Brown, A. P.
Ehrenreich, Prof. Dr. Paul, *obituary*, 453
Eikenberry, W. L.: *see* Caldwell, O. W.
Eliot, —, 82*, 83*, 87*
Elliott, G. R.: *see* Sauder, P. M.
Ellis, A. J.: *see* Meinzer, O. E.
Ellis, G. W., 630*, 801*
Ellsworth, C. E., and Davenport, R. W., 718*
Ellsworth, W. W., 45
Elsner, G. von, 71*
Elvo: Note idrografiche e morfologiche del Biellese. M. Vanni, 804*
Emerson, F. V., 537*
Emley, W. E.: *see* Burchard, E. F.
Emigration and Immigration: With poor immigrants to America. S. Graham, *rev.*, 375
ENCYCLOPÆDIAS: Encyclopædie van Nederlandsch West-Indië. Edited by H. D. Benjamins, and J. F. Snelleman, *rev.*, 58; Cyclopædia of Names (Century) to be sold as a separate volume, 605; Lande og Folk. Skildringer og Livsbilleder fra de Skandinaviske Lande (Lys over Land). Edited by E. Akerhjelm, G. Andersson, and others, *rev.*, 383
Endle, S., 68*
Engelbrecht, T. H., 72*
Engelhardt, G. P., 472*
Engelhardt, R., 803*
Engeln, O. D. von, 115*; *see also* Tarr, R. S.
ENGLAND: *see also* United Kingdom: Agricultural geography of — on a regional basis. Part 2. E. M. Ward, 721*; Cuban rainfall and English rainfall. A. H. Brown, 211; English Countryside. E. C. Pulbrook, 798*; English historical literature in the fifteenth century. C. L. Kingsford, *rev.*, 133; Distribution of relative humidity in — and Wales. W. F. Stacey, 393*, 534; English Peasantry and the enclosure of common fields. G. Slater, *rev.*, 133; Highways and byways in Shakespeare's country. W. M. Hutton, *rev.*, 544; History of commercial and financial relations between England and Ireland from the Period of Restoration. A. E. Murray, *rev.*, 133; Social and economic history of England and Wales. Vol. 1.: Survey of the Honours of Denbigh 1334. Edited by P. Vinogradoff, and F. Morgan,

England—*Cont'd.*
547*; Leisurely tour in. J. J. Hissey, *n.*, 544; Upper Thames country and Severn-Avon plain. N. E. MacMunn, 626* **Maps:** Anglo-Saxon England in Heptarchic period, 400*; Bacon's contour atlas, 3 editions, 984*; Philips' wall atlas of modern history, 5 maps, 400*
Engler, A., and Drude, O., 378
English Channel: Leuchtfeuerverzeichnis, 1915. Part 4: Englischer Kanal, W.-Küste von England, usw., 473*
English-French-German Dictionary: — specially arranged for use of English-speaking travellers and students. G. F. Chambers, 470*
Enns Valley, Map: G. Freytags Skirouten-Karte des Ennstales und der Rottenmanner Tauern, 238*
Entrecasteaux, Admiral d': Some account of —'s voyage of 1792-3. I. Lee, 150*
Eolian Geology: *see under* Geology
Epirus, Map: Einverleibung des Epirus in Griechenland. L. Bürchner, *n.*, 637
Eredia, F., 154*, 231*
Erichsen, N.: *see* Ross, J.
Erie Canal: New York State Barge Canal. W. H. Schoff, 321, 498, 593
ERITREA: Colonie Italiane. Elenco alfabetico della località abitate nell Libia, —, etc. C. Triverio, 974* **Maps:** Carta del colonia Eritrea, 317*; Carta schematica delle linee telegrafiche e telefoniche della colonia Eritrea, 727*; Commissariato: dell' Acchelè-Guzai, di Assab, di Cheren, del Gasc et Setit, dell' Hamasen, di Massaua, del Seràe, 317*
Erythræan Sea: *see* Red Sea
ESKIMO: One effect of the —'s diet of tough flesh. F. H. S. Knowles, 536; Gli Eschimesi. A. Faustini, 882*; Gli Eschimesi: Razza, gli usi e i costumi, folklore. A. Faustini, 974*; Some ethical phases of Eskimo culture. A. N. Gilbertson, 68*; My life with the Eskimo. V. Stefansson, *rev.*, 139; Prehistoric and present commerce among the Arctic Coast Eskimo. V. Stefansson, 474*, abstract, 688
Eskola, P., 474*, 480*
Essen: — et le bassin métallurgique de la Ruhr. V. Cambon, 721*
Estuaries: Rivers and —, or streams and tides. Elementary study. W. H. Hunter, 68*
Ethiopia: Meroë: Four years' excavations of ancient Ethiopian capital. J. Garstang, 228*
Ethnography: Beiträge zur Ethnographie der Lolo: Katalog der Sammlung Weiss im Kgl. Museum für Völkerkunde zu Berlin. H. Mueller, 898*
Ethnology: Der moderne Betrieb der Völkerkunde. Kulturkreise im Rahmen der Methode der Ethnologie. A. Haberlandt, 154*; Völkerkunde der Altertums. C. Seyfert, 394*
Etna: Recenti eruzioni dell' Etna. G. Platania, 803*
Euphrates: River regulation and control in antiquity. W. Willcocks, 233*
EURASIA: Eurasian waterways in Turkey. L. Dominian, 804*; Suess's classification of Eurasian mountains. J. W. Gregory, 722*
EUROPE: Catalogue des poissons du nord de l'—, avec les noms vulgaires dont on se sert dans les langues de cette région, 553*; Ergebnisse der Beobachtung der mikroseismischen Bewegungen an den Stationen während des Winters 1912/13. O. Hecker, 553*; Some geogr. factors in the distribution of agricultural products in Europe. V. C. Finch, 116*; Mitteleuropäische Beben vom 16. Nov. 1911 und vom 20. Juli 1913. O. Hecker, 553*; Europe from a motor car. R. Richardson, 224*; Geschichte der Europäischer Kolonisation seit der Entdeckung Amerikas. G. Roloff, 149*; Leuchtverzeichnis, 1915, 473* Map of — on the scale of 1:1,000,000. A. R. Hinks, 776; Die neuen transalpinen Bahnen und Bahnprojekte. R. Hennig, 309*; Schiffbau und sein Verhältnis zum Schiffbesitz Europas. A. Oppel, 231*; Schiffbesitz und Auslandsverkehr zur See Europas. A. Oppel, 231*; Plankton production in N. European waters in the spring of 1912. H. H. Gran, 899*; Old World Memories. E. L. Temple, *rev.*, 137; Recent road practice and experience in. W. DeH. Washington, 73*; Récentes découvertes de houille en Allemagne, Belgique et Pays-Bas. L. de Launay, 899*; Travels of Peter Mundy in Europe and Asia, 1608-1667. Edited by R. C. Temple, 387* **Anthropology:** Balder the Beautiful. Fire-festivals of Europe and the doctrine of external

Europe—*Cont'd.*
soul. J. G. Frazer, *rev.*, 301; European caves and early man. N. C. Nelson, 721*; Kulturbeziehungen zwischen Indien, Orient und Europa. G. Wilke, *rev.*, 617 **Geography:** Beiträge zur geogr. Erklärung der "Ora Maritima" Aviens. J. Frank, 231*; Geogr. Studienreise durch W. Europa. W. Hanns, A. Rühl, H. Spethmann, and H. Waldbaur, 153*; Geogr. Vorlesungen in deutscher Sprache an den Hochschulen Mitteleuropas in Wintersemester 1914-15, 153*; Hannibal once more. D. W. Freshfield, *rev.*, 137; Militärgeologie. F. Frech, 473*; Ostronets förekomst, odling och tillgodogörande i Europa. En ekonomisk-geografisk studie. A. Hillman, 309*; Physical geography of western Europe and its bearing upon a military campaign. D. W. Johnson, 125*; Positiven und negativen [paleogeographic] Elemente Europas. T. Arldt, 899* **Linguistic areas in:** Their boundaries and political significance. L. Dominian, 401 **Nations:** Alte Völker Westeuropas und Nordafrikas. K. Penka, 633*; Nations of. C. Morris, *rev.*, 543; Nordische Völker im Altertum. W. J. Beckers, 73* **Political Boundaries and Governments:** Beiträge zur politischen Geographie der Grossmächte. A. Merz, 979*; Governments of. F. A. Ogg, *rev.*, 65; European boundaries in modern history. W. H. Schoff, 445*; New map of Europe 1911-14. Story of recent European diplomatic crises and wars and of Europe's present catastrophe. H. A. Gibbons, *n.*, 967; Political geography of — as affected by its wars. W. W. Ellsworth, 45*; Type of political frontiers in. L. W. Lyde, 309* **Population:** Volksmenge Europas nach H. Wagner. R. Reinhard, 900* **THE WAR:** Countries at war. H. R. Rose, 875; Durchbruchschlacht am Dunajez. R. Barth, *n.*, 900; La guerre dans les possessions allemandes, 633*; La guerre de glaciers et la possession de l'Ortler. E. A. Martel, 979*; Zum Kampfe um die Meerengen. F. Braun, 631*; Militärische Wert von Meerengen und englische Meerengenpolitik. R. Hennig, 802*; Der karpathische Kriegsschauplatz. J. Partsch, 631*; Der Kriegsschauplatz am schwarzen Meer und in Transkaukasien. F. Frech, 802*; Kriegserreignisse in unseren Alpen. H. Hess, 803*; Nations of Europe: Causes and issues of the great war. C. Morris, *rev.*, 543; der östliche Kriegsschauplatz. S. Rudnyćkij, 392*; Problems of readjustment after the war. F. H. Giddings, A. B. Hart, E. R. Johnson, and others, 973*; Ursachen und Ziel des Krieges. A. Osterrieth, 304*; The world-wide war: First stage. A. H. Atteridge, 893* **Economics:** Some considerations in economic geography in connection with the war. G. G. Chisholm, 392*; Deutsch-Italienische Wirtschaftsbeziehungen bis zum Ausbruch des Krieges. A. Müller, 899*; Economic effect of war on South America, 608; Englands Weltwirtschaft und der Krieg. A. Hettner, 717*; Great war's destruction of French forests. J. P. Alaux, 393*; Der nordliche Verkehr während des Krieges. G. Jansen, 979*; Slight effect of the war on United States total commerce. M. Jefferson, 650; Trade and war: Disastrous commercial effect of conflict as shown by eight months' figures, etc. J. J. Macfarlane, 634*; War and world's trade. A. L. Bishop, 641; Wirtschaftliche Grundlagen der Kriegführenden Mächte. A. Oppel, 973*; Wirtschaftskrieg. C. A. Verrijn Stuart, 798* **Effect of the War on Geogr. Work:** Effect on geogr. interests, 46, 881; Geogr. periodicals and the war, 129; Geography and the war, 212, 451; Victims of the, 534; War and Geography. R. M. Brown, 392*; War and Geography. Baron Hulot, 286 **Geography of the War:** Fattori geogr. della guerra attuale. G. Jaja, 553*; Geographic aspects of the war. D. W. Johnson, 175, 265; Geographic notes on the war. D. W. Johnson, 358, 442, 526; Geography of the war. H. Belloc, 309*; Geography and the war. G. B. Roorbach, 73*; Geologisches vom westlichen Kriegschauplatze. E. Hennig, 899*; Guerra mondiale (Suoi fattori geografici e storici). G. Ricchieri, 717*; Naturwiss. im Kriege. I: Militärgeologie. 2: Über Brennstoffvorräte unserer Feinde. 3: Schlachtfelder in geogr.-geol. Hinsicht. F. Frech, 473*; Notes on

Europe—*Cont'd.*
historical and physical geography of theatres of war. V. Cornish, 631*; Physical geography of the war. C. F. Talman, 231*; Physiography of western Europe as a factor in the war. D. W. Johnson, 373*; Some rough "war" notes. [Geogr. characteristics of various sections of the field of war.] L. W. Lyde, 73*; Soldier's geography of Europe. Specially prepared for use of soldiers in training, 547* **Weather factor in:** European winter and the war. R. DeC. Ward, 392*; Meteorologie und Kriegführung. O. Baschin, 633*; Winter as a factor in the great war. R. DeC. Ward, 364*, 612 **MAPS OF EUROPE:** Bacon's wall atlases. Atlas composed of 7 maps: products, contours, rainfall, etc., 640*; Bartholomew's orographical map of central — showing political boundaries, 319*; Collection de cartes murales Vidal-Lablache. Relief général de l'Europe, Europe politique. P. Vidal-Lablache, 160*; Europa sudorientale carta politica, 904*; Europe on the scale of 1:100,000, 12 sheets, 904*; Europe politique, 479* — politique. Cartes extraits de "l'Atlas Universel." V. St.-Martin et Schrader, 319*; General map showing frontiers, 79*; General map showing frontiers, 1914, 79*; Map showing Franco-German frontier, 79*; Maps of Central, 79*, 238*, 319*; Philips' map of central, 238*; Nat. Geogr. Magazine map of new Balkan states and central Europe. J. G. Bartholomew, 79*; N. W. Europe, 812*; S. E. — and the Near East. Hans Schiltbergers Itinerar. J. Bergbauer, *n.*, 478; Skeleton map of western, 238*; P. Langhans: Wirtschafts-Wandkarte von Europa, 984*; Philips' wall atlas of modern history: Europe about 800 A. D., — in the age of the Crusades, — at the time of Reformation—1555, — at the time of Louis XIV, 1702, — under Napoleon, 1810, North-western Europe, 400*; Stanford's library map of, 239*; Stati Europei, 239*; Sydow-Habenicht: Methodischer Wand-Atlas, No. 2. Europa. Oro-hydrogr. Schul-Wandkarte nach E. v. Sydows Plan. H. Habenicht, 984*; Waldkarte von Europa. J. Riedel, *n.*, 314; Zustand der Atmosphäre über — am 8., 9., und 10. August 1910. 14 sheets, 811* **War Maps:** Atlas geogr. edición adaptada especialmente al estudio de la guerra, 1914, 812*; Bacon's picture-map of western war area, 640*; Bartholomew's maps: General war map of Europe and the Mediterranean, 319*, and: Map of Italy and the Balkan States, 812*; British line in Flanders enlarged from French War Office map, 903*; Brooklyn Daily Eagle war maps, 8 maps, 399*; Carta della guerra nostra, 904*; Cartes du théatre de la guerre. Extraits de "l'Atlas Universel." V. St.-Martin, et Schrader, 319*; Contoured maps of war areas: No. 2. Between Petrograd and Berlin, 239*; Contour wall map illustrating military operations in the Seine & Rhine basins, 239*; Countries bordering the North and Baltic Seas, showing naval stations and fortified towns, 319*; D. Reimer's maps: Karte des östlichen Kriegsschauplatzes, Kriegsstands-Karte der Deutschen und Österr.-Ungar. Armeen in 14 tägigen Kurven, Übersicht der gegenwärtigen Kriegslage in Europa und den Mittelmeerländern, 479*; la Guerra nell' Adriatico, 904*; Karten des östlichen und westlichen Kriegsschauplatzes, 479*; Kriegskarte. C. Opitz: Reise- und Verkehrskarte von Mitteleuropa, 239*; Map showing location of modern fortified positions and naval bases, 79*; Map illustrating "the western campaign," 239*; Military map of Europe, compiled from most authentic sources, 79*; Nelson's Atlas of the war, 320*; Nouvelle carte des opérations en Turquie d'Europe, Dardanelles-Bosphore, 812*; Oostelijk Operatietooneel, 640*; Philips' contour war map of, 319*; Philips' large scale strategical war map of Central Europe (western area) with complete index, 319*; Politiken's cort over den østlige krigsskueplads, 640*; Scacchiere Franco-Tedesco, 904*; Scacchiere Russo-Austro-Tedesco, 904*; Seat of war in the Dardanelles and the Bosporus, embracing the country from Adrianople to Constantinople, 812*; Stanford's war maps: 7 maps, 319*; Strategic map of central — showing intern. frontiers, 559*;

Europe—*Cont'd.*
Teatro della guerra, 904*; Vogelschaukarte des westlichen Kriegsschauplatzes, 640*; Walker's European war map, 79*; War atlas compiled by B. V. Darbishire, 984*; War map of Europe. H. B. Petersen, 238*; War map of — Suppl. to war number of Sci. Amer., Sept. 5, 1914, 79*; War map of South Central —, 640*; War zone, 239*
COLONIES AND COLONIZATION: Ansiedelung von Europäern in den Tropen. M. S. Evans, Dr. Hardy, and Dr. Karstedt, 717*; Geschichte der Europäischen Kolonisation seit der Entdeckung Amerikas. G. Roloff, 149*; Histoire de l'expension coloniale des peuples européens. C. de Lannoy, and H. Vander Linden, *rev.*, 132; Kolonien der europäischen Staaten: I., 310*, III, 394*
Evans, A., 903*
Evans, M. S., Hardy, —, and Karstedt, —, 717*
EVAPORATION: Laws of — of water from pans, reservoirs and lakes, sand, soils and plants. 2 Parts. F. H. Bigelow, *rev.*, 620; New determination of oceanic evaporation, 695; Significance of evaporation in animal geography. V. E. Shelford, 154*; Strahlung und Verdunstung an freien Wasserflächen. W. Schmidt, 634*
EVOLUTION: Climate and. W. D. Matthew, 633*; Experimentelle Abstammungs- und Vererbungslehre. E. Lehmann, *rev.*, 622; Werden und Vergehen. Eine Entwicklungsgeschichte des Naturganzen in gemeinverständlicher Fassung. Entwicklung der Erde und des Kosmos, der Pflanzen und wirbellosen Tiere. Entwicklung der Wirbeltiere und des Menschen. C. Sterne, 150*
Ewe: Sammlung von Ewe-Sprichwörten. E. Bürgi, 551*
EXPLORATION AND DISCOVERY: Amazon expedition, 801*; Debt of geogr. science to American Explorers. E. de Margerie, 684*; Effects of the war on — and geographical work, 46; Gli esploratori. A. Faustini, 305*; The Golden Age of Prince Henry the Navigator. J. P. Oliveira Martins, *rev.*, 624; Government [U. S.] books on — and geography, 283; New Vancouver Journal of the discovery of Puget Sound. By member of the *Chatham's* crew. Edited by E. S. Meany, 625*; Un officier de l'armée de l'Egypte, Thévîotte, et son œuvre géographique. H. Dehérain, 630*; Les portugais et l'astronomie nautique à l'époque des grandes découvertes. L. Gallois, 311*; Stories of exploration and discovery. A. B. Archer, 974* **Maps:** Haack-Hertzberg: Grosser historischer Wandatlas, Abt. IV: No. 5: Das Zeitalter der Entdeckungen. H. Hertzberg, 984*

F

Fabrega, O. P., Marin, O. A., and Dupuy de Lome, D. E., 550*
Fairbanks, H. K., 554*
Fairbault, E. R., *see* Malcolm, W.
Fairchild, H. L., 555*
Fairford, F., 887
FALKLAND IS.: West Indies and Guiana, with —, etc. A. E. Aspinall, *n.*, 791; America, including Canada, Falkland Islands, etc. (Oxford Survey of British Empire), *rev.*, 971
Falkner, P. T., 546*
Fallex, M., 315
Fanbion, G., 71*
Fanning, P. R., 229*
Farabee, W. C.: Leader of the Amazon Expedition, 801*
Farlow, W. G., 310*
FAROE IS.: Annuaire météorologique, 1912. Iles Féroé, Islande, etc., 154*; Danish hydrogr. investigations of — in the spring of 1810. M. Knudsen, 231*; Die Seen der Färöer. H. Rudolphi, 231*
Fassig, O. L., 367
Faur, F. du, 712
Faure, C., 801*
Faustini, A., 305*, 386, 882*, 974*
Fauth, P., 305*
Favre, E., 542
Favre, J.: *see* Joukowsky, E.
Fawcett, C. B., 474*
Fawcett, P. H., 390*, 439, 724
Fawcett, W., and Rendle, A. B., 798*
Fay, C. E., 70*
Fechter, P., 803*
Federated Malay States: *see* Malay States, Federated
Fehlinger, H., 311*, 391*, 552*, 894*
Fehrmann, A., 469*
Fels, E., 469*
Fenneman, N. M., 115*, 388*, 894*
Fernald, M. L., 364*, 686*, 722*
Fernando Po: Estudios sobre el cultivo del cacao en. E. Gómez Flores, 801*

XUM

Ferrandi, G., 472*
Ferrandi, J., 308*
Ferris, C., Jr., 896*
Fertilizers: International movement of Half-yearly review, March 1, 1915: World's production of fertilizers, international trade in —, consumption in different countries, etc., 723*
Fewkes, J. W., 226*
Fez: Maps, 639*
Fialho, C. de, 707
Ficker, H. von, 71*
Fidel, C., 391*
Field Museum of Chicago: — and Amer. Mus. of Nat. Hist. to send a joint expedition to South America, 127
Figur, O., 74*
FIJI IS.: Harvard expedition to, 367; Tea from new sources, 394*; Winter holiday in. R. Brummit, *n.*, 453 **Map**: Fiji Islands, 238*
Filippi, F. de, 720*, 802*; —' Asiatic Exp., 229*; —'s Asiatic Exp.: Fourth Report, 391*; —'s discoveries, 127; Relazione prel. sui lavori scientifici della spedizione de — al Karakorum. F. de Filippi, 802*
Finch, G. E., 151*
Finch, V. C., 116*
FINLAND: —, Suppl. Commerce Reports, 1915, *n.*, 890*; Finlande au mille lacs. J. Leclercq, *rev.*, 786; Petrology of Orijärvi region in southwestern. P. Eskola, 474*; Versuch einer Einteilung der Böden des Finnländischen Moränengebietes. B. Frosterus, 554*; Volksbibliotheken Finnlands. E. Suolahti, 474*; Wasserstandsbeobachtungen an den Küsten. Bearbeitung und zusammenstellung des Beobachtungsmaterials von Helsingfors, 1879-1912, Wiborg, Lemström, usw. E. Blomqvist and H. Renqvist, 393* **Maps**: Geologisk Oversiktskarte över Finland, 3 sheets. V. Hackman, 480*; Petrological map of Kisko-Kimito leptite belt. P. Eskola, 480*; Petrological map of Orijäri region. P. Eskola, 480*; Suomi Kartasto, Kartbok öfver Finland, 984*
Finley, J., 780
Finley, J. P., 458, 552*
Fiords: Nature and origin of. J. W. Gregory, 149*; Relative distribution of — and volcanoes. J. W. Gregory, 633*
Fiore, O. de, 632*
Fire-Proof Farm House: A Model — or country Home. A. L. A. Himmelwright, 548*
Fischer, A., 547*
Fischer, H., 554*
FISH AND FISHERIES: Contribution to the biology of mackerel. D. Nilsson, 554*; Fishes of the deep sea. L. Hussakof, 723*; Wohlfahrtseinrichtungen in der Seefischerei. F. Duge, 74*
Fitch, A. H., 388*
Fitzgerald, D. G., 69*
Fitzgerald, M. P., 154*
Fiume, Map: — including Port Martinscica, 903*
Flags, National: Atlante di Bandiere. F. Imperato, 387*
FLANDERS: Flandern. P. Feichner, 803*; Flandern: Eine geographische Skizze. E. Obst, 309*; The spell of. Outline of history, legends and art of Belgium's famous northern province. E. N. Vose, *n.*, 714; Überschwemmungen in Flandern. H. Keller, 631* **Maps**: British line in —, enlarged from French War Office map, 903*
Fleszar, A., 473*
Fletcher, H. J., 899*
Flinders, M.; Early Australian geographers. C. R. Long, 721*
Flintshire: (Cambridge County Geographies). J. M. Edwards, *n.*, 461
FLORIDA: Charlotte-Hafen und Boca Grande, 629*; Florida (Frye's Geography). C. M. Brevard, 151*; — canals, 955; Some — lakes and lake basins. E. H. Sellards, 306*; Florida State Geol. Survey: 6th Ann. Rept., 1914, 307*; 7th Ann. Report, 1915, 976*; Mineral industries and resources of. E. H. Sellards, 306*; Natural resources survey of an area in central —, including part of Marion, Levy, Citrus and Sumter counties. E. H. Sellards, R. M. Harper, and others, 975; Phosphate deposits of. G. C. Matson, 975*; Soil survey of Bradford County. W. C. Byers, A. E. Taylor, J. B. R. Dickey, and N. M. Kirk, 975*; Soil Survey of Pinellas County. G. B. Jones, and T. M. Morrison, 975*; Statistics on mineral industries of — 1914, E. H. Sellards, 975* **Maps**: Phytogeographic map of south Florida. J. W. Harshberger, 478*; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*

Fock, G.: *see* Schwabe, K.
Foerster, M. H.: *see* Jaenicke, A. J.
Foerster, W., 74*; —, Haas, K., Koppe, M., Oppenheim, S., and Schülke, A., 467
Follansbee, R., and Dean, H. J , 718*; —, Follett, W. W., and Gray, G. A., 718*; —, Porter, E. A., and Padgett, H. D., 226*; *see also* Grover, N. C., and Lamb, W. A.
Follett, W. W.: *see* Follansbee, R.
Foochow: Report for 1914 on trade of, 977*
Food Supply: Multiplicity of crops as as means of increasing the future food supply. U. P. Hedrick, 74*
Forbin, V., 474*
Ford, H. J., 539
Ford, J. C., and Cundall, F., 716*
Fordham, H. G., 718*
Forest, L. de: A Walloon family in America. Lockwood de Forest and his Forebears, 1500-1848. R. W. de Forest, *rev.*, 454
FORESTS AND FORESTRY: Destruction of forests by sand dunes. H. D. House, 49; Forest influence upon climate. G. A. Pearson, 366; Loblolly or N. C. Pine. W. W. Ashe, 975; Lumber and its uses. R. S. Kellogg, *n.*, 794; What is a National Forest? T. W. Venemann, 233*; Place of forestry among natural sciences. H. S. Graves, 475*; Profession of. H. S. Graves, 394*; Trees in winter. Their study, planting, care and identification. A. F. Blakeslee, and C. D. Jarvis, *rev.*, 545; Story of the white pine. H. Maxwell, 233*
FORMOSA: Blackwater fever in. J. Hatori, 308*; Forstliche Reisen und Studien in Japan, Formosa, usw. (Aus den Waldungen des fernen Ostens). A. Hofmann, *rev.*, 63*; Taiwan, trade in 1914. E. L. Nevelle, 631*
Fornaro, C. de., 541
Fortescue, C. L., 794
Foster, W., 893*
Fournier, L., 553*
Fournier-Vailly, C., 72*
Fowle, F. E., 155*
Fowler, F., 903*
FRANCE: Beiträge zur geogr. Erklärung der "Ora Maritima" Aviens. J. Frank, 231*; Cathedrals of Southern. T. F. Bumpus, *rev.*, 221; Dépopulation de la, 153*; — and French people. L. G. Redmond-Howard, *n.*, 714; Economische verglijking van Frankrijk met Duitschland, 473*; Frankreichs Eigenart. F. G. Hahn, 803*; English-French-German Dictionary. G. F. Chambers, 470*; Great War's destruction of French forests. J. P. Alaux, 393*; Ideal motor tour in. W. Hale, *rev.*, 222; On Old-World Highways. Book of motor rambles in France, Germany, etc. T. D. Murphy, *rev.*, 222; Morphologie des Pyrénées françaises. R. Blanchard, 73*; Northern France. W. E. Griffis, 125*; Northern France. A. S. Riggs, 45*; Le nord-est de la —, de Paris aux Ardennes, aux Vosges et au Rhône. Manuel du voyageur. K. Baedeker, 799*; Southern — including Corsica. Handbook for travellers. K. Baedeker, 717*; Région Privadoise (Ouvèze et Payre). E. Reynier, 553*; Studies in Carto-Bibliography. British and French. H. G. Fordham, 718*; Une vie de berger. [Autobiogr. Sketch.] D. Martin, 553* **Agriculture:** Some phases of agricultural conditions in — since the war began, 694; Céréales et France. J. Du Plessis de Grenédan, 231*; History of grain trade in —, 1400-1710. A. P. Usher, *rev.*, 300 **Commerce:** Le commerce franco-allemand. R. Bonnin, 899*; Reports for 1913 on trade and commerce of various towns and districts, 553*, 632*; for 1914, 979* **Hydrography:** Dispositions générales relatives aux cartes et plans de l'hydrographie française: Signes conventionnels et abréviations, 721*; L'hydrographie du bassin supérieur du Verdon. R. Blanchard, 553*; Recherches hydrogr. sur le régime des côtes, 721* **Meteorology:** Climatologie de la France. Baromètre - thermomètre - vents. G. Houzel, 304*; Pluviosité de la France du sud-est. E. Bénévent, 153* **MAPS:** Campagne 1914, centres aéronautiques, 811*; Carte de la France, 59 sheets, 640*; Carte géologique de la, 640*; Cartes routières au 500,000e. 3 sheets, 319*; England in France (Philips' wall atlas of modern history), 400*; France, 4 maps. Extraits de "l'Atlas Universel." V. St.-Martin et Schrader, 319*; France physique, 811*; France physique, politique et chemins de fer, 811*; France viticole. E. Bertrand, *n.*, 76; Franco-German frontier, 79*; Franco-German frontier and western Germany,

France—*Cont'd.*
319*; Limites des langues d'Oc et d'Oil, 319*; Massif de Gavarnie et du Mont Perdu. F. Schrader, 79*; Maps of various regions, 79*, 904*; Organisation des Luftfahrwesens in Frankreich von Ausbruch des Krieges, *n.*, 477; Ost-Frankreich, 479*; Seat of war in, 319*; 5 sheets reproduced from French Government Survey, 239*; Stanford's war maps: France, 319*; U. S. Hydrographic Office: Charts of Coasts, 559*, 560*
COLONIES: Bedeutung des französischen Kolonialreichs für Frankreich. K. Dove, 393*; Französische Kolonien, 394*; Production de la vanille dans les colonies françaices. Besoins comparés de la métropole, 74* **Maps:** Atlas des colonies françaises. Feuille 4. P. Pelet, 237*
Francis, H. R., 549*, 719*
Frank, J., 231*
Frankfort on the Main: Trade in 1914. H. W. Harris, 900*
Franklin, T. and Griffiths, E. D., 548*, 812*; —, Griffiths, E. D. and Shearmur, E. R., 240*; —, and Shearmur, E. R., 812*, 984*
Fraser, M., 547*
Frazer, J. G., 301, 717*
Frech, F., 473*, 802*, 977*, 980*
Freeman, W. G.; *see* Stone, H.
Freire de Andrade, A., 228*
Freitas, Jordão de, and 3° Visconte de Santarem, 548*
French-English-German Dictionary: Specially arranged for use of English-speaking travellers and students. G. F. Chambers, 470*
Frescoln, S. W.: *see* Kipp, H. A.
Freshfield, D. W., 805*
Freytag, G., and Peucker, K., 79*, 239*
Friedberg, W., 393*
Friedemann, J., 140
Friederici, G., 552*
Friedmann, A.: *see* Hesselberg, T.
Friedrich, E., 76
Frimmel, F. v., 153*
Fripp, M., 802*
Fritz, C., 716
Frizzi, R., 392*
Frobenius, H., 723*
Frobenius, L., 786
Froidevaux, H., 720*
Frost: — protection. W. J. Humphreys, 310*; Outline for study of — and protection against frost damage. W. G. Reed, 982*
Frosterus, B., 554*
Frothingham, E. H., 388*
Führer, A., 552*
Fuller, E. S.: *see* Henshaw, F. F.
Fuller, M. L., 807
Fur Industry: Fur traders and fur bearing animals. M. Petersen, *n.*, 624
Furlong, C. W., 704
Fusan, Map: Plan of — harbour, 318*
Fyfe, H. H., 468*

G

Gabbrielli, L., 551*
Gabun: Mission astronomique à la côte du Gabon et dans le bassin du bas Ogooué. Le Terrier, 71*
Gad, J., 720*
Gäde, K., 803*
Gadow, H., 149*
Gagel, C., 463
Gaillard, R., and Poutrin, L., 541
Gain, L., 722*
Galapagos Is.: Origin of, 694; —. (South America. Suppl. geography). J. F., and A. H. Chamberlain, *rev.*, 385
Galatz: Map, 239*
Gale, H. S., 446; *see also* Lee, W. T.
GALICIA: Illustrierter Führer durch Galizien. M. Orlowicz, and R. Kordys, 224* **Map:** Mapa jenzykowa i wyznaniowa Galicji. W. Choroszewski, 480*
Gallé, P. H., 980*
Gallois, E., 224*
Gallois, L., 311*, 685*
Galpin, S. L., 549*
Galveston: Report for 1913 on trade and commerce of Consular District of, 629*
Gambino, G.: Di tre recenti lutti della didattica geografica: —, L. Marson, P. Sensini. L. F. de Magistris, 805*
Gannett, Henry, *obituary*, 55
Ganong, W. F., 550*
Garbutt, H. W., 897*
García Aparicio, B., 804*
García Calderon, F., 791
Garda Lake: Il Lago di Garda. Monografia geogr. P. Cavallo, 627*; Sulla storia geologica del. T. Taramelli, 804*
Gardiner, J. S., 475*, 721*
Gardner, J. H., 894*
Garfías, V. R., 896*
Garnett, L. M. J., 788
Garrett, W. R., 151*
Garstang, J., 228*
Gasser, G., 225*
Gaunersdorfer, G.: *see* Bock, H.
Gausseron, B. H., 626*
Gavarnie, Map: Massif de —et du Mont Perdu, 79*

Gee, L. C. E., 631*
Gehne, H., 551*
Gehrts, M., 546*
Geikie, Professor James, *obituary*, 289
Gelcich, Eugen, *obituary*, 882
Genis, P. de, 222
Genoa: Genova preromana, romana e medioevale. G. Poggi, *rev.*, 382
Gentil, L., 229*
GEOGRAPHICAL ARTICLES: Summaries of — in English, German or French, 288; Geographical articles on the war: *see under* Europe
Geographical Association: Annual Meeting, 474*
GEOGRAPHICAL LITERATURE AND MAPS: Accessions to the Library, 56, 132, 214, 290, 374, 454, 538, 614, 697, 780, 883, 966
GEOGRAPHICAL NOMENCLATURE: Algonquian Indian names of places in N. Canada. J. B. Tyrrell, 629*; Some Indian place-names of Nebraska. M. R. Gilmore, 115*; Organization of scientific investigation of Indian place-nomenclature of maritime provinces of Canada. W. F. Ganong, 550*; Colorado Geographic Board, 207; Geographic Board of Canada, Decisions, 550*; 13th Report containing all decisions to March 31, 1914, 151*; Geographic Board of the United States: Decisions, 70*, 151*, 306*, 471*, 629*; Geschichtliche Ortsnahmen der Inseln und der östlichen Küste des Adriatischen Meeres. S. László, 803*; Lexique de géographie ancienne. M. Besnier, *n.*, 625; The name of Erythraean Sea. W. H. Schoff, 722*; Names of South Polar Plateau, 287; New York State Board of Geographic Names, 47; Nomi geografici delle colonie italiane. A. Blessich, 977*; Note on spelling of place-names with special reference to the United States. G. G. Chisholm, 684*
GEOGRAPHICAL PAPERS, CURRENT:
North America, 69, 150, 225, 305, 388, 470, 548, 627, 718, 799, 894, 974
Central America and West Indies, 70, 228, 307, 389, 472, 896
South America, 70, 152, 228, 307, 389, 472, 550, 630, 719, 801, 896, 976
Africa, 71, 152, 228, 308, 390, 472, 551, 630, 720, 801, 897, 977
Asia, 71, 152, 229, 308, 391, 472, 552, 630, 720, 802, 898, 977
Australasia and Oceania, 72, 230, 309, 392, 473, 552, 631, 720, 802, 899, 978
Europe, 73, 153, 231, 309, 392, 473, 553, 631, 721, 802, 899, 979
Polar, 74, 232, 310, 474, 722, 804, 901
World and Parts of It, 153, 232, 310, 393, 474, 722, 804, 980
Anthropogeography, 154, 394, 723, 901
Economic and Commercial Geography, 74, 233, 311, 394, 634, 723, 982
Educational, 805, 982
Geophysics, 74, 232, 394, 554, 804
Historical Geography, 155, 311, 723
Mathematical Geography and Cartography, 74, 232, 475, 633, 804, 981
Meteorology and Climatology, 154, 232, 310, 394, 554, 633, 723, 805, 981
Methodology and Teaching, 155, 311, 554, 723
Oceanography, 232, 475, 722, 981
Physical Geography, 74, 154, 310, 394, 475, 554, 633, 722, 804, 981
Phytogeography and Zoogeography, 154, 311, 634
General, 155, 475, 555, 805
GEOGRAPHICAL RECORD, 45, 123, 204, 281, 363, 445, 530, 605, 690, 771, 875, 954
Geographical Societies: Activities of: *see* Amer. Geogr. Soc., Royal Geogr. Soc., etc.
Geographisches Jahrbuch, 1913, 305*; 1914, 881
GEOGRAPHY: Advancing standards of geographical education, 282; To advance the standards of geographic education in our country. C. C. Adams, 115*; Chicago meeting of the Association of American Geographers, 115*; Debt of geographical science to American explorers. E. de Margerie, 684*; Department of Geography, Chicago Univ., 445; Essentials of modern geography and criteria for their determination. G. J. Miller, 312*; First Ann. Report, 1913-14, Committee for Geography, Oxford Univ., 474*; Gegenwärtige Stand der Länderkunde. K. Sapper, 475*;

XUM

Geography—*Cont'd.*
Geografia nell'età classica. R. Almagià, 723*; Geography at the British Association. J. McFarlane, 309*; Major Lyons' address at meeting of the British Association, Geogr. Section, 1915, 964; Geography and the business man. E. Van Cleef, 115*; Geography in St. Louis elementary schools. W. J. Stevens, 895*; Geography in summer schools, 370, 453, 607; Geography at Wellesley College, 209; Geography and the War: *see under* Europe; Geschichte der Geographie. K. Kretschmer, 225*; Government books on [U. S.] geography and exploration, 283; Record of United States in geography, 1889-1913. H. G. Bryant, 799*; Hellas als Wiege der wiss. Geographie. E. Oberhummer, 155*; Ideal aim of geography. A. J. Herbertson, 130; Important movement in. R. H. Whitbeck, 555*; Inhalt und Ziele der Kolonialgeographie als Lehrfach. H. Meyer, 982*; Leben und Wirken August Petermanns. E. Weller, *n.*, 974; Outline for field work in geography. W. D. Jones, and C. O. Sauer, 520; Problems of geographic influence. A. P. Brigham, 311*; Studio della geografia, in Italia e fuori con cenni sulla storia della geografia. E. Giampiccolo, 469*; On subject-matter of geography as a science, with special reference to morphographic and morphologic description and terminology. G. Ricchieri, 684*; Suggestions for a course in climatology in correlation with geography. W. E. Whitehouse, *rev.*, 621; Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, Amer. Geogr. Soc.: Development of the. W. M. Davis, 684; History of the. P. Brigham, 684; Publication of Memorial Volume of the, 684
Text-Books: Atlas Geographies: A new visual atlas and geography combined. Part 3, Senior Geography. No. Ia. T. Franklin, E. D. Griffiths, and E. R. Shearmur, 240*; No. 4. T. Franklin, and E. D. Griffiths, 548*; Black's School Geography. Geographical pictures. Edited by S. M. Nicholls, 149*; Erdkunde für Lehrerbildungsanstalten herausgegeben auf Grund der E. von Seydlitz'schen Geographie. I. Teil: für Präparendenanstalten. W. Hering, 2 Teil: für Seminare. G. Lennarz, 149*; Introduction to general geography. A. A. Golding, *rev.*, 797; Junior geography of the world. B. C. Wallis, *rev.*, 146; Lehrbuch der Geographie für Bürgerschuhlen. O. Hirschmann, 799*; Philips' comparative series of wall atlases. Edited by J. F. Unstead, and E. G. R. Taylor. With explanatory handbook for teachers, 984*; Text-book of geography. Practical and physical. R. M. Munro, *n.*, 796; Wealth of world's waste places and Oceania. J. C. Gilson (Series: Redway's geogr. readers), *rev.*, 146; World and its discovery (Oxford Geographies). Description of continents outside Europe based on stories of their explorers. H. B. Wetherill, *n.*, 792
Geography Teaching: Bedeutung Diesterwegs für die Methode des geogr. Unterrichts unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der mathematischen Geographie. F. Rasor, 723*; Educative geography: Notebook for teachers. J. L. Haddon, 718*; Erdkunde an den Lehranstalten für die weibliche Jugend. H. Fischer, 554*; Lehrplan für den erdkundlichen Unterricht an höheren Lehranstalten für die männliche Jugend. F. Lampe, 155*, 555*; Vorlegung eines Lehrplans für erdkundlichen Unterricht an höheren Lehranstalten für die männliche Jugend. F. Lampe, 554*; Erdkundlicher Unterricht an höheren Lehranstalten. R. Lehmann, *rev.*, 796; Geografia nell'insegnamento. Oncora la definizione nel Rosier. G. Jaja, 155*; Geography teacher's resolution, 982*; Half-year course in elements of physical geography and its application. R. E. Dodge, 311*; Laboratory work in high school geography. G. D. Hubbard, 311*; Zur Methodik des erdkundlichen Unterricht. M. G. Schmidt, 555*; Moderne Strömungen im erdkundlichen Unterricht. L. Helmer, 155; National Council of Geography Teachers, 279; The place of map tests in examinations, 805*; Praktische Erdkunde, Übungen und Beobachtungen. K. Rüsewald, *rev.*, 466; Regional geography in secondary schools. R. E. Dodge, 311*; Review questions on the ocean, 982*; Schüllerwanderungen und Erdkunde-Unterricht. R. Bitterling, 554*; What should elemen-

Geography—*Cont'd.*
tary school geography include and in what order should its materials be presented? H. K. Fairbanks, 554*; Situation of towns as subject of teaching in secondary schools. G. G. Chisholm, 155*; Study of geography in normal schools. R. E. Dodge, 311*; The Study of land forms in the school. G. B. Mackie, 312*; Suggestions for improvement of geography teaching. Report of California Committee, 1915. R. E. Dickerson, 723*; Teaching of geography in elementary schools. R. E. Dodge, and C. B. Kirchwey, *rev.*, 147; Teaching of geography and history: Study in method. H. J. Mackinder, 718*; Tendencies in secondary school geography. R. E. Dodge, 311*; Di tre recenti lutti della didattica geografica: G. Gambino—L. Marson—P. Sensini. L. F. de Magistris, 805*

Anthropogeography: Causes of growth of Philadelphia as an industrial center. R. M. Keir, 719*; The Desert's Edge. J. R. Smith, 813; Geografía Social. Conferencia, etc. J. Gutiérrez Sobral, 901*; Geographic factors in Russian history. W. E. Lingelbach, 116*; Geographical bases of interior colonization in the United States. E. Wunderlich, 684*; Géographie humaine. J. Brunhes. Adaptation and translation by I. Bowman, and R. Dodge, 212*; Heredity and environment in development of men. E. G. Conklin, *rev.*, 793; Human relations in glacial lake plains of Ohio. F. Carney, 115*; Influences of geographic conditions upon ancient Mediterranean agriculture. E. C. Semple, 116*; Interpretation and constructive value of authentic instances of geographic control illustrated by specific case [cement factory on Cayuga Lake]. O. D. von Engeln, 115*; Long Eaton District: Geographical conditions and problems of a growing industrial district. C. B. Fawcett, 474*; Man as a geographical agency. C. P. Lucas, 154*, 723*; Natur und Mensch. M. G. Schmidt, *rev.*, 793; Der östliche Kriegsschauplatz: Anthropogeographische Betrachtungen. S. Rudnyćkij, 392*; Physiography and anthropogeography. W. S. Tower, 54; Variation of human activity according to seasons, 530

Biogeography: Notes on significance of the Biota and of biogeography. S. S. Visher, 509

Economic and Commercial Geography: Economic geography. J. McFarlane, *rev.*, 624; Geographic factor in agricultural industries. C. S. Scofield, 364*; Multiplicity of crops as means of increasing the future food supply. U. P. Hedrick, 74*; Natural Economic Regions. C. R. Dryer, 115*; Problems in geography of foreign trade. J. R. Smith, 634* **Maps:** Atlas of commercial geography. F. Allen, 240*

Historical Geography: Géographie de l'histoire. C. Pergameni, 155*; Troy: A Study in Homeric Geography. W. Leaf, 149*

Mathematical Geography: Bedeutung Diesterwegs für die Methode des geogr. Unterrichts unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der mathematischen Geographie. F. Rasor, 723*; Didaktik der Himmelskunde und der astronomischen Geographie. Mit Beiträgen von W. Foerster, K. Haas, S. Oppenheim, A. Schülke, *rev.*, 467; Grundlehren der mathematischen Geographie und elementaren Astronomie. S. Günther, 548*

Military Geography: Grèsivaudan: Studio di carattere geografico militare. D. Deambrosis, 803*; Hannibal Once More. D. W. Freshfield, *rev.*, 137; Schlachtfelder in geographisch-geologischer Hinsicht. F. Frech, 473*

Paleogeography: Delimitation of geologic periods illustrated by paleogeography of North America. C. Schuchert, 150*; Zur Geschichte der paläogeogr. Rekonstruktionen. T. Arldt, 154*; History of paleogeographic maps. T. Arldt, 778; Positiven und negativen Elemente Europas. T. Arldt, 899*

Physical Geography: Cartographic needs of physical geography. A. G. Ogilvie, 310*; Ein neu aufgefundenes Kollegheft nach Kants Vorlesung über physische Geographie. E. Adickes, 149*; Present tendencies in physical geography. F. V. Emerson, 537* **Text-Books:** Brief physical geography. J. W. Davis, and T. H. Hughes, 304*; Half-year course in elements of physical geography and

Geography—*Cont'd.*
its application. R. E. Dodge, 311*; Introduction to physical geography. M. I. Newbigin, 304*; Physical Geography. P. Lake, *rev.*, 619; Physical geography manual. Loose leaf system of fifty simple laboratory exercises for high schools and academies. N. A. Bengston, *rev.*, 147, Erratum, 302

Phytogeography: Anpassungserscheinungen der Alpenpflanzen. A. Günthart, 802*; Classification of botanical science in two dimensions. R. M. Harper, 154*; Etude phytogéogr. de la region du Rio Negro inférieur. L. Hauman-Merck, 303*; Some vegetation types at high altitudes. G. P. Gordon, 154*; Vorlesungen über vergleichende Tier- und Pflanzenkunde zur Einführung für Lehrer, Studierende und Freunde der Naturwissenschaften. A. Wagner, 149* **Map:** Phytogeographic map of south Florida. J. W. Harshberger, 478*

Zoogeography: A. R. Wallace und seine Bedeutung für die Tiergeographie. T. Arldt, 311*; Significance of evaporation in animal geography. V. E. Shelford, 154*; Vorlesungen über vergleichende Tier- und Pflanzenkunde zur Einführung für Lehrer, Studierende und Freunde der Naturwissenschaften. A. Wagner, 149*

Geological Soc. of America: — and Amer. Assn. for Adv. of Sci.: Sessions at San Francisco, 530

GEOLOGY: Certain features of eolic gradation. C. Keyes, 310*; Climate of geologic time. C. Schuchert, 981*; Delimitation of geologic periods illustrated by paleogeography of North America. C. Schuchert, 150*; Factors in movements of strand line and their results in Pleistocene and Post-Pleistocene. J. Barrell, 722*, Including a letter on botanical evidence. M. L. Fernald, 722*; Geological methods in earlier days. J. J. Stevenson, 312*; Geological and topographical maps. Their interpretation and use. Handbook for geologist and civil engineer. A. R. Dwerryhouse, *rev.*, 466; Geologische Wanderbuch. K. G. Volk. Weggenosse für fahrende Schüller und junge Naturfreunde, 386*; Handbuch der regionalen Geologie. Edited by G. Steinmann, and O. Wilckens. Twelve parts relating to different countries by various authors, *rev.*, 463; Intercollegiate geological excursion of New England, 872; Liste des sociétés géologiques, services géologiques et sociétés minières. W. S. Lecky, 155*; Memoir of Newton Horace Winchell. W. Upham, 555*; Memoir of Joseph Le Conte. H. L. Fairchild, 555*; Memoria acerca del Congreso Geol. Intern., XII Session, 1913. O. P. Fabrega, O. A. Marin, and D. E. Dupuy de Lome, 550*; Militärgeologie. F. Frech, 473*; Practical oil geology: Application of geology to oil field problems. D. Hager, 974*; Principles of stratigraphy. A. W. Grabau, *rev.*, 143; Shelf-seas of the Paleozoic and their relations to diastrophism and time divisions. T. C. Chamberlin, 154*; Structural Geology. C. K. Leith, *rev.*, 619; Syllabus of historical geology. A. W. Grabau, *rev.*, 619; Vorschule der Geologie. Gemeinverständliche Einführung und Anleitung zu Beobachtungen in der Heimat. J. Walther, 68*

GEOMORPHOLOGY: Neue Methode auf dem Gebiete der Geomorphologie. A. Rühl, 154*; Remarks on scarp regions. H. Waldbaur, 684*; Remarks on systematic description of land-forms. F. Jaeger, 684*

GEOPHYSICS: Erdrotation und Lichtfortpflanzung. O. Figur, 74*; Geogr. Nachweis eines erdmagnetischen und vulkanischen Vorgängen gemeinsamen Gesetzes. W. Krebs, 394*; Geophysical Journal, 1912, comprising daily values of meteorological and physical elements at three observatories and the Meteor. Office, together with wind components at fixed hours at four anemograph stations: daily values of solar radiation at South Kensington; tabulations and annual summary of occasional soundings of the upper air, 311*; Neuere Forschungen auf dem Gebiet der Meteorologie und Geophysik. A. Wegener, 554*; Radio-activity and earth's thermal history. A. Holmes, 394*

GEORGIA: Georgia (Frye's Geography). O. Ashmore, 151*; Preliminary report on feldspar and mica deposits of. S. L. Galpin, 549*; Sojourn in the primeval Okefinoke. F. Harper, 719*; Underground waters of coastal plain of. L. W. Stephenson, and J. O.

Veatch, 549* **Maps:** Distribution of lithologic divisions of eastern gulf cretaceous deposits and their age equivalencies, 807*; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*

German-English-French Dictionary: Specially arranged for the use of English-speaking travellers and students. G. F. Chambers, 470*

Germanic Races: Germanische Stämme und Kulturen zwischen Oder und Passarge zur römischen Kaiserzeit. E. Blume, 627*

GERMANY: In Deutschland und Brasilien. G. Stutzer, *rev.*, 293; Germany since 1870. G. M. Priest, *rev.*, 715; — and its evolution in modern times. H. Lichtenberger, *rev.*, 300; Geschichte der Deutschen Kolonialpolitik. A. Zimmermann, *rev.*, 135; Entvölkerung des Landes. H. Bernhard, 900*; Entwickelung der Höhenmessungen in den Mittelgebirgen Norddeutschlands in zweiten Hälfte des 18. Jahrhunderts. A. Fehrmann, 469*; Erdbeben Deutschlands in den letzten Jahren und ihr Zusammenhang mit der Tektonik. H. Schelte, 309*; Fossilführende Glazial- und Interglazialablagerungen und ihre Leitconchylien in. H. Menzel, 803*; Über geologische Bau Nordwestdeutschlands. E. Haarmann, 393*; Über glazial und interglazial in Norddeutschland. W. Wolff, 153*; Neue magnetische Karten des Deutschen Reiches als Grundlage für geol. Forschungen. A. Nippoldt, 900*; Geogr. Grundlagen des Deutschen Reiches. E. von Drygalski, 632*; Heer- und Handswege der Römer in Westdeutschland. W. Ross, 979*; Steinbrücke. F. K. Müller, 803*; On Old-World Highways. Motor rambles in —, etc., T. D. Murphy, *rev.*, 222; Operations of Prussian Meteorol. Institute. R. DeC. Ward, 612; Southern Germany. Handbook for Travellers. K. Baedeker, 469*; Récentes découvertes de houille en Allemagne, Belgique et Pays-Bas. L. de Launay, 899*; Salzauftrieb: Studien über den Bau der Salzmassen Norddeutschlands. R. Lachmann, 224* **Agriculture:** Entstehung der Ackerböden erläutert an geol.-agron. Verhältnissen in Sachsen, Anhalt und in den Thüringischen Staaten. D. Lienau, 547*; Produits du sol allemand. L. Fournier, 553*; Sugar beet in —, with special attention to its relation to climate. E. Van Cleef, 241, 334 **Commerce:** Commerce franco-allemand. R. Bonnin, 899*; Deutschlands Stellung im Welthandel und im Weltverkehr. Nach stat. Quellen. R. Barmm, 304*; Germany. J. G. Lay, Suppl. Commerce Reports, *n.*, 979*; Trade of 1914 in various cities. H. W. Harris, 900* **Forests:** American trees in German forests. J. S. Illick, 900*; Verdrängung der Laubwälder durch die Nadelwälder in Deutschland. H. B. Jacobi, *rev.*, 134 **Industries and Economics:** Agricultural Alcohol: Studies of its manufacture in Germany. E. Kremers, 474*; Deutsch-italien. Wirtschaftsbeziehungen bis zum Ausbruch des Krieges. A. Müller, 899*; Die deutsche Volkswirtschaft während des Krieges von 1914/15. M. Sering, 900*; Economische verglijking van Frankrijk met Duitschland, 473*; Three industrial nations. England, Germany and the United States. L. R. Blaich, *rev.*, 700 **Sea-Power:** German —: Its rise, progress and economic basis. A. Hurd, and H. Castle, *rev.*, 715 **Sea Coasts:** Ist die deutsche Seeküste ein einheitliches Niederschlagsgebiet? A. Thraen, 309*; Deutsche Nordseeküste als Grenzwehr. E. W. P. Lehmann, 900*; Marschbildungen an den deutschen Nordseeküsten. Eine bodenkundlich-landwirtschaftliche Studie. H. Gruner, *n.*, 715; Meereskundliche Untersuchungen in der deutschen Bucht. F. Wendicke, 68* **MAPS:** Deutsche Rheinländer, Belgien, usw., G. Freytag, and K. Peucker, 79*; Franco-German frontier, 79*; Franco-German frontier and western Germany, 319*; Geol. Karte von Preussen und benachbarten Bundesstaaten, 80*; Karte der nutzbaren Lagerstätten Deutschlands: Preussen und benachbarte Bundesstaaten, 80*; Meyers Deutscher Städteatlas. P. Krauss, and E. Uetrecht, 400*; Norder Piep to Vortrapp Tief, including Helgoland, 904*; Wollindustrie Deutschlands. E. Friedrich, *n.*, 76 **COLONIES:** Deutsche Kolonien. A. D. K. Schwabe, *rev.*, 223; Wie erschliessen wir unsere Kolonien? O.

Germany—*Cont'd.*
Blum, and E. Giese, 893*; Geschichte der Deutschen Kolonialpolitik. A. Zimmermann, *rev.*, 135; La guerre dans les possessions allemandes: Version allemande, 633*; Der Krieg in den deutschen Schutzgebieten, 310*; Nutzpflanzen unserer Kolonien und ihre wirtschaftliche Bedeutung für das Mutterland. D. Westermann, 799*; Inhalt und Ziele der Kolonialgeographie als Lehrfach. H. Meyer, 982*; Siedelungs- und Plantagenkolonien. P. Leutwein, 311*; Unsere Kolonie Deutsch-Neu-Guinea. R. Neuhauss, 547* **Maps:** Wirtschafts-Atlas der Deutschen Kolonien, 80*
Gerry, C. N., 226*
Gerth, E., 976
Ghat Oasis: Italian occupation of, 127; L'occupazione di Ghat. G. Piazza, 308*
Giampiccolo, E., 469*
Giannitrapani, L., 553*
Gibbons, H. A., 967
GIBRALTAR: Eddy winds of. H. Harries, 231*; Estrecho de. J. G. Sobral, 717*; Strange rock formations. J. C. Gilson. (Series: Redway's geogr. readers), *rev.*, 146 **Maps:** Gibraltar to Alicante and Cape Spartel, 479*; — to Adra, Spain — South East Coast, 400*
Giddings, F. H., Hart, A. B., Johnson, E. R., Seligman, E. R. A., Wilson, G. G., and others, 973*
Giers, R., 553*
Giese, E.: *see* Blum, O.
Gilbert, G. K., 808
Gilbertson, A. N., 68*
Gill, W., 230*
Gilmore, M. R., 115*
Gilson, J. C., 146
Girardin, P., 803*
Giuffrida-Ruggeri, V., 307*, 801*
Given, M. E., 151*
GLACIAL EPOCH: Commencement et la fin de la période glaciaire. N. O. Holst, 154*; Eiszeitalter. E. Werth, 149*; Quarternary Ice Age. W. B. Wright, *rev.*, 617
GLACIER NATIONAL PARK: Early Pleistocene glaciation in the Rocky Mountains of. W. C. Alden, 150*; Glaciers of. W. C. Alden, 48; Popular guide to its geology and scenery. M. R. Campbell, *rev.*, 614; Glacier National Park, 1915: General information, 895* **Map:** Topographic map of, *n.*, 313
GLACIERS AND GLACIOLOGY: Alaskan glacier studies of the Nat. Geogr. Soc. in Yakutat Bay, Prince William Sound, and Lower Copper R. regions. R. S. Tarr, and L. Martin, *rev.*, 886; Alaskan mountains and glaciers in relation to railway routes. L. Martin, 213*; First exploration of some Alaskan glaciers: Mt. Blackburn, Harvard Glacier, College Fiord, Harriman Fiord, and Columbia Bay. D. Keen, 115*; First exploration of Harvard Glacier, 117; Glacial scenery in Alaska. L. Martin, 172; Muir Glacier in 1911, and 1913. L. Martin, 364*; Studying Alaskan glaciers. D. Keen, 549*; Glaciers of Glacier National Park. W. C. Alden, 150*; Glaciers in the United States, 48; Development of anticyclones over continental glaciers. W. H. Hobbs, 115*; Glaciers on Windward and Leeward Slopes, [British Columbia], 772; Patrician glacier south of Hudson Bay. J. B. Tyrrell, 228*, 691; Glaciers and glaciation of South America. W. H. Schoewe, 976*; La neige et les glaciers en Savoie en 1912. P. Girardin, 803*; Rapport de la Commission Intern. des Glaciers presenté au XIème [XIIème] Congrès Géol. Intern. au Canada en 1913. C. Rabot, 74* **Glacial Erosion:** An argument against glacial erosion. E. Romer, 962; Pseudo-glacial features in Dalmatia. J. W. Gregory, 775, 803* **Glaciation:** Climate of Geologic Time. C. Schuchert, 981*; Discovery of the painted stone, an early observation of a driftless area. L. Martin, 975*; Early Pleistocene Glaciation in the Rocky Mountains of Glacier National Park. W. C. Alden, 150*; Economic aspects of glaciation of Wisconsin. R. H. Whitbeck, 70*; Methods of mapping glacial geology in Wisconsin. E. F. Bean, 115*; Eocene glacial deposits of Colorado. W. W. Atwood, 718*; Estimate of post-glacial and interglacial time in North America. A. P. Coleman, 150*; Etude de morphologie glaciaire: Rive gauche du Grésivaudan. J Blache, 803*; Evolution of glacial Cirque. F. E. Matthes, 115*; Fields of outflow of North American ice-sheet. W. Upham, 150*; Fossilführende Glazial- und Interglazialablagerungen

Glaciers, etc.—*Cont'd.*
und ihre Leitconchylien in Deutschland. H. Menzel, 803*; Glacial phenomena in the north Japanese Alps. K. Oseki, 367; Glaciation of South America. W. H. Schoewe, 976*; Glazialablagerungen der mittleren Niederlande und ihre Beziehungen zum Diluvium der preussischen Rheinlande. K. Keilhack, 980*; Über glazial und interglazial in Norddeutschland. W. Wolff, 153*; Inter-glacial problem in the British Islands. G. W. Lamplugh, 231*; Nieve penitente and allied formations in Himalaya, or surface-forms of névé and ice created or modelled by melting. W. H. Workman, 229*; New center of continental glaciation. J. B. Tyrrell, 228*, 691; Nördliche Fortsetzung der münsterländischen Endmoräne. T. Wegner, 900*; Observations sur la théorie générale des phénomènes glaciaires et sur les galets striés. S. Meunier, 633*; Occurrence of glacial drift on Magdalen Islands. J. W. Goldthwait, 629*; Quarternary Ice Age. W. B. Wright, *rev.*, 617; Recent date of attenuated glacial border in Pennsylvania. G. F. Wright, 151*; The Sangamon interglacial stage in Minnesota and westward. W. Upham, 151* **MAP:** Adai Khokh group from Russian surveys with corrections by H. Raeburn, *n.*, 809
Glaesner, L., 802*
Glamorganshire: —: (Cambridge County Geographies). J. H. Wade, 386*
Glasgow: — Rivers and Streams. Their legend and lore. T. C. Brotchie, *rev.*, 545
Gleditsch, K., 239*
GLOBES: Studien am Globus: Bemerkungen zur Geschichte und Technik der Erdgloben und Winke zu ihrer Benutzung, zugleich als Geleitwort zu den Globen der geographischen Anstalt von J. Perthes in Gotha. H. Haack, 981
Goa: Contribution to study of malaria in. F. de Mello, 552*
Goddard, P. E., 226*
Godthaab: En sommar i Godthaabsnejden. A. Klinckowström, 474*
Goebel, O., 64
Goedel, G., 228*
Gold, E., 554*
Gold Coast: Some facts concerning the. H. Clifford, 71*; — and its Dependencies: The legend and the reality. H. Clifford, 71* Map, 159*
Golden Bough: Study in Magic and Religion. J. G. Frazer, Vol. 12: Bibliography and General Index, 717*
Golding, A. A., 797
Goldschlag, M., 897*
Goldthwait, J. W., 629*
Gómez Flores, E., 801*
Goodale, W. W., 553*
Goode, J. P., 115*, 150*, 812*, 896*
Goodman, P., 150*
Gordon, G. P., 154*
Gordon, H. C., 703
Görgey, R.: *see* Becke, F.
Gornergrat: Nach —, Zermatt, Saas-Fee. H. Behrmann, 68*
Gortani, M., and Toniolo, A. R., 632*
Gostling, F. M., 615
Gould, C. N., 226*
Gould, C. P., 388*
Goury, G., 73*
Graarud, A., 722*
Grabau, A. W., 143, 619
Grace, O. J., 894*
Graham, S., 136, 375, 705, 788
Gran, H. H., 899*
Gran Chaco: Indianerleben. E. Nordenskiöld, 717*
GRAND CANYON OF THE COLORADO: First through the Grand Canyon. J. W. Powell. Being the record of pioneer exploration of the Colorado R. in 1869-70. Edited by H. Kephart, 973*; —. J. C. Gilson (Series: Redway's Geogr. Readers), *rev.*, 146; —: Overdeepening in the. E. von Drygalski, 685*; Physical history of the Grand Cañon district. D. W. Johnson, 373*; Through the — from Wyoming to Mexico. E. L. Kolb, *rev.*, 215
Grande Coulée: K. Oestreich, 685*
Grand Mesa: Coal fields of — and the West Elk Mts. W. T. Lee, 306*
Grant, U. S., and Higgins, D. F., 305*; *see also* Martin, G. C.
Grant, W. L., 625*
Grasty, J. S., 474*
Gratz, Map: Freytags Skiroutenkarte des Grazer Berglandes, 238*
Graves, H. S., 226*, 394*, 475*
Gravier, C., 981*
Gray, G. A.: *see* Follansbee, R., and Grover, N. C.
Great Ayton: Tablet in commemoration of Captain Cook, 961
Great Basin: Surface water supply of the U. S., 1912. F. F. Henshaw, E. A. Porter, and G. C. Ste-

XUM

vens, 306*; Stream-gaging stations and publications relating to water resources 1885-1913, Part 8. B. D. Wood, 629*

GREAT BRITAIN: *see also* United Kingdom: Isomeric rainfall maps of British Isles. H. R. Mill, and C. Salter, 611; Wie lange ist Grossbritannien Insel? T. Arldt, 632*; On Old-World Highways. Book of motor rambles in France and Germany, and record of pilgrimage from Land's End to John o'Groat's in Britain. T. D. Murphy, *rev.*, 222; Prehistoric Britain. R. Munro, *rev.*, 134 **Maps:** Roman Britain (Philips' wall atlas of modern history), 400*

Great Lakes: Some influences of — on development of Wisconsin. F. E. Williams, 115*

GREECE: Barometrische Höhenmessungen in den griechisch-türkisschen Grenzländern. V. Hilber, 231*; Earthquake in, 51; Greece of Hellenes. L. M. J. Garnett, *n.*, 788; Griechische Reiseskizzen aus dem Sommer 1912. A. v. Berzeviczy, 627*; Hellas als Wiege der wiss. Geographie. E. Oberhummer, 155*; Mountains of. W. W. Hyde, 803*; Mt. Parnassus. A. E. Phoutrides, 474*; Report for 1913 on trade of Salonica, 979* **Maps:** Einverleibung des Epirus in Griechenland. L. Bürchner, *n.*, 637; Grèce et archipel, carte physique et agricole et lieux historiques. P. Vidal-Lablache, 160*; Greece and the Ægean (W., and A. K. Johnston's series of history maps), 400*; Schematische Übersichts-Skizze der Faltengebirge von Griechenland und Westkleinasien. A. Philippson, *n.*, 398

Green, R. P., 151*

Green Harbour, Spitzbergen. G. Isachsen, 232*

GREENLAND: Annuaire météorologique, 1912: Groënland, Iles Féroé, etc., 154*; Ein arktischer Robinson. E. Mikkelsen, *n.*, 139; Greenland. J. C. Gilson (Series: Redway's Geogr. Readers), *rev.*, 146; Durch Grönlands Eiswüste. A. Wegener, 74*; Magnetische Beobachtungen der Danmark-Expedition. W. Brückmann, 232*; Rasmussen's next expedition to North —, 54; En sommar; i Godthaabsnejden. A. Klinckowström, 474*; Unsere Durchquerung Grönlands, 1912-1913. J. P. Koch. (Koch's Observations on Greenland's Ice Cap), 278 **Map:** Northeast Greenland, 320*

Greenland Ranch, Inyo County, Cal.: The hottest region in the United States. G. H. Willson, 800* *n.*, 956

Greenwood, J. M., and Marbut, C. F., 150*

Gregorovius, F., 383

Gregory, H. E., 364*, 561, 652, 894*

Gregory, J. W., 149*, 157*, 613, 633*, 722*, 775, 803*, 979*

Gregory, W., 975*

Greig, J. P. S.: *see* Newcombe, S. F.

Grésivaudan: Rive gauche du —: Etude de morphologie glaciaire. J. Blache, 803*; —: Studio di carattere geografico militare. D. Deambrosis, 803*

Grice, J. W., 74*

Griffis, W. E., 125*

Griffiths, E. D.: *see* Franklin, T.

Griggs, R. F., 193

Griggs, W. D.: *see* Chilcott, E. F.

Grimaud, Capt., 902

Grinnell, G. B., 214

Gross, A., 639*

Grosse, M., 475*

Grosvenor, E. A., 632*

Grosvenor, G. H., 153*

Grothe, H., 68*

Grout, F. F., and Soper, E. K., 226*

Grover, N. C., Follansbee, R., and Gray, G. A., 719*

Gruner, E., and Bousquet, G., 240*

Gruner, H., 715

Grünfeld, E., 391*

Gsell, S., 702

Guadeloupe: Present condition of active volcanoes of Martinique, St. Vincent and. E. O. Hovey, 692

Guam, Map: Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 319*

Guatemala: Commerce of — for 1913, 70*

GUIANA: Voyage to —, being the Journal of Jesse de Forest and his Colonies, 1623-1625. (A Walloon Family in America. Lockwood de Forest and his forebears. R. W. de Forest), *rev.*, 454; West Indies and Guiana. A. E. Aspinall, *n.*, 791

British Guiana: British Guiana. G. E. Chamberlin, 551*; Field and forest resources of. J. B. Harrison, and C. K. Bancroft, 878; Timbers of. Report upon collection made by A. G. Bell, H. Stone, and W. G. Freeman, 469*; Door West-Indië.

Guiana—*Cont'd.*
Antillen, Britsch Guyana, etc. C. J. Wijnaendts Francken, 627*; Railway and Hinterland development. W. Egerton, 630* **Maps:** "British Guyana . . . captured from the Dutch by the English in 1795." An old manuscript map, *n.*, 530; Geol. map of — published under direction of F. Fowler, *n.*, 903*
Dutch Guiana: Door West-Indië. Antillen, Panama, Suriname, etc. C. J. Wijnaendts Francken, 627*
Guillemain, C., 71*, 152*
Guinchard, J., 786
Guinea, Portuguese: Ein Besuch der portugies. Guinea-Inseln. Singelmann, 977*
Guinea, Spanish: La Guinea Española, 391*
Gulf Stream: The —, 154*
Gullett, S. H., 380
Gunnison R.: The Canyon of the. K. F. Mather, 115*
Gunsaulus, E. N., 977*
Günthart, A., 802*
Günther, S., 548*, 631*
Guthe, H., 400*
Gutiérrez Sobral, J., 901*

H

Haack, H., 981*
Haardt von Hartenthum, Vincenz, *obituary*, 213
Haarmann, E., 393*
Haas, K.: *see* Foerster, W.
Habenicht, H., *see* Sydow, E. von
Haberlandt, A., 154*
Hackman, V., 480*
Hackmann, H., 457
Haddon, A. C., 149*
Haddon, J. L., 718*
Hadley, J., 905
Hager, D., 974*
Haglund, E., 722*
Hahn, F. G., 803*
Hähnel, O., 230*
Halbfass, W., 632*
Hale, W., 222
Hall, A. D., 233*
Hall, A. G.: *see* Kipp, H. A.
Hall, C. W., and Lehnerts, E. M., 150*
Hall, M., 151*
Hall, W. E.: *see* Horton, A. H.
Haltenberger, M., 729
Hammer, E., 633*
Hammer, M., 802*
Hampstead Heath: Its geology and natural history, 224*
Hanagita-Bremner Region: Geology of. F. H. Moffit, 306*
Hancock, E. T., 470*
Handcock, P. S. P., 966
Handley, W. W., 897*
Hangchow: Report for 1914 on trade of, 977*
Haniel, C. A.: *see* Schulze, G.
Hann, J. von, 228*, 394*, 551*, 801*, 958, 977*; —, and Süring, R., 145
Hannibal: — Once More. D. W. Freshfield, *rev.*, 137
Hanns, W.: Victim of the war, 535; —, Rühl, A., Spethmann, H., and Waldbaur, H., 153*
Hanotaux, G., 377
Hanover: Trade of —, 1914. H. W. Harris, 900*
Hanslik, E., 900*
Hapsburgs: Monarchie des Habsbourgs. [1 Chapter is given to the history of the Hapsburg Dynasty.] H. W. Steed, 717*
Harar: *see* Harrar
Harboe, E. G., 309*
Harder, E. C., and Chamberlin, R. T., 719*, 896*
Harder, P., 386*
Hardy, —: *see* Evans, M. S.
Hare, R. F.: *see* Meinzer, O. E.
Hargreaves, A. J. G.: *see* Rawling, C. G.
Harper, F., 719*
Harper, R. M., 154*, 305*; *see also* Sellards, E. H.
Harrar: Un voyage au. E. Debrosse, 390*
Harries, H., 231*
Harrington, M. W., 288*
Harris, E. L., 980*
Harris, H. W., 900*
Harris, N. D., 702
Harrison, J. B., and Bancroft, C. K., 878
Harshberger, J. W., 305*, 478*, 549*
Hart, A. B.: *see* Giddings, F. H.
Harter, G. A., 150*
Hartley, C. G. (Mrs. W. M. Gallichan), 68*
Hartmann, M., 310*
Hartwig, A., 390*
Harvard Univ.: Field course in physiography and general geology during the summer sessions, 371
Haselhurst, S. R., 68*
Hassan, A. F., 314
Hassberge: Landesnatur, Bevölkerung und Wirtschaftskultur. L. Weismantel, 304*
Hassenstein, —, 71*, 809
Hassinger, H., 153*
Hatori, J., 308*

Hatt, M. P., 722*
Hauman-Merck, L., 303*
Haumant, E.: *see* Rambaud, A.
Havana: All-rail route to, 389*; Havana. M. Wagner, 389*
Havre: Statistics of Commerce, 1914. J. B. Osborne, 632*
HAWAII, TERRITORY OF: Coast Pilot notes on Hawaiian Islands, 73*; On earthquakes of 1868 in Hawaii. H. O. Wood, 309*; —'s great volcanoes and the study of them. S. Powers, 577; Lavas of — and their relations. W. Cross, 631*; Outbreak of Mauna Loa. T. A. Jaggar, 285, 309*; Seismic prelude to the 1914 eruption of Mauna Loa. H. O. Wood, 473*; Volcanoes of Kilauea and Mauna Loa. W. T. Brigham, *rev.*, 381; The Hawaiian as an unskilled laborer. W. W. Goodale, 553*; Report for 1913-14 on trade and commerce of, 978*; Results of spirit leveling in —, 1910 to 1913, inclusive. R. B. Marshall, 230*; Soils of. W. P. Kelley, W. McGregor, and A. R. Thompson, 899* **Map:** Post route map of Hawaii, Samoan islands, and Guam showing post offices, distances, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 319*
Hawley, J. H.: *see* Heck, N. H.
Hay, O. P., 306
Hayden, H. H., 450
Haye: Carte de la forêt de —, près Nancy, 79*
Hayes, A. O., 976
Hayes, Commodore Sir John: His Voyage and Life (1767-1831). With account of Admiral d'Entrecasteaux's Voyage of 1792-3. I. Lee (Mrs. C. B. Marriott), 150*
Hays, P. C., 977*
Health Resorts: Climatic Data for Health Resorts (Klimat. Faktoren vom balneologischen Standpunkte). J. von Hann, 130
Heck, N. H., and Hawley, J. H., 975*
Hecker, O., 553*
Hecla: Das Hekla-Beben am 6. Mai 1912. E. G. Harboe, 309*
Hedrick, U. P., 74*
Hegemann, E., 142
Hegyfoky, J., 803*
Heiderich, F., 469*
Heidke, P., 71*, 308*, 472*
Heikes, V. C., 306*
Heintzleman, P. S., 630*
Helgoland: Aus —s Vorzeit. E. Hennig, 722*; Deutsche Helgoland. E. Lindemann, *rev.*, 968 Map, 904*
Helland-Hansen, B., 310*
Heller, E.: *see* Roosevelt, T.
Hellmann, G., 394*, 612*
Helmer, L., 155*
Hempel, W., 554*
Henderson, J., 470*
Henke, F. G., 720*
Hennen, R. V., and Reger, D. B., 470*
Hennig, E., 722*, 899*, 980*
Hennig, R., 233*, 309*, 802*, 982*
Henry the Navigator [Prince of Portugal]: The Golden Age of. J. P. Oliveira Martins, *rev.*, 624
Henshaw, F. F., Baldwin, G. C., Stevens, G. C., and Fuller, E. S., 627*: —, Lewis, J. H., and McCaustland, E. J., 226*; —, Porter, E. A., and Stevens, G. C., 306*
Hepburn, D., 970
Hepworth, M. W. C., 138, 394
Herbertson, Andrew J., 74*, 130, 802*; —, and Darbishire, B. V., 240*; —, and Howarth, O. J. R., 971; *obituary*, 696, 778
Herbette, F., 685*
Heredity: — and environment in the development of men. E. G. Conklin, *rev.*, 793
Herefordshire. A. G. Bradley, 68*
Hering, W., 149*
Herman, H., 230*
Herms, W. B., 623
Herrero, J. M., 896*
Herrmann, P., 789
Hertzberg, H., 984*
Herzog, T., 152*
Hess, H., 803*
Hesselberg, T., 981*; —, and Friedmann, A., 232*
Heyse, R., 78*
Hickmann, A. L., 400*
Higgins, D. F.: *see* Grant, U. S.
Hilber, V., 231*
Hildebrandt, A., 477
Hill, B., 226*
Hill, J. M., 627*
Hillman, A., 309*
Himalaya: Nieve penitente and allied formations in — or surface-forms of névé and ice created or modelled by melting. W. H. Workman, 229*
Himmelbauer, A.: *see* Becke, F.
Himmelwright, A. L. A., 548*
Hinemon, J. H., 150*, 151*
Hinks, A. R., 465, 776
Hintze, F. F., Jr., 628*, 810*
Hirschmann, O., 799*
Hissey, J. J., 544
HISTORY: Tabular views of universal history. Series of chronological tables, representing in parallel columns a record of more note-

History—*Cont'd.*
worthy events from earliest times to the present day, together with an alphabetical index. Compiled by G. H. Putnam, 718*; Teaching of geography and history: A study in method. H. J. Mackinder, 718*
Maps: Atlas of Ancient History. W. R. Shepherd, 80*; Haack-Hertzberg: Grosser historischer Wandatlas Abt. IV: Karten zur Kulturgeschichte der Welt No. 5: Das Zeitalter der Entdeckungen, No. 6: Koloniale Expansion des 17. u. 18. Jahrhunderts. H. Hertzberg, 984*; Johnston's series of maps of ancient geography. 1: Orbis Romanus, 2: to illustrate Cæsar de Bello Gallico, 560*; W. & A. K. Johnston's series of history maps, 4 maps, 400*; Philips' new historical atlas for students. R. Muir, 80*
Hobbs, W. H., 115*, 963
Hobelsperger, A., 73*
Hobley, C. W., 71*
Hoeing, J. B., 77*
Hoffer, M., 898*
Hofmann, A., 63
Hogarth, D. G., 546*, 630*
Hogben, G., 73*
Hohe Tauern: Mineralien Tyrols, einschliesslich Vorarlbergs und der Hohen Tauern. G. Gasser, 225*
Holbach, M. M., 900*
Holland, T. H., 722*
Hollis, S., 978*
Holmes, A., 394*
Holmes, J. S., 69*, 975*
Holst, N. O., 154*
Holstein: *see also* Schleswig-Holstein: Zur Kenntnis der Volksdichte des nordöstlichen Holstein und des Kreises Eckenförde. K. Gäde, 803*
Holtedahl, O., 232*
Holway, R. S., 388*, 780
Holy Land: *see* Palestine
Homburg, F., 982*
Homer: —'s Troy to-day. J. E. Conner, 631*; Troy: A study in Homeric Geography. W. Leaf, 149*
Honduras: Currents on the Honduras coast, 70*
Honduras, British: "Sub umbra Floreo" [Economic geography]. J. S. Mulder, 896*; West Indies and Guiana, with —, etc. A. E. Aspinall, *n.*, 791
Honman, C. S., 720*
Hood, C., 69*
Hooper, L., 69*
Hopfner, F., 73*
Hopkins, C. G., Mosier, J. G., Pettit, J. H., and Readhimer, J. E., 69*
Horton, A. H., Hall, W. E., and Jackson, H. J. 549*
Hosséus, C. C., 550*
Hotchkiss, W. O., and Steidtmann, E., 628*
Hotz, R., 69*
House, H. D., 49, 69*
House Building: A model fire-proof farm house or country home. A. L. A. Himmelwright, 548*
Houston, D. F., 226*, 894*
Houtman, C. de: De eerste Schipvaart der Nedelanders naar Oost-Indië onder —, 1595-1597. W. Lodewycksz, 717*
Houzel, G., 304*
Hovey, E. O., 692
Hovey, Horace Carter: Memoir of. J. M. Clarke, 555*
Hovgaard, W., 700
Howard, C., 714
Howarth, O. J. R.: *see* Herbertson, A. J.
Howe, C. D., and White, J. H., 209
Howe, F. C., 388*
Hoyt, W. G., and Ryan, H. J., 628*
Hrdlička, A., 226*
Hrozny, F., 153*
Hubbard, G. D., 311*, 549*
Huber, A., 304*
HUDSON BAY: — and upper Mississippi R. drainage basins. B. D. Wood (Stream-gaging stations and publications relating to water resources 1885-1913), 227*; Patrician glacier south of. J. B. Tyrrell, 228*; Reported discovery of large islands in, 531
HUDSON BAY COMPANY: History of Canadian Wealth. G. Meyers, *n.*, 887; —'s and Red River trade. H. Listenfelt, 974*; Journal of occurrences at Nisqually House, edited by C. B. Bagley, 895*; Masters of the Wilderness. C. B. Reed, *rev.*, 215
Hughes, Luigi, *obituary:* Necrologia. L. F. de Magistris, 805*
Hughes, T. H.: *see* Davis, J. W.
Hull, Prof. E.: Elected a corresponding member of the Amer. Geogr. Soc., 204
Hulot, —, 286
Human Activity: Variation of — according to seasons, 530
Human Relations: Kinship and social organization. W. H. R. Rivers, 149*

XUM

Humphrey, H. B., and Weaver, J. E., 388*
Humphreys, M. G., 539
Humphreys, W. J., 310*, 607, 633*
HUNGARY: *see also* Austria-Hungary: Jährliche Temperaturgang auf der grossen Tiefebene in Ungarn. J. Hegyfoky, 803* **Map:** Rumänische Anteil an Bevölkerung Ungarns, der Bukovina, usw. P. Langhans, *n.*, 983
Hunt, A., 309*
Hunt, G., 374
Hunt, H. A., 712, 720*
Hunt, I. L., 230*
Hunter, J. A., 69*
Hunter, J. F., 47
Hunter, W. H., 68*
Huntington, E., 184, 876; —, Schuchert, C., Douglass, A. E., and Kullmer, C. J., 441; — on climatic factor. W. J. Humphreys, 633*
Hurd, A., and Castle, H., 715
Hurst, C. B., 900*
Hussakof, L., 723*
Hutchinson, W. E., 698
Hutton, W. H., 544
Hyde, W. W., 803*
Hydrobiology: Hydrogiol. als selbständige Wiss. und Gründung einer Anstalt für die Hydrobiol. der Binnengewässer. A. Thienemann, 311*
Hygiene: Manuale d'igiene generale e coloniale. G. Sanarelli, 717*
Hygrograph: Instruction for operating the — and tabulating therefrom. C. F. Marvin, 981*

I

Ibbetson, A., 69*
Iberian Peninsula: *see also* Spain and Portugal: Péninsule Ibérique, A.: Espagne. R. Douvillé (Handbuch der regionalen Geologie), *rev.*, 463
Ibo: Anthropol. report on Ibo-speaking peoples of Nigeria. N. W. Thomas, *rev.*, 294
ICE: Experimental studies of ice with reference to glacier structure and motion. R. S. Tarr, and O. D. von Engeln, 394*; Nieve Penitente and allied formations in Himalaya or surface-forms of Névé and ice created or modelled by melting. W. H. Workman, 229*
Ice Age: *see* Glacial Epoch
Icebergs: — and their location in navigation. H. T. Barnes, 475*
Ice Patrol Steamers: Scientific work on the, 695
ICELAND: Annuaire météorol., 1912. Islande, Gröenland, etc., 154*; Botany of. Part 1: Marine algal vegetation. H. Jónsson. Part II: Account of physical geography of Iceland with special reference to plant life. Th. Thoroddsen, *rev.*, 790; Contributions to the hydrography of waters north of. J. N. Nielsen, 73*; Ferdakók. Skyrslur um Rannsóknir á Islandi 1882-1898. T. Thoroddsen, 469*; Hekla-Beben am 6. Mai, 1912. E. G. Harboe, 309*; Islands grösster Vulkan. Dyngjufjöll mit der Askja. H. Spethmann, 627*; Horseback tours in Saga Land. W. S. C. Russell, *rev.*, 790; Iceland. Handbook by S. Stefánsson, 304*; —, the Maid of the North. J. C. Gilson (Redway's Geogr. Readers), *rev.*, 146; Island. J. Pjeturss (Handbuch der regionalen Geologie), *rev.*, 463; Island: Das Land und das Volk. P. Herrmann, *rev.*, 789; Japetus Steendtrups rejser og undersøgelser paa Island i aarene 1839-1840. T. Thoroddsen, 632*; Turistruter paa Island. D. Bruun, 304* **Maps:** Generalstabens topografiske Kort, 11 Sheets, 811*; Islands vestkyst, Breidifjördr öst for Flatey Indsejling til Skardstöd, Saltholmavik og Kroksfjardarnes, 728*
Ichang: Report for 1914 on trade of, 977*
IDAHO: Gold, silver, copper, lead and zinc in Idaho and Washington in 1913. C. N. Gerry, 226*; Natural reforestation in the mountains of northern. H. B. Humphrey, and J. E. Weaver, 388*; Nitrate deposits in southern — and eastern Oregon. G. R. Mansfield, 800*; Profile surveys in Snake R. basin. R. B. Marshall, 227*, 470*; Results of spirit leveling in —, 1896 to 1914, inclusive. R. B. Marshall, 628* **Maps:** Crow Creek Quad., 395*; Lanes Creek Quad., 313*; Pine Quad., 396*; Priest Lake Quad., *n.*, 156
Iddings, J. P., 463
Igidi Desert: L'Igidi. R. Chudeau, 630*
Igorots: — of Lepanto. J. A. Robertson, 720*
Ihering, H. von, 307*, 550*
Ijzerman, M. J., 225*
Iller: Seen des Illergebietes. Eine morphometrische Studie. A. Reissinger, 469*
Illick, J. S., 226*, 306*, 900*

ILLINOIS: Coal resources of District I (Longwall). G. H. Cady, 549*; Coal resources of District VII. F. H. Kay, 549*; Some deep borings in. J. A. Udden, 389*; Illinois (Dodge's Geography). J. P. Goode, 150*; Illinois. (Frye's Geography.) C. A. McMurry, 151*; Lead and zinc deposits of northwestern Illinois. G. H. Cox, 226*; Portland cement resources. A. V. Bleininger, E. F. Lines, and F. E. Layman, 975*; La Salle County Soils. C. G. Hopkins, J. G. Mosier, J. H. Pettit, and J. E. Readhimer, 69*; Summer session in geography, Univ. of Chicago, 370 **Maps:** Baldwin Quad., 156*; Chester Quad., 476*; Crystal City Quad., 395*; Gillespie Quad., 313*; Mount Olive Quad., 806*; Ottawa Quad., *n.*, 635; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*; Railroad map of, 236*; Renault Quad., 395*; Soil survey map of Lake County, 903*; Vincennes Quad., 635*

Imhoff, D., 982

Immigrants: With poor — to America. S. Graham, *rev.*, 375

Imperato, F., 387*

Im Thurn: *see* Thurn Im

Indexes: *see also* Bibliographies and Catalogues: New York Times Index. A master-key to all newspapers. Vol. 2, 1914, 225*; Tabular Views of Universal History . . . together with an alphabetical index. Compiled by G. H. Putnam, 718*

INDIA: Ancient India. From earliest times to the first century A. D. By E. J. Rapson, *rev.*, 63; Ancient sedimentary iron ores of. C. M. Weld, 898*; Iron in ancient India. P. Neogi, 631*; Birds by wayside, in Europe, etc. A. R. Sherman, 473*; Coloquies on simples and drugs of India. G. da Orta. New ed. annotated and edited by C. de Ficalho. Transl. by C. Markham, *rev.*, 707; Englands Kolonialpolitik in Indien. S. Konow, 631*; English factories in India, 1651-54. Calendar of Documents in the India Office. W. Foster, 893*; Essai on civilisations of —, China, Japan. G. L. Dickinson, 626*; History of economics of Indian famines. A. Loveday, *rev.*, 709; Kulturbeziehungen zwischen Indien, Orient und Europa. G. Wilke, *rev.*, 617; Handbook for travellers in —, Burma and Ceylon. (J. Murray's), 224*, *rev.*, 891; Indien. Ceylon, Vorderindien, Birma, usw. Handbuch für Reisende. K. Baedeker, *rev.*, 457; Holy Land of the Hindus. R. L. Lacey, *rev.*, 456; The Hour-Glass of India. [Delhi.] C. H. Buck, 391*; —: Its life and thought. J. P. Jones, *rev.*, 708; — of To-day. E. C. Meyse-Thompson, *rev.*, 707; —, Malaysia and the Philippines. Study in missions. W. F. Oldham, *rev.*, 62; The Kacháris. S. Endle, 68*; In the lands of the sun. H. R. H. Prince William of Sweden, *n.*, 891; Life in an Indian Outpost. G. Casserly, *rev.*, 296; Origin of Indo-Gangetic trough, commonly called the Himalayan Foredeep. S. Burrard, 552*; Russia and India. J. Pollen, 980*; Südindisches Dorfleben. A. Führer, 552*; And That Reminds Me. Incidents of life spent at sea and in India, etc. S. W. Coxon, *n.*, 792; Westliche Grenzgebiet Britisch-Indiens als strategischer Schutzgürtel. H. Fehlinger, 552*; Winter in. Light impressions of its cities, peoples, and customs. A. B. Spens, *rev.*, 296 **Agriculture:** Agric. statistics of India, 1912-13. Vol. I: Area, classification of area, live stock, etc., 720*; Vol. 2: Area, classification, crops, live stock, etc., 898*; Feldfrüchte Indiens in ihrer geogr. Verbreitung. T. H. Engelbrecht, 72*; Irrigation in —, with special reference to influence on topography. M. Fripp, 802*; Report on control and utilization of rivers and drainage for fertilization of land and mitigation of malaria. E. Buck, 630*; Malaria and rice cultivation. W. H. Kenrick, 552*; Supply of milk in Indian cities. H. H. Mann, 552* **Diseases and Sanitation:** Distribution of guinea-worm in. D. A. Turkhud, 552*; Malaria and rice cultivation. W. H. Kenrick, 552*; Report on control and utilization of rivers and drainage for fertilization of land and mitigation of malaria. E. Buck, 630*; Proceedings of the third All-India Sanitary Conference, Lucknow, 1913, 229*; Supply of milk in Indian cities. H. H. Mann, 552*; Tuberculosis in. W. J. Wanless, 552* **Exploration and Surveys:** Ann. Reports Archæological

India—*Cont'd.*
Survey of —: 1909-10, 1910-11, 978*; Explorations on north-east frontier during 1911-12-13, 259, 391*; Explorazione delle valli Kondus e Hushee nel Karakoram sud-orientale. C. Calciati, 72*; F. de Filippi's Asiatic Expedition, 127; Fourth Report of, 391*; Spedizione scientifica italiana in India ed in Asia Centrale negli anni 1913-14. F. de Filippi, 720*; General report of the Geol. Survey of —, 1914. C. S. Middlemiss, 802*; Report of survey parties for 1912-13, 229* **Meteorology:** Further study of relationships with Indian monsoon rainfall. G. T. Walker, 212; Response to rainfall in India. L. O. Packard, 81; Meteorol. observations taken in the laboratory of Indian Association for Cultivation of Science, 1913, 978*; Meteorology in Mysore, 1912, being results of observations at Bangalore, Mysore, Hassan and Chitaldrug: 20th Ann. Report. N. V. Iyengar, 229*; Report on rainfall registration in Mysore for 1912. N. V. Iyengar, 229* **MAPS:** India and adjacent countries, 3 sheets, 728*; — and adjacent countries. Layered edition, 12 sheets, 238*, India and adjacent countries: (a) Sheets with contours and shading, (b) Physical edition, with contours, shading and altitude tints, 238*; Map of: Degree sheets, a Reprint of old edition with black hachuring, (b) Edition with contours and shading, (3) Physical edition with contours, shading and altitude tints, 238*; — showing density of population, 159*; Indo-Russian triangulation connection, 157*; Part of N. E. Frontier and Tibet showing route of Morshead and Bailey, 1913, *n.*, 556; Wall atlas map of India, 8 sheets: products, vegetation, isotherms, rainfall, etc., 812*

INDIANA: First term in courses on geography, 370; The flood of 1913 in the lower White R. region of. C. A. Malott, 227*; Flood of 1913 in lower White R. region of (Another study of the Ohio Valley flood). H. P. Bybee, and C. A. Malott, 365; Studies in — geography. Edited by C. R. Dryer, 67* **Maps:** Post route maps showing post offices, distances on mail routes, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*; Vincennes Quad., 635*

INDIAN OCEAN: Continental shelf of the northern. G. Ziemendorff, 608; Monthly meteorological data for ten-degree squares in the — and Atlantic Oceans. Computed by the Royal Netherlands Meteor. Institute, 1900-12 and from Intern. Observations, Jan.-June, 1913, 310*; Ozeanogr. Arbeiten S. M. S. "Möwe" im westlichen Indischen Ozean, 1913. W. Brennecke, 804*; Oceanogr. en meteorol. Waarnemingen in den Indischen Oceaan, Dec., Jan., Feb., 1856-1910, *n.*, 616; Sondages exécutés par les navires anglais, 633* **Maps:** Chart of the —, and S. W. Pacific showing drift of ocean current papers, 983*; Oceanogr. en meteor. Waarnemingen in den Indischen Ocean, Maart, April, Mei, 1856-1912, 984*; Zusammenhänge des Zerrungsphänomens b im Grossen und Indischen Ozean. W. Volz, *n.*, 397

INDIANS: Central American: San Blas Indians losing their isolation. J. G. Steese, 773 **North Amerian Indians:** Algonquian Indian names of places in N. Canada. J. B. Tyrrell, 629*; Organization of scientific investigation of Indian place-nomenclature of maritime provinces of Canada. W. F. Ganong, 550*; Myths and folk-lore of Timiskaming Algonquin and Timagami Ojibwa. F. G. Speck, 976*; Indiens du Canada depuis la découverte. C. M. Barbeau, 719*; In the land of head-hunters. Indian life and Indian lore. E. S. Curtis, *n.*, 700; Social organization of Winnebago Indians, an interpretation. P. Radin, 629*; American Indian in the United States. Period 1850-1914. W. K. Moorehead, *rev.*, 600; Indian days of long ago. E. S. Curtis, *n.*, 57; Indian remains near Plainfield, Union Co., and along the Lower Delaware Valley. L. Spier, 628*; Indian Habitations in Sussex County, New Jersey. M. Schrabisch, 628*; Indian slavery in colonial times within the present limits of the United States. A. W. Lauber, *rev.*, 290; The Indian to-day. The past and future of the first American. C. A. Eastman, *n.*, 782; Indians of Greater New York. A. Skinner, *rev.*, 538; Missionary explorers

Indians—*Cont'd.*
among the American Indians. Edited by M. G. Humphreys, *rev.*, 539; Myths of the Modocs. J. Curtin, 224*; The Navajo Country. H. E. Gregory, 561, 652; Navajo Indian in relation to the State [abstract], 691; Northwestern Dénés and Northeastern Asiatics: A study on the origin of the former. A. G. Morice, 804*; Present condition of our knowledge of North American languages. P. E. Goddard, 226*; Dictionary of Choctaw language. C. Byington, 627*; Personal experiences among our North American Indians from 1867 to 1885. W. T. Parker, 625*; Study of North Appalachian Indian Pottery. C. Wren, 303*; Wanderungen nordamerikanischer Indianer: Ein Beitrag zur Methode der Wanderforschung. F. Krause, 548* **South American:** Early man in South America. A. Hrdlička, *rev.*, 960; Indianerleben. El Gran Chaco. E. Nordenskiöld, 717*; Zur sprachlichen Stellung der Milcayac-Indianer. R. Schuller, 720*

INDO-CHINA, FRENCH: Enseignement professionel en Indochine et notre politique indigène. C. Fournier-Vailly, 72*; Sur la formation du delta du Mékong. E. Doucet, 72*; Französisch-Indochina und Japan. M. Hammer, 802*; L'Indo-Chine française: Populations, colonisation, monuments. L. Babonneau, 391*

Indo-Gangetic Trough: On Origin of the —, commonly called the Himalayan Foredeep. S. Burrard, 552*

International Commission on Boundary Waters, 475*

Ionian Sea, Map: Santa Maura, Ithaca and Cephalonia Is., with adjacent coast from Kastrosikia to Kastro Tornese, 479*

IOWA: Ann. Rept., 1912, with accompanying papers, Iowa Geol. Survey, 307*; Earth movements and drainage lines in. J. H. Lees, 549*; Gazetteer of surface waters of. W. G. Hoyt, and H. J. Ryan, 628*; Iowa (Dodge's Geography). W. N. Clifford, 150*; Iowa (Frye's Geography), 151*; Pleistocene deposits in Warren County. J. L. Tilton, 468*; Pleistocene mammals of Iowa. O. P. Hay, 306* **Map:** Post route map showing post offices, distances on mail routes, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*

IRELAND: Bronze age in. G. Coffey, 615; The charm of. B. E. Stevenson, *rev.*, 382; History of commercial and financial relations between England and Ireland from the Period of Restoration. A. E. Murray, *rev.*, 133; Leuchtfeuerverzeichnis, 1915. Part 4: Küsten von Irland, usw., 473* **Maps:** Ireland in the XIIth century prior to Anglo-Norman occupation, Ireland in the middle of the XVIth century, 400*

Iron: — and Steel (Common commodities of commerce). C. Hood, 69*

Iron Gate: Les Portes-de-Fer. L. de Launay, 631*

Irrigation: Indirect benefits of — not generally recognized. H. Marsh, 634*

Isachsen, G., 232*, 725

Isidore of Charax: Parthian stations by: An account of overland trade route between the Levant and India in the First Century B. C. Greek text, with translation and commentary. W. H. Schoff, 552*

Islam: *see* Mohammedanism

ISLANDS: Destruction of. (Erosion and sedimentation in Chesapeake Bay.) J. F. Hunter, 47; Island geography as illustrated by Canary Islands, 879; Cozumel, "The Isle of Swallows," 877

Isle, M. Rollet de l', 722*

Isle of Wight: *see* Wight, Isle of

ITALY: Annuario statistico italiano, Ser. 2, Vol. 3, 1913, 153*; Cavour and the making of modern Italy. 1810-1861. P. Orsi, *n.*, 716; Comparison of Italian and American Bad Lands. O. Marinelli, 685*; Culture des plantes potagères et des fruits. G. Assereto, 803*; Tobaccos grown in Italy. E. Pannain, 722*; Deutsch-Italien. Wirtschaftsbeziehungen bis zum Ausbruch des Krieges. A. Müller, 899*; Frontier cities of. F. C. Albrecht, 722*; Italia moderna (1750-1913). P. Orsi, *rev.*, 383; Lombard towns of —, or cities of ancient Lombardy. E. R. Williams, Jr., *rev.*, 299; Materiali per la climatologia d'Italia. V.: La pioggia nella Campania. C. Colamonico, 722*; Nebulosità in Italia. F. Eredia, 231*; Nuovo dizionario dei comuni e frazioni di comuni del Regno d'Italia secondo il censimento 10 Giungno 1911 e i

Italy—*Cont'd.*
dati ufficiali a tutto Marzo 1914. C. Triverio, 627*; Present condition of forestry in. L. Piccioli, 632*; Report on control and utilization of rivers and drainage for fertilization of land and mitigation of malaria. E. Buck, 632*; Storia sommaria della sezione di Verona del Club Alpino Italiano, 304* **Earthquakes and Volcanoes:** Condizioni sismiche della regione marsicana. M. Baratta, 722*; Earthquake in —, Jan. 13, 1915, 285; Earthquake in central Italy. C. Davison, 310*; Erdbebengebiet in Mittelitalien, 393*; Note sul terremoto di Lonera dell'8 Maggio 1914. V. Sabatini, 979*; Prime osservazioni sul terremoto italiano del 13 gennaio 1915. G. Martinelli, 393*; Terremoto marsicano del 13 gennaio 1915. L. F. de Magistris, 632*; Earthquake areas of the earth with special reference to recent Italian earthquake. J. S. Grasty, 474*; Nel paesi del terremoto. I. Bonardi, 393*; Fenomeni avvenuti a vulcano (Isole Eolie) del 1890 al 1913. O. de Fiore, 632*; Fenomeni errutivi avvenuti allo Stromboli dal 1909 al 1914 ed il loro meccanismo. O. de Fiore, 632*; Recenti eruzioni dell' Etna. G. Platania, 803* **Geography:** Per un "Atlante del paesaggio geografico italiano." M. Gortani, and A. R. Toniolo, 632*; Cartografia dell-Italia nel cinquecento con un saggio sulla cartografia del Piemonte. R. Almagià, 393*; Geografia economica sociale dell'Italia. A. Mariani, 799*; Geographical monographs on various provinces, 799*; Studio della geografia in Italia e fuori con cenni sulla storia della geografia. E. Giampiccolo, 469* **MAPS:** Bartholomew's war map of — and the Balkan States, 812*; Carta della guerra nostra, 904*; Seat of war on Austro-Italian frontier, 811*; Carta geologica d'Italia, 239*; Charts of Coast (U. S. Hydrographic Office), 560*; Filature et tissage de la soie dans l'Italie septentrionale, *n.*, 157; Industrie de la soie en Italie. G. Assereto, *n.*, 157; Sériculture et les marchés de cocons en. G. Assereto, *n.*, 157; Fruits of Italy. G. Assereto, 811*; Grandes cultures maraîchères. G. Assereto, 811*; Italy showing Waldensian churches, 728*; Maps of Italian Provinces, 904*; Sydow-Habenicht: Methodischer Wand-Atlas Nr. 11: Italien. Oro-hydrogr. Schul-Wandkarte nach E. Sydows Plan. H. Habenicht, 984* **COLONIES:** Colonie Italiane. Elenco alfabetico della località abitate nella "Libia, Eritrea," etc. C. Triverio, 974*; Manuale coloniale. P. Revelli, 148*; Nomi geografici delle colonie italiane. A. Blessich, 977*; Il nostro impero coloniale. A. Faustini, 386*; Nuovo dizzionario dei comuni e frazioni di Comuni secondo il censimento 10 Giugno 1911 e i dati ufficiali a tutto Marzo 1914. C. Triverio, 627* **Maps:** Physical maps of, 532
Ithaca I.: Map, 479*
Itineraries: Studies in the bibliography of — and road-books. H. G. Fordham, 718*
Ituri River: Forest and Pygmies. C. Christy, 879, 897*
Ivory Coast: Cercle de Kong. J. Chartier, 390*
Iyengar, K., 552*
Iyengar, N. V., 229*, 318*

J

Jackson, C. T., 539
Jackson, H. J.: *see* Horton, A. H.
Jackson City, Miss.: Map, 236*
Jacobi, H. B., 134
Jaeger, A., 633*
Jaeger, F., 684*
Jaenicke, A. J., and Foerster, M. H., 628*
Jaggar, T. A., 285, 309*
Jaja, G., 155*, 553*
JAMAICA: Earthquake in, 50; Flora of —, containing descriptions of flowering plants. W. Fawcett, and A. B. Rendle, Vol. 3: Dicotyledons, 798*; Handbook of — for 1915. Historical, statistical, and general information, etc. J. C. Ford, and F. Cundall, 716*; A Montane Rain-Forest. Contribution to physiological plant geography of. F. Shreve, 546*
James, H. F., 976*
James River, Va.: Condition and extent of oyster beds of, 306*
Jansen, G., 979*
Janson, O., 387*
JAPAN: Bibliotheca Japonica. Dictionaire bibliogr. des ouvrages relatifs à l'empire japonais. Rangés par ordre chronol. jusqu'à 1870

Japan—*Cont'd.*
suivi d'un appendice renfermant la liste alphabétique des principaux ouvrages parus de 1870 à 1912. H. Cordier, *rev.*, 219; Civilisations of India, China, Japan. G. L. Dickinson, 626*; Coast of Kii, 473*; Coastal plains and block mountains in Japan. S. W. Cushing, 72*; Exploration in northern Japanese Alps. W. Weston, 899*; Some notes on glacial phenomena in North Japanese Alps. K. Oseki, 367, 391*; L'espansione coloniale giapponese. P. S. Rivetta, 720*; Forests of Japan. N. B. Eckbo, 631*; Aus den Waldungen des fernen Ostens. Forstliche Reisen und Studien in Japan, usw. A. Hofmann, *rev.*, 63; Französisch-Indochina und Japan. M. Hammer, 802*; Japan, Today and Tomorrow. H. W. Mabie, *rev.*, 710; Japanische Auswanderung. Parts 1-8: Geschichte und Beweggründe, Hawaii, Vereinigte Staaten, Kanada, usw., E. Schultze, 898*; Tsuredzure Gusa of Yoshida No Kaneyoshi. Being meditations of a recluse in the 14th century. Transl. with notes by G. B. Sansom. Appendix by M. Anezaki on religious conditions in Japan in the XIV century, *rev.*, 64 **Economics:** Economic geography of. K. Oseki, 978*; Japansche Groot-Industrie. J. W. Ramaer, 898*; Un rapport économique sur le Japon, 72*; 14th Financial and Economic Annual of, 1914, 72* **Politics:** Charakter und Politik des Japaners. W. Prenzel, 798*; Japan to America. Symposium of papers by political leaders, etc., on conditions in Japan and on relations between Japan and the United States. Edited by N. Masaoka, *rev.*, 710; Political development of —, 1867-1909. G. E. Uyehara, *rev.*, 458 **Volcanoes and Earthquakes:** Eruptions and earthquakes of Asama-yama. List of volcanic earthquakes registered at — in 1911 and 1912; remarks on seismogr. observations in 1911 and 1912. Strong Asama-yama outbursts, Dec., 1912 to May, 1914. F. Omori, 152*; Notes on eruptions of Asama-Yama, 1908-11. F. Omori, 229*; Eruption of Sakura-jima, 1914. F. Omori, 720*; Rapporto prel. per Istituto Vulcanologico sulla grande eruzione del Sakurashima, Gennaio-Aprile, 1914. F. A. Perret, 552*; Sakura-Jima eruptions and earthquakes. I. F. Omori, 72* **MAPS:** Beziehungen Japans zum Auslande. P. Langhans, *n.*, 727; Geol. map of, 811*; Geol. map of Jōban coal field, 811*; Imperial Geol. Survey of —: Geol. map, Div. IV. 159*, 5 topographic sheets, Div. III. 1 geologic sheet, 810*; Map of — and western Pacific, 320*; Mineral map, 811*; Topographical map, 810*

JAPANESE EMPIRE: Japanese Empire and its economic conditions. J. d'Autremer, *rev.*, 891

Jarvis, C. D.: *see* Blakeslee, A. F.

JAVA: Indien, Java, Siam, usw. Handbuch für Reisende. K. Baedecker, *rev.*, 457; Java et ses habitants. J. Chailley-Bert, *rev.*, 711; Java, zoölogisch en biologisch. J. C. Koningsberger, 72* **Map:** Java en Madoera, 318*

Jeandet, Abel: Un français au Sénégal. B. H. Gausseron, 626*

Jeffers, Le R., 475*

Jefferson, M., 19, 115*, 129, 150*, 346, 364*, 390*, 650

Jeffrey, E. C., 554*

Jenney, Walter, *obituary*, 613

Jerphanion, G., 640*

Jerusalem: Population of, 451; — and the Crusades. E. Blyth, 893*; With Russian pilgrims to. S. Graham, *rev.*, 705

Jews: History of the. P. Goodman, 150*; Distribution of, 369; Geschichte des Volkes Israel. R. Kittel, *rev.*, 301; Studies in Anglo-Jewish History. H. P. Stokes, *rev.*, 300

Jibuti: Gibuti e il suo hinterland. L. Cufino, 308*

Jireček, C., 900*

Jobe, M. L., 481; Miss Jobe returning to Mt. Kitchi, 445

Joerg, W. L. G., 388*

Joffre, J. J. C., 785

Johannesburg: Tägliche Gang des Luftdruckes auf dem Hochlande von Südafrika. J. von Hann, 977*

Johns Hopkins Univ.: Geography in the summer school, 371

Johnson, B. L.: *see* Martin, G. C.

Johnson, D. W., 125*, 175, 265, 358, 373*, 442, 526; —, and Smith, W. S., 628*

Johnson, E. R.: *see* Bakenhus, R. E., and Giddings, F. H.

Johnson, S. C., 57

Johnson, V. W., 787

Johnson, W. E., 151*
Johnston, H. H., 808, 971
Johnston, R. A. A., 800*
Jones, D., and Kwing Tong Woo, 546*
Jones, E., 884
Jones, E. L., 769, 931; — appointed Superintendent of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, 445
Jones, G. B., and Morrison, T. M., 975*
Jones, J. E., 625*
Jones, J. P., 708
Jones, J. W., 151*
Jones, L. A., Schlick, W. J., and Ramser, C. E., 628*; *see also* McCrory, S. H.
Jones, W. D., 116*; —, and Sauer, C. O., 520
Joss, E. C., 978*
Joukowsky, E., and Favre, J., 240*
Jourdy, H. P., 154*
Jubaland: Journey across. R. E. Salkeld, 801*
Juday, C., 126; *see also* Birge, E. A.
Judson, K. B., 303*
Jukes-Browne, A. J.: *see* Bellamy, C. V.
Juneau: Large development in the — gold district, 954
Jungle: Book of the wilderness and. Edited by F. G. Aflalo, 799*
Junod, H. A., 717*
Jura, Franconian: Morphogenetische Studien aus dem Gebiete des Fränkischen Jura. E. Seefeldner, 73*
Jute: Die Jute. Ihre Industrie und volkswirtschaftliche Bedeutung. R. Wolff, *n.*, 794
Jutson, J. T., 721*

K

Kacháris, The. S. Endle, 68*
Kain, C., 800*
Kaindle, R., 900*
Kaiser, E., 309*
KAISERIN AUGUSTA R.: Entdeckungen im Becken des oberen Sepik: Vorläufiger Bericht. Thurnwald, 721*; Exploration of the —, 1912-13. C. O. Sauer, 342; Ergebnisse der Südsee-Expedition, 1908-1910. Vol. 1: Kaiserin-Augusta-Fluss. O. Reche, *rev.*, 542 **Maps:** Skizze zu der Forschungsreise Dr. Thurnwald's im oberen Sepik, *n.*, 725; Stromgebiet des Kaiserin-Augusta-Flusses. M. Moisel, *n.*, 725
KAISER WILHELMS LAND: Dampiers Route längs der nordküste von. O. Reche, 230*; Entdeckungen im Becken des oberen Sepik: Vorläufiger Bericht. Thurnwald, 721*; Kaiser-Wilhelmsland und die Inselwelt im Stillen Ozean, etc. A. D. K. Schwabe, *rev.*, 223 **Map:** Map accompanying "Vom mittleren Sepik zur N. W. Küste von." R. Thurnwald, 725
Kalgoorlie: Geology of the country between — and Coolgardie. C. S. Honman, 720*
Kaltschmid, P., 74*
Kalymnos I.: Map, 399*
Kamerling, Z., 626*
KAMERUN: Beiträge zur Geschichte des Lamidats Ngaundere. Von Briesen, 630*; Berechnungsgrundlagen für die barometr. Höhenmessung in. G. von Elsner, 71*; Conquête du Togoland et du Cameroun, 390*; Erfahrungen und Beobachtungen von Grenz Exp. 1912-13, Abteilung Monda-Dechua. H. Gehne, 551*; Ergebnisse der Schiffahrtsexp. 1913 in. Hassenstein, 71*; Geogr. Arbeiten in Tikar und Wute auf einer Forschungsreise durch Mittel—, 1911-13. F. Thorbecke, 551*; Geomorphol. Probleme aus Kamerun. C. Guillemain, 152*; Im Hochland von Mittel-Kamerun. F. Thorbecke, *rev.*, 785; Kamerun. A. D. K. Schwabe, 223; Meteorol. Beobachtungen aus. Teil 1. Zusammenstellung der Monatsmittel bis zum Jahre 1912 an 40 Stationen höherer Ordnung. P. Heidke, 308*; Über Pygmäen am Sanga. P. Kuhn, 71* **Maps:** Kameruner Schiffahrtsexp.: Lauf des Njong zwischen Mbalmajo und Ndandumbu, *n.*, 808; Map to illustrate paper on Nigeria-Kamerun Boundary Commission of 1912-13. W. V. Nugent, *n.*, 156; Ölpalmenbestände im Bezirk Bare. G. Adams, E. Meyer, and M. Moisel, *n.*, 808
Kane, E. K., 974*
Kanem: Etude anthropol. des populations des régions du Tchad et du. R. Gaillard, and L. Pou'rin, *rev.*, 541
Kano: Mission de revitaillement du Tchad par—, Jan. 1912–Déc. 1913. E. Mercier, 390*
KANSAS: Earth products of. W. J. Southerland, 549*; Forest planting in western. R. S. Kellogg, 388*; Occurrence of petroleum and natural gas in Mid-Continent Field. C. N. Gould, 226*; 19th Biennial

Rept., State Board of Agric., 1913 and 1914, 629* **Maps:** Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*
Kansu: Mit Filchner durch — und Tibet. M. Hoffer, 898*
Kant [Emmanuel]: Ein neu aufgefundenes Kollegheft nach Kants Vorlesung über physische Geographie. E. Adickes, 149*
KARAKORAM: Explorazione delle valli Kondus e Hushee nel — sud-orientale. C. Calciati, 72*; Dr. de Filippi's discoveries, 127; Expedition to — and Central Asia 1913-1914. F. de Filippi, 802*; Relazione preliminare sui lavori scientifici della spedizione de Filippi al —, 1913-14. F. de Filippi, 802*
Karlik Tagh, Map: Alpine region of. D. Carruthers, 556
Karst: Trieste et le. E. A. Martel, 900*
Karst Phenomena: Höhlen im Dachstein und ihre Bedeutung für Karsthydrographie, usw. F. Boek, G. Lahner, and G. Gaunersdorfer, *n.*, 787
Karstedt, —, 379; *see also* Evans, M. S.
Karutz, R., 392*
Kashmir: Beyond the Pir Panjal. Life and missionary enterprise in. E. F. Neve, *rev.*, 296
Kassner, C., 475*
Kassner, T., 379
Katanga: *see also* Congo, Belgian: Adventures in Africa under the British, Belgian and Portuguese flags. J. B. Thornhill, *rev.*, 890; Congo-Katanga-Angola. F. Rodriguez, 720*; Über Vegetationsformen in. C. Guillemain, 71*
Katmai Volcano: Effect of eruption of — on land vegetation. R. F. Griggs, 193
Kaudern, W., 303*
Kaufmann Exp. (Menas Exp.): Travels, discoveries, etc., in the Libyan Desert. J. C. E. Falls, *n.*, 703
Kay, F. H., 549*
Kayes: (French Sudan). Tellier, 390*
Kayser, A., 892*
Keable, B. B., 69*
Kearton, C., 973
Keele, J., 550*, 719*
Keen, D., 115*, 549*
Keena, L. J., 976
Keidel, H., 152*, 228*
Keilhack, K., 68*, 284, 898*, 980*
Keir, R. M., 719*
Keller, H., 631*
Kelley, F. B., 290
Kelley, W. P., McGeorge, W., and Thompson, A. R., 899*
Kellogg, R. S., 388, 794
Kelsey, C. E., 799*
Keltie, J. Scott: Cullum Geographical Medal (Amer. Geogr. Soc.), awarded to, 123; Presentation of the Medal, 281; — Receives gold medal from the Paris Geogr. Soc., 537; — Receives gold medal from the Royal Scottish Geogr. Soc., 965
Kenai Peninsula: Geology and mineral resources of. G. C. Martin, B. L. Johnson, and U. S. Grant, *n.*, 895
Kenrick, W. H., 552*
KENTUCKY: Economic geology of portion of Edmonson and Grayson Counties. J. O. Bryant, 69*; Kentucky (Frye's Geography). R. P. Green, 151*; Second Ann. Rept., — Geol. Survey, 1914, 389*; Stories of Old Kentucky. M. G. Purcell, 546* **Maps:** Cincinnati Quad., *n.*, 156; Clintwood Quad., *n.*, 635; Four sheets showing geology of Green River region, 77*; Hindman Quad., *n.*, 476; Map of upper Cumberland Valley and contiguous regions, of Licking Valley region, of western border of eastern coalfield, Prel. map of Pineville and Middlesboro regions, and revised prel. map of south-east — compiled from actual surveys and field notes. J. B. Hoeing, 77*; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*; Railroad map of, 77*
Kephart, H., 973*, 974*
Kerr, J. A.: *see* Lounsbury, C.
Keyes, C., 310*
Keysser, —, Stolz, —, and others, 220.
Kiangsu: Report of Board of Engineers on Huai R. Conservancy Project in Provinces of — and Anhui, 473*
Kiao-chau: Kiautschou. A. D. K. Schwabe, *rev.*, 223; Kiautschau. H. Schmitthenner, 308*; Kiaochow-Tsingtau. W. R. Peck, 898*
Kiepert, H., 480*
Kii: Coast of, 473*
Kilauea: Volcanoes of — and Mauna Loa. W. T. Brigham, *rev.*, 381
Kilimanjaro: Forschungen am Kilimandscharo, 1912. F. Klute, 229*, 551*

Kimball, H. H., 799*, 981*
Kincer, J. B., 628*
Kindle, E. M., 388*; —, and Burling, L. D., 800*
King, P. C., 229*
King, W. J. H., 308*
Kingsford, C. L., 133
Kingsley, Nelson: Diary of. A California Argonaut of 1849. F. J. Teggart, 302*
Kingsmill, C. E., 227*
Kinross: Clackmannan and. J. P. Day (Cambridge County Geographies), 798*
Kinship: — and Social Organization. W. H. R. Rivers, 149*
Kioto: *see* Kyoto
Kipp, H. A., Hall, A. G., and Frescoln, S. W., 628*
Kirchwey, C. B., 306*; *see also* Dodge, R. E.
Kirk, N. M.: *see* Byers, W. C.
Kitchener, Lord: Receives Livingstone Gold Medal, 965
Kitchi Mt.: *see* Mt. Kitchi
Kite Ascents: International kite and balloon ascents. E. Gold, 554*
Kittel, K., 301
Kivu Lake: Bilder aus dem Vulkangebiet am Kiwu-See. Schumacher, 551*; New Volcano in the — region, 879
Kleinkemm, H., 71*
Klem, M. J., 306*
Klinckowström, A., 474*
Klotz, O., 74*, 158*, 307*, 550*
Klussmann, W., 804*
Klute, F., 229*, 551*
Kmunke, R., 318*, 704
Knapp, C.: *see* Michel, G.
Knapp, H. S.: *see* Bakenhus, R. E.
Knight, F. A., 893*
Knoche, W., 73*, 307*, 308*, 392*; —: Vieljährige Jahressummen des Regenfalls in Chile. J. von Hann, 801*
Knowles, F. H. S., 536
Knowlton, A. J.: *see* Allen, L. R.
Knox, J., 376
Knudsen, M., 231*
Koch, J. P., 278; —'s Observations on Greenland's Ice-Cap. W. H. Hobbs, 278
Koebel, W. H., 783
Koegel, L., 152*, 476, 477*
Koehler, W., 70*
Koetei: Een bezoek ann eenige oudheden in. H. Witkamp, 72*
Köhler, F., 390*
Kokand: Von Lübeck nach. Ein Reisebericht. R. Karutz, 392*
Kolb, E. L., 215
Kolderup, C. F., 399*
Koldewey, R., 966
Koningsberger, J. C., 72*
Konow, S., 631*
Koons, E. W., 899*
Koppe, M.: *see* Foerster, W.
Köppen, W., 74*, 369, 805*
Koraen, T., 73*
Kordofan: — and the region to the west of White Nile, 626*
Kordys, R.: *see* Orlowicz, M.
KOREA: Afforestation in. E. W. Koons, 899*; Ann. Report of Meteor. Observatory of Govt. Gen. of Korea, 1912, 68*, for 1913, 899; Ann. Report on reforms and progress in — 1912-13, 308*; Eisenbahnen in. Dr. Preyer, 547* **Maps**: Geol. map of Korea state, 318*; Map of Chosen, 318*; Plans of harbors, 318*; Übersichtskarte der Eisenbahnen in. Dr. Preyer, 559*
Kossowitsch, P., 788
Kotas, J., and Londzin, J., 224*
Krahmer, —, 893*
Krause, F., 548*
Krauss, P., and Uetrecht, E., 400*
Krebs, C. E., and Teets, D. D., Jr., 628*, 810*
Krebs, N., 310*
Krebs, W., 394*, 897*
Kremers, E., 474*
Kretschmer, K., 225*
Kropotkin, P., 717*
Krüger, L., 633*
Kruijt, A. C.: *see* Adriani, N.
Krümmel, O.: —'s Handbook of Oceanography, *rev.*, 940
Kuen Lun: Mountain panoramas from the Pamirs and. A. Stein, *rev.*, 63
Kuhn, P., 71*; *see also* Schwabe, K.
Kullmer, C. J.: *see* Huntington, E.
Külz, —, and Leber, —, 72*
Kümmel, H. B.: *see* Lewis, J. V.
Kundelun Mts.: *see* Turgun Mts.
Kuo, Ping Wen, 546*
Kurdistan: Cradle of Mankind: Life in Eastern —. W. A. Wigram, and E. T. A. Wigram, *rev.*, 219; Journey through Turkish Armenia and Persian Khurdistan. M. P. Price, 472*; Journey through — and Azerbaijan, 68*
Kuskokwim River: The — to be opened to commerce, 205; Further surveys of the —, 954
Kwing Tong Woo, 546*
Kyoto: The home of typical Japanese, 224*

L

Labrador: Tourist's maritime provinces: With chapters on —, etc. R. K. Wood, *n.*, 782
Labrador Current: Effect of — upon surface temperature of North Atlantic and of the latter upon air temperature and pressure over British Isles. M. W. C. Hepworth, 394*
Lacey, R. L., 456
Lachmann, R., 224*
Ladouce, F. D., 317*
Ladrones: Insel Tinian und ihre Stellung im Marianen-Bogen. H. Seidel, 230*; Die deutsche Marianeninsel Rota. H. Seidel, 309* Map: Insel Rota, 319*
Lafone Quevedo, S. A., 546*
La Gorge, J. O., 975*
Laguna Bebedero: Constitución geológica, hidrogeología y minerales de aplicación de San Luis. E. Gerth, *n.*, 976
Lahner, G.: *see* Bock, H.
Laite, W. J., 705
Lake, P., 619
LAKES AND LIMNOLOGY: Age of Loch Long, and its relation to the Valley system of southern Scotland. J. W. Gregory, 979*; Alpine, Lowland, and Jura lakes in Switzerland. C. S. Du Riche Preller, 804*; Some Florida lakes and lake basins. E. H. Sellards, 306*; Inland lakes of Wisconsin. E. A. Birge, and C. Juday, 627*; Lago di Garda. P. Cavallo, 627*; Lake Tahoe in winter. J. E. Church, Jr., 470*; Seen des Illergebietes. Morphometrische Studie. A. Reissinger, 469*; Seenstudien: Plansee. E. Fels, 469*
Lamaseries: Lamasery Life. F. H. Nichols, 100
Lamb, G. N., 800*
Lamb, W. A., Follansbee, R., and Padgett, H. D., 226*, 781
Lambart, H. C., 462
Lambart, H. F. J., 800*
La Manche: *see* English Channel
Lampe, F., 155*, 554*, 795
Lamplugh, G. W., 231*
Lancrenon, P., 71*
Landes, H., 151*
Land Forms: *see* Geomorphology
Land and Sea Levels: Changes of relative, 475*
Land Slides: Le frane e il loro studio dal punto di vista geografica. R. Almagià, 633*
Lands, Arid: Discussion on physiography of. T. H. Holland, 722*
Lange, A., 784
Langenbeck, R., 393*, 631*
Langhans, P., 725, 727, 983*
Langille, H. D., 306*
LANGUAGES: Cantonese phonetic reader. D. Jones, and Kwing Tong Woo, 546*; Dictionary of Choctaw language. C. Byington, 627*; Linguistic areas in Europe: Their boundaries and political significance. L. Dominian, 401; Panjabi phonetic reader. T. G. Bailey, 547*; Present condition of our knowledge of North American languages. P. E. Goddard, 226*; Rã-txa Hu-ní-ku-i. Lingua dos Caxinauás do Rio Ibuaçu affluente do Muru. J. C. de Abreu, 386*; Sammlung der Ewe-Sprichwörten. E. Bürgi, 551*; Specimens of languages from Southern Nigeria. N. W. Thomas, *rev.*, 294; Zur sprachlichen Stellung der Millcayac-Indianer. R. Schilling, 720*; Subanu: Studies of Sub-Visayan folk of Mindanao. Part 2: Discussion of linguistic material. W. Churchill, *rev.*, 458; Eine Untersuchung der Entwicklungsgesetze von Sprache, Mythus und Sitte. W. Wundt, *rev.*, 621 **Maps:** Limites des langues d'Oc et d'Oil, 319*; Mapa jenzykowa i wyznaniowa Galicji. W. Choroszewski, 480*; Sprachenkarte von Russisch-Polen nach der ersten Russischen Volkszählung von 1897, *n.*, 477
Lannoy, C. de, and Vander Linden, H., 132
Lapham, J. E.: *see* Marbut, C. F.
Lapham, M. H.: *see* Marbut, C. F.
La Plata, Rio: *see* Rio de la Plata
La Serena: Sumas compensadas del agua caída anual de —, etc. W. Knoche, 307*
Lassen Peak: Eruptions of. J. S. Diller, 47, 69*, 125, 226*; Eruptions at Mt. Lassen, 530; Volcanic activity of. R. S. Holway, 388*
László, S., 803*
Latimer, W. J., 628*
La Touche, T. H. D., 391*
Lauber, A. W., 290
Laufer, B., 552*
Laughton, A. M., 547*
Launay, A., 80*, 320*
Launay, L. de, 67, 631*, 789, 899*, 981*
Lausberg, C., 139

Lautensach, H., 722*
Lawson, A. C., 150*
Lay, J. G., 979*
Layman, F. E.: *see* Bleininger, A. V.
Leaf, W., 149*
Lebanon, Map: Carte du Liban, 640*
Leber, —: *see* Külz
Lecky, W. S., 155*
Leclercq, J., 69*, 786
Leclère, A., 297
Le Conte, Joseph: Memoir of. H. L. Fairchild, 555*
LeConte, J. N., 789
Lee, I. (Mrs. C. B. Marriott), 150*
Lee, J., 304*
Lee, W. T., 306*; —, Stone, R. W., Gale, H. S., and others, 697
Leeds, E. T., 65
Lees, J. H., 549*
Leffingwell, E. de K.: —'s work in Alaska, 287
Leger, L., 631*
Legrand, R., 472*
Lehmann, E., 622
Lehmann, F. W. P., 900*, 983*
Lehmann, R., 796
Lehner, W., 721*
Lehnerts, E. M.: *see* Hall, C. W.
Leicestershire. C. E. Kelsey (Oxford County Histories), 799*
Leipzig, Map: Übersichtsplan der Höhenfestpunkte, 239*
Leith, C. K., 225*, 619
Lelièvre, A. E., and Clouqueur, C. A., 630*
Lemoine, P., 463
Lempfert, R. G. K., 982*
Lennarz, G., 149*
Leon: Map, 728*
Lepanto: Igorots of. J. A. Robertson, 720*
Lérida: Map, 728*
Lescarbot, M., 625*
Lesgaft, E., 387*
Lesser Slave Lake: Fish supply from, 877
Le Terrier, —, 71*
Leutwein, P., 311*
Levainville, J., 714
Levat, M. D., 380
Levels: Changes of relative — of land and sea, 475*; Errors of precise leveling. W. Bowie, 881
Lévine, B. V., 215
Levy, F. L., 153*
Lewandowski, M.: *see* Martinez, A. B.
Lewiński, J. St., 149*
Lewis, J. H.: *see* Henshaw, F. F.
Lewis, J. V., and Kümmel, H. B., 628*
Leyritz, M. M., 639*
Leyte: Map, 559*
Lezzi, G., 551*

LIBERIA: Political and economic factors in development of. G. W. Ellis, 801*; Quelques mois au Libéria: Impressions. G. Sam, 308*; Sociological appraisement of —'s resources. G. W. Ellis, 630*

LIBYA: Alcuni dati retrospettivi e attuali sulla antropologia della Libia. V. Giuffrida-Ruggeri, 801*; Conditions commerciales et agricoles. C. Fidel, 391*; Elenco alfabetico della località abitate nella Libia, etc. C. Triverio, 974*; Gateway to the Sahara: Adventures and observations in Tripoli. C. W. Furlong, *rev.*, 704; Italian occupation of Ghat, 127; Italy in North Africa. An account of Tripoli enterprise. W. K. McClure, *rev.*, 456; Nuove conoscenze intorno all Cirenaica. R. Almagià, 472*; Recherches anthropologiques dans la Berbérie orientale. Tripolitaine, etc. L. Bertholon, and E. Chantre, 224*; Tripolis. E. Banse, *rev.*, 60 **Maps:** Benghazi Region, 78*; Carta dimostrativa: Cirenaica, 318*, 727*; rovine di Zuagha, 318*; Tripolitania, 727*; Carta del regno d'Italia e della Libia, 318*; Carta de la Tripolitania e Cirenaica, 533*; Commissariato del Barca, 318*; Conca di Ommerzem, 237*; Dintorni di Tagiura, 159*; Dintorni di Zanzur, 159*; Homs e dintorni, 159*; Schizzo altimetrico dei dintorni di Giado-Fassato, 159*; Itinerario percorso dalla Colonna Miani. T. C. Miani, 78*; Libya, 532*; Piazza di Tobruch, 237*; Rilievi in Libia, grafico della triangulazione in Cirenaica, 78*; Rilievo numerico di Lebda (Leptis Magna) eseguito dai topografi Grupelli e Giua, 237*; Tripoli, 78*; Tripolitania, territorio fra la costa e l'uadi Sciati, 78*; Servizio telegrafico e radiotelegrafico, 727*; Zona littoranea da Zavia ad Argub, 727*; 3 sheets covering a zone about 5′ in width from Agilat to Tripoli and beyond and from Tripoli south to Garián, 479*

LIBYAN DESERT: Im Nordosten der Libyschen Wüste. P. Borchardt, 152*; Three years in the —: Travels, discoveries, etc., of Menas Exp. (Kaufmann Exp.). J. C. E. Falls, *n.*, 703; Wayfarers in the. F. G. Alexander, 626* **Map:** Reise im Nordosten der Libyschen Wüste 1914. P. Borchardt, *n.*, 477

Lichtenberger, H., 300
Lienau, D., 547*
Lienau, M. M., 68*
Lightships: Leuchtfeuerverzeichnis, 1915. I: Ostsee; 2: Gewässer zwischen Ost-und Nordsee; 3: Nordsee bis zum Polarkreis; 4: Englischer Kanal, W.-Küste von England und Schottland, Küsten von Irland, 473*; Lichtenlijst van Nederlandsch Oost- en West-Indië, 148*
Limnology: *see* Lakes
Lincolnshire: Highways and Byways in. W. F. Rawnsley, 304*; —: (Cambridge County Geographies). E. M. Sympson, 547*
Lindemann, E., 968
Lindgren, W., 894*
Linera: Note sul terremoto di —, Maggio 1914. V. Sabatini, 979*
Lines, E. F.: *see* Bleininger, A. V.
Lingelbach, W. E., 116*, 231*
Lipari Is.: Fenomeni avvenuti a vulcano (Isole Eolie) del 1890 al 1913. O. de Fiore, 632*
L'Isle, M. R.: *see* Isle
Listenfelt, H., 974*
Littlefield, G. E., 155*
Livingstone, David: —, the Pathfinder. B. Mathews, 150*
Livingstone Gold Medal (R. Scottish Geogr. Soc.): — awarded to Lord Kitchener, 965
Liznar, J., 394*
Loch Long: Age of — and its relation to the valley system of southern Scotland. J. W. Gregory, 979*
Lockyer, W. J. S., 141
Lóczy, L. de, 616
Lodewyckszˌ W., 717*
Löffler, K., 900*
Lofoten: Nach den. H. Pudor, 310*
Logan, W. N., 470*
Logroño: Map, 239*
Lohmann, H.: Methods developed by — to study plankton, 536
Lolos: Beiträge zur Ethnographie der: Katalog der Sammlung Weiss im Kgl. Museum für Völkerkunde zu Berlin. H. Mueller, 898*
Lombardy: Lombard towns of Italy or the cities of ancient —. E. R. Williams, Jr., *rev.*, 299
London, J. J., 981*
LONDON: Geological excursions round. G. MacDonald Davies, 224*; London. F. C. Albrecht, 979*; Notes on basins of — and Paris, and on Sambre-Oise route to Paris. A. J. Herbertson, 802*; — im Weltverkehr und Welthandel. K. Wiedenfeld, 721* **Maps**: Maps of Old London, 480*
Londzin, J.: *see* Kotas, J.
Long, C. R., 721*
Long Eaton District: Geogr. conditions and problems of a growing industrial district. C. B. Fawcett, 474*
Long Island, Maps: Geologic map. M. L. Fuller, *n.*, 807; Topographic map, *n.*, 807
Longitudes: Grössen von Meridiangraden und Eingradfeldern. A. von Böhn, 475*
Loomis, F. B., 303*
Lorentz, H. A., 399*
Loring, J. A., 224*
Lorraine: Alsace and: From Cæsar to Kaiser, 58 B. C.-1871 A. D. By R. Putnam, 973*; Le Paléolithique en Lorraine. G. Goury, 73*
Los Angeles: Eine Blume aus dem goldenen Lande, 798*
Loughlin, G. F., 226*
LOUISIANA: Fountain of youth. C. T. Jackson, *n.*, 539; History of western boundary of — purchase, 1819-1841. T. M. Marshall, 468*; Louisiana (Frye's Geography). G. Williamson, 151*; — State Univ., field course in geology, 371; La Louisianne à la fin du XVIIIe siècle. G. Desdevises du Dezert, 894*; Report for 1913 on trade and commerce of Consular District of New Orleans, 629* **Maps**: Map of State of — issued for R. R. Commission, 77*; Post route maps showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*
Lounsbury, C., McLendon, W. E., and Kerr, J. A., 549*
Lourenço Marques: Data for the study of climate of. A. de Almeida Teixeira, 229*
Loveday, A., 709
Low, D. H., 721*
Lowe, P. R., 967
Lowrie, W. L., 722*
Lozinski, W. von, 154*
Lucas, C. P., 61, 132, 154*, 376, 627*, 723*
Lucca: Story of. J. Ross, and N. Erichsen, 68*
Ludwig Salvator: Erzherzog — aus dem österreichischen Kaiserhause als Forscher des Mittelmeeres. L. Woerl, 799*
Lugo: Map, 728*
Lührmann, E., 900*
Lull, R. S., 719*
Lumber: — and its uses. R. S. Kellogg, *n.*, 794

Lumholtz, Carl: — in the East Indies, 960
Lüneburg: Über Megalithgräber und sonstige Grabformen der Lüneburger Gegend. M. M. Lienau, 68*
Lunn, A., 615
Luschan, F. von, 311*, 977*
Lusiads: Astronomia dos Lusíadas. L. A. Pereira da Silva, 974*
Lutaud, C., 71*
Luxembourg: Map, 239*
Luzern: Map, 240*
Luzon, Maps: Map of central, map of southern, 559*
Lyde, L. W., 73*, 309*
Lyons, H. G., 964
Lyons: Map, 904*
Lyons, Gulf of: Lithologie sous-marine du Golfe du Lion. J. Thoulet, 73*
Lysakowski, K. C., 980*

M

Mabie, H. W., 710
McAdie, A., 780
McCaskey, H. D., 226*
McCaustland, E. J.: *see* Henshaw, F. F.
McClure, W. K., 456
McConnell, B. M., 474*
McConnell, R. G., 471*
McCormick, S. B., 306*
McCrackan, W. D., 222
McCrory, S. H., Baxter, O. G., and others, 628*
MacCurdy, G. G., 632*
MacDonald, J. H. A., 233*
MacDonald, W., 890
MacDonald Davies, G., 224*
MacDougal, D. T., 388*, 885
Macedonia: Balkan Cockpit: Political and military story of the Balkan wars in. W. H. Crawfurd Price, 798*; Bulgaria. With account of Macedonia and Macedonian Bulgars. W. S. Monroe, *rev.*, 223
McElroy, R. M., 698
McEwen, G. F., 780
McFarlane, J., 309, 624
Macfarlane, J. J., 634*, 894*
McGee, W J: Memoir of. N. H. Darton, 155*
McGeorge, W.: *see* Kelley, W. P.
McGlashan, H. D., and Stevens, G. C., 628*
MacGregor, W.: Clarke and —'s expeditions up the Fly R., 451
Machatschek, F., 72*, 309*, 392*, 685*
McInnes, W., 471*, 478*
Mackay, L. von, 153*, 977*
Mackerel: Contributions to biology of the. D. Nilsson, 554*
Mackie, G. B., 312*
Mackinac Island: Map of. M. H. Wright, *n.*, 901
Mackinder, H. J., 460, 718*
McLaughlin, R. P., and Waring, C. A., 470*
Maclay, N. Miklucho: Scientific work of, 128
McLean, F. T., 628*
MacLean, N., 380
McLendon, W. E.: *see* Lounsbury, C.
MacMunn, N. E., 626*
McMurry, C. A., 151*
McNab, R., 386*, 798*
MacNair, P., 469*
MacPherson, D., 976*
MADAGASCAR: Enquête scientifique et économique sur — au XVII siècle. H. Froidevaux, 720*; Pa Madagascar. W. Kaudern, 303*; Madagascar. P. Lemoine (Handbuch der regionalen Geologie), *rev.*, 463; Richesses minérales de. M. D. Levat, *rev.*, 380 **Map:** Carte de Madagascar, 810*
Maddren, A. G.: *see* Martin, G. C.
Madeira: Tourist's guide to the island of. G. A. le P. Power, *n.*, 615 Maps: General Map of. C. A. Power, 318*; General map of. Improved and corrected. C. A. Power, 639*
Madrid, Province: Map, 80*
Madura, Map: Java en Madoera, 318*
Magdala: Graben von — und seine südöstliche Fortsetzung. R. Giers, 553*
Magdalen Islands: Occurrence of glacial drift on. J. W. Goldthwait, 629*
Magdeburg, Trade of —, 1914. H. W. Harris, 900*
Magellan, Strait of: Durch Magellanstrasse. G. Goedel, 228*
Maggie Basin: Interpretation of distribution of reptiles in. A. G. Ruthven, 948
Magic: Study in — and Religion. (Golden Bough.) J. G. Frazer, Vol. 12: Bibliography and general index, 717*
Magistris, L. F. de, 632*, 803*, 805*, 981
MAGNETISM, TERRESTRIAL: *Carnegie* starts on her fourth cruise, 283; Earth's magnetism. L. A. Bauer, 232*; Geogr. Nachweis eines erdmagnetischen und vulkanischen Vorgängen gemeinsamen Gesetzes. W. Krebs, 394*; Mag-

Magnetism—*Cont'd.*
netic declinations and chart corrections obtained by the *Carnegie* from Brooklyn, N. Y., to Colon, March, 1915, and from Balboa to Honolulu, March-May, 1915. J. P. Ault, 804*; Position of the north magnetic pole. A. S. Steen, 961; Seismograph and magnetic observations. O. Klotz, 74*; Seismology, terrestrial magnetism and gravity. Report, 1911 (Canada). O. Klotz, 550* **Map:** Magnetic declination observed in 1910, 158*
Magnus, F., 294
Magrini, G., 151*
MAINE, Maps: Portsmouth to Dover and Exeter, *n.*, 156; Post route maps showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*; Railroad map of Maine, 77*
MAJORCA: Porto Pí in der Bucht von Palma de Mallorca, 68*; El Triásico de. B. D. Pericás, 231*; **Maps:** Isla de Mallorca en seis hojas, 812*; Mapa geol. de la cordillera norte de. B. Darder, 320*
Malaria: Cause and Control. W. B. Herms, *rev.*, 623
MALAY ARCHIPELAGO: India, Malaysia, and the Philippines. Study in missions. W. F. Oldham, *rev.*, 62; Dutch scientific research in, 51
MALAY PENINSULA: Malayische Halbinsel, Ceylon, Vorderindien, usw. Handbuch für Reisende. K. Baedeker, *rev.*, 457; Malay Peninsula. A. Wright, and T. H. Reid, *rev.*, 297
MALAY STATES: Coconut industry in Malaya. H. L. Coghlan, 303*; Malaysia, etc. Commercial Reports, 1915. C. L. Dreier, 898*; —. Record of British progress in the middle east. A. Wright, and T. H. Reid, *rev.*, 297 **Maps:** Boundary line between the kingdom of Siam & Malay States under British Protection as surveyed, agreed to and beaconed by the Joint Commission appointed under the Treaty of 1909, 903*; Sketch map of railways, 1913, 238*; Sketch map of railways 1913, and their connections, 810*
MALAYO-POLYNESIAN STOCK: Malaio-Polynesische Wanderungen. G. Friederici, 552*
Malcolm, W., 70*
Malinowski, B., 220
Malladra, A., 231*
Malott, C. A., 227*; *see also* Bybee, H. P.
Malta: Geologia dell' arcipelago di. C. Rizzo, 73*
MAN: *see also* Anthropology: Betrachtungen über das wachstum des Menschen. C. H. Stratz, 901*; Cavern of the Three Brothers (Ariège), [New discoveries of work by paleolithic man.] G. G. MacCurdy, 632*; Eiszeitmensch in Bayern. F. Birkner, 309*; European caves and early man. N. C. Nelson, 721*; Geol. evidence in Britain as to antiquity of man. W. B. Dawkins, 979*; Paléontologie humaine en Angleterre. M. Boule, 721*; Differentiation of man from anthropoids. C. Read, 154*; Early man in South America. A. Hrdlička, 960; Erde und die Kultur. Eroberung und Nutzbarmachung der Erde durch den Menschen. L. Reinhardt, 69*; Gegenseitige Hilfe in der Tier- und Menschenwelt. P. Kropotkin, 717*; Geistige Kultur der Naturvölker. K. Th. Preuss, *rev.*, 623; Heredity and environment in the development of men. E. G. Conklin, *rev.*, 793; Kinship and social organization. W. H. R. Rivers, 149*; Kulturbeziehungen zwischen Indien, Orient und Europa. G. Wilke, *rev.*, 617; Kulturgeschichte des Menschen. L. Reinhardt, 69*; Man as a geographical agency. C. P. Lucas, 154*, 723*; Natur und Mensch. M. G. Schmidt, *rev.*, 793; Standards of measurements for race development. H. W. Odum, 723*; Study of primitive character. E. im Thurn, 723*; Variations of human activity according to seasons, 530; Völkerpsychologie. Eine Untersuchung der Entwicklungsgesetze von Sprache, Mythus und Sitte. W. Wundt, *rev.*, 621
Manche, Map: Carte du Département de la, 811*
Manchu, The: Etude anthropologiques: Les Mandchoux. R. Torii, 898*
MANCHURIA: Trade in 1914. P. S. Heintzelman, 630*; Thirty years in the Manchu Capital. Recollections of D. Christie. Edited by his wife, *rev.*, 711 **Map:** Routes through Barga and N. E. Mongolia followed by G. C. Binsteed, *n.*, 724
Manila: Flora of. E. D. Merrill, 68*

MANITOBA: Coal fields of —, etc. D. B. Dowling, 389*; Control of insect pests in Manitoba, *n.*, 976
Maps: Explored routes in lower parts of drainage area of Churchill and Nelson rivers, 478*; Geol. map of, 638*; Index to townships in —, etc., showing townships for which official and prel. plans have been issued up to Jan., 1915, 902*; Map showing branches of chartered banks in, 902*; Map showing disposition of lands, 727*; Map showing grain elevators, 316*; Map showing number of quarter-sections available for homestead entry in each township, also, pre-emption and purchased homestead area as defined by Dominion Lands Act, 1908, 316*
Mann, H. H., 552*
Mansfield, G. R., 800*
Maori: Estimate of — population in north Island *circa* 1840, 802*
MAPS: *see also* Atlases and Cartography: Über archäologische Fundkarten im allgemeinen und österreichische Fundkarten im besonderen. O. Menghin, 721*; Blaeu's world map of 1605, 964; Contours and Maps: Explained and illustrated. F. Morrow, *rev.*, 467; Geological map of the world. E. de Margerie, 232*; Geological and topographical maps. A. R. Dwerryhouse, *rev.*, 466; Gift of an old manuscript map to the Society (Amer. Geogr. Soc.), 530; History of paleogeographic maps, 778; Johnston's series of maps of ancient geography, 560*; W., & A. K. Johnston's series of history maps, 400*; Kartometrische Analyse der Weltkarte G. Mercators vom Jahre 1569. H. Wagner, 981*; Little book on map projection. M. Adams, *rev.*, 466; The map and its story, 240*; La 2a conferencia internacional del mapa al millonésimo. B. García Aparicio, 804*; Maps and Survey. A. R. Hinks, *rev.*, 465; New series of wall maps for schools. J. P. Goode, 115*; The place of map tests in examinations, 805*; Samples of Johnston series of desk maps, 240*; Peuckers farbenplastische Wanderkarten Bergheil. M. Grosse, 475*
MAPS, NEW: Maps Issued by United States Government Bureaus: 155, 312, 395, 475, 634, 727, 805, 901
North America: 77, 158, 233, 236, 316, 398, 476, 478, 558, 636, 638, 727, 809, 901, 902
Central America and West Indies: 234, 317, 639
South America: 78, 158, 234, 237, 317, 396, 476, 479, 559, 636, 639, 724, 810, 903
Africa: 78, 156, 159, 234, 237, 317, 399, 477, 479, 555, 559, 639, 724, 727, 808, 810, 902
Asia: 75, 78, 157, 159, 235, 238, 318, 397, 399, 479, 555, 559, 637, 640, 724, 728, 809, 810, 903, 982
Australasia and Oceania: 76, 79, 157, 159, 238, 318, 399, 479, 637, 725, 811, 903
Europe: 76, 79, 157, 159, 160, 238, 314, 319, 398, 399, 477, 479, 559, 637, 640, 725, 728, 811, 903, 983
Polar: 160, 314, 320, 557, 725, 728, 983
World and Larger Parts: 160, 235, 240, 320, 398, 478, 480, 560, 640, 726, 812, 983
Atlases: 80, 160, 240, 320, 400, 480, 812, 984
Educational: 235, 240, 315, 320, 400, 640, 812
Wall Maps: 560, 812, 983
Marbut, C. F., 115*; —, Bennett, H. H., Lapham, J. E., and Lapham, M. H., 214, 638*; *see also* Greenwood, J. M.
Marchant, T. P.: *see* Morgan, J.
Mareotis: Das nordafrik. Wüstenland Mariut. F. Mielert, 390*
Margerie, E. de, 232*, 684*
Mariana Is.: *see* Ladrones
Mariani, A., 799*
Marin, O. A.: *see* Fabrega, O. P.
MARINE, MERCANTILE: The "Conway" Manual, being complete summary of all problems in navigation, with proofs of formulas, for use of officers in mercantile marine and students. J. Morgan, T. P. Marchant, and A. L. Wood, *rev.*, 465; The Times shipping number, 225*
Marinelli, O., 532, 685*
Mariut: *see* Mareotis
Markham, C., 707
Markham, E., 538
Markneukirchen: Trade of —, 1914. H. W. Harris, 900*
Marmora, Sea of: The Gates to the Black Sea: Dardanelles, Bosphorus and. H. G. Dwight, 631* Map, 728*
Marquardsen, H., 631*

Marsh, H., 634*
Marshall, B., 718*
Marshall, P., 463
Marshall, R. B., 227*, 230*, 306*, 314*, 470*, 471*, 628*, 719*, 895*, 975*
Marshall, T. M., 468*
Marsico: Condizioni sismiche della regione marsicana. M. Baratta, 722*; Terremoto marsicano del 13 gennaio 1915. L. F. de Magistris, 632*
Marson, L.: Di tre recenti lutti della didattica geografica: G. Gambino, L. Marson—P. Sensini. F. L. de Magistris, 805*
Martel, E. A., 900*, 979*
Martin, C., 390*
Martin, D., 553*
Martin, G. C., and Maddren, A. G., 809*; —, Johnson, B. L., and Grant, U. S., 895*
Martin, L., 127, 172, 213, 364, 975*; *see also* Tarr, R. S.
Martineau, G., 69*
Martinelli, G., 393*
Martino, G., 224*
Martonne, E. de, 685*
MARYLAND: Geography during summer sessions at Johns Hopkins University, 371; Maryland (Frye's Geography). W. H. Browne, 151*; Money and transportation, 1720-1765. C. P. Gould, 388*; Relation of climate to plant growth in. F. T. McLean, 628*; Results of spirit leveling, 1896 to 1911. R. B. Marshall, 471* **Maps**: Main traveled routes through Maryland-Virginia, 316*; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*; Seaford Quad., 635*
Marvin, C. F., 981*
Masaoka, N., 710
Mason, D. B., 472*
Mason, D. T., 800*
Mason, K., 157*
Maspero, G., 626*
MASSACHUSETTS: Soils of — and Connecticut with especial reference to apples and peaches. H. J. Wilder, 629* **Maps**: 3 Atlases of boundaries of cities and towns, 398*; Map of street railways of commonwealth of — accompanying report of Public Service Commission, 77*; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*
Mather, K. F., 115*
Matheson, C., 798*
Mathews, B., 150*
Matmata Plateau: The Desert's Edge. J. R. Smith, 813
Matson, G. C., 975*
Matthes, F. E., 48, 115*
Matthew, W. D., 633*
Matto Grosso: Completion of Col. Rondon's explorations in, 693
Mattoon, W. R., 975*
Maugham, R. C. F., 785
Mauna Loa: Outbreak of, 1914. T. A. Jaggar, 285, 309*; Seismic prelude to the 1914 eruption of. H. O. Wood, 473*; Volcanoes of — and Kilauea. W. T. Brigham, *rev.*, 381
Maunder, E. W., 148
Maurer, H.: Nomenklatur der theor. geogr. Kartographie im Anschluss an den Aufsatz von —: Definitionen in der Kartenentwurfslehre, usw. E. Hammer, 633*
Mauritius: Distribution of population in. H. E. A. Waring, 472*
Mauvaises Terres: *see* Badlands
Mavor, J., 73*
Mawson, D., 38, 557, 558, 901*, 970; — lectures in New York, 120
Maxwell, H., 233*
Maxwell, W. A., 973*
Mayer, A. G., 978*
Mazelle, E., 979*
Meany, E. S., 625*
Measure and Weight: Units of. Definitions and tables of equivalents, 470*
Mecking, L., 940
Mecklenburg, Adolf Friedrich Duke of, 704; Scientific results of —'s Central Africa Expedition, 626*
Mecklenburg: Siedlungen der nordwestlichen Mecklenburg: Eine geogr. Studie. F. Stössel, 900*; Aufbau, Entstehung und Geschichte mecklenburgischer Torfmoore. R. Stahl, 153*
MEDITERRANEAN REGIONS: Bevölkerung und Sonnenschein des Mittelmeergebietes. J. Friedemann, *rev.*, 140; Influences of geographic conditions upon ancient — agriculture. E. C. Semple, 116*; Mittelmeerländer I. Teil: Geographie des Erdkreises. Pomponius Mela. Aus dem lateinischen übersetzt und erläutert von H. Philipp, 387*; Politische probleme im w. Mittelmeer. P. Mohr, 394* **Map**: Méditerranée orientale, 480*
MEDITERRANEAN SEA: Erzherzog Ludwig Salvator als Forscher des Mittelmeeres. L. Woerl, 799*; Gewässer des Mittelmeeres.

Mediterranean Sea—*Cont'd.*
Vorzugsweise nach den Arbeiten des . . . "Thor" 1908-1910. G. Schott, 394*; Oceanografia nel Mediterraneo secondo le ricerche danesi. G. Platania, 980*; Sondages exécutés par divers navires anglais, 633* **Maps:** Bacino orientale del Mediterraneo, etc., 240*; C. Ivi to Algiers, Algeria, —, 559; Gibraltar to Alicante and Cape Spartel to Cape Ferrat, 479*; Charts of Coasts in Spain, France, Italy, etc. (U. S. Hydr. Office), 559*
Meiklejohn, M. J. C., 303*, 465
Meinzer, O. E., 306*, 800*; —, and Hare, R. F., 549*; —, and Ellis, A. J., 895*
Mekong: Sur la formation du delta du Mékong. E. Doucet, 72*
Mela, Pomponius, 387*
Melilla: Map, 639*
Mello, F. de, 552*
Melvin, A. D., 976*
Menas Exp. (Kaufmann Exp.): Travels, discoveries, and excavations of the. J. C. Ewald Falls, *n.*, 703
Mendip: The Heart of. Account of history, archæology, natural history, —, etc. F. A. Knight, 893*
Menghin, O., 721*
Menz, G., 308*
Menzel, H., 803*
Mercier, E., 390*
Meridians: Grössen von Meridiangraden und Eingradfeldern. A. von Böhn, 475*
Meroë: Four years' excavations of ancient Ethiopian capital. J. Garstang, 228*
Merriam, J. C., 389*
Merrill, E. D., 68*
Merrill, F. J. H., 471*
Merrill, J. A., 151*
Merz, A., 610, 979*
Mesa Verde National Park, 1915: General Information, 895* Map, *n.*, 395
Mesnage, J., 892*
Mesopotamia: Barometric altitudes in — and Asia Minor, 880; Excavations at Babylon. R. Koldeway. Translated by A. St. Johns, *rev.*, 966; —n archæology. P. S. B. Handcock, *rev.*, 966
Metallurgy: Lehre von den Erzlagerstätten. R. Beck, 69*
Meteor Crater (formerly called Coon Mountain). D. M. Barringer, 388*
METEOROLOGY: *see also* Climate, Weather, Winds, etc.: Meteor. Beobachtungen und Beobachtungen in verschiedenen Schichten der Atmosphäre die auf dem schwimmenden Leuchtturne Lüserort angestellt worden sind. M. M. Rykachev, Jr., 154*; Über Beziehung zwischen Druckgradient, Wind und Gradientenänderungen. T. Hesselberg, 981*; Über Beziehung zwischen Luftdruck und Wind im nichtstationären Fall. T. Hesselberg, 981*; Über oszillatorische Bewegungen der Luft. T. Hesselberg, 981*; Southern hemisphere surface-air circulation: Being a study of mean monthly pressure amplitudes, tracks of anticyclones and cyclones, and meteorological records of several Antarctic expeditions. W. J. S. Lockyer, *rev.*, 141; Fehlerquellen der Wettervorhersage. O. von Myrbach, 981*; Frost protection. W. J. Humphreys, 310*; Outline for study of frost and protection against frost damage. W. G. Reed, 982*; General results of the work in atmospheric electricity aboard the *Carnegie*, 1909-14. L. A. Bauer, 723*; Problèmes de l'atmosphère. A. Berget, *rev.*, 620; Geophys. Journal, 1912, comprising daily values of meteorol. and physical elements at three observatories and Meteor. Office; together with wind components at fixed hours at four anemograph stations; daily values of solar radiation, etc., 311*; Grössenordnung der meteorol. Elemente und ihrer räumlichen und zeitlichen Ableitungen. T. Hesselberg, and A. Friedmann, 232*; Instructions for cooperative observers, 982*; Instructions for installation and maintenance of wind measuring and recording apparatus, 982*; Instructions for operating the hygrograph and tabulating therefrom. C. F. Marvin, 981*; Measurements of precipitation. Instructions on measurement and registration of precipitation by means of standard instruments of the U. S. Weather Bureau. C. F. Marvin, 981*; Obtaining and tabulating records from recording instruments. C. F. Marvin, 981*; Laws of evaporation of water from pans, reservoirs and lakes, sand, soils and plants. In 2 parts. F. H. Bigelow, *rev.*, 620; Lehrbuch der Meteorologie. J. Hann, Dritte Auflage. Mitwirkung R. Süring, *rev.*, 145; Meteorologie in der

Meteorology—*Cont'd.*
Schule. A. Jaeger, 633*; Seaman's handbook of, 387*; Traité de météorologie. J. Vincent, *rev.*, 145; Meteorol. aspect of smoke problem. H. H. Kimball, 981*; Meteorologie und Kriegführung. O. Baschin, 633*; "Monsoon" rainfall. B. C. Wallis, 554*; Neuere Forschungen auf dem Gebiet der Meteorologie und Geophysik. A. Wegener, 554*; Psychrometric tables for obtaining the vapor pressure, relative humidity, and temperature of dew-point from readings of wet and dry bulb thermometers. C. F. Marvin, 981*; Study of the influence of volcanic dust veils on climatic variations. H. Arctowski, 310*; Strahlung und Verdunstung an freien Wasserflächen: Ein Beitrag zur Wärmehaushalt des Weltmeers und zum Wasserhaushalt der Erde. W. Schmidt, 633*; Sulla ripartizione della secchezza. F. Eredia, 154*; Sunspots and temperature. G. T. Walker, 962; Temperatures, sunspots and volcanic eruptions. Köppen, 369; Thermal regions of the globe. A. J. Rerbertson, 74*; Radio-activity and earth's thermal history. A. Holmes, 394*; Die wahre thermische Anomalie auf der Erdoberfläche. J. Liznar, 394*; On thunder. W. Schmidt, 394*
Metz: Map, 239*
Meunier, S., 633*
MEXICO: Ancient desert peoples of N. America in their relation to indigenous Mexican civilization. E. de Cholnoky, 684*; Carranza and Mexico. C. de Fornaro, *n.*, 541; Conflit entre les Etats-Unis et le Mexique. J. Leclerq, 69*; United States and —, 1821-1845. G. L. Rives, *n.*, 58; Division municipal y prontuario geogr. de Rep. Mexicana. L. Asiain, 224*; Gegenwärtige Stand der mexikan. Vulkane und die letzte Eruption. P. Waitz, 629*; History of. Popular history from earliest primitive civilization to the present time. H. H. Bancroft, *rev.*, 540; Story of. Complete- authoritative- up-to-date. C. Morris, *n.*, 887; Mexico and Peru, America, Canada. C. Richmond, 148*; Myths of — and Peru. L. Spence, *rev.*, 462; Real Mexico. H. H. Fyfe, 468*; Oil regions of northeastern. V. R. Garfias, 896* **Maps:** Carte du Mexique. Niox, 638*; Central America, portions of the United States and Mexico, etc., 160*; Rand McNally & Co.'s general wall map of U. S., Mexico, etc., 478*
MEXICO, GULF OF: Western — basins. R. Follansbee, W. W. Follett, and G. A. Gray, 718*; Western — drainage basins. (Stream-gaging stations and publications relating to water resources 1885-1913, Part 8.) R. B. Wood, 629* **Maps:** Map showing distribution of lithologic divisions of eastern Gulf cretaceous deposits and their age equivalencies, 807*
Meyer, E.: *see* Adams, G.
Meyer, H., 551*, 982*
Meyers, G., 887
Meyse-Thompson, E. C., 707
Mézières: Map, 239*
Miall, B., 136, 627*, 791, 798*
Miani, T. C., 78*
Michel, G., 232*; —, and Knapp, C., 157
Michieli, A., 128
MICHIGAN: Biennial Report, Michigan Geol. and Biol. Survey, 1914, 471*; Geol. Report on Wayne County. W. H. Schelzer, 549*; Brine and salt deposits of: Origin, distribution and exploitation. C. W. Cook, 549*; Michigan (Dodge's Geography). M. Jefferson, 150*; Michigan (Frye's Geography). R. D. Calkins, 151*; Mineral resources of — with statistical tables of production and value of mineral products for 1913 and prior years. R. C. Allen, 470*; Occurrence of oil and gas in. R. A. Smith, 471*; Physical, industrial and sectional geography of. L. H. Wood, 303*; Results of spirit leveling, 1911 and 1913. R. B. Marshall, 470*; State Normal School: geography courses at the summer school, 371 **Maps:** Detailed map of the lake region of — and Wisconsin, 78*; Grand Rapids Quad., *n.*, 156; Houghton Quad., *n.*, 395; Lower Detroit R., showing Livingstone Channel and positions of aids to navigation, 809*; Mackinac Island. M. H. Wright, *n.*, 901; Map of Michigan, 316*; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*
MICHIGAN LAKE: Map: General chart of, 810*
Middlemiss, C. S., 802*
Mielert, F., 390*, 392*

Migrations: Wanderings of Peoples. A. C. Haddon, 149*
Mijatovich, C., 789
Mikesell, T.: Phenological dates and meteor. data recorded by — between 1873 and 1912 at Wauseon, Ohio. J. W. Smith, 800*
Mikkelsen, E., 139
Miklucho Maclay: Scientific work of: *n.*, 128
Mill, H. R., 230*, 381, 393*; —, and Salter, C., 611, 893*
Millcayac: Zur sprachlichen Stellung der — Indianer. R. Schuller, 720*
Miller, E., 215
Miller, H. H., 626*
Miller, J. B.: Victim of the war, 534
Miller, J. G., 312*
Miller, J. H., 626*
Miller, W., 299, 301
Miller, W. J., 975*
Mills, E. A., 883
Milthers, V., 387*
Mims, S. L., 58
Minas Geraes: Geology of central. E. C. Harder, and R. T. Chamberlin, 719*, 896*
MINDANAO: Subanu. Studies of Sub-Visayan mountain folk of —: Part I: Ethnogr. and geogr. sketch of land and people. J. P. Finley, Part 2: Discussion of linguistic material. W. Churchill, Part 3: Vocabulary, *rev.*, 458 **Maps:** Mayo Bay to Cateel Bay, 314*
Minerals: Wichtigsten Lagerstätten der "Nicht-Erze." I. Teil. Graphit, Diamant, Schwefel, Phosphat. 2. Teil: Kohle. O. Stutzer, 69*
Mining Societies: Listes des sociétés géologiques, service géologiques et sociétés minières. W. S. Lecky, 155*
Minneapolis: Buried rock surface and pre-glacial river valleys of — and vicinity. E. K. Soper, 800*
MINNESOTA: Bibliography of — mining and geology. W. Gregory, 975*; Federal land grants to the states with special reference to. M. N. Orfield, 895*; —. (Dodge's Geography). C. W. Hall, and E. M. Lehnerts, 150*; —. (Frye's Geography), 151*; Prel. Report on clays and shales of. F. F. Grout, and E. K. Soper, 226*; Results of spirit leveling, 1897 to 1914, inclusive, 628*; Sangamon interglacial stage in — and westward. W. Upham, 151*; Social and economic survey of a community in Northeastern. G. P. Warber, 719*; State Normal School: Geogr. course at the summer school, 371; Surface formations and agricultural conditions of northwestern —, with chapter on climatic conditions of Minnesota. U. G. Purssell, 389*; Tobacco-growing in. C. P. Bull, 894* **Maps:** Map of, 316*; Perham Quad, 635*; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*; Underwood Quad., 395*; Vergas Quad., 476*
Miscellanea: Inéditos. 2° Visconde de Santarem: Colligidos, coordenados e annotados por J. de Freitas, trazidos á publicadede pelo 3° Visconde de Santarem, 548*
Misol I.: Die Molukkeninsel Misol. O. Tauern, *n.*, 898
Missions, Maps: Atlas des missions de la Société de Misions Etrangères. A. Launay, 80*
MISSISSIPPI: (Frye's Geography). J. R. Preston, 151*; Pottery and clays of. W. N. Logan, 470*; Report on methods and cost of reclaiming the overflowed lands along the Big Black River. L. A. Jones, W. J. Schlick, and C. E. Ramser, 628*; Superficial study of pine-barren vegetation of. R. M. Harper, 305*; Triangulation in — and Alabama. W. F. Reynolds, *rev.*, 883 **Maps:** Map showing distribution of lithologic divisions of eastern gulf cretaceous deposits and their age equivalencies, 807*; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*; Railroad Commissioners' Map of, 903*
MISSISSIPPI RIVER: Hudson Bay and Upper — Basins. B. D. Wood (Stream-gaging stations and publications relating to water resources, 1885-1913), 227; Lower — Basin (Surface water supply of the U. S., 1913). N. C. Grover, R. Follansbee, and G. A. Gray, 719* **Map:** Sketch map of lower end of Delta of the Mississippi showing approximately areas of land and water formed since the last detailed and complete survey was made, *n.*, 807
MISSISSIPPI VALLEY: Some geographic influences in — history. F. V. Emerson, 537*
MISSOURI: —. (Dodge's Geography). J. M. Greenwood, and C. F. Marbut, 150*; —. (Frye's Geography). J. A. Merrill, 151*; Re-

Missouri—*Cont'd.*
sults of spirit leveling, 1896 to 1914, inclusive. R. B. Marshall, 895*; Soil survey of Stoddard County. A. T. Sweet, F. S. Bucher, and others, 550* **Maps:** Chester Quad., 476*; Base map of, 638*; Crystal City Quad., 395*; Nemaha Quad., 476*; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*; Renauld Quad., 395*

MISSOURI RIVER: — Basin (Surface Water Supply of U. S., 1912). W. A. Lamb, R. Follansbee, and H. D. Padgett, 226*, *rev.*, 781; Profile surveys of — from Great Falls to Three Forks. R. B. Marshall, 470*

Mitchell, M., 978*

Mitchell, T.: Early Australian Geographers. C. R. Long, 721*

Mochudi: Note on temperatures of the air observed at. J. R. Sutton, 802*

Modocs: Myths of the. J. Curtin, 224*

Moffit, F. H., 306*

MOHAMMEDANISM: Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Lebens der mohammedanischen Städter, Fellachen und Beduinen im heutigen Aegypten. F. Schwally, 626*; Holy war "Made in Germany." C. Snouck Hurgronje, *rev.*, 972; Die Welt des Islams, 149*; Der Islam und der Weltkrieg. Mackay, 153*; Islamic Africa. R. B. Sheppard, *rev.*, 380; Islampolitik. M. Hartmann, 310*; Nederland en de Islâm. C. Snouck Hurgronje, 893*; Mohammedan problem in the Philippines. J. P. Finley, 552*; The preaching of Islam. History of propagation of the Muslim faith. T. W. Arnold, 893*; Zahl der Mohammedaner auf der Erde. E. Oehlmann, 394*

Mohave Desert. E. Huntington, 876

Mohr, P., 394*

Moisel, M., 725, *see also* Adams, G.

Moldavia, Map: Moldau. 1. Orogr. Skizze; 2. Bevölkerungsdichte nach natürlichen Gebieten Berechnet, 320*

Molengraaff, G. A. F., and Waterschoot van der Gracht, 463

Molyneux-Steel, L., 235

Monaco, Prince Albert I of, 470*

MONGOLIA: Further information on Turgun or Kundelun Mts., and notes on new map of this region. D. Carruthers, 152*; With the Russians in. H. G. G. Perry Ayscough, and R. B. Otter-Barry, *rev.*, 62; Some topographical notes on journey through Barga and northeast. G. C. Binsteed, 229*; Unknown Mongolia. Record of travel and exploration in — and Dzungaria. D. Carruthers. With three chapters on sport by J. H. Miller, 626* **Maps:** Alpine region of Karlik Tagh. D. Carruthers, *n.*, 556; Map of Turgun or Kundelun Mts. from plane-table survey by D. Carruthers, 1910, etc., *n.*, 556; Map showing life zones of N. W. Mongolia and Dzungaria. D. Carruthers, *n.*, 556; Routes through Barga and N. E. — followed by G. C. Binsteed, *n.*, 724; Sketch map of Siberian-Mongol frontier showing racial distribution on Russo-Chinese borderlands by D. Carruthers, *n.*, 556

Monroe, W. S., 205*, 223

Monsoon: *see* under Winds

MONTANA: Gold, silver, copper, lead and zinc in —, Arizona and Nevada, 1913. V. C. Heikes, 306; The Montana Group of northwestern. E. Stebinger, 227*; Large phosphate finds in, 207; Montana (Frye's Geography). G. E. Finch, 151*; Water resources of Butte. O. E. Meinzer, 306* **Maps:** Base map of the state of, *n.*, 313; Cuskers, Todd Lakes, and Tule Valley Quadrangles, 396*; Priest Lake Quad., *n.*, 156; Spring Valley Quad., 313*; Map of Flathead Lake, 810*; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*; Topographic map of Glacier National Park, *n.*, 313*

Montbel, M., 71*, 390*

Mont Blanc: Die erste Montblanc-Besteigung. E. Kaiser, 309*

Monteiro, J., and d'Oliveira, F., 160

Montenegro: The Balkans: —, etc. W. Miller, *rev.*, 299

MONTREAL: Commercial review of season ending Dec. 4, 1914, showing export trade from port of — in Canadian products, 307*; Neighborhood of — and Ottawa (Guide books of excursions of the 12th Intern. Geol. Congress in Canada, 1913), *rev.*, 701

Moorehead, W. K., 600

Moray: — and Nairn (Cambridge Co. Geographies). C. Matheson, 798*

Mordziol, C., 137
Moreshead, Capt.: *see* Bailey, F. M.
Morgan, F.: *see* Vinogradoff, P.
Morgan, J., Marchant, T. P., and Wood, A. L., 465
Morice, A. G., 804*
Moritz, E., 977*
MOROCCO: Le commerce maritime du Maroc français en 1913-14, 551*; Sviluppo del commercio d'esportazione al Marocco. E. Bravo, 308*; En France africaine. Notes et croquis. M. Rondet-Saint, 224*; Géologie. L. Gentil, 229*; Maroc oriental. A. Bernard, 391*; L'œuvre française au Maroc, 391*; L'œuvre française au Maroc. Avril 1812—Déc. 1913. R. Besnard, and C. Aymard, *rev.*, 703; Rapid development of. (Condensed from "Development of Morocco," P. Dodge), 50; Recherches préhistoriques effectuées au Maroc. P. Pallary, 801*; Das Sus in Südmarokko: Bemerkunken zur Karte. R. Schleifer, 229* **Maps:** Cape Spartel to Cape Ferrat, 479*; Etat de la connaissance cartographique du Maroc, 237*; Itinéraires des voyageurs au Maroc, 237*; Physical wall map of. M. Fallex, *n.*, 315; Sus in Süd-Marokko. R. Schleifer, *n.*, 477; Maps published by the Service Géogr. de l'Armée: Beni Meskine et Tadla, 2 sheets, Chaouïa, Colonne de Fes, Colonne des Zaïr, Itinéraire sur Marrakech, 2e itinéraire sur Marrakech, Région de Casablanca, 4 sheets, Région Mdakra-Zaer, Région de Melilla, 639*; Reconnaissance du Maroc, 727*; Region du Haut-Guir, 728*
Moroni, G., 895*
Moro: The — government. L. Wood, 230; The Moro under Spain and America. I. L. Hunt, 230*
Morris, C., 543, 887
Morrison, T. M.: *see* Jones, G. B.
Morrow, F., 467
Mort, F., 544, 796
Mosier, J. G.: *see* Hopkins, C. G.
Mosqué, A. L., 304*
Mossman, R. C., 980*; —, and Salter, C., 381
Motor Sledges: Traineau-remorqueur automobile. J. Boyer, 555*
Moulton, F. R., 388*
Mt. Baker District, Map, *n.*, 636
Mount Cook: Conquest of — and other climbs. F. du Faur, *rev.*, 712
Mt. Elgon: Grand gibier et terres inconnues autour des grands lacs de l'Afrique centrale et le Mont Elgon. M. de Bary, 546* Map: Karte des Kraters vom Berg Elgon. R. Kmunke, 318*
Mt. Kitchi: New peak in Canadian Rockies. M. L. Jobe, 481; Miss Jobe returning to, 445
Mount Natazhat: Ascent of — 1913. H. F. J. Lambart, 800*
Mt. Parnassus: —. A. E. Phoutrides, 474*
Mount Rainier: —. H. H. Prouty, 227*; — and its glaciers. F. E. Matthes, 48*; Mazama ascents of —, 1914. G. X. Riddell, 227* Map, *n.*, 636
Mount Rainier National Park, 1915: General Information, 895*
Mount Robson: First ascent of —, the highest peak of the Rockies. C. Kain, 800*
Mount Tupper (Selkirk Range). W. Koehler, 70*
Mount Vernon: — Home of Washington. J. E. Jones, 625*
Mount Weather, Va.: Total radiation received on a horizontal surface from the sun and sky at. H. H. Kimball, 799*
MOUNTAINEERING: Ascent of Mt. Natazhat, 1913. H. F. J. Lambart, 800*; Conquest of Mount Cook and other climbs. Account of four seasons' mountaineering in southern Alps of New Zealand. F. du Faur, *rev.*, 712; Deutsche und Engländer bei der Eroberung der Alpen. W. Lehner, 721*; Erste Montblanc-Besteigung. E. Kaiser, 309*; First ascent of Mt. Robson, highest peak of the Rockies. C. Kain, 800*; Mazama ascents of Mount Rainier. G. X. Riddell, 227*; Mountaineering in Dutch New Guinea. A. F. R. Wollaston, 73*; Selected list of books on. Le Roy Jeffers, 475*; Storia sommaria della sezione di Verona del Club Alpino Italiano, 304*
MOUNTAINS: Rifted Relict-Mountain, a type of "Old Red" Orogeny. J. M. Clarke, 981*; Section across Sierra Nevada, with comparison of block structure in Central Asia. F. Machatschek, 685*; Strategische Bewertung der Kammlinie eines Grenzgebirges. H. Frobenius, 723*; Suess's classification of Eurasian mountains. J. W. Gregory, 722*
MOUNTAIN SICKNESS: Bergkrankheit. A. Durig, 154*; Fur-

ther observations on changes in the breathing and the blood at various high altitudes. M. P. Fitzgerald, 154*
Moura, G. de Assis, 78*
Moye, M., 980*
Mozambique: A mão d'obra no territorio da Campanhia de Moçambique. J. de Sousa e Vasconcelos, 801*
Mud volcanoes: *see under* Volcanoes
Mueller, H., 898*
Muir, John, 471*; *obituary*, 130
Muir, R., 80*; —, and Philip, M. A., and G., 400*
Muir Glacier: — in 1911 and 1913. L. Martin, 213*, 364*
Mukden: Thirty years in the Manchu capital. Recollections of D. Christie, edited by his wife, *rev.*, 711
Mulder, J. S., 896*
Müller, A., 899*
Müller, F. K., 803*
Mulloy, G. A., 957
Mundy, Peter: Travels of — in Europe and Asia, 1608-1667. Edited by R. C. Temple, Vol. 2: Travels in Asia, 387*
Munich: München als Industriestadt. C. Fritz, *n.*, 716
Munro, R., 134
Munro, R. M., 796
Münster: Nördliche Fortsetzung der münsterländischen Endmörane. T. Wegner, 900*
Murchison Goldfield: Geol. reconnaissance of a portion of. H. P. Woodward, 721*
Murdoch, G. W.: *see* Chadsey, C. E.
Murphy, R. C., 722*
Murphy, T. D., 222, 698
Murray, A. E., 133
Murray, J., 232*
Mürz Valley, Map: G. Freytags Skirouten-Karte des unteren Mürztales und des Hochschwabgebietes, 238*
Musters, G. Ch., 546*; Map of Patagonia showing —, route, 559*
Myrbach, O. von, 981*
Mysore: Meteorolgy in — for 1912, being results of observations at Bangalore, —, etc. 20th Ann. Report. N. V. Iyengar, 229*; Report on rain-fall registration in — for 1912. N. V. Iyengar, 229* Map showing actual rainfall for 1912, 318*

N

Naber, S. P. l'Honoré, 149*
Näf, J., 310*
Nagasaki: Report for 1913 on trade of, 899*
Nahuel Huapi Lake: Durch Patagonien von San Antonio nach dem Lago Nahuel Huapi. C. C. Hosséus, 550*
Nairn: Moray and. C. Matheson, 798*
Namaqualand: Beiträge und Ergänzungen zur Landeskunde des deutschen Namalandes. P. Range, *rev.*, 890; P. Range über das Klima des Namalandes. J. von Hann, 801*
Nanaimo: Geology of the — map area. C. H. Clapp, 227*
Nansen, F., 141, 707
Naples: Siciliana. Sketches of Naples and Sicily in the 19th century. F. Gregorovius, *rev.*, 383
Narbeshuber, M., 232*
Nares, Sir George, *obituary*, 213
Nashville: Geography at the summer school, 453
NATAL: Ansiedelung von Europäern in den Tropen. M. S. Evans, Dr. Hardy, and Dr. Karstedt, 717* **Maps**: Map showing countries and territories, and native reserves, 78*; Maps showing electoral, magisterial and parliamentary divisions, 78*; Road and railway map, 78*
Natazhat Mount: *see* Mount Natazhat
National flags: Atlante di Bandiere. F. Imperato, 387*
Nations: Moderne Betrieb der Völkerkunde. Kulturkreise im Rahmen der Methode der Ethnologie. A. Haberlandt, 154*
Natural Bridges: Strange Rock Formations: —. J. C. Gilson. (Series: Redway's Geogr. Readers.) *rev.*, 146
NAVAJO RESERVATION: Igneous origin of "Glacial Deposits" on the. H. E. Gregory, 894*; Navajo Country. H. E. Gregory, 364*, 561, 652; Navajo Indian in relation to the state, 691
NAVIGATION: La carrière d'un navigateur. Albert I, Prince de Monaco, 470*; The "Conway Manual," being complete summary of all problems in navigation and nautical astronomy, with proofs of formulas for use of officers in mercantile marine and students. J. Morgan, T. P. Marchant, and A. L. Wood, *rev.*, 465; Icebergs and their location in navigation. H. T. Barnes, 475*; Der Kompass. 1: 46 Tafeln und Verzeichnis derselben. A. Schück, *rev.*, 465; Leuchtfeuerverzeichnis, 1915, 473; Lichtenlijst

Navigation—*Cont'd.*
van N. Oost- en West-Indië, 148*; Le portugais et l'astronomie nautique à l'époque des grandes découvertes. L. Gallois, 311*; Schiffahrt und Astronomie. W. Foerster, 74*; Seaman's handbook of meteorology. Companion to barometer manual for use of seamen, 387*
Navy: — and Sea Power. D. Hannay, 470*
NEBRASKA: Influence of overland travel on early settlement of. H. G. Taylor, 70*; Loesses of. G. E. Condra, 115*; Some Indian placenames of. M. R. Gilmore, 115*; Nebraska. (Frye's Geography), 151*; Pennsylvania formations of southeastern. G. E. Condra, and N. A. Bengston, 718*; Results of spirit leveling, 1896 to 1913, inclusive. R. B. Marshall, 306* Sand Hills of (Study of vegetation of sand-hills of Nebraska. R. J. Pool), *rev.*, 873; Semi-precious stones of Webster, Nuckolls and Franklin Counties. D. G. Fitzgerald, 69*; Univ. of —: Geography in the summer school, 453 **Maps:** Falls City Quad., 901*; Nemaha Quad., 476*; Official railway map of, 77*
Neckel, G., 376
Nedjef: Mystic —, the Shia Mecca: Visit to one of the strangest cities in the world. F. Simpich, 230*
Negro Races: Die Geschlechtsreife bei den farbigen Menschenrassen. H. Fehlinger, 311*
Nelson, N. C., 721*
Nelson R.: Basins of — and Churchill Rivers. W. McInnes, 471* Map: Explored routes in lower parts of drainage area of Churchill and Nelson Rivers, 478*
Neogi, P., 631*
Neophytus, F., and Pallary, P., 153*
Nepal, Map: Nepál, with part of Tibet, 728*
NETHERLANDS: Aardrijskundig Woordenboek van Nederland. M. Pott, 148*; Aërological work in Holland, 960; Ergebnisse aerolog. Beobachtungen, 1913, and Ergänzung, 1911-12, 980*; Glazialablagerungen der mittleren Niederlande und ihre Beziehungen zum Diluvium der preussischen Rheinlande. K. Keilhack, 980*; Niederlande. G. A. F. Molengraaf, and W. A. J. M. van Waterschoot van der Cracht (Handbuch der Regionalen Geologie), *rev.*, 463; Über natürliche Grenze der niederl. Küste in Verbindung mit der Senkung des Bodens. Unter Benutzung eines Vortrages von E. Dubois, usw., 804*; Récentes découvertes de houille en Allemagne, Belgique et Pays-Bas. L. de Launay, 899*; Woordenlijst van de Aardrijkskundie Namen in Nederland. M. J. Ijzerman, 225* **Maps:** Postkaart van Nederland, 80*; Netherlands and Belgium, 319*; Süd Niederlande und Belgien, 479* **Colonies:** Histoire de l'expension coloniale des peuples européens. Néerlande et Danemark. C. de Lannoy, and H. Vander Linden, *rev.*, 132; Nederland en de Islám. C. Snouck Hurgronje, 893*
Nettlefold, J. S., 304*
Neuhauss, R., 220, 547*
Neumann, J., 229*
NEVADA: Geology and mineral deposits of National Mining District. W. Lindgren, 894*; Gold, silver, copper, lead and zinc in —, Montana and Arizona in 1913. V. C. Heikes, 306*; Ground water in Big Smoky Valley. O. E. Meinzer, 800*; Ground water in southeastern. E. Carpenter, 549*; Interpretation of distribution of reptiles in Maggie Basin. A. G. Ruthven, 948; Some mining districts in N. E. Cal. and N. W. Nevada. J. M. Hill, 627*; Primary triangulation on 104th meridian and on 39th parallel in Colo., Utah, and Nevada. W. Bowie, 226*; Rochester Mining District. F. C. Schrader, 306* **Maps:** Geomorphic map of Cal. and —, with portions of Oregon and Idaho, showing diastrophic character of relief, steep descent from sub-continental shelf to the floor of the Pacific, and more important known faults. M. Solem, *n.*, 233; Yerington District, *n.*, 806*
Neve, E. F., 296
Nevelle, E. L., 631*
Newbigin, M. I., 304*, 721*
NEW BRUNSWICK: Tourist's maritime provinces. R. K. Wood, *n.*, 782; **Maps:** Canada Geol. Survey Map Tobique Victoria County, 158*; Map showing the number of chartered banks, 902*
New Caledonia: Coast of. W. M. Davis, 364*; *Abstract* of address on Coast of — by W. M. Davis, 609
Newcombe, S. F., 230*, 800*; —, and Greig, J. P. S., 557

NEW ENGLAND: Intercollegiate geological excursion of —, 872; New England (Dodge's Geography). L. R. Allen, and A. J. Knowlton, 150*; — States (Frye's Geography). W. M. Davis, 151*; —'s Federal forest reserve. P. W. Ayres, 875

NEWFOUNDLAND: America, including —, etc. (Series: Oxford Survey of the British Empire). A. J. Herbertson, and O. J. R. Howarth, *rev.*, 971; Géographie de Terre-Neuve. R. Perret, *rev.*, 702; Tourist's maritime provinces. With chapters on —, etc. R. K. Wood, *n.*, 782; Wabana iron ore of. A. O. Hayes, *n.*, 976

NEW GUINEA: Durchquerung Neuguineas vom Waria- zum Markhamfluss. G. Pilhofer, 392*; Land of — pygmies. Account of pioneer journey of exploration into the heart of New Guinea. C. G. Rawling, *rev.*, 219; Über Pygmäenfrage in Neu-Guinea. O. Schlaginhaufen, 72*; Pygmies of. C. G. Rawling, 230*; Record of travel and observation amongst primitive coast and mountain peoples of. R. W. Williamson, *rev.*, 298; Scientific work of N. Miklucho Maclay, 128

British New Guinea: *see* **Papua**

Dutch New Guinea: Mountaineering in. A. F. R. Wollaston, 73* **Map:** Übersichtskarte der Expeditionen nach Zentral-Neu-Guinea 1907 und 1909/10 unter der Leitung von H. A. Lorentz, 399*

German New Guinea: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Geologie Neu-Guineas. O. Hähnel, 230*; Forschungen im Innern der Insel Neuguinea. L. Schultze, *rev.*, 542; Ergebnisse der Südsee-Expedition, 1908-1910. Vol. 1: Kaiserin-Augusta-Fluss. O. Reche, *rev.*, 542; Exploration of Kaiserin Augusta R., 1912-13. C. O. Sauer, 342; Bericht über meteor. Beobachtungswesen. H. Marquardsen, 631*; Deutsch-Neu-Guinea. R. Neuhauss, 547*; Deutsch Neu-Guinea. R. Neuhauss, *rev.*, 220; Vol. 3: Beiträge der Missionare Keysser, Stolz, Zahn, Lehner, und Bamler, *rev.*, 220; Deutsch-Neu-Guinea in der Gegenwart. K. Sapper, 392*; Nach Deutsch-Neuguinea. W. Behrmann, 392* **Maps:** Durchquerung von Neuguinea im Hinterlande des Hüon-Golfes. G. Pilhofer, and C. Schmidt, *n.*, 637; Skizze zu der Forschungsreise Thurnwald's im oberen Sepikgebiet, *n.*, 725; Stromgebiet des Kaiserin-Augusta-Flusses. M. Moisel, *n.*, 725; Südostküste von Manus und die Insel Pack. Dr. Börnstein, *n.*, 76.

New Hampshire, Maps: Base map of — and Vermont, *n.*, 313; Portsmouth to Dover and Exeter, *n.*, 156; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*

NEW JERSEY: Geology of: Summary to accompany geologic map (1910-12) on scale of 1 250,000. J. V. Lewis, and H. B. Kümmel, 628*; Indian habitations in Sussex County. M. Schrabisch, 628*; Indian remains near Plainfield and along the lower Delaware Valley. L. Spier, 628; New Jersey (Dodge's Geography). O. I. Woodley, 150*; New Jersey (Frye's Geography). S. A. Reilly, 151*; Plant life seen between Philadelphia and Atlantic City. J. W. Harschberger, 305*; Plans for shore protection, 283; Pre-Cambrian sedimentary rocks in the highlands of. W. S. Bayley, 225*; Wave work on the — coast. D. W. Johnson, and W. S. Smith, 628* **Maps:** Milford Quad., 635*; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct 1, 1914, 316*; Rand-McNally new commercial atlas map of, 77*

Newland, D. H., 227*

New Market, Va., Map: Battlefield, May 15, 1864. B. A. Colonna, 237*

NEW MEXICO: Archæology of Lower Mimbres Valley. J. W. Fewkes, 226*; Flora of. E. O. Wooton, and P. S. Standley, 719*; Geology and water resources of Tularosa basin. O. E. Meinzer, and R. F. Hare, 549*; Meteor. study of parks and timbered areas in western yellow-pine forests of — and Arizona. G. A. Pearson, 366; The Navajo Country. H. E. Gregory, 561, 652; New Mexico (Frye's Geography). W. G. Tight, 151*; Popular elementary history of. B. M. Read, *rev.*, 290; Spanish mission churches of. L. B. Prince, 798*; State Geogr. Soc. of, 954 **Maps:** Morenci Quad., *n.*, 475; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*

New Orleans: Report for 1913 on trade and commerce of Consular District of, 629*

NEW SOUTH WALES: Ann. Report Dept. of Mines, 1914, 802*; Official Year Book of — 1912, 72*; Physical geography: New England tableland; Tertiary and Post-Tertiary history; western plains; coastal area. E. C. Andrews, 392*; Report for 1910, 11, 12, and 13, together with inspectorial review of coastal and estuarine fisheries and oyster fisheries, 392* **Map:** Map of — showing minerals, 319*

NEW YORK CITY: Burgis views of — and Boston. J. H. Edmonds, 627*; Catskill water supply of. History, location, etc. L. White, *rev.*, 56; L'eau potable à New York: la plus grande distribution d'eau du monde. R. Bonnin, 153*; General Education Board. Account of its activities, 1902-14, 302*; Historical guide to the city of —: (with tercentenary suppl.). F. B. Kelley, *rev.*, 290; Indians of Greater New York. A. Skinner, *rev.*, 538 **Maps:** Automobile Club of America official map covering territory within 100 miles of New York City, 158*; Boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx showing distributing mains of New York Edison Co., 558*; Final maps of Borough of Queens, 237*; Tentative map of Borough of Queens, 9 sheets, 236*; Map of the City compiled under direction of Board of Estimate and Apportionment, 558*

NEW YORK STATE: — Barge Canal. W. H. Schoff, 321, 498, 593; N. Y. State Board of Geographic Names, 47; Mining and quarry industry in. Report for 1913. D. H. Newland, 227*; New York (Dodge's Geography). A. P. Brigham, 150*; New York (Frye's Geography). M. T. Scudder, 151*; Report of State Commission of Highways, 1914, 151*; Rifted Relict-Mountain, type of "Old Red" Orogeny. J. M. Clarke, 981*; Second Ann. Industrial Directory of New York State, 1913, 471*; Suggestions for proper procedure in systematic street tree planting for towns and cities of New York. H. R. Francis, 549*; Report of State Commissioner of Highways for 1914, 892*; 29th Report of State Entomologist on injurious and other insects of the —, 1913, 471*; Tree situation in. C. Ward, 719* **Maps:** Automobile Club of America official map covering territory within 100 miles of New York City, 158*; Bird's-eye-view of the Barge Canal, 77*; Map showing area and population within various distances from the Barge Canal, 77*; Canal map of the state, 77*; Chart N. Y. state canals, Brewerton to Cross Lake and Syracuse to Oswego, 810*; Churubusco Quad., 476*; Corning Quad., 313*; Electric R. R. map of — to accompany Ann. Report of Public Service Commission, 1914, 236*; Grindstone, Theresa, Cape Vincent, Clayton, and Alexandria Bay Quadrangles, 77*; Milford Quad., 635*; Number Four Quad., 396*; Main traveled routes through New York State, Amer. Automobile Assn., 316*; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*

New York Times: — Index. A master-key to all newspapers. Vol. 2, 1914, 225*

NEW ZEALAND: Account of four season's mountaineerings on southern Alps of: Conquest of Mount Cook and other climbs. F. du Faur, *rev.*, 712; Descriptive catalogue of —'s native trees, shrubs, plants, ferns and seeds, 473*; Estimate of Maori population in North Island *circa* 1840, 802*; Statistics for 1913, Vol. 4: Education. Miscellaneous, 473*; Glacial origin of fiords of South Island of. W. M. Davis, 285; Meat production in Australia and. E. C. Joss, 978*; Meteorology in. H. R. Mill, 230*; New Zealand. A. A. Winslow, 899*; — and adjacent Islands. P. Marshall. (Handbuch der regionalen Geologie), *rev.*, 463; Notes on comparatively recent changes in vegetation of Taupo District. H. J. Fletcher, 899*; Notes on some recent earthquakes in, 73*; The — official Year-Book, 1914. M. Fraser, 547*; Old whaling days. History of southern — from 1830 to 1840. R. McNab, 386*; Report of Dept. of Lands and Survey for 1913-14, 73*, for 1914-15, 802*; Statistics of — for 1913. Vol. 1: Blue Book. Population and vital statistics, law and crime, 230* Statistics of the Dominion of — for 1913. Vol. 3: Production, finance, accumulation, postal and telegraph, 392*; Suppl. to Commerce Reports, 1915. J. I. Brittain, 473*; From Tasman to Marsden: History of

northern — from 1642 to 1818. R. McNab, 798*
Niagara Falls: Age of. L. Martin, 126
Nicaragua: Report for 1911-13 on trade of, 472*; —: Bluefields. Suppl. Commerce Reports. C. Ferris, Jr., 896*
Nice: Report for 1913 on trade and commerce of Consular District of, 553*
Nicholas II Land: — reported to be 100 miles wide, 368 Map: Arctic regions showing route of Vilkitski's exp., 160*
Nicholls, S. M., 149*
Nichols, F. H., 100
Nicobar Islands: Map, 159*
Niedermayer, O., 229*
Nielsen, J. N., 73*
Nieve Penitente: Entstehung des Büsserschnee. C. Kassner, 475*; — and allied formations in Himalaya, or surface-forms of névé and ice created or modelled by melting. W. H. Workman, 229*
NIGERIA: Anthropol. report on Ibo-speaking peoples of. N. W. Thomas, *rev.*, 294; Cano. G. Lezzi, 551*; Specimens of languages from Southern. N. W. Thomas, *rev.*, 294; Sultanate of Bornu. A. Schultze. With additions, etc., by P. A. Benton, *rev.*, 295; With the tin gods (Woman's adventures in N. Nigeria). H. Tremlett, *rev.*, 456 **Maps:** Eket District, S. Nigeria from survey by P. A. Talbot, 1913, *n.*, 555; Map to illustrate paper on Nigeria-Kamerun Boundary Commission of 1912-13. W. V. Nugent, *n.*, 156; Southern Nigeria, 2 sheets, 159*, 2 sheets, 237*
NILE: From Cataract to Equator. J. T. Dennis, *rev.*, 294; Rains of Nile basin and the Nile flood of 1912. J. I. Craig, 308*; River regulation and control in antiquity. W. Willcocks, 233* **Map:** Bartholomew's tourist map of Egypt and the Lower Nile, 399*
Nilsson, D., 554*
Niox, —, 638*
Nippoldt, A., 900*
Nootka Sound: Papers relating to — and to Capt. Vancouver's expedition, 800*
Nordenskiöld, E., 717*
Nordenskjöld, O.: — expedition postponed, 452
Nordhausen, R., 974*
Norfolk Island: Territory of. A sketch. A. Hunt, 309*
Norlind, A., 621
Norris, G. W., 389*
NORTH CAROLINA: Biennial Report of State Geologist 1913-14, 471*; Forest fires in — during 1913 and state forest fire prevention in the U. S. By J. S. Holmes, 69*; Forest fires — during 1914 and forestry laws in. J. S. Holmes, 975*; Organization of co-operative forest-fire protective areas in. Being proceedings of special conference on forest fire protection, etc. J. S. Holmes, 975*; Loblolly or — pine. W. W. Ashe, 975*; Mining industry in — during 1911 and 1912. J. H. Pratt, 306*; North Carolina (Dodge's Geography). E. C. Brooks, 151*; North Carolina (Frye's Geography). P. P. Clayton, and R. D. W. Connor, 151*; Soil survey of Forsyth County. R. T. Allen, 548* **Map:** Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*
NORTH DAKOTA: Some facts concerning the Germans of. W. G. Bek, 718*; Impressions of the Bad Lands. J. J. Runner, 628*; North Dakota. (Frye's Geography). H. E. Simpson, 151*; Temperature and spring wheat in the Dakotas. T. A. Blair, 548*; Univ. of: Geography at the summer school, 372 **Maps:** Map of, 316*; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct 1, 1914, 316*
Northeast Passage: Ice in the Arctic ocean and the sea route from Europe to Siberia. E. Lesgaft, 387*; Return of Vilkitski Expeditions, 961
Northern Pacific R. R.: *see under* United States
Northern Territory: The Daly River. J. J. Cummins, 309*; Native tribes of. B. Spencer, *rev.*, 297; Northern Territory, 899*; Report of administrator for 1913, 309*
North Island: *see under* New Zealand
North Pole: *see* Poles, Earth
NORTH SEA: Bull. Hydrogr., Juillet 1912-Juin 1913, 721*; Geography of — Region. A. Merz, 610; Leuchtfeuerverzeichnis, 1915. Gewässer zwischen Ost- und Nordsee; Nordsee bis zum Polarkreis, 473*; The — and its fisheries. W. D'Arcy Thompson, 231*; Pêcherie de la Mer du Nord. C. Vallaux, 231* **Maps:** Atlas der Gezeiten und Gezeitenströme für das Gebiet der

North Sea—*Cont'd.*
Nordsee und der Britischen Gewässer. (D. Seewarte), 160*; Jade R. and Weser R. entrance. From German Surveys to 1913. (U. S. Hydrogr. Office), 560*; Netherlands, Scheveningen to Ameland, including the Zuider Zee, 480*; Norder Piep to Vortrapp Tief, including Helgoland, 904*; North Sea, 319*; —: Dover and Calais to Orfordness and Scheveningen, 480*; —: Germany, Elbe R., Brunsbüttelkoog to Hamburg, 480*; —: Northern sheet, 480*
Northumberland. S. R. Haselhurst, 68*
NORWAY: Autour du cercle polaire. Norvège- Suède- Danemark. P. de Genis, *rev.*, 222; Jahrb. des Norweg. Meteorol. Instituts für 1914, 980*; Im Lande der Mitternachtsonne. M. Narbeshuber, 232*; Nach den Lofoten. H. Pudor, 310*; Das Nordland. C. Lausberg, *rev.*, 139; Whaling industry in 1913, 961; Report for 1913 on trade and commerce of, 980*; Surface of central. W. Werenskiold, 685*; Norsjø-Skienkanalen. En oversigt over kanalens anlægs-og driftshistorie til 1911, 304*; Ten years near the Arctic Circle. J. J. Armistead, *rev.*, 713 **Maps:** Carte économique de la Norvège. C. Vallaux, *n.*, 76; Kart over Nordre Trondhjems Amt, 80*; Karte over rikstdlegrafens og private telefonselskapers linjeruter i det sydlige Norge — i det nordlige Norge, 319*; Landgeneralkart, 80*; Naze to North Cape, 904*; Postkart over det nordlige Norge, og over det sydlige Norge. K. Gleditsch, 239*; Riks-telegraf-og telefonkart over det nordlige Norge, 239; Topografisk kart over kongeriget Norge, 80*, 239*, 399*; Valgkart over Norge. J. Ydstie, and A. Blom, 80*
NOVA SCOTIA: Ann. Report of Mines, 1914, 389*; Arisaig-Antigonish District. M. Y. Williams, 471*; Gold fields of. Compiled largely from the results of investigations by E. R. Faribault. W. Malcolm, 70*; Tourist's maritime provinces. R. K. Wood, *n.*, 782 **Maps:** Franey Mine and vicinity, 727*; Pleasant R. Barrens Gold District, 727*; Geological map, 158*; Map showing number of chartered banks in, 902*
Nugent, W. V., 156
Nussbaum, F., 684*
Nuttall, Z., 225*
Nyström, E., 303*

O

Oakenfull, J. C., 717*
Oberhummer, E., 155*, 684*
Obituary, 55, 130, 213, 289, 453, 613, 696, 778, 882, 965
Obst, E., 309*
OCEANIA: Cruise of "Janet Nichol" among South Sea Islands. Diary by Mrs. R. L. Stevenson, *rev.*, 713; Malayo-Polynesische Wanderungen. G. Friederici, 552*; Oceania. P. Marshall. (Handbuch der regionalen Geologie), *rev.*, 463; Ozeanländer. Geographie des Erdkreises. Pomponius Mela. Aus dem lateinischen übersetzt und erläutert von H. Philipp, 387*; Wealth of world's waste places and. J. C. Gilson, *rev.*, 146
OCEANOGRAPHY: Aufgaben und Probleme der Ozeanographie. W. Brennecke, 475*; O. Krümmel: Handbuch der Ozeanographie. Vol. 1: Räumlichen, chemischen und physikalischen Verhältnisse des Meeres, 1907. (2nd edit. of Vol. 1 "Handbuch der Ozeanographie" by V. von Boguslawski, 1884.) Vol. II: Bewegungsformen des Meeres—Wellen, Gezeiten, Strömengen, 1911. O. Krümmel, *rev.*, 940; Das Meer: Seine Erforschung und sein Leben. O. Janson, 387*; Review questions on the ocean, 982* **Currents and Tides:** Notions sur le phénomène des marées. M. P. Hatt, 722*; Wellen, Gezeiten, Strömungen, 1911. O. Krümmel, *rev.*, 940 **Exploration:** Bull. hydrogr., Juillet 1912-Juin 1913 . . . résultats acquis pendant les croisières périodiques, etc., 721*; Erzherzog Ludwig Salvator als Forscher des Mittelmeeres. L. Woerl, 799*; Forschungsreise S. M. S. "Möwe," 1911. Beobachtungen Ozeanographie und Meteorologie . . . Atlantischen Ozean. G. Schott, B. Schulz, and P. Perlewitz, 633*; Meereskundliche Untersuchungen in der deutschen Bucht. F. Wendicke, 68*; Oceanic researches at a standstill, 612; Oceanografia del Mediterraneo secondo le ricerche danesi. G. Platania, 980*; Ozeanogr. Arbeiten der "Möwe" im westlichen Indischen Ozean, 1913. W. Brennecke, 804*; Ozeanogr. Arbeiten S. M. S. "Planet" im w. Stillen

XUM

Oceanography—*Cont'd.*
Ozean 1912-13. W. Brennecke, 633*; Recent oceanographical researches. C. Gravier, 981*; Scientific work on ice patrol steamers, 695; Sondages exécutés par divers navires anglais, 633* **Hydrobiology:** Fishes of the deep-sea. L. Hussakof, 723*; Hydrobiologie als selbständige Wissenschaft und die Gründung einer Anstalt für die — der Binnengewässer. A. Thienemann, 311*; Life in the Oceans. J. Murray, 232*; Listes planktoniques des recherches quantitatives pour 1910-11, 475*; Marine algal vegetation. H. Jónsson, (Coasts of Iceland), *rev.*, 790* Marine Biol. Report for 1912 and for year ending June 30, 1913. (Cape of Good Hope), 67*; Neuere Untersuchungen über die kleinsten Organismen des Meeres. J. Schiller, 723*; Recent plankton investigations; New Methods developed by Lohmann, 536; Plankton production in N. European waters in the spring 1912. H. H. Gran, 899*; **Physical Oceanography:** Geology of the bottom of the seas. L. de Launay, 981*; Shelf-seas of the Paleozoic and their relations to diastrophism and time divisions. T. C. Chamberlin, 154*; Submarine slopes. J. S. Gardiner, 475* **Temperature:** New determination of oceanic evaporation. W. Halbfass, 695; Strahlung und Verdunstung an freien Wasserflächen: Ein Beitrag zum Wärmebaushalt des Weldmeers und zum Wasserhaushalt der Erde. W. Schmidt, 634*; Oceanogr. en meteorol. Waarnemingen in den Indischen Oceaan, Dec., Jan., Feb. 1856-1910, *n.*, 616; Waarnemingen in den N. Atlantischen Oceaan in Mei 1914, hoofdzakelijk ter verglijking van gemeten en geschatte windkracht en windrichting. P. H. Gallé, 980* **MAPS:** Carte générale bathymétrique des océans. 3 sheets, *n.*, 160
O'Connor, V. C. Scott, 66
Odessa: Report for 1913 on trade of Consular District of, 632*
Odoric of Pordenone: Was — ever in Tibet? B. Laufer, 552*
Odum, H. W., 723*
Oehlmann, E., 394*
Oestreich, K., 685*
Ogg, F. A., 65
Ogilvie, A. G., 310*
OHIO: Building stones of Ohio. J. A. Bownocker, 894*; Geography at the summer school, Denison Univ. and Oberlin College, 372, 453; Ohio (Dodge's Geography). J. A. Bownocker, 151*; Ohio (Frye's Geography), 151*; Human relations in glacial lake plains of. P. F. Carney, 115*; Ohio weather for 1912, 70*; Ohio Weather for 1913. J. W. Smith, and C. A. Patton, 549*; Phenological dates and meteorological data recorded by T. Mikesell between 1873 and 1912 at Wauseon. J. W. Smith, 800* **Maps:** Brinkhaven Quad., *n.*, 806*; Cincinnati Quad., *n.*, 156; Coshocton Quad., *n.*, 806*; Fredericktown, Loudonville, and Perrysville Quadrangles, 313*; Millersburg Quad, *n.*, 806; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*; Waynesville Quad., *n.*, 806
OHIO RIVER: The —: Its canalization by the government for commercial traffic, etc. W. H. Schoff, 628*; — Basin (Surface water supply of the U. S., 1913, Part 3). A. H. Horton, W. E. Hall, and H. J. Jackson, 549*
OHIO VALLEY: Another study of the — flood. (The flood of 1913 in Lower White R. region of Indiana.) H. P. Bybee, and C. A. Malott, 227*, 365
Oil Palm: Geogr. Verbreitung der Ölpalme. H. Schad, 394*
Oil of Petroleum: *see* Petroleum
Ojibwa: Myths and folk-lore of Timiskaming Algonquin and Timagami Ojibwa. F. G. Speck, 976*
Okefinoke: Sojourn in the primeval —. F. Harper ,719*
OKLAHOMA: Anticlinal structure in parts of Cotton and Jefferson Counties. C. H. Wegemann, 800*; Cushing oil and gas field. F. Buttram, 305*; Mineral resources of — and statistics of production from 1901 to 1914. C. W. Shannon, 306*; Occurrence of petroleum and natural gas in mid-continent field. C. N. Gould, 226*; Oil pools of southern — and N. Texas. J. H. Gardner, 894*; —. (Frye's Geography.) C. W. Briles, and L. C. Snider, 151*; Volcanic dust in. F. Buttram, 305* **Maps:** Hominy Quad., 635*; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*
Olbricht, K., 982*

XUM

Oldham, W. F., 62
Oliveira, F.: *see* Monteiro, J.
Oliveira Martins, J. P., 624
Olufsen, O., 684*
Oman: Handelsverhältnisse in — und im Persischen Golf. D. T. E. v. Sorinj, 898*
Omori, F., 72*, 152*, 229*, 720*
ONTARIO: Occurrence of gold in. J. B. Tyrrell, 629*; Ontario: E. Part, W. and S. W. —, W. Peninsula of — and Manitoulin Island, Townships of Eastern Part of (Guide books for excursions of 12th Intern. Geol. Congress in Canada, 1913), *rev.*, 701; Report of Minister of Agriculture, year ending Oct. 31, 1914, 800* **MAPS:** Key harbour and its approaches, Georgian Bay, 809*; Lower Detroit R., showing Livingstone Channel and positions of aids to navigation, 809*; Map showing branches of chartered banks in — and Quebec, 902*; St. Joseph Channel, 809*; Standard topographical map, 1 sheet, 316*
ONTARIO LAKE: Note on bottom currents in. E. M. Kindle, 388*
Opitz, C., 239*
Oppel, A., 231*, 973*
Oppenheim, S., 470*, *see also* Foerster, W.
Ora Maritima: Beiträge zur geogr. Erklärung der — Aviens. J. Frank, 231*
Oran: Statistique du mouvement commercial des ports du département d'—, 1913, comparé au mouvement de 1912, et par nature de marchandises, 897*
Orange Free State: Maps, 159*, 237*
Ordnance Survey: *see under* United Kingdom
Oreglia di Santo Stefano, L., 973*
OREGON: Cal., with glimpses of —, etc. E. Markham, *rev.*, 538; Deschutes River and its utilization. F. F. Henshaw, J. H. Lewis, and E. J. McCaustland, 226*; New relief map of —: Its construction and use. S. Shedd, 895*; Nitrate deposits in eastern — and southern Idaho. G. R. Mansfield, 800*; Oregon (Frye's Geography), 151*; Oregon Country. Out-doors in —, etc., together with some legendary lore, and glimpses of modern west in the making. G. P. Putnam, *n.*, 781; Profile surveys in Hood and Sandy River Basins. R. B. Marshall, 306*; Profile surveys in Willamette R. Basin. R. B. Marshall, 470*; Reconnaissance of geology and oil prospects of northwestern. C. W. Washburne, 306*; Sand dunes of Coos Bay, Oregon. H. D. House, 69* **Maps:** Base map of, *n.*, 314; Pine Quad., 396*; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*
Orense: Map, 320*
Ores: Lehre von den Erzlagerstätten. R. Beck, 69*
Orfield, M. N., 895*
ORIENT: The ancient East. D. G. Hogarth, 546*; Het Daghet in den Oosten. H. Borel, *rev.*, 710; German scholar in the East. Travel scenes and reflections. H. Hackmann, *rev.*, 457; Kulturbeziehungen zwischen Indien, Orient und Europa. G. Wilke, *rev.*, 617; Aus den Waldungen des fernen Ostens. Forstliche Reisen und Studien in Japan, Formosa, Korea und angrenzenden Gebieten Ostasiens. A. Hofmann, *rev.*, 63 **Maps:** Southeastern Europe and the Near East. Hans Schiltbergers Itinerar. J. Bergbauer, *n.*, 478; Wall map of the Near East [in Arabic], 640*
Orissa: Holy Land of the Hindus. R. L. Lacey, *rev.*, 456
Orlowicz, M., and Kordys, R., 224*
Orsi, P., 383, 716
Orta, G. da, 707
Ortler: La guerre de glaciers et la possession de l'. E. A. Martel, 979*
Osborne, J. B., 632*
Oseki, K., 367, 391*, 978*
Ossa, I. D., 896*
Osterrieth, A., 304*
Ostrander, H. C., 364*
Oswald, F., 463, 555, 640*
Ottawa: Neighborhood of — and Montreal (Guide books for excursions of the 12th Intern. Geol. Congress in Canada, 1913), *rev.*, 701
Ottawa Valley: Structural relations of Pre-Cambrian and Palaeozoic rocks north of the — and St. Lawrence valley. E. M. Kindle, and L. D. Burling, 800*
Otter-Barry, R. B.: *see* Perry Ayscough, H. G. C.
Ottoman Empire: *see* Turkish Empire
Ouvèze et Payre: Région Privadoise. E. Reynier, 553*

P

PACIFIC OCEAN: European influence in the Pacific, 1913-14. E. im Thurn, 633*; Meteorol. chart of southern ocean between Cape of Good Hope and New Zealand, *rev.*, 141; Ozeanographische Arbeiten S. M. S. "Planet" im westlichen Stillen Ozean 1912-13. W. Brennecke, 633*; Sondages exécutés par divers navires anglais, 633* **Maps:** Chart of Spanish galleon taken by Comm. Anson from Nuestra Señora de Cabadonga in 1743, *n.*, 235; Part of the — to illustrate paper by B. Thompson, *n.*, 235; Chart of the Indian and S. W. Pacific Oceans, 983*; Map of Japan and Western Pacific, 320*; Philips' comparative series of wall atlases, 984*; Wall map of the — [in Arabic], 640*; Zusammenhänge des Zerrungsphänomens beim Grossen und Indischen Ozean. W. Volz, *n.*, 397

Pack, R. W.: *see* Anderson, R.

Packard, L. O., 81

Padgett, H. D.: *see* Follansbee, R.; and Lamb, W. A.

Paleozoic: Shelf-seas of the — and their relations to diastrophism and time divisions. T. C. Chamberlin, 154*

Paleozoology: Lehrbuch der Paläozoologie. E. Stromer von Reichenbach, *rev.*, 385

PALESTINE: Aberglaube und Volksmedizin im Lande der Bibel. T. Canaan, 394*; Deutsche und jüdische Kolonisation in Palästina. D. Trietsch, 899*; Geschichte des Volkes Israel. R. Kittel, *rev.*, 301; Impressions of. J. Bryce, 552*; Materials for history of Dor. G. Dahl, 552*; Palestine in geography and in history. A. W. Cooke, *rev.*, 64; Spell of the Holy Land. A. Bell, 973*; A Syrian pilgrimage. J. B. Ascham, *rev.*, 706; Völker Altpalästinas. O. Procksch, 547* **Maps:** Carte de la Terre Sainte, 159*; G. Freytags Kriegskarte von Ägypten, Palästina und Arabien, 399*; Holy Land to illustrate the New Testament, 811*

Pallary, P., 801*, *see also* Neophytus, F.

Palma: Porto Pí in der Bucht von — de Mallorca, 68*

Palmer, A. H., 311*, 369, 956

Paltsits, V. H., 549*

Pamirs: Mountain panoramas from the — and Kwen Lun. A. Stein, *rev.*, 63; Pamirexpedition des Deutschen und österreichischen Alpenvereins, 1913. H. von Ficker, 71*; Pamirtadschik. Auf Grund einer in den Jahren 1911-12 ausgeführten Reise in den Pamir. A. von Schultz, 303*

Pampaconas River: Along the unchartered —. H. Bingham, 720* Map, *n.*, 234

PANAMA: Old Panama and Castilla del Oro. C. L. G. Anderson, *rev.*, 782; San Blas Indians losing their isolation. J. G. Steese, 773; West-Indië: Panama, Antillen, etc. C. J. Wijnaendts Francken, 627*

PANAMA CANAL: Ann. Report of Isthmian Canal Comm. and the Panama Canal, year ended June 30, 1914, 228*; —: Comprising its history and construction, its relation to the navy, international law and commerce. R. E. Bakenhus, H. S. Knapp, and E. R. Johnson, *rev.*, 783; Conditions at the. J. G. Steese, 773; New chart of, 211; — Traffic, 49; Panamakanal und seine Bedeutung. Hptm. Smend, 224*; —: Seine Geschichte, seine technische Herstellung, usw. G. Wegener, 228*; Panama-Pacific International Exposition, 471*; Who built the —? W. L. Pepperman, 798* **Maps:** Chart No. 1 of Panama Canal, from Limon Bay to Mile 29. Chart 2. from Mile 29 to Panama Bay. Isthmian Canal Commission, 317*

PANAMA CANAL ZONE: Ann. Rept. Isthmian Canal Comm. and the Canal, year ended June 30, 1914, 228*; Daily march of meteor. elements in the. J. von Hann, 228*; Geological survey of, 957; Panama and the Canal. Story of its achievement, problems, etc. W. J. Abbott, *n.*, 59 **Maps:** Panama Canal to illustrate paper by V. Cornish, *n.*, 234; Post route map of the — showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 317*

Panay: Map, 559*

Panjabi: A — phonetic reader. T. G. Bailey, 547*

Pannain, E., 722*

Pappenheim, P., and Boulenger, G. A., 626*

PAPUA: Natives of Fly River, British New Guinea, 451; Papua: Ann. Report for 1913-14, *n.*, 899; Where the stone age lingers. A. G. Mayer, 978*

XUM

PARÁ: Narrative of explorations in little-known regions of —, on lower Amazon, with record of archæological excavations on Marajó Island at the mouth of the Amazon, and observations on general resources of the country. A. Lange, *n.*, 784; Report for 1913 on trade of Consular District of, 71*
Paradise Valley, Ariz.: Ground Water in. O E. Meinzer, and A. J. Ellis, *n.*, 895
PARAGUAY: Argentine Year Book, 1914. With chapter on, 468*; Landwirtschaft in. E. Pfannenschmidt, 390; Paraguay. S. H. Wiley, 897* **Map:** Mapa del. F. D. Ladouce, 317*
Paraná: Estado do Paraná 1911, 896*; Primitivos habitantes del delta del. L. M. Torres, 386*
PARIS: Twenty centuries of. M. S. C. Smith, *rev.*, 221; Basin of Paris. E. M. Sanders, 803*; Notes on basins of London and —, and on Sambre-Oise route to Paris. A. J. Herbertson, 802* **Map:** Carte des environs de Paris, 319*
Parker, E. W., 227*
Parker, W. T., 625*
Parkinson, J., 235
Parsons, M. R., 471*
Parthia (Khorasan): Parthian stations by Isidore of Charax. Account of overland trade route between Levant and India in First Century B. C. Greek Text, with translation and commentary. W. H. Schoff, 552*
Partsch, J., 309*, 393*, 631*, 684*
Pascoe, E. H., 303*
Passarge, S., 160*
PATAGONIA: In and about Patagonia. R. D. Salisbury, 213*; Deseado formation of. F. B. Loomis, 303*; Durch Patagonien von San Antonio am Atlantischen Ozean nach dem Lago Nahuel Huapi. C. C. Hosséus, 550*; Etude phytogéogr. de la région du Rio Negro inférieur. L. Hauman-Merck, 303*; Descripción de la. P. T. Falkner, *n.*, 546; Geography of northern. W. D. Jones, 116*; Northern —: Resumé of B. Willis's Surveys along the Forty-first parallel. I. Bowman, 348; Physiography of Cordillera de los Andes between latitudes 39° and 44° South. B. Willis, 228*; Vida entre los Patagones. G. Ch. Musters. Traducción, anotaciones, biografica y bibliográfica por S. A. Lafone Quevedo, 546*; Where the two great oce..ns meet. J. C. Gilson. (Series: Redway's Geogr. Readers), *rev.*, 146 **Maps:** General map of Northern —, Mapa topogr. de la cordillera de los Andes, eight topogr. sheets of "Forty-First Parallel Survey," and twenty other maps accompanying "Northern Patagonia," by B. Willis, *n.*, 397; Map showing Capt. Musters' route, 559*
Patagonia Mts.: Mineral deposits of the — and Santa Rita Mts. F. C. Schrader, 628* Maps: Geol. map, Topogr. map, 638*
Patrician Glacier: — south of Hudson Bay. J. B. Tyrrell, 228*
Patton, C. A.: *see* Smith, J. W.
Paulsen, O., 718*
Pavlof Volcano: Eruption of, 46
Paxson, F. L., 70*
Payer, Julius Ritter von, *obituary*, 882
Peake, R. J., 69*
Pearson, G. A., 366
Peary, R. E.: —: The man and his work. H. L. Bridgman, 805*
Pease, A. E., 61
Pechora: Seeweg zur Petschora-Mündung und der Stschugorsche Wólok über den nördlichen Ural. A. Sibiriakoff, 73*
Peck, W. R., 898*
Peebles: — and Selkirk. G. C. Pringle. (Cambridge County Geographies), 386*
Peet, T. E., 67*
Peking: Annals and Memoirs of the Court of. (From 16th to 20th century.) E. Backhouse, and J. O. P. Bland, *rev.*, 295
Pelet, P., 237*
Penka, K., 633*
PENNSYLVANIA: Biennial Report of Topogr. and Geol. Survey of — for two years ending June 1, 1814, 471*; Clay and clay products, 1911, 629*; Geologic influences of economic development of — Piedmont Plateau. D. Rolfe, 975*; Minerals of. A. P. Brown, and F. Ehrenfeld, 305*; —. (Dodge's Geography, State Suppls.). C. H. Albert, 151*; (Frye's Geography, State Suppls.), 151*; — trees. J. S. Illick, 306*; Recent date of attenuated glacial border in. G. F. Wright, 151*; Report of Dept. of Forestry of State of — for 1912-13, 629*; Study of North Appalachian Indian pottery. C. Wren, 303*;

Pennsylvania—*Cont'd.*
Topographic map of, 531 **Maps:** Automobile Club of — road map of south central, 810*; Main traveled routes through, Amer. Automobile Assn., 316*; Map showing state highways as adopted under Sproul Road Bill, 558*; Milford Quad,, 635*; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*; Reading Quad., *n.*, 635; Road map of S. E. Pa., 810*
Pennybacker, J. E., 975*
Peoples: Wanderings of. A. C. Haddon, 149*
Pepperman, W. L., 798*
Pereira Brasil, R., 386*
Pereira da Silva, A., 974*
Pérez, F., 553*
Pergameni, C., 155*
Pericás, B. D., 231*
Perisho, E. C., and Visher, S. S., 151*
Perlewitz, P.: *see* Schott, G.
Pernambuco: Report for 1913 on trade of Consular District of, 472*
Perret, F. A., 632*, 702
Perret, R., 702
Perry-Ayscough, H. G. G., and Otter-Barry, R. B., 62
PERSIA: Ancient history of: Elam, Media and the rise of Achæmenian dynasty. P. M. Sykes, 978*; Iran im Mittelalter nach den arabischen Geographen. P. Schwarz, 153*; Journey through Azerbaijan and Persian Kurdistan, 68*; Kriegsschauplatz der türkisch-persischen Grenze und seine Erdölvorkommen. F. Frech, 977*; Kunst und Gesellschaft in Nordpersien: Kunsthist. und . . . Aufnahmen in Teheran, Masenderan und Chorasan. E. Diez, 229*; Landschaftskunde von Persien. O. Niedermayer, 229*; Persien. A. F. Stahl. (Handbuch der regionalen Geologie), *rev.*, 463; Report for year ending March 21, 1914, on trade of Bushire, 473*; A seventh journey in. P. M. Sykes, 631*; Through Persia. F. B. Bradley-Birt, *rev.*, 219 **Maps:** Perse, Province du Guilan, 238*; Southern Asia series, sheets: N. Persia and S. Persia, 238*, *n.*, 637
Persian Gulf, Map: Bacino orientale del Mediterraneo, Golfo Persico, etc., 240*
Personal, 55, 130, 213, 288, 372, 537, 613, 695, 778, 882
Perthes, J., 889
PERU: Along the uncharted Pampaconas. H. Bingham, 720*; H. Bingham's latest expedition, 774; Peru: A land of contrasts. M. Todd, *n.*, 888; Mexico and Peru, America, Canada. C. Richmond, 148*; Myths of Mexico and. L. Spence, *rev.*, 462; Peru. W. W. Handley, 897*; Peru: Physical features, natural resources, communication, industrial development. E. C. Vivian, *rev.*, 216; Pflanzenwelt der peruanischen Anden in ihren Grundzügen dargestellt. A. Weberbauer, *rev.*, 378; Reise in — und Ecuador ausgeführt 1909 von W. Sievers, *rev.*, 455 **Maps:** Mittel- und Nord-Perú. W. Sievers, five maps, 479*; Pampaconas River, *n.*, 234; Mapa de la zona petrolífera del norte del. R. A. Deustua, 810*; Pflanzenwelt der peruanischen Anden. A. Weberbauer, 317*; Reiseweg in Peru und Ecuador 1909. W. Sievers, *n.*, 724
Petermann, August: Leben und Wirken —'s. E. Weller, *n.*, 974
Peters, J. G., 302*
Petersen, H. B., 238*
Petersen, M., 624
Peterson, W.: *see* Widtsoe, J. A.
Petra: Eine Reise nach. F. Mielert, 392*
Petroleum: Formation des charbons et des pétroles. J. Cornet, 149*; Oil conquest of the world. F. A. Talbot, 799*; Practical oil geology: Application of geology to oil field problems. D. Hager, 974*
Pettersson, O.: — appointed president of Intern. Oceanogr. Investigations Committee, 612
Pettit, J. H.: *see* Hopkins, C. G.
Peucker, K., 159*; —'s farbenplastische Wanderkarten Bergheil. M. Grosse, 475*; *see also* Freytag, G.
Pfannenschmidt, E., 390*
Philadelphia: Causes of growth of — as an industrial center. R. M. Keir, 719*; Plant life seen between — and Atlantic City. J. W. Harshberger, 305*
Philip, M. A., and G.: *see* Muir, R.
Philipp, H., 387*
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: *see also* Separate Islands: Ann. Report of Director of Forestry of the — for 1914. W. F. Sherfesee, 899*; Forest wealth. Opportunity, with proper conservation, to make the islands' timber lands steadily increase in value. D. C. Worcester, 230*; Economic conditions in the. H. H. Miller, and C. H. Storms, 626*; Evolución del idioma y de los habi-

XUM

Philippine Islands—*Cont'd.*
tantes de Filipinas desde la época prehistórica hasta nuestros días. E. d'Almonte, 720*; India, Malaysia and the —: Study in missions. W. F. Oldham, *n.*, 62; Recent surveys by steamer *Pathfinder*, 533; Traditions of the Tinguian: Study in — Folk-Lore. F. C. Cole, 473* **Bureau of Science:** Twelfth Ann. Report of the — for year ending June 30, 1913. A. J. Cox, 229* **Geology and Minerals:** Contribution to metallogeny of the Islands. P. R. Fanning, 229*; Philippine Islands. W. D. Smith. With chapter on lithology. J. P. Iddings (Handbuch der regionalen Geologie), *rev.*, 463; Mineral resources of the — 1913, 473*, in 1914, *n.*, 978 **Meteorology:** Bull. for March, 1915, Weather Bureau, 978*; Meteorol. Bull. for Feb., 1915. J. Coronas, 899* **Political Problems:** Decade of American government in the Philippines, 1903-1913. D. P. Barrows, 303*; Igorots of Lepanto. J. A. Robertson, 720*; Mohammedan problem in the. J. P. Finley, 552*; The Moro government. L. Wood, 230*; The Moro under Spain and America. I. L. Hunt, 230*; Odyssey of the Philippine Commission. D. R. Williams, *rev.*, 218 **Maps:** Maps of Bur. of Coast and Geod. Sur., Geogr. Div., Manila, 559*; New library atlas map of, 238*; Post route map showing post offices, distances, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 318*; Southwestern part of the, 314*

Philippson, A., 398, 706

Phillips, J. H., 151*

Phoenix, Ariz.: Environs of — and the Roosevelt Dam. A. Vacher, 685*

Phosphate: Wichtigsten Lagerstätten der "Nicht-Erze." Phosphat, usw. O. Stutzer, 69*

Phoutrides, A. E., 474*

Physical Geography: *see under* Geography

Physical Tables: Smithsonian, 1914. F. E. Fowle, 155*

PHYSIOGRAPHY: Basis of division into physiographic provinces. N. M. Fenneman, 115*; College physiography. R. S. Tarr, and L. Martin, *rev.*, 795; Discussion on — of arid lands. T. H. Holland, 722*; Physiography and anthropogeography. W. S. Tower, 54

Phytogeography: *see under* Geography

Piazza, G., 308*

Piccioli, L., 632*

Piedmont: Cartografia dell' Italia nel cinquecento, con un saggio sulla cartografia del Piemonte. R. Almagià, 393*; Elvo: Note idrografiche e morfologiche del Biellese. M. Vanni, 804*

Pieris, P. E., 709

Pilder, H., 547*

Pilgrim's Scrip. [Archæol. Researches.] R. C. Thompson, *rev.*, 467

Pilhofer, G., 392*; —, and Schmidt, C., 637

Pine: The story of white pine. H. Maxwell, 233*

Ping Wen Kuo, 546*

Pir Panjal: Beyond the. Life and missionary enterprise in Kashmir. E. F. Neve, *rev.*, 296

Pirsson, L. V., 152*

Piscicelli, M., 631*, 802*

Pittman, E. F., 72*

Pjeturss, J., 463

Place Names: *see* Geographical Nomenclature

Planets: Are the — inhabited? E. W. Maunder, *rev.*, 148

Plankton: Listes planktoniques des recherches quantitatives pour 1910-11, 475*; Recent plankton investigations, 536

Plansee: Eine geogr. Seenstudie. E. Fels, 469*

Plant Geography: *see* Phytogeography, under Geography

PLANTS: *see also* Vegetation: Anpassungserscheinungen der Alpenpflanzen. A. Günthart, 802*; Evolution of sex in. J. M. Coulter, 387*; Floral features of California. L. Abrams, 718*; Flora of New Mexico. E. O. Wooton, and P. S. Standley, 719*; Kulturgeschichte der Nutzpflanzen. L. Reinhardt, 69*; Nutzpflanzen unserer Kolonien [German colonies] und ihre wirtschaftliche Bedeutung für das Mutterland. D. Westermann, 799*; Plant and Animal life: Notes on significance of the Biota and of biogeography. S. S. Visher, 509; Role of winter temperatures in determining distribution of plants. F. Shreve, 311*

Plassmann, J., 68*

Platania, G., 803*, 804*, 980*

Plumb, R. G., 70*

Pocono Mountain Region: Nature and

Man in the. J. W. Harshberger, 549*
Poggi, G., 382
POLAND: Miocänstudien in Polen. 1. Teil. W. Friedberg, 393*; Sur morphogénèse des Karpathes situées au nord de Krosno. A. Fleszar, 473*; Der polnische Kriegsschauplatz. J. Partsch, 309*; Pologne économique. G. Bienaimé, 802*; Weichsel als Wasserstrasse und ihre volkswirtschaftliche Bedeutung für Königreich Polen. E. J. Reyman, 469*
POLAR REGIONS: *see also* Arctic and Antarctic: Polar Regions. J. C. Gilson. (Series: Redway's Geogr. Readers), *rev.*, 146; Recent polar exploration. H. L. Bridgman, 310* **Map:** Currents in the Arctic and Antarctic oceans, with attention to water temperatures, color and formation of ice, and other physical conditions. J. C. Soley, 728*
POLES, EARTH: Entdeckungsreisen am Nord- und Südpol. J. Wiese, 304*; Names of South Polar Plateau, 287; Position of the north-magnetic pole. A. S. Steen, 961
Political Economy: Economic policy of Colbert. A. J. Sargent, 150*
Political Science: Kinship and social organization. W. H. R. Rivers, 149*; Origin of property and the formation of village community. J. St. Lewiński, 149*
Pollen, J., 980*
Pomesanien: Oberflächengestalt von — und ihre Abhängigkeit vom geologischen Aufbau. W. Bayreuther, 803*
Pompeu, T., 896*
Pomponius Mela: *see* Mela
Pontevedra, Prov.: Map, 904*
Pontevedra Town: Map, 239*
Pontoppidan, H.: *see* Schulze, G.
Pool, R. J., 873
Population, Density of: Bodenbenutzungsform und Volksdichte. H. Bernhard, 311*
Porter, E. A.: *see* Follansbee, R., and Henshaw, F. F.
Porto Pí: — in der Bucht von Palma de Mallorca, 68*
PORTO RICO: Climate of. O. L. Fassig, 367; Geol. reconnaissance of. C. P. Berkey, 896*; Importance of educational work in. S. W. Eckman, 228*; —: Past and Present, and San Domingo of to-day. A. H. Verrill, *rev.*, 292; Report of — Agric. Experiment Station, 1914, 896*; Ann. Report of Governor, 1913, 70*, 1914, 801*; Scientific survey of. N. L. Britton, 210 **Map:** Post route map of — showing post offices, etc., in operation on Oct. 1, 1914, 317*
Portsmouth Harbor: Map, 904*
PORTUGAL: Climate of. D. G. Dalgado, 804*; Climate of — and notes on its health resorts. D. G. Dalgado, *n.*, 787; Information of over-sea trade for 1913. W. L. Lowrie, 722*; Les portugais et l'astronomie nautique à l'époque des grandes découvertes. L. Gallois, 311* **Map:** Burling Island to Cape Espichel, including approaches to Tagus, 904*
Port Valdez District: Map, 395*
Poschmann, A., 901*
Potash: World's supply of, 982*
Pott, M., 148*
Poupon, A., 720*
Poutrin, L., 541; *see also* Gaillard, R.
Powell, E. A., 614
Powell, J. W., 973*
Power, C. A., (le P.), 318*, 615, 639*
Powers, S., 577
Praesent, H., 231*, 478*, 547*
Pratt, J. H., 306*
Pratt, W. E., 230*
Precipitation: Measurement of. Instructions on measurement and registration of precipitation by means of standard instruments of U. S. Weather Bureau. C. F. Marvin, 981*
Preller, C. S. Du Riche, 632*, 804*
Prenzel, W., 798*
Preston, J. R., 151*
Preuss, K. Th., 623
Preyer, Dr., 547*, 559*
Price, M. P., 472*
Priest, G. M., 715
Primitive Character: Study of. E. im Thurn, 723*
Prince, L. B., 798*
Prince Edward Island: Map showing number of chartered banks in, 902*
Prince of Wales I.: Map: Ulloa Channel to San Christoval Channel, *n.*, 156
Prince William Sound: Coastal glaciers of — and Kenai Peninsula. U. S. Grant, and D. F. Higgins, 305*; —: Gateway to the Interior of Alaska, 921; General, report descriptive of —, its resources, harbors, etc. G. T. Rude, 288*
Procksch, O., 547*

XUM

Property: Origin of — and the formation of village community. J. St. Lewiński, 149*
Prouty, H. H., 227*
Provenzal, G., 153*
Provo River: Stream piracy of the — and Weber Rivers. G. E. Anderson, 799*
PRUSSIA: Bericht über Tätigkeit Köngl. Preuss. Meteor. Instituts, 1914, 553*; Ein grentzstrittiges Gebiet. J. Wetzlar, 231*; Ostpreussen als Kriegsschauplatz. J. Partsch, 393*; Prussian Meteor. Institute, Report for 1915, 612; Wasserkräfte des Berg- und Hügellandes in Preussen und benachbarten Staatsgebieten. W. Halbfass, 632* **Maps:** Geol. Karte von Preussen und benachbarten Bundesstaaten, 80*; Karte der nutzbaren Lagerstätten Deutschlands. Preussen und benachbarte Bundesstaaten, 80*
Psychology of Speech: Eine Untersuchung der Entwicklungsgesetze von Sprache, Mythus und Sitte. W. Wundt, *rev.*, 621
Psychrometric Tables: — for obtaining vapor pressure, relative humidity, and temperature of dew-point from readings of wet and dry bulb thermometers. C. F. Marvin, 981*
Ptolemy: —'s Atlas: Study of the sources. G. Schütte, 232*
Pudor, H., 310*
Puget Sound: New Vancouver Journal on the discovery of. By a member of *Chatham's* crew. Edited by E. S. Meany, 625*
Pulbrook, E. C., 798*
Punta Arenas: Valore horarios de los elementos meteorológicos en —, 1911 y 1912, 308*
Purcell, M. G., 546
Purington, C. W., 899*
Purssell, U. G., 389*
Putnam, Frederick Ward, *obituary*, 965
Putnam, G. H.: *see* Putnam, G. P.
Putnam, G. P., 781*, —, and G. H., 718*, 781*
Putnam, R., 973*
Pygmies: Pygmäen und Buschmänner. F. von Luschan, 311*
Pyrenees: Morphologie des Pyrénées françaises. R. Blanchard, 73*; Travels in the —, including Andorra and the coast from Barcelona to Carcassone. V. C. Scott O'Connor, *rev.*, 66

Q

QUEBEC: Eastern — and Maritime Provinces, Eastern townships of — and E. part of Ontario. (Guide books for excursions of the 12th Intern. Geol. Congress, 1913), *rev.*, 701; General report of Minister of Public Works and Labour for year ending June 30, 1914, 471*; Minerais de fer: Gisements et utilisation. P. E. Dulieux, 800*; Prel. Report on clay and shale deposits. J. Keele, 719*; Prel. statement of mineral production, 1914, 389*; —: The Laurentian Province. B. Wilson, *rev.*, 378 **Maps:** Approaches to Saguenay R., St. Lawrence R., 809*; Cap Levrard to Ste. Emmélie, St. Lawrence, 727*; Map showing branches of chartered banks in — and Quebec, 902*; Part of Province of, 727*
Queens, Borough of: Maps: Final maps of the, 237*; Tentative map of, 9 sheets, 236*
QUEENSLAND: A-B-C of — Statistics, 1915, 899*; Cattle in, 51; Results of rainfall observations in —, 1914, 880; Results of rainfall observations in —, including all available annual rainfall totals from 1040 stations for all years of record up to 1913, 721*; Statistics of the State of —, 1913, 392*
Quekelberge, E. van, 74*
Quito: Climate of. J. von Hann, 958

R

Rabenort, W., 796
Rabot, C., 74*
Races: Standards of measurement for race development. H. W. Odum, 723*
Radaković, M., 74*
Radin, P., 629*
Radio-Activity: — and the Earth's thermal History. A. Holmes, 394*
Radlauer, C., 801*
Raeburn, H., 393*, 809*, 977
Raffi, A., 705
Railroads: Das Eisenbahnwesen. E. Biedermann, 548*
Rain: Direct effects of rainfall on hygrophilous vegetation. F. Schreve, 311*; Measurement of precipitation. C. F. Marvin, 981*; "Monsoon" rainfall. B. C. Wallis, 554*
Rainier, Mount: *see* Mount Rainier
Raleigh, Sir Walter. B. Marshall, 718*
Ramaer, J. W., 898*

Rambeau, A., 376; —, and Haumant, E., 137
Ramser, C. E.: *see* Jones, L. A.
Randall-MacIver, D.: Resignation of, 45
Range, P., 890, 897*; — über das Klima des Namalandes. J. von Hann, 801*
Rapson, E. J., 63
Rasmussen, K.: *see* Akerhjelm, E.; —'s next expedition to N. Greenland, 54
Rasor, F., 723*
Rã-txa hu-ní-ku-i: Lingua dos Caxinauás do Rio Ibuaçu affluente do Muru. J. C. de Abreu, 326*
Raunkiær, Barclay, *obituary*, 882
Rawling, C. G., 219, 230*; —, and Hargreaves, A. J. G., 79*
Rawnsley, W. F., 304*
Read, B. M., 290
Read, C., 154*
Readhimer, J. E.: *see* Hopkins, C. G.
Reche, O., 230*, 542
Reck, H., 551*
Record, Geographical: *see* Geographical Record
Redmond-Howard, L. G., 714
Red River: Hudson's Bay Company and the — trade. H. Listenfelt, 974*
Red Sea: The Name of Erythraen Sea. W. H. Schoff, 722*; Sondages exécutés par divers navires anglais, 633* Map: Bacino orientale del Mediterraneo, il Mar Rosso, ed il Golfo Persico, 240*
Reed, C. A., 781
Reed, C. B., 215
Reed, W. G., 1, 48, 982*
Reeves, E. A., 633*
Reger, D. B.: *see* Hennen, R. V.
Rehn, J. A. G., 626*
Reiche, K., 378
Reid, T. H.: *see* Wright, A.
Reid, W. A., 293, 307*, 474*
Reilly, S. A., 151*
Rein, R., 900*
Reinhard, R., 900*
Reinhardt, L., 69*
Reinhold, F.: *see* Becke, F.
Reinecke, L., 629*
Reissinger, A., 469*
Religion: Golden Bough: Balder the Beautiful. Fire-festivals of Europe, and the doctrine of external soul. J. G. Frazer, *rev.*, 301; Study in Magic and Religion. J. G. Frazer, Vol. 12. Bibliography and general index, 717*
Rendle, A. B.: *see* Fawcett, W.
Renfrew: County of. C. A. Scott, 553*
Renier, —, 66
Renqvist, H.: *see* Blomqvist, E.
Reptiles: Interpretation of the distribution of — in Maggie Basin. A. G. Ruthven, 948; Water reptiles of the past and present. S. W. Williston, 225*
Revelli, P., 148*
Reviews and Notices: *see* Book Reviews and Notices
Reyman, E. J., 469*
Reynier, E., 553
Reynolds, C. B., 67*
Reynolds, F. J., 400*
Reynolds, W. E.: *see* Abraham, J. J.
Reynolds, W. F., 883
Reynolds-Ball, E., 469*
Rhine Province: Entstehung des Mittelrheintales und der mittelrheinischen Gebirge: Geotekt. Skizze. L. van Werveke, 393*
Rhine Valley: Austiefung des Rheindurchbruchtals während der Eiszeit. C. Mordziol, *rev.*, 137; Morphologie der südlichen Rheinebene. G. Braun, 553*
Rhipaean Mts.: Rätselhafte Hochgebirge des Altertums, die sogenannten Rhipäen. W. J. Beckers, 723*
Rhode Island: Map showing railroads and railways of, 78*
Rhodes, Cecil: The man and his works. G. le Sueur, 150*
Rhodes I.: Map, 399*
RHODESIA: Ansiedelung von Europäern in den Tropen. M. S. Evans, Dr. Hardy, and Dr. Karstedt, 717*; Bevölkerung und Kolonisation Rhodesiens. H. Fehlinger, 391*; Guide to — for use of tourists and settlers. 626*; Itinéraires suivis par la Mission Rohan-Chabot dans l'Angola et la —, 1912-14. Capt. Grimaud, *n.*, 902; Notes on the natives of. H. W. Garbutt, 897*
Rhön Mts.: Eine morphologie des Gebirges. B. Dietrich, 626*
Ricchieri, G., 684*, 717*
Rice, H., 234
Rice: Rijstproductie en Rijsthandel. H. Blink, 74*
Rich, J. L., 306*
Richardson, R., 224*
Richmond, C., 148*
Riddell, G. X., 227*
Riedel, J., 314
Ries, H., 550*
Riesemann, O. v., 546*
Riga: Report for 1913 on trade of Consular District of, 554*
Riggs, A. S., 45

Rinaudo, C., 400*
Rio da Duvida: *see* Rio Theodoro
Rio Grande Basin: Water resources of the —, 1888-1913. R. Follansbee, and H. J. Dean, 718*
Rio de Janeiro: Anuario publicado pelo Observatorio Nacional do — anno de 1915, 719* Map, 78*
Rio de la Plata: Canalización del — á su desembocadura. J. Carlésimo, 70*; Channel improvements at the mouth of, 532 Map: Carte générale. M. Coffinières, 639*
Rio Negro: Etude phytogéographique de la region du — inférieur. L. Hauman-Merck, 303*
Rio Theodoro: —, Colonel Roosevelt's New River. J. P. Goode, 896*; Definite survey of the, 361; A proposito do Rio da Duvida. E. de Vasconcellos, 896*
Rivers, W. H. R., 149*
RIVERS: Meandering valleys and underfit rivers. W. M. Davis, 74*; Rivers and estuaries, or streams and tides. Elementary study. W. H. Hunter, 68*; River regulation and control in antiquity. W. Willcocks, 233*; Stream piracy of Provo and Weber rivers, Utah. G. E. Anderson, 799*
Rivetta, P. S., 720*
Riviera: Die Riviera. A. Voigt, 148*; Rambles about the. F. M. Gostling, *rev.*, 615
Rizzo, C., 73*
Roads: Making of highroads. A. E. Carey, 304*; The road: Past, Present and Future. J. H. A. MacDonald, 233*; Studies in Bibliography of Itineraries and road-books. H. G. Fordham, 718*
Robertson, J. A., 720*
Robitzsch, M., 74*
Rochester, Nev.: The — Mining District. F. C. Schrader, 306*
Rockhill, William Woodville, *obituary*, 131
ROCKS: Igneous — and their origin. R. A. Daly, *rev.*, 618; Pre-Cambrian correlation from Lake Superior standpoint. C. K. Leith, 225*; Pre-Cambrian sedimentary rocks in the highlands of New Jersey. W. S. Bayley, 225*; Strange rock formations—Natural bridges. J. C. Gilson. (Series: Redway's geogr. readers), *rev.*, 146; Structural relations of Pre-Cambrian and Palaeozoic rocks north of Ottawa and St. Lawrence Valleys. E. M. Kindle, and L. D. Burling, 800*
ROCKY MOUNTAINS: Canada: Among the Canadian Alps. L. J. Burpee, *rev.*, 377; Canadian Rockies to date. C. E. Fay, 70*; The first ascent of Mt. Robson, the highest peak of the Rockies. C. Kain, 800*; Mt. Kitchi: New peak in Canadian Rockies. M. L. Jobe, 481; Miss Jobe returning to Mt. Kitchi, 445 **United States:** Early Pleistocene glaciation in the — of Glacier National Park. W. C. Alden, 150*; Origin and development of the — in the United States. E. Blackwelder, 115*; The Rocky Mountain Wonderland. E. A. Mills, *n.*, 883; Utilization and management of lodgepole pine in the. D. T. Mason, 800*
Rodenwaldt, E., 977*
Rodriguez, F., 720*
Rohan-Chabot, P. de, 902
Rohrbach, P., 71*
Rolfe, D., 975*
Rollet de l'Isle: *see* Isle, Rollet de l'
Roloff, G., 149*
Roman Empire: Greater Rome and Greater Britain. C. P. Lucas, *rev.*, 132 Maps: Johnston's series of maps of ancient geography. I. Orbis Romanus, 2: to illustrate Cæsar de Bello Gallico, 560*
Romblon I.: Map, 559*
Rome: Practical guide to — and environs. E. Reynolds-Ball, 469*; Rome of pilgrims and martyrs. Study in martyrologies, itineraries, syllogæ, etc. E. R. Barker, *rev.*, 299 Map: Roma, Carta internationale, 1:1,000,000, 904*
Romer, E., 962
Rommel, D., 457
Rondet-Saint, M., 224*
Rondon [C. M. da Silva]: Completion of —'s explorations in Matto Grosso, 693
Roorbach, G. B., 73*
Roosevelt-Rondon Exp.: Definite survey of the Rio Theodoro, 361
Roosevelt, T., 216, 307*, 317*, 636; —, and Heller, E., 190; Roosevelt-Rondon Exp., 361, 693
Roosevelt Dam: Environs of Phoenix, and the. A. Vacher, 685*
Rosadi, G., 227*
Rosario, Arg.: Development of, 958
Rose, H. R., 875
Rosier, W.: Geografia nell' insegnamento. Oncora la definizione del Rosier. Concetto scientifico, etc. G. Jaja, 155*
Ross, J., and Erichsen, N., 68*

Ross, W., 979*
Rossiter, W. S., 885
Rota I.: Die deutsche Insel Rota. H. Seidel, 309* Map, 319*
Rotch, Abbott Lawrence: Memoir of. R. DeC. Ward, 155*
Rothaug, J. G., 400*
Rouen: Etude d'une agglomération urbaine. J. Levainville, *rev.*, 714; Report for 1913 on trade, commerce and industries of, 632*
Rowland, G. M., 894*
Royal Geographical Society: Address at the Anniversary General Meeting, May 17, 1915. D. W. Freshfield, 805*; Year-Book and Record, 1914, 393*
Royal Scottish Geogr. Soc.: J. S. Keltie receives the Gold Medal of the, 965; Livingstone Gold Medal awarded to Lord Kitchener, 965
Ruanda: Durch —. P. Donders, 472*
Rubber: —. (Common commodities of commerce). H. P. Stevens, and C. Beadle, 69*; Rubber and its manufactures, 311*
Rude, G. T., 288*
Rudnyćkyj, S., 392*
Rudolphi, H., 231*, 900*
Rudzki, M. P., 554*
Ruggeri, V. G., 308*
Rühl, A., 154*, 631*, 685*; *see also* Hanns, W.
Ruhr: Aus Deutschlands Kriegswerkstätten: Das Ruhrgebiet. E. Lührmann, 900*; Essen et le bassin métallurgique de la. V. Cambon, 721*
Ruiters, Dierick: Toortse der Zee-Vaert door — (1623). Samuels Brun's Schiffarten (1624). Uitgegeven door S. P. l'Honore Naber, 149*
RUMANIA: —, Bulgaria, Servia and Montenegro: W. Miller, *rev.*, 299; —, Suppl. to Commerce Reports, 1915, 980*; Südrumänen der Türkei und der angrenzenden Länder. V. Lazar, *rev.*, 66; Wirtschaftsverhältnisse in Rumänien, 393* **Maps:** Die Moldau. 1. Orographische skizze; 2. Bevölkerungsdichte nach natürlichen Gebieten Berechnet, 320*; Rumänische Volksboden und staatliche Entwicklung des Rumänentums. P. Langhans, *n.*, 983
Runner, J. J., 628*
Rüsewald, K., 466
Russell, W. S. C., 790
RUSSIA: Changing Russia. S. Graham, *rev.*, 136; Les Cosaques. V. Forbin, 474*; Notes on forestry in, 231*; Die Schwarzerde (Tschernozem). P. Kossowitsch, *n.*, 788; Modern Russia. G. Alexinsky. Transl. by B. Miall, *rev.*, 136, 627*; Russia and India. J. Pollen, 980*; With Russian pilgrims to Jerusalem. S. Graham, *rev.*, 705; Young Russia: The land of unlimited possibilities. G. H. Grosvenor, 153*; Seeweg zur Petschóra-Mündung und der Stschugorsche Wólok über den nördlichen Ural. A. Sibiriakoff, 73*; Über Sibirien nach Ostasien. St. Petersburg und Moskau, Tscheljabinsk, Mandschuria, Wladiwostok und Dairen. O. Goebel, *rev.*, 64; The White Sea route, 367 **Commerce:** Consular Reports on trade of various consular districts, 1913, 554*, 632*; Russia. Suppl. to Commerce Reports, 1915. J. H. Snodgrass, *n.*, 980; Russisch-Amerikanische Handels-Kompanie bis 1825. H. Pilder, 547* **History and Geography:** Economic History of Russia. J. Mavor, 73*; Geographic factors in Russian history. W. E. Lingelbach, 116*; Geography in Russian history. W. E. Lingelbach, 231*; Histoire de la Russie depuis les origines jusqúà nos jours. A. Rambaud. Revue et complétée par E. Haumant, *rev.*, 137 **War:** Russia and the world. Study of the war and a statement of problems that now confront Russia and Great Britain. S. Graham, *rev.*, 788; Russian problem. P. Vinogradoff, *rev.*, 969 **MAPS:** Generalkarte von West-Russland und den angrenzenden Ländern bis Wien und Budapest mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Eisenbahnen und mit Angabe der Stationen. G. Freytag, and K. Peucker, 239*; Sprachenkarte von Russisch-Polen nach der ersten Russischen Volkszählung von 1897, *n.*, 477; Stanford's Railway map of European Russia, 560*; Sydow-Habenicht: Methodischer Wand-Atlas No. 16: Russland. Oro-hydrogr. Schul-Wandkarte nach E. v. Sydows Plan. H. Habenicht, 984*
RUSSIAN EMPIRE: Czar's Greater Domain. J. C. Gilson. (Series: Redway's Geogr. Readers), *rev.*, 146; New hypsometric map of the. C. Abbe, Jr., 980*; Über Sibirien nach Ostasien. St. Petersburg, und Moskau, Tscheljabinsk, Mandschu-

Russian Empire—*Cont'd.*
ria, Wladiswostok und Dairen. O. Goebel, *rev.*, 64 **Map:** Carte hypsométrique de l'Empire Russe. Essai de représentation du relief de l'empire. J. de Schokalsky, 560*
Ruthven, A. G., 948
Ruxton, G. F., 885
Ryan, H. J.: *see* Hoyt, W. G.
Rykachev, M. M., Jr., 154*

S

Saas-Fee: Nach —, Zermatt, Gornergrat. H. Behrmann, 68*
Sabatini, V., 979*
Sacco, F., 803*
Sacramento Valley: Ground water for irrigation in the. K. Bryan, 549*
Saderra Masó, M., and Smith, W. D., 230*
Saguenay R.: Map: Approaches to, 809*
SAHARA: Description du Borkou méridional. J. Ferrandi, 308*; Occupation du Borkou et de l'Enedi. G. Ferrandi, 472*; Nos marches sahariennes. M. Montbel, 71*; L'Igidi. R. Chudeau, 630*; Italian occupation of Ghat, 127; Occupazione di Ghat. G. Piazza, 308*; Les poissons du Sahara algérien. Cauvet, 391*; Rectifications et compléments à la carte géologique du Sahara central. R. Chudeau, 308*; Sahara. J. C. Gilson (Series: Redway's geogr. readers), *rev.*, 146; Die Senussi. C. H. Becker, 390*; A woman in the Sahara. H. C. Gordon, *n.*, 703
Saigon: Pagode de Dakao (Ngoc-Hoàng). A. E. Lelièvre, and C. A. Clouqueur, 630*; Report for 1913 on trade of, 632*
Sainte Croix: *see* Santa Cruz
St. Johns, A., 966
ST. LAWRENCE R.: The — and its part in making of Canada. R. H. Whitbeck, 115*, 584; — basin, 550*; — basin (Stream-gaging stations and publications relating to water resources, 1885-1913.) Compiled by B. D. Wood, 227* **Map:** Approaches to Saguenay River, St. Lawrence River, 809*
ST. LAWRENCE VALLEY: Structural relations of Pre-Cambrian and Paleozoic rocks north of the Ottawa and — Valleys. E. M. Kindle, and L. D. Burling, 800*
St. Louis: Geography in the — elementary schools. W. J. Stevens, 895*; History of Science in. M. J. Klem, 306*
St.-Martin, V., and Schrader, F., 319*
St. Thomas, W. I.: Map, 639*
St. Vincent: Present condition of active volcanoes of —, Martinique and Guadeloupe. E. O. Hovey, 692
Sakura-jima: Eruptions and earthquakes of. I. F. Omori, 72*; Eruption of —, 1914. F. Omori, 720*; Rapporto prel. per l'Istituto vulcanologico sulla grande eruzione del Sakurashima, Gennaio-Aprile, 1914. F. A. Perret, 552*
Salamanca: Map, 400*
Salesses, E., 902*
Salève, Haute-Savoie: Map. E. Joukowsky, and J. Favre, 240*
Salisbury, R. D., 213*
Salkeld, R. E., 801*
Salonica: Report for 1913 on trade of the Consular District of, 979*
Salta Province: Map, 317*
Salter, C.: *see* Mill, H. R.; and Mossman, R. C.
Salton Sea: The —. D. T. MacDougal, 388*; The —: Study of geography, geology, floristics, and ecology of a desert basin. D. T. MacDougal, and collaborators, *rev.*, 885
Salzkammergut, Map: G. Freytags Skirouten-Karte, 238*
Sam, G., 308*
SAMOA: Report for 1913 on trade of, 979*; Samoa. Suppl. to Commerce Reports. M. Mitchell, *n.*, 978 **Map:** Post route map of —, Hawaii and Guam, showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 319*
German Samoa: Die Deutschen Kolonien. Samoa, usw. A. D. K. Schwabe, *rev.*, 223
Samoyeds: Return of an anthropological expedition from Siberia, 960
Sampson, R. A., 388*
Sanarelli, G., 717*
San Carlos de Ancud: Ondas hertzianas registrados en —, 1913. Con una discusión prel. W. Knoche, 308*
San Blas Indians: — losing their isolation. J. G. Steese, 773
Sand Dunes: Destruction of forests by (Sand Dunes of Coos Bay, Ore. H. D. House), 49, 69*; Dünen und Wald in den Savannen von Santa Cruz. T. Herzog, 152*; Granatsand-Dünen auf Ceylon. K. Keilhack, 898*

Sanders, E. M., 803*
Sandström, J. W., 723*
SAN FRANCISCO: Geological excursions from, 448; Panama-Pacific International Exposition, 471*; Precise levelling from Brigham, Utah, to. W. Bowie, *rev.*, 291; San Francisco. A. Rühl, 685* **Map:** San Francisco and vicinity, *n.*, 634
SAN FRANCISCO BAY: By-ways around. W. E. Hutchinson, *n.*, 698; Gewässer der Bucht von San Francisco. G. Schott, 549*
San Juan Mts.: W. W. Atwood to continue systematic survey of, 372
San Luis, Arg.: Constitución geológica, hidrogeología y minerales de aplicación de la provincia. E. Gerth, *n.*, 976
San Marino: Two quaint republics: —, and Andorra. V. W. Johnson, *n.*, 787
Sanpo R.: Identity of the — and Dihang Rivers. S. G. Burrard, 259
San Sebastian: Map, 80*
Santa Cruz, Bol.: Dünen und Wald in den Savannen von. T. Herzog, 152*
Santa Cruz, W. I.: Annuaire météor., 1912; St. Croix, Iles Féroé, etc., 154*
Santa Cruz Mts., Cal.: Earthquake in —, Nov. 8, 1914. C. H. Beal, 305*
Santa Cruz de Tenerife: Map, 399*
Santa Maura I.: Map, 479*
Santander: Memoria sobre una meridiana geografica trazada en. R. Aguirre, 980*
Santarem, 2° Visconde de: Inéditos (Miscellanea). Colligidos, coordenados e annotados por J. de Freitas, Trazidos á publicadede pelo 3° Visconde de Santarem, 548*
Santarem, 3° Visconde de, 548*
Santa Rita Mts., Ariz.: Mineral Deposits of the — and Patagonia Mts. F. C. Schrader, 628*
Santiago, Chile: Medidas de agua caída en 1912: Sumas compensadas del agua caída anual de —, etc. W. Knoche, 307*; Temperaturas del suelo en —, 1913, 308*; Valore horarios de los elementos, meteorológicos en —, 1912, 308*
Santiago de Compostela: Story of. C. G. Hartley (Mrs. W. M. Gallichan), 68*
Santo Domingo: Dominican Republic. J. M. Herrero, 896*; San Domingo of To-day. A. H. Verrill, *rev.*, 292 Map: Carte politique de St. Domingue. M. M. Leyritz, 639*
Santo Stefano, L. Oreglia di, 973*
São Paulo, City: Map, 78*
São Paulo, State, Map: Mappa da viação ferrea de São Paulo e partes dos estados vizinhos. R. Heyse, 78*
São Vicente: Visit to San Vicente in 1890. M. Jefferson, 390*
Sapper, K., 392*, 475*
Saracen: The primal home of the. J. C. Gilson (Series: Redway's geogr. readers), *rev.*, 146
Sardinia: Densità e distribuzione altimetrica della popolazione in Sardegna. G. Anfossi, 803*; Volumetria della. G. Anfossi, 803*
Sargasso Sea: Vegetation of the. W. G. Farlow, 310*
Sargent, A. J., 150*
SASKATCHEWAN: Coal fields of —, etc. D. B. Dowling, 389*; History of — and the old northwest. N. F. Black, *rev.*, 56 **Maps:** Cereal map of — showing acreage under crop in each township in wheat, etc., 158*; Disposition of lands, 809*; Grain elevators, 315*; Explored routes in lower parts of drainage area of Churchill and Nelson Rivers, 478*; Geological map of, 638*; Map showing branches of chartered banks in, 902*; Map showing gauging stations, 316*; Index to townships in —, etc., showing township for which official and prel. plans have been issued up to Jan. 1, 1915, 902*; Map showing number of quarter-sections available for homestead entry in each township, also pre-emption and purchased homestead area, etc., as defined by the Dominion Lands Act, 1908, 316*, 902*; Wood Mt. Coal Area, 809*
Sauder, P. M., Whyte, G. H., and Elliott, G. R., 307*
Sauer, C. O., 342; *see also* Jones, W. D.
Saussure, H. B. de: —'s geographical work. A. Michieli, 128
Savannah R.: Flood forecasting on the, 976*
Savoie: La neige et les glaciers en —, 1912. P. Girardin, 803*; La Savoja. L. Giannitrapani, 553*
Sawicki, L. von, 554*
Saxony, Province: Entstehung der Ackerböden erläutert an geol.-agron. Verhältnissen in Sachsen, usw. D. Lienau, 547*
SCANDINAVIA: Lande og Folk. Skildringer og Livsbilleder fra de Skandinaviske Lande. (Lys over

Scandinavia—*Cont'd.*
Land.) Edited by E. Akerhjelm, G. Andersson, T. Thoroddsen, K. Rasmussen, and others, *rev.*, 383; Scandinavian Indicator-Boulders in Quaternary Deposits. Extension and distribution. V. Milthers, 387*
Schad, H., 394*
Schaffner, J. H., 303*
Schelte, H., 309*
Schelzer, W. H., 549*
Schiller, J., 723*
Schiltberger, Hans: —'s Itinerar. (Map.) J. Bergbauer, *n.*, 478
Schlaginhaufen, O., 72*
Schleifer, R., 229*, 477
Schleswig-Holstein: *see also* Holstein: Hydrographische Veränderungen in. J. Breckwoldt, 803*
Schlick, W. J.: *see* Jones, L. A.; and McCrory, S. H.
Schlikker, B., 472*
Schmidt, M. G., 555*, 793
Schmidt, W., 394*, 634*; —: establishes new value for oceanic evaporation. W. Halbfass, 695
Schmitthener, H., 308*, 469*, 982*
Schoewe, W. H., 976*
Schoff, W. H., 321, 445*, 498, 549*, 552*, 593, 628*, 629*, 722*
Schokalsky, J. de, 726
Schopoff, A., 798*
Schott, G., 394*, 549*; —, Schulz, B., and Perlewitz, P., 633*
Schott, K., 393*
Schrabisch, M., 628*
Schrader, F.: *see* St.-Martin, V.
Schrader, F. C., 306*, 628*, 638*
Schröder-Stranz Expedition: Expeditionen zur Rettung von Schröder-Stranz und seinen Begleitern. Geschildert von A. Staxrud, und K. Wegener, 547*
Schröter, C., 634*
Schuchert, C., 150*, 981*; *see also* Huntington, E.
Schück, A., 465
Schülke, A.: *see* Foerster, W.
Schuller, R., 720*
Schultz, A. von, 303*
Schultze, A., and Benton, P. A., 295
Schultze, E., 549, 898*
Schultze, L., 542
Schulz, B.: *see* Schott, G.
Schulze, G., Pontoppidan, H., and Haniel, C. A., 728*
Schumacher, —, 551*
Schurman, J. G., 789
Scnütte, G., 232*
Schwabe, A. D. K., 223
Schwabe, K., Kuhn, P., and Fock, G., 218
Schwally, F., 626*
Schwarz, P., 153*
Schwarzwald: *see* Black Forest
Schwerin, Lake: Fischerei auf den Schweriner Amtsseen in ihrer geschichtlichen Entwickelung. F. Zastrow, 309*
Schwöbel, V., 473*
Science: Elements of General Science. O. W. Caldwell, and W. L. Eikenberry, *n.*, 795; Who's Who in Science, International, 150*
Scilly Is.: Casiterides y el comercio del Estaño en la Antigüedad. A. Blázquez y Delgado-Aguilera, 979*
Scofield, C. S., 364*
SCOTLAND: Age of Loch Long, and its relation to the valley system of southern. J. W. Gregory, 979*; Leuchtfeuerverzeichnis, 1915. Part 4: Englischer Kanal, W.-Küste von Schottland, usw., 473; Lowland Scotch as spoken in the Lower Strathearn District. J. Wilson, 973* **Maps:** Bacon's Excelsior map of, 238*; Geol. Survey of Scotland, 479*; Orographical map of. J. G. Bartholomew, 318*
Scott, C. A., 553*
Scott, R. F.: Voyages of. Retold from "Voyage of the *Discovery*" and "Scott's Last Expedition." C. Turley, 974*
Scudder, M. T., 151*
Scull, E. M., 139
Scully, W. C., 61, 892*
Scythians: Die Skythen und ihre Nachbarvölker. H. Treidler, 232*
SEA: *see also* Ocean: Das Meer: Seine Erforschung und sein Leben. O. Janson, 387*; Shelf-seas of the Paleozoic and their relations to diastrophism and time divisions. T. C. Chamberlin, 154*; Submarine slopes. J. S. Gardiner, 475*; Changes of relative levels of land and sea, 475*
Sea Power: Navy and. D. Hannay, 470*
Seals: Einiges über Robben und ihre Anpassungen an den Wasseraufenthalt. A. Sokolowsky, 634*
Seattle: Kroll's standard map of, 1914, 398*, 1915, 810*
Sechuan, Map: Reiseweg des deutschen Konsuls Weiss durch den Süden von Ssuchuan (Cheng-tu-Chien-chang.) *n.*, 75
Sedlmayr, E. C., 73*
Seefeldner, E., 73*
Seidel, H., 230*, 309*

SEISMOLOGY: *see also* Earthquakes: Condizioni sismiche della regione marsicana. M. Baratta, 722*; Ergebnisse der Beobachtung der mikroseismischen Bewegungen an den europäischen Stationen, Winter 1912/13. O. Hecker, 553*; Seismic activity in the Atlantic Coastal Plain near Charleston. S. Taber, 70*; Seismic prelude to the 1914 eruption of Mauna Loa. H. O. Wood, 473*; Remarks on Seismographical observations at Yunotaira in 1811 and 1912. F. Omori, 152*; The Seismograph (Bosch photographic, 200 grammes) and magnetic observations. O. Klotz, 74*; Seismological work in the U. S. Weather Bureau, 691; Seismology, terrestrial magnetism and gravity. Report of Chief Astronomer, 1911 (Canada). O. Klotz, 550*; Über die Theorie der Erdbebenwellen. M. P. Rudzki, 554*; Undagraph. [A new seismographic instrument.] O. Klotz, 74*

Seistan: Memoir of history, topography, ruins, and people of the country. G. D. Tate. Part 4: People of Seistan, *rev.*, 458

Seligman, C. G., 977

Seligman, E. R. A.: *see* Giddings, F. H.

Selkirk: Peebles and. G. C. Pringle (Cambridge County Geographies), 386*

Selkirk Mts.: Mount Tupper. W. Koehler, 70*; Pioneering in southern Selkirks. M. R. Parsons, 471*

Sellards, E. H., 306*, 975*; —, Harper, R. M., and others, 975*

Semple, E. C., 116*, 699

Senegal: Un français au —: Abel Jeandet. B. H. Gausseron, 626*; Kayes. Tellier, 390*; Notice sur les archives du Sénégal. C. Faure, 801*

Sensini, P.: Di tre recenti lutti della didattica geografica: G. Gambino—L. Marson—P. Sensini. L. F. de Magistris, 805*

Senussi: Die —. C. H. Becker, 390*

Sepik: *see* Kaiserin Augusta R.

SERANG: Reisebeobachtungen von Insel Seran. O. D. Tauern, 72* **Maps:** Karte von Mittel-Seran unter Benutzung der Aufnahmen von K. Deninger, und E. Stresemann. O. D. Tauern, *n.*, 397; Übersichtskarte von Seran. K. Deninger, and O. E. Tauern, *n.*, 75

SERBIA: The Balkans: Rumania, Servia, etc. W. Miller, *rev.*, 299; Kingdom of Serbia: Her people and her history. D. H. Low, 721*; Kingdom of. W. J. Showalter, 474*; Landwirtschaft in Serbien. M. L. Stanojević, 225*; Serbien und der serbische Kriegsschauplatz. N. Krebs, 310*; Servia and the Servians. C. Mijatovich, *rev.*, 789 **Maps:** Grenzgebiete österr.-Ungarns und Serbiens, 399*; Serbisch-österr.-ungarische Grenzländer. K. Peucker, 159*

Sering, M., 900*

Serra, Junípero: The man and his work. A. H. Fitch, 388*

Serret, F., 888

Servia: *see* Serbia

Severn-Avon Plain: The Upper Thames country and. (Oxford Geographies.) N. E. MacMunn, 626*

Seward, the terminus of Alaska's new railroad, 931

Seyfert, C., 394*

Shackleton, E., 383; —'s Antarctic expedition, 52, 129, 286; Scientific results of —'s first expedition, 52

Shaler, M. K.: *see* Ball, S. H.

Shanghai: Report for 1914 on trade of, 978*

Shannon, C. W., 306*

Shari: Oubangui-Chari-Tchad en 1913. R. Legrand, 472*

Shasi: Report for 1914 on trade of, 978*

Shaw, E. W., 807

Shawkey, M. P., 151*

Shan States: Geology of Northern. T. H. D. La Touche, 391*

Shearmur, E. R.: *see* Franklin, T.

Shedd, S., 895*

Shelford, V. E., 154*

Shelf-Seas: The — of the Paleozoic and their relations to diastrophism and time divisions. T. C. Chamberlin, 154*

Shên-kan: Through —: Account of Clark Exp. in N. China, 1908-9. R. S. Clark, and A. de C. Sowerby, *rev.*, 62

Shepherd, E. S.: *see* Day, A. L.

Shepherd, W. R., 80*, 140

Sheppard, R. B., 380

Sherfesee, W. F., 899*

Sherman, A. R., 473*

Shipping: The Times Shipping Number, 1912, 225*

Showalter, W. J., 474*

Shreve, F., 311*, 546*

SIAM: Indien, Ceylon, Birma, Siam, usw. Handbuch für Reisende. K. Baedeker, *rev.*, 457; In the lands of the sun. H. R. H. Prince William of Sweden, *n.*, 891; Nel Siam. M. Piscicelli, 802* **Maps:** Map of Muang Sritamarat, 79*; Map of Muangs Patalung & Sawngkla, Province of Nakawn Sritamarat, 79*; Map showing boundary line between Siam and the Malay States under British protection as surveyed, agreed to and beaconed by Joint Commission under Treaty of 1909, 903*

SIBERIA: Return of anthropological expedition from, 960; Über den Seeweg zu den Mündungen der Kolyma und der Lena durch die Behringstrasse. A. Sibiriakoff, 72*; Über Sibirien nach Ostasien. O. Goebel, *rev.*, 64; Through — the land of the future. F. Nansen, *rev.*, 707; Some topographic features of. C. W. Purington, 899*; Capt. Sverdrup on the Asian Arctic Coast, 287; Wirtschaftliche und kommerzielle Verhältnisse Sibiriens, 230* **Maps:** Arbeiten der hydrogr. Expedition in das nördliche Eismeer im Jahre 1913 unter Kapt. Wilkizki, *n.*, 314; Sketch map of Siberian-Mongol frontier showing racial distribution on Russo-Chinese borderlands. D. Carruthers, *n.*, 556

Sibiriakoff, A., 72*, 73*

Sibuyan I.: Map, 559*

Sicily: Sketches of Naples and — in the 18th century. F. Gregorovius, *n.*, 383 Map: Carta geologica della Sicilia, 239*

Siebenthal, C. E., 227*

Sieberg, A., 225*

Sieger, R., 474*, 968

Sierra Nevada: Area of heaviest snowfall in the United States. A. H. Palmer, 956; Section across —, with comparison of block structure in central Asia. F. Machatschek, 685*; Studies in the Sierra. J. Muir, 471*

Sievers, W., 455, 479*, 724

Silesia: Ost-Schlesien. J. Kotas, and J. Londzin, 224*

Silk: —. (Common commodities of commerce.) L. Hooper, 69*; Silk industry and trade. J. J. Macfarlane, 634*

Simoens da Silva, A. C., 892*, 896*

Simpich, F., 230*

Simpson, H. E., 151*

Sinai: Au — et dans l'Arabie Pétrée. L. Cart, 633*

Singelmann, —, 977*

Singer, Hermann, *obituary*, 882

Sirks, M. J., 978*

Skien Canal: Norsjø-Skienkanalen. En oversigt over kanalens anlægs- og driftshistorie til 1911. 304*

Skinner, A., 538

Slater, G., 133

Sledge motors: Traineau-remorqueur automobile. J. Boyer, 555*

Sleeping Sickness: Maladie du sommeil. H. P. Jourdy, 154*

Sloane, W. M., 788

Slopes, Submarine. J. S. Gardiner, 475*

Small, J. K., 699

Smend, —, 224*

Smith, E. C. B., 801*

Smith, H. B., 381

Smith, J. R., 634*, 813

Smith, J. W., 800*; —, and Patton, C. A., 549*

Smith, M. S. C., 221

Smith, R. A., 471*

Smith, W. B., 967

Smith, W. D., 463; *see also* Saderra Masó, M., and Johnson, D. W.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION: Explorations and field-work of — in 1914, 719*; Report on progress and condition of U. S. National Museum for year ending June 30, 1914, 307*; Smithsonian physical tables, 1914. F. E. Fowle, 155*

Smoke: Meteorological aspect of — problem. H. H. Kimball, 981*

Snake R.: Profile surveys in — basin, Idaho. R. B. Marshall, 227*

Snelleman, J. F.: *see* Benjamins, H. D.

Snider, L. C.: *see* Briles, C. W.

Snodgrass, J. H., 980*

Snouck Hurgronje, C., 893*, 972

SNOW: Entstehung des Büsserschnees. C. Kassner, 475*; Nieve penitente and allied formations in Himalaya, or surface-forms of névé and ice created or modelled by melting. W. H. Workman, 229*

Sobral, J. G., 717*

Social Organization: Kinship and. W. H. R. Rivers, 149*

SOILS: *see also* Agriculture: Bodenbenutzungsform und Volksdichte. H. Bernhard, 311*; Recent advances in agricultural science—Fertility of the soil. A. D. Hall, 233*; Utilization of poor soils (Trent Watershed Survey). C. D. Howe,

and J. H. White, 209; Vergleichende Betrachtung über Bodenertragsintensität in verschiedenen Ländern. H. Bernhard, 233*
Sokolowsky, A., 634*
Solar system: Hörbigers Glacial-Kosmogonie. Neue Entwickelungsgeschichte des Weltalls und des Sonnensystems. P. Fauth, 305*
Solem, M., 233
Soley, J. C., 240*, 728*
SOLOMON ISLANDS: Beitrag zur Ethnologie von Bougainville und Buka mit spezieller Berücksichtigung der Nasioi. E. Frizzi, 392*; Solomon Islands: Future of the, 610; Ways of the South Sea savage. Record of travel amongst savages of —, etc. R. W. Williamson, *rev.*, 298
Somali, The: Anthropometrische Studien an Somali. C. Radlauer, 801*
SOMALILAND, FRENCH: Gibuti e il suo hinterland. L. Cufino, 308*
SOMALILAND, ITALIAN: Colonie Italiane. Elenco alfabetico della località abitate nella Somalia, Libia, etc. C. Triverio, 974*; Missione per la frontiera Italo-Etiopica, 8 sheets, 159*; Problemi geografici della Somalia meridionale e la nuove carte dell'Istituto Geogr. Militare. G. Stefanini, 152*; Somalia italiana. L. Oreglia di Santo Stefano, 973*; Somalia nostra. G. de Martino, 224* **Maps:** Carta della Somalia Italiana, 9 sheets, 399*; Somalia Italiana, 317*; Somalia Italiana, pozzi esistenti nel territorio Galgial, 159*
Somerset County: The heart of Mendip. History, archæology, natural history, etc. F. A. Knight, 893*
Soper, E. K., 800*; *see also* Grout, F. F.
Soria: Map, 239*
Sorinj, D. T. E. V., 898*
Sousa e Vasconcelos, J. de, 801*
South Carolina: Earthquakes in — during 1914. S. Taber, 719*; Soil survey of Union county. C. Lounsbury, W. E. McLendon, and J. A. Kerr, 549*
SOUTH DAKOTA: Impressions of Badlands. J. J. Runner, 628*; South Dakota (Dodge's Geography). E. C. Perisho, and S. S. Visher, 151*; South Dakota (Frye's Geography). W. E. Johnson, 151*; Temperature and spring wheat in the Dakotas. T. A. Blair, 548* **Maps:** Map of, 316*; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*; Spearfish Quad., *n.*, 806; Sturgis Quad., *n.*, 806
South Georgia: Penguins of: "Jonnies" and "Kings" on a desolate subantarctic island. R. C. Murphy, 722*
Southall A. E., 468*
Southern Ocean: The, 451
South Pole: *see under* Poles, Earth
SOUTH SEA ISLANDS: Cruise of "Janet Nichol" among the. Diary by Mrs. R. L. Stevenson, *rev.*, 713; Ergebenisse der Südsee Expedition, 1908-10. Vol. 1: Kaiserin-Augusta-Fluss. O. Reche, *rev.*, 542; Ways of South Sea savage. Record of travel and observation amongst savages of Solomon islands and primitive coast and mountain peoples of New Guinea. R. W. Williamson, *rev.*, 298
Sowerby, A. de C.: *see* Clark, R. S.
SPAIN: Irrigation in. F. De La Rosa, 474*; Péninsule Ibérique. A.-Espagne. R. Douvillé (Handbuch der regionalen Geologie), *rev.*, 463; Recherches pluviométriques sur la côte orientale d'Espagne. M. Moye, 980*; Report for 1913 on industries and commerce of Spain, 632*; Spain. C. B. Hurst, 900* **Maps:** City maps, 239*, 320*, 400*, 560*, 728*, 904; Maps of provinces, 80*, 560*, 728*, 904; Mapa Militar de España, six sheets, 812*; Mapa militar itinerario de España, 239*; U. S. Hydrographic Office Charts of Coast, 400*, 479*, 559*, 560*
Spalding, W. A., 554*
Speck, F. G., 976*
Speech: Völkerpsychologie. Untersuchung der Entwicklungsgesetze von Sprache. Mythus und Sitte. W. Wundt, *rev.*, 621
Speerschneider, C. I. H., 474*
Spencer, B., 297
Spens, A. B., 296
Spethmann, H., 627*; *see also* Hanns, W.
Spier, L., 628*
SPITZBERGEN: Eis in und um. M. Robitzsch, 74*; Eisverhältnisse in Nordwest —, 1912-13. K. Wegener, 232*; Expeditionen zur Rettung von Schröder-Stranz und seinen Begleitern. Geschildert von A. Staxrud, und K. Wegener, 547*; Green Harbour. G. Isachsen, 232*;

Spitzbergen—*Cont'd.*
Kreideformation und ihre Fossilien auf. E. Stolley, 154*; Observations météorologiques faites au Spitsberg par l'Expédition Isachsen 1909-10 et systématisées par A. Graarud, 722*; On old red sandstone series of northwestern —. O. Holtedahl, 232*; Das Nordland. C. Lausberg, *rev.*, 139; Spitsbergen in 1914. R. N. R. Brown, 804*; W. S. Bruce in, 535 **Map:** Spitsbergen. G. Isachsen, *n.*, 725
Springs: Lehrbuch der Grundwasser- und Quellenkunde. K. Keilhack, 68*
Stacey, W. F., 393*, 534
Staffordshire. W. B. Smith, *n.*, 967
Stahl, A. F., 463
Stahl, R., 153*
Standley, P. S.: *see* Wooton, E. O.
Stanford Univ. Exp. to Brazil: Papers of the —, 1911. J. C. Branner, *rev.*, 887
Stange, P., 625*, 783
Stanojević, M. L., 225*
State Geogr. Soc.: — of New Mexico, 954
STATISTICS: A. Hartleben's kleines statistisches Taschenbuch über alle Ländern der Erde. F. Umlauft, 548*; A. Hartleben's statistische Tabellen über alle Staaten der Erde. Ausammenstellung von Regierungsform, Thronfolger, Flächeninhalt, etc. nach neuesten Angaben für jeden Staat, 548*
Staxrud, A., and Wegener, K.: Their expeditions to the relief of Schröder-Stranz Exp., 547*
Stebinger, E., 227*
Steed, H. W., 717*
Steen, A. S., 961
Steenstrup, Papetus: —'s rejser og undersøgelser paa Island i aarene 1839-1840. T. Thoroddsen, 632*
Steese, J. G., 773
Stefanini, G., 152*
Stefánsson, S., 304*
Stefansson, V., 139, 310*, 474*, 688; Canadian government sends three steamers in search of, 535; — finds new land, 766; With — in the Arctic. Brief history of —'s movements from Sept. 20, 1913, when he left the "Karluk" on a hunting trip inland, until April 7, 1914, when he was last seen on drifting ice over 180 fathoms of sea at the edge of continental shelf. B. M. McConnell, 474*
Steffen, H., 228*
Stegmann, O., 225*
Steidtmann, E.: *see* Hotchkiss, W. O.
Stein, A., 63; —'s remarkable new discoveries, 533; — in Central Asia, 774
Steinmann, G., and Wilckens, O., 463
Stephenson, L. W., 807*; —, and Veatch, J. O., 549*
Stern, —, 630*
Sterne, C., 150*
Sterneck, R. von: Über Seiches an den Küsten der Adria. A. Defant, 802*
Steveni, W. B., 713
Stevens, G. C.: *see* Henshaw, F. F., and McGlashan, H. D.
Stevens, H. P., and Beadle, C., 69*
Stevens, W. J., 895*
Stevenson, B. E., 382
Stevenson, J. J., 312*
Stevenson, Mrs. R. L., 713
Stewart, W. J., 228*
Stigand, C. H., 720*
Stoddard, S. R., 77*
Stokes, R. P., 300
Stoke-on-Trent: Map, 238*
Stolley, E., 154*
Stone, H., and Freeman, W. G., 469*
Stone, R. W.: *see* Lee, W. T.
Stössel, F., 900*
Straits: Militärische Wert von Meerengen und englische Meerengenpolitik. R. Hennig, 802*
Straits Settlements. Suppl. to Commercial Reports, 1915, 898*
Strand Line: Factors in movements of the — and their results in Pleistocene and Post-Pleistocene. J. Barrell. Including a letter on botanical evidence by M. L. Fernald, 722*
Strassburg, Maps: Entwickelungsgesch.-physiognom. Planskizze von. G. Braun, *n.*, 76; Strasbourg, 239*
Stratford on the Avon: Highways and byways in Shakespeare's country. W. H. Hutton, *rev.*, 544
Strathearn, Lower: Lowland Scotch as spoken in the — District. J. Wilson, 973*
Stratigraphy: Principles of. A. W. Grabau, *rev.*, 143
Stratz, C. H., 901*
Stromboli: Fenomeni eruttivi avvenuti allo — dal 1909 al 1914 ed il loro meccanismo. O. de Fiore, 632*
Stromer von Reichenbach, E., 385, 390*
Structural Geology: *see under* Geology
Stuart, C. A. Verrijn, 798*
Stuhlmann, F., 391*

XUM

Stutzer, G., 293
Stutzer, O., 69*
Subanu: Studies of Sub-Visayan mountain folk of Mindanao. Part I: Ethnogr. and geogr. sketch. J. P. Finley. Part 2: Discussion of linguistic material. W. Churchill. Part 3: Vocabularies, *rev.*, 458
Submarine slopes. J. S. Gardiner, 475*
SUDAN: Und Afrika sprach. Bericht über den Verlauf der dritten Reise-Periode der D. Inner-Afrikanischen Forschungs-Expedition, 1910 bis 1912. L. Frobenius, *rev.*, 786

Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: Baumwollkultur und Baumwoolkrisis im Sudan. F. Köhler, 390*; From Cataract to Equator. J. T. Dennis, *rev.*, 294; Kordofan and the region to the west of the White Nile, 626*; Meroë: Four years' excavations of ancient Ethiopian capital. J. Garstang, 228*; Opening address British Association, Section H: Anthropology. C. G. Seligman, *n.*, 977; Sudan Almanac 1915, 308* **Maps:** Africa, 1 sheet, 317*, 3 sheets, 559; Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 559*

French Sudan: Kayes. Tellier, 390*; Notes sur quelques industries du Soudan français. F. De Zeltner, 977*

Sudbury: —, Cobalt and Porcupine (Guide books for excursions of the 12th Intern. Geol. Congress in Canada, 1913), *rev.*, 701
Sueur, G. le, 150*
Sugar: —, Cane and Beet. (Common commodities of commerce.) G. Martineau, 69*
Sulphur: Wichtigsten Lagerstätte der "Nicht-Erze," Schwefel, usw. O. Stutzer, 69*
Sumatra: Süd-China und Nord-Sumatra: Zur Characteristik des Zerrungs-Phänomens in. W. Volz, 391* Map: Overzichtskaart van Atjèh en Onderhoorigheden, 903*
SUN: Lufttemperaturen, Sonnenflecke und Vulkanausbrüche. W. Köppen, 74*; The Sun. R. A. Sampson, 388*; Sunspots and temperature. G. T. Walker, 962; Temperatures, sunspots, and volcanic eruptions. Köppen, 369; Terrestrial temperature and solar changes. E. Huntington, 184; Utilization of solar energy, 536
Suolahti, E., 474*
Superior Lake: Classification of Pre-Cambrian formations in the region east of. W. H. Collins, 227*; Pre-Cambrian correlation from — Standpoint. C. K. Leith, 225*
Surinam: *see* Guiana, Dutch
Süring, R.: *see* Hann, J.
SURVEYING: Easy method of bringing star down to the horizon in taking star sight. J. J. London, 981*; Effects of errors in surveying. H. Briggs, *rev.*, 142; Errors of precise leveling. W. Bowie, 881; Graphics for reduction of exmeridian altitudes. E. van Quekelberge, 74*; Handbook for surveyors and draftsmen. N. S. Bartlett, 305*; Landmeten en Waterpassen. F. J. H. M. Thys, 68*; Lehrbuch der Landesvermessung. E. Hegemann, *rev.*, 142; Maps and Survey. A. R. Hinks, *rev.*, 465; Plane-table triangulation from one station only. E. A. Reeves, 633*; Transformation der Koordinaten bei der konformen Doppelprojektion der Erdellipsoids auf die Kugel und die Ebene. L. Krüger, 633*
Sus, Map: Das Sus in Süd-Marokko. R. Schleifer, *n.*, 477
Sutherland, W. J., 549*
Sutton, J. R., 802*
Sverdrup, O. N.: On the Asian Arctic Coast, 287*; Return of — and Vilkitski expeditions, 961
Swaine, A. T., 545
Swatow: Report for 1914 on the trade of, 978*
SWEDEN: Autour du Circle polaire. Norvège-Suède-Danemark. P. de Genis, *rev.*, 222; Contributions to biology of mackerel. D. Nilsson, 554*; Development and present state of dairying in. E. Haglund, 722*; Schweden. Hist.-Statist. Handbuch: Land und Volk Gewerbe. Edited by J. Guinchard, *rev.*, 786; Observations séismographiques faites à l'observatoire météorol. d'Upsala de janvier 1907 à août 1912, 73*; Things seen in. W. B. Steveni, *n.*, 713; Vattenståndsförutsägelser. A. Wallén, 554* **Maps:** Cohrs Atlas över Sverige. E. Cohrs, 240*; Karta över Södre Sveriges Landformer. S. De Geer, 80*; Sveriges Jännvägarvid slutet av ar 1913, 400*
Sweet, A. T., Bucher, F. S., and others, 550*
Swem, E. G., 151*

SWITZERLAND: Alpine, Lowland, and Jura lakes in. C. S. Du Riche Preller, 804*; Industrien der Schweiz. G. Michel, 232*; Jahrbuch der Schweizer Alpenclub, 474*; Die kleinen Seebecken der Tessiner Alpen. H. Lautensach, 722*; Land, Volk, Staat und Wirtschaft. O. Wettstein, *rev.*, 970; Nach Zermatt. Gornergrat. Saas-Fee. H. Behrmann, 68*; Switzerland. D. F. Wilber, 980*; How — cultivates her forests. M. Widmer, 980*; Tabellarische Zusammenstellung der Hauptergebnisse der schweizer. hydrometr. Beobachtungen, 1912. J. Näf, 310*; Zonal basins of Sub-Alpine. C. S. Du Riche Preller, 632* **Maps:** Berner Oberland und Oberwallis, 480*; Carte routière de la Suisse avec régions limitrophes de la France, l'Allemagne, de l'Autriche et de l'Italie, 320*; City Maps, 240*; Eisenbahnverkehr der Schweiz. G. Michel, and C. Knapp, *n.*, 157; Graphisch-Statistischer Atlas der Schweiz, 480*; Map indicating special regulations concerning motor car traffic in, 320*
Sydow, E. v., and Habenicht, H., 983*
Sykes, G., 161, 745
Sykes, P. M., 631*, 978*
Sympson, E. M., 547*
Syria: Syrian Pilgrimage. J. B. Ascham, *rev.*, 706 Map: Carte du Liban, 640*
Szádeczky, J. de, 231*

T

Taber, S., 70*, 365, 719*
Tablas I.: Map, 559*
Taft, W. H., 471*
Tahiti. E. T. Allen, 231*
Tahoe Lake: — in winter. J. E. Church, Jr., 470*
Taiwan: *see* Formosa
Talbot, F. A., 799*
Talbot, P. A., 555
Talgarno: Map, 399*
Talman, C. F., 231*
Tanganyika: Steel steamers on Lake —, 959; — Railroad, 50
Tanner, A. E., 69*
Tapajós: O Rio — na exposição nacional de Borracha de 1913 no Rio-de-Janeiro. R. P. Brasil, 386*
Taramelli, T., 804*
Tarauacá Region: Rã-txa Hu-ní-ku-i. Lingua dos Caxinauás do Rio Ibuaçu. J. C. de Abreu, 386*
Tarr, R. S.: —, and Engeln, O. D. von, 394*; —, and Martin, L., 795, 886; Memoir of Ralph Stockman Tarr. A. P. Brigham, 155*
Tasmania: Catamaran and Strathblane coal fields and coal fields and limestone at Ida Bay. W. H. Twelvetrees, 978* Map of Tasmania, 319*
Tate, G. P., 458
Tauern, O. D., 72*, 398, 898; *see also* Deninger, K.
Tayabas Province: Petroleum on Bondoc Peninsula. W. E. Pratt, 230*
Taylor, A. E.: *see* Byers, W. C.
Taylor, E. G. R., 812*; *see also* Unstead, J. F.
Taylor, G., 232*
Taylor, H. G., 70*
Tea: —. (Common commodities of commerce.) A. Ibbetson, 69*; Tea from new sources, 394*
Teets, D. D., Jr.: *see* Krebs, C. E.
Tegernsee: Das Tegernseevorland. Oberflächenformen, Aufbau und Versuch einer Entstehungsgeschichte. F. L. Levy, 153*
Teggart, F. J., 302*
Teheran: Kunsthistorische und gesellschaftskundliche Aufnahmen in —, Masenderan und Chorasan. E. Diez, 229*
Teixeira, Almeida A. de, 229*
Tejon Hills, Cal.: Remains of land mammals from marine beds in the. J. C. Merriam, 389*
TELEGRAPHY: Application of wireless telegraphy to meteorology. R. G. K. Lempfert, 982*; Economics of telegraphs and telephones. J. Lee, 304*; Plan eines skandinavischen Telegraphenkabels nach Amerika und seine Bedeutung. R. Hennig, 982*; Weltkabelnetz. H. Schmitthenner, 982*; Wireless telegraphy. C. L. Fortescue, *rev.*, 794; Wireless telegraph stations of the world: Land stations, Ship stations, 982*; Year-book of wireless telegraphy and telephony, 1915, *n.*, 894 **Maps:** Lines of Western Telegraph Co., 240*; Map of U. S. showing time used on Western Union telegrams, 903*
TELEPHONY: Economics of telegraphs and telephones. J. Lee, 304*; Year-book of wireless telegraphy and —, 1915, 894*
Tellier, —, 390*
TEMPERATURE: Lufttemperaturen, Sonnenflecke und Vulkanausbrüche. W. Köppen, 74*; Psy-

Temperature—*Cont'd.*
chrometric tables for obtaining vapor pressure, relative humidity, and temperature of the dew-point from readings of wet and dry bulb thermometers. C. F. Marvin, 981*; Radio-Activity and earth's thermal history. A. Holmes, 394*; Thermal regions of the globe. A. J. Herbertson, 74*; Die wahre thermische Anomalie auf der Erdoberfläche. J. Liznar, 394*; Role of winter temperatures in determining the distribution of plants. F. Shreve, 311*; Sunspots and. G. T. Walker, 962; Temperatures, sunspots and volcanic eruptions. Köppen, 369; Terrestrial — and solar changes. E. Huntington, 184
Temple, E. L., 137
Temple, R. C., 387*
Teneriffe: Volcanic eruption at — in autumn of 1909. F. A. Perret, 632*
Ten Eyck, A. M., 625*
Teng Yueh: Report for 1914 on the trade of Consular District of, 978*
TENNESSEE: Facts about (Dept. of Agric.), 797*; Geography at the summer school, George Peabody College of Teachers, 453; Tennessee (Frye's Geography). W. R. Garrett, 151*
Terlagosee: — in Südtirol. J. Blaas, 553*
Terre Haute, Indiana: First term of summer school in geography, 370
Terrestrial Magnetism: *see* Magnetism, Terrestrial
Teschauer, P. E., 67*
Texada: — Island. R. G. McConnell, 471*
TEXAS: Correlation of weather conditions and production of cotton in. J. B. Kincer, 628*; Drainage of Jefferson County. H. A. Kipp, A. G. Hall, and S. W. Frescoln, 628*; Geology and underground waters of southeastern part of Texas coastal plain. A. Deussen, 305*; Report for 1913 on trade and commerce of Consular District of Galveston, 629* **Maps:** Official railroad and county map of, 903*; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 317*; Oil pools of S. Oklahoma and northern Texas. J. H. Gardner, 894*
Thames: Historic Thames. H. Belloc, 893*; Upper — country and Severn-Avon plain (Oxford Geographies). N. E. MacMunn, 626*
Théviôtte [Pierre-Laurent-Marie]: Un officier de l'armée d'Egypte, —, et son œuvre géographique. H. Dehérain, 630*
Thiele, E. O., 391*; —, and Wilson, R. C., 724
Thienemann, A., 311*
Thomas, N. W., 294
Thompson, B., 235
Thompson, A. R.: *see* Kelley, W. P.
Thompson, C. M.: *see* Bogard, E. L.
Thompson, D'Arcy W., 231*
Thompson, R. C., 467
Thompson, S., 892*
Thonga: Life of a South African Tribe. Social Life. Psychic Life. H. A. Junod, 717*
Thorbecke, F., 551*, 785
Thorne-Thomsen, G., 240*, 315
Thornhill, J. B., 890
Thoroddsen, T., 469*, 632*, 790; *see also* Akerhjelm, E.
Thoulet, J., 73*
Thraen, A., 309*
Thunder: On —. W. Schmidt, 394*
Thuringia: Beiträge zur Morphologie des ostthüringischen Schiefergebirge. O. Brönner, 553*; Entstehung der Ackerböden erläutert an den geol.-agron. Verhältnissen in —, usw. D. Lienau, 547*
Thurn, E. im, 633*, 723*
Thurnwald, R., 721*, 725
Thys, F. J. H. M., 68*
Thys, R., 60, 152*
TIBET: Exploration on the Tsangpo or Upper Brahmaputra. A. Sibiriakoff, 72*; Mit Filchner durch Kansu und. M. Hoffer, 898*; Lamasery Life. F. H. Nichols, 100; Marches of Chinese Tibet. T. M. Ainscough, 473*; Mystic Highlands of Asia. J. C. Gilson. (Series: Redway's Geogr. Readers), *rev.*, 146; Was Odoric of Pordenone ever in Tibet? B. Laufer, 552* **Maps:** Map of portion of western Tibet, explored by Capt. C. G. Rawling, and A. J. G. Hargreaves, 79*; Part of N. E. frontier of — showing the route of Morshead and Bailey, 1913, *n.*, 556; Part of Tibet, 728*
Ticino: Die kleinen Seebecken der Tessiner Alpen. H. Lautensach, 722*
TIDES: *see also* Currents: General tide tables for 1916, 550*; Notions sur le phénomène des marées. M. P. Hatt, 722*; Tide tables for eastern coast of Canada for 1915, 70*: Rivers and estuaries, or streams and tides. Elementary study. W. H.

Tides—*Cont'd.*
Hunter, 68*; Tide Tables for the Pacific coast of Canada for 1915, 70* **Maps:** Atlas der Gezeiten und Gezeitenströme für das Gebiet der Nordsee und der Britischen Gewässer. (D. Seewarte), 160*
Tiekkens, W. H., 775
Tientsin: Report for 1914 on trade of, *n.*, 978
Tierra del Fuego: Where the two great oceans meet. J. C. Gilson (Series: Redway's Geogr. Readers), *rev.*, 146
Tietze, E., 553*
Tight, W. G., 151*
Tilby, A. W., 148*
Tilghman, O., 797*
Tilton, J. L., 468*
Timbuktu: My march to Timbuctoo. Gen. Joffre, *rev.*, 785
Time: Shelf-seas of the Paleozoic and their relations to diastrophism and time divisions. T. C. Chamberlin, 154*; Year-measurements in ancient times. V. Venkatachellam Iyer, 232*
Times: (London) The — shipping number, 1912, 225*
Tinguian: Traditions of the: Study in Philippine Folk-Lore. F. C. Cole, 473*
Tinneh: Northwestern Dénés and Northeastern Asiatics: Study on the origin of the former. A. G. Morice, 804*
Tirol: *see* Tyrol
Tittmann, O. H.: Leaves service of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, 445
Tobacco: —. (Common commodities of commerce.) A. E. Tanner, 69*
Todd, M., 888
TOGO: Akposso. Beitrag zu der Frage des Bevölkerungsrückgans in afrik. Schutzgebieten. E. Rodenwaldt, 977*; A camera actress in the wilds of Togoland. Adventures depicting native life, etc. M. Gehrts, 546*; Conquête du Togoland: Action des partisans mossis. D'Arboussier, 552*; Conquête du — et du Cameroun, 390*; Meteorol. Beobachtungen aus, Teil V: Zusammenstellung der Monats- und Jahresmittel aus dem Jahre 1913, 12 Stationen. P. Heidke, 472*; Togo. (Die Deutschen Kolonien. Edited by A. D. K. Schwabe), *rev.*, 223
Tokyo: Imp. Univ. of — Calendar 2573-2574 (1913-14), 631*
Toledo, P. de, 892*
Tolman, C. F., Jr., 780
Toniolo, A. R.: *see* Gortani, M.
Toradja: De Bare's-Sprekende Toradja's van Midden-Celebes. N. Adriani, and A. C. Kruijt, *rev.*, 65
Torii, R., 898*
Toronto: — to Victoria and return via Canadian Pacific, etc.; Vicinity of, (Guide books for excursions of the 12th Intern. Geol. Congress in Canada, 1913), *rev.*, 701
Torres, L. M., 386*
Tower, W. S., 54, 115*
Towns: Etude d'une agglomération urbaine. Rouen. J. Levainville, *rev.*, 714; Practical town planning. J. S. Nettlefold, 304*; Situation of towns as subject of teaching in secondary schools. G. G. Chisholm, 155*
Trade: *see* Commerce
Transactions of the Amer. Geogr. Soc., 45, 123, 204, 281, 364, 445, 530, 605, 630, 690, 875
Transcaspian Territory: Das transkaspische Gebiet. Krahmer, 893*
Transcaucasia: Der Kriegsschauplatz am schwarzen Meer und in Transkaukasien. F. Frech, 802*; Bevölkerung des Sakataler Kreises. A. Dirr, 977* Map: Karte des Kaukasischen Hochgebierges und der angrenzenden Gebiete von Cis- und Trans-Kaukasien. M. von Dechy, *n.*, 556
TRANSPORTATION: Means of — in regions of dry climate. O. Olufsen, 684*; Natürliche und technische Transportmittel und ihre Geschwindigkeit, 723*; Primitive carriers in land —. M. Haltenberger, 729; The Road: Past, present, and future. J. H. A. MacDonald, 233*; The Times shipping number, 1912, 225; Traineau-remorqueur automobile. J. Boyer, 555*; Überland und Übersee im Wettbewerb, nebst einem Ausblick auf die kommenden Wettbewerbsmöglichkeiten des Luftverkehrs. R. Hennig, 233*
Transvaal, Maps: Krugersdorp, 159*; Portions of Barberton and Carolina districts, 318*; Welverdient, 238*
Transylvania: Natural gas in. J. de Szádeczky, 231*
Travel: *see also* Voyages: English travelers of the Renaissance. C. Howard, *n.*, 714; Illustriertes Jahrbuch der Weltreisen, 1914. H. Berdrow, 627*; Mental training of a traveller. J. Bryce, 311*

Trees: — in winter: Their study, planting, care and identification. A. F. Blakeslee, and C. D. Jarvis, *rev.*, 545
Treidler, H., 232*
Tremlett, H., 456
Trent, Canada: Trent watershed survey. Reconnaissance by C. D. Howe, and J. H. White, 209
Trentino: Map, 811*
Trieste: Gezeiten im Hafen von. F. Hopfner, 73*; — et le Karst. E. A. Martel, 900*; Triest und Venedig. L. Glaesner, 802*
Trietsch, D., 899*
Tripoli: *see* Libya
Tripoli City: Map, 78*
Tristan da Cunha: Three years in. K. M. Barrow, 67*
Triverio, C., 627*, 974
TROPICS: Agriculture in the. Elementary treatise. J. C. Willis, *rev.*, 616; Ansiedelung von Europäern in den Tropen. 3. Teil. M. S. Evans, Dr. Hardy, and Dr. Karsted, 717*; Gesundheits-Ratgeber für die Tropen. H. Zieman, 893*; Practical handbook of tropical diseases of Asia and Africa. H. C. Lambart, *rev.*, 462; The Steady warmth of the. M. Jefferson, 346; De tropische Natuur in Schetsen en Kleuren. A. H. Blaauw, 148*
Troy: Homer's — To-day. J. E. Conner, 631*; Troy: Study in Homeric Geography. W. Leaf, 149*
Tsingtao: —. W. Blane, 977*; Kiaochow-Tsingtau. W. R. Peck, 898*
Tucumán: Exploraciones arqueológicas en las provincias de — y Catamarca. B. Bruch, 386*
TUNIS: The Desert's Edge. J. R. Smith, 813; En France africaine. Notes et croquis d'Algérie, Tunisie, etc. M. Rondet-Saint, 224*; Guide aux ruines de la Tunisie antique. E. Gallois, 224*; Mazigh-Völker: Ethnogr. Notizen aus Süd-Tunesien. F. Stuhlmann, 391*; Politica commerciale francese in Algeria e Tunisia. D. Bartolotti, 630*; Rapport sur la situation en 1913, 802*; Recherches anthropol. dans la Berbérie orientale. Tunisie, etc. L. Bertholon, and E. Chantre, 224*; Report for 1913 on trade of the regency of, 630*; Wirtschaftsverhältnisse in Tunesien, 391* **Maps:** Algérie et Tunisie: carte physique, carte politique. P. Vidal-Lablache, *n.*, 235; Carte de la Tunisie, 728*
TURGUN MTS.: Further information on the — or Kundelun mountains in north-west Mongolia and notes on new map of this region. D. Carruthers, 152* **Map:** Map of — from survey by D. Carruthers, 1910, *n.*, 556
TURKESTAN, CHINESE: A. Stein's remarkable new discoveries, 533; Stein in C. Asia, 744 **Map:** Chinese Turkestan, 238*
TURKESTAN, RUSSIAN: F. de Filippi's Asiatic expedition: Fourth Report, 391*; Land und Leute in Russisch-Turkestan. F. Machatschek, 392*; Zur Wirtschaftspolitik von. F. Machatschek, 309*; Von Lübeck nach Kokand: Ein Reisebericht. R. Karutz, 392*; Le Turkestan Russe. A. Woeikov, *rev.*, 708 **Map:** Indo-Russian triangulation connection, 157*
TURKEY IN ASIA: *see under* Asia
TURKEY IN EUROPE: Barometrische Höhenmessungen in den griechischtürkischen Grenzländern. V. Hilber, 231*; Foreigners in Turkey: Their juridical status. P. M. Brown, *rev.*, 383; La Turquie que l'on voit. L. de Launay, *n.*, 789 **Maps:** Seat of war in the Dardanelles and the Bosporus, embracing the country from Adrianople to Constantinople, 812*; Nouvelle carte des opérations en Turquie d'Europe. Dardanelles-Bosphore, 812*; Map of Dardanelles, Sea of Marmora and Bosporus, 728*
Turkhud, D. A., 552*
TURKISH EMPIRE: Eurasian waterways in Turkey. L. Dominian, 804*; Ottoman Empire, 1801-1913. W. Miller, *rev.*, 301; Railroads in Turkey. L. Dominian, 934 **Maps:** D. Reimers Generalkarte des Türkischen Kriegsschauplatzes auf Grund der Carte générale des provinces, européennes et asiatiques de l'Empire Ottoman. H. Kiepert, 480*; Stanford's map of part of the — with the Balkan peninsula and Lower Egypt, 320*
Turley, C., 974*
Twelvetrees, W. H., 978*
Tyrol: Mineralien Tirols, einschliesslich Vorarlbergs und Hohen Tauern. G. Gasser, 225*; The spell of. W. D. McCrackan, *rev.*, 222; Terlagosee. J. Blaas, 553*
Tyrrell, J. B., 228*, 629*, 691

XUM

U

Ubangi: Oubangui-Chari-Tchad en 1913. R. Legrand, 472*

Udden, J. A., 389*

Uetrecht, E.: *see* Krauss, P.

UGANDA: Quer durch —: Forschungsreise 1911/12. R. Kmunke, *rev.*, 704; Tea from new sources, 394* **Maps:** Karte des Kraters vom Berg Elgon. R. Kmunke, 318*; Routenskizze der Rudolf Kmunke-'schen Exp., Okt. 1911-April 1912, 318*

Uhlig, C., 630*, 897*

Ule, E., 228*

Ule, W., 152*

Umlauft, F., 548*

Undagraph. [A new seismographic instrument.] O. Klotz, 74*

Union of South Africa: *see under* Africa

United Fruit Company: Conquest of the tropics. Story of creative enterprise conducted by. F. U. Adams, *rev.*, 792

UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND: *see also* England, Ireland, etc.: British Isles. F. Mort, *rev.*, 544; Inter-glacial problem. G. W. Lamplugh, 231*; Leuchtfeuerverzeichnis, 1915. Part 4: Englischer Kanal, W.-Küste von England und Schottland, Küsten von Irland, 473*; Militärische Wert von Meerengen und englische Meerengenpolitik. R. Hennig, 802*; Modern British State. Introduction to the study of civics. H. J. Mackinder, *rev.*, 460; Our common sea-birds. Cormorants, gulls, etc., P. R. Lowe, *rev.*, 967; Social forces in England and America. H. G. Wells, 790; Studies in Carto-Bibliography. British and French. H. G. Fordham, 718* **Anthropology:** Archæology of Anglo-Saxon Settlements. E. T. Leeds, *rev.*, 65; Geological evidence in Britain as to the antiquity of man. W. B. Dawkins, 979*; Paléontologie humaine en Angleterre. M. Boule, 721*; Native races of Great Britain. W. H. Babcock, 534 **Collieries:** Charbonnage anglais et Pays de Galles. C. Véron, 900*; Englands Kohle und sein Überseehandel. R. Engelhardt, 803* **Commerce and Industry:** Ann. statement of trade with foreign countries and British possessions, 1914, compared with four preceding years, 979*; Geogr. conditions and problems of a growing industrial district. C. B. Fawcett, 474*; Growth of English industry and commerce during Early and Middle Ages. 5th Edition. W. Cunningham, *rev.*, 461 **Fisheries:** Geography of British Fisheries. J. S. Gardiner, 721* **Geography:** Cambridge County Geographies, 68*, 386*, 461, 469*, 547*, 798*; Commercial Geography of the British Isles. F. Mort, *n.*, 796; Industrial geography of England, Germany and the United States. L. R. Blaich, *rev.*, 700; First Ann. Report, 1913-14, Committee for Geography, Univ. of Oxford, 474*; Geogr. Association Annual Meeting, 474*; Geography at the British Association. J. McFarlane, 309* **History:** English travelers of the Renaissance. C. Howard, *n.*, 714; History of commercial and financial relations between England and Ireland from the Period of the Restoration. A. E. Murray, *rev.*, 133; Our island history. Elementary study in history. H. J. Mackinder, *rev.*, 460; Studies in Anglo-Jewish history. H. P. Stokes, *rev.*, 300 **Meteorology:** British rainfall. Compiled under direction of H. R. Mill. R. C. Mossman, and C. Salter, *rev.*, 381; British Rainfall, 1914. On distribution of rain in space and time, 1914, recorded by about 5,500 observers, with articles upon various branches of rainfall work. H. R. Mill, and C. Salter, 893*; Isomeric rainfall maps of the British Isles. H. R. Mill, 393*; Seasonal distribution of rainfall in, 721*; Effect of Labrador current upon surface temperature of North Atlantic and of the latter upon air temperature and pressure over British Isles. M. W. C. Hepworth, 394* **Ordnance Survey:** Report of progress of — to 31st March, 1915, 803* **MAPS:** Bacon's contour atlas, 984*; British Isles (Atlas geographies: New visual atlas and geography combined). T. Franklin, E. D. Griffiths, and E. R. Shearmur, 240*; British Isles: Physical features (Oxford Wall Maps). A. J. Herbertson, and B. V. Darbishire, 240*; Philips' wall atlas of modern history, 400*; W. & A. K. Johnston's series of history maps, 400*; Railway map of the British Isles. J. Bartholomew,

United Kingdom, etc.—*Cont'd.*
79* **COLONIES:** British Colonies and dependencies, their resources and commerce. With chapters on interchange of productions and climatic conditions. M. J. C. Meiklejohn, *n.*, 465; Britische Kolonien, 310*; Historical geography of British colonies. Vol. 4: South Africa. Part I, History to 1895. Sir Charles Lucas, *rev.*, 61; *see also* British Empire
UNITED STATES: American Policy. Western hemisphere in its relation to the eastern hemisphere. J. Bigelow, 67*; American Year Book. Record of events and progress, 1914. Edited by F. G. Wickware, 388*; Assessed valuation of property and amount and rates of levy, 1860-1912, 629*; Estimated valuation of national wealth, 1850-1912, 629*; Federal land grants to the states with special reference to Minnesota. M. N. Orfield, 895*; Comparison of Italian and American Bad Lands. O. Marinelli, 685*; Discovery of painted stone, an early observation of driftless area. L. Martin, 975*; Glaciers in, 48; Geographical bases of interior colonization in the. E. Wunderlich, 684*; Guidebook of western —: Overland route, with side trip to Yellowstone Park. W. T. Lee, R. W. Stone, H. S. Gale, and others, *rev.*, 697; The far west from N. Mexico to British Columbia. E. A. Powell, *n.*, 614; Nature and Science on the Pacific Coast. A. McAdie, R. S. Holway, C. F. Tolman, Jr., and others, *rev.*, 780; Relief of our Pacific coast. J. S. Diller, 226*; Physiographic excursion in the western, 283; Physiographic boundaries within the United States. N. M. Fenneman, 388*; Mexico and Peru, America, Canada. C. Richmond, 148*; Navajo country. H. E. Gregory, 561, 652; Note on spelling of place-names, with special reference to the United States. G. G. Chisholm, 684*; Origin and development of Rocky Mts. in. E. Blackwelder, 115*; Real — and Canada. Pocket Guide-Book. W. H. Black, 625*; Seismic activity in the Atlantic Coastal Plain near Charleston. S. Taber, 70*; Seismological work in the U. S. Weather Bureau, 691; On the shores of an inland sea. J. T. Dennis, 546*; Social forces in England and America. H. G. Wells, *rev.*, 790; Studien über Kultur in den Vereinigen Staaten. A. Rambeau, *rev.*, 376; Trockengebiet der Vereinigten Staaten. H. Fehlinger, 894*; United States by groups and by states. W. Rabenort, *n.*, 796 —: Their geography, resources, commerce and history with chapters on tides and chief ocean currents. M. J. C. Meiklejohn, 303*; Warfare on our eastern coast [work of waves and sand dunes]. J. O. La Gorge, 975*
Agriculture: Agric. atlas of the. C. F. Brooks, 115*, 208; Agric. development in the southwest. H. M. Bainer, 894*; Corn in the Great Plains Area: Relation of cultural methods to production. E. C. Chilcott, 894*; Corn, milo, and kafir in southern Great Plains Area: Relation of cultural methods to production. E. F. Chilcott, W. D. Griggs, and C. A. Burmeister, 975*; Dry-farming investigations in. L. J. Briggs, 718*; Money value of rainfall in selected crop areas of the. E. J. Cragoe, 894*; The weather and the potato crop. J. W. Smith, 957; Practical discussion of raising, marketing, etc., of wheat crop, relating largely to Great Plains region of the — and Canada. A. M. Ten Eyck, 625*; Silver fox farming in eastern North America. N. Dearborn, 974*; Use of soils east of great plains region. M. Whitney, 550*; Rainfall and agriculture in the. B. C. Wallis, 800*; Soil map of the U. S. By C. F. Marbut, 115*; Soils of —, 1913. C. F. Marbut, H. H. Bennett, J. E. Lapham, and M. H. Lapham, *rev.*, 214; Study of soils of the. G. N. Coffey, 549*; Supply and distribution of cotton for year ending Aug. 31, 1914, 227*; What the U. S. Dept. of Agric. is doing for American agriculture. D. F. Houston, 894*; Year Book of the U. S. Dept. of Agric., 1914, 976*
Cities: American and European Cities. E. Oberhummer, 684*; How American cities grow. M. Jefferson, 19; Remarks on location and development of some cities in western. F. Nussbaum, 684*; Regional characters in the growth of American cities. M. Jefferson, 115*
Climate and Meteorology: Climatic factor as illustrated in arid

United States—*Cont'd.*
America. E. Huntington. With contributions by C. Schuchert, A. E. Douglass, and C. J. Kullmer, *rev.*, 441; Climatic subdivisions of the. R. DeC. Ward, 672; Climatological data for the — by sections. Vol. 1, Jan.–Dec., 1914, 389*; Climatic provinces of the. W. G. Reed, 1; Climatological data for the — by sections, Vol. 2, 1915, 976*; Weather element in American climate. R. DeC. Ward, 548*; Weather and potato crop. J. W. Smith, 957; Distribution of thunderstorms in. W. H. Alexander, 974*; Types of storms of — and their average movements. E. H. Bowie, and R. H. Weightman, 225*; The hottest region in the. G. H. Willson, 800*, 956; Phenological dates and meteorol. data recorded by T. Mikesell between 1873 and 1912 at Wauseon. J. W. Smith, 800*; Servizio meteorol. degli Stati Uniti. Relazione di missione del Sig. Manley-Bendall. Trad. di G. Magrini, 151*; Settlement of — as controlled by climate and oscillations. E. Brückner, 684*; Total radiation received on a horizontal surface from the sun and sky at Mount Weather, Va. H. H. Kimball, 799*; Warm and cold winters in eastern United States. W. J. Humphreys, 607 *Rainfall and Snowfall:* Rainfall of the United States. B. C. Wallis, 956; Distribution of rainfall in eastern. B. C. Wallis, 550*; Distribution of rainfall in the north-eastern: Its causes and results. B. C. Wallis, 70*; Rainfall of northeastern. B. C. Wallis, 771; Distribution of rainfall in western. B. C. Wallis, 719*; Rainfall régime of several states. B. C. Wallis, 719*; Rainfall and agriculture in. B. C. Wallis, 800*; Money value of rainfall in selected crop areas of. E. J. Cragoe, 894*; Rainfall of cotton belt of the — and its results. B. C. Wallis, 306*; Area of heaviest snowfall in. A. H. Palmer, 956; Influence of western yellow pine forest on accumulation and melting of snow. A. J. Jaenicke, and M. H. Foerster, 628*; Snowfall of eastern. C. F. Brooks, 115*, 548*, 607; Snowfall and cyclones in eastern. R. DeC. Ward, 48 *U. S. Weather Bureau:* Another change in publications of, 208; Publications of, 981*; Report of Chief of Weather Bureau 1913-14, 471*; Work of the —, 1913-14, 447; Work of Blue Hill meteorological observatory, 955 **Education:** General Education Board. Account of its Activities, 1902-14, 302* **Fisheries:** Propagation of food fishes (Bur. of Fisheries), 389*; Water Conservation, fisheries and food supply. R. E. Coker, 723*; Whaling off the Alaskan Coast. From the Journal of Jack Hadley of Point Barrow, 905 **Flora:** — of southeastern United States. J. K. Small, *rev.*, 699 **Forests and Forest Industries:** American timber and lumber. J. J. Macfarlane, 894*; Canadian lumber competition. H. D. Langille, 306*; Lumbering, 302*; Production of lumber in 1913, 800*; Our need and consumption of wood. N. C. Brown, 718*; Calendar of leafing, flowering and seeding of common trees of eastern. —. G. N. Lamb, 800*; Collection of photographs, Forest Service. R. H. Whitbeck, 952; Field manual of trees. Including S. Canada and N. United States to S. boundary of Virginia, Kentucky and Missouri, westward to the limits of the prairie. J. H. Schaffner, 303*; Farm forestry. Text book dealing with wooded parts of southern farms and problems growing out of them, for use in agricultural high schools and colleges. A. Akerman, 797*; Destruction of forests by sand dunes, 49; Fifth Conservation Congress: Condition under which commercial planting is desirable, Relation of forest and water, Secondary forestry education, etc., 302*; Better protection against forest fires, 366; Continued destruction by forest fires, 876; Fire prevention by states, federal government, etc., sub-committee on forest fires, State Forest Organization with special reference to fire protection. Fifth Conservation Congress. J. G. Peters, 302*; Fire protection in National Forests in 1914. H. S. Graves, 226*; Forest fires in N. C. during 1913 and State Forest Fire Prevention in the U. S. By J. S. Holmes, 69*; Forest Reservation in the White Mountains, 875; Eastern Hemlock. E. H. Frothingham, 388*; Influence of western yellow pine forest on ac-

United States—*Cont'd.*
cumulation and melting of snow. A. J. Jaenicke, and M. H. Foerster, 628*; Loblolly or N. Carolina pine. W. W. Ashe, 975*; Norway pine in the Lake States. T. S. Woolsey, Jr., and H. H. Chapman, 227*; Southern cypress. W. R. Mattoon, 975*; Utilization and management of lodgepole pine in the Rocky Mts. D. T. Mason, 800*; National Forest Administration. D. F. Houston, 226*; Our National Forests, 605; What is a National Forest? T. W. Venemann, 233*; Size of State Forests. J. S. Illick, 226*; Possibilities of city forestry. H. R. Francis, 719*; Profession of forestry. H. S. Graves, 394*; Report of the Forester, 1914, 227*; Summer school of forestry, 531 **Geography:** Geographic Board of the U. S.: Decisions, 70*, 151*, 306*, 411*, 629*; Dodge's Geography. State Suppls., 150*; Frye's Geography, State Suppls., 151*; Economic geography of. C. B. Kirchwey, 306*; Industrial geography of England, Germany and the United States. L. R. Blaich, *rev.*, 700; Redway's Geogr. Readers: Strange rock formations—Natural bridges, Wealth of arid southwest. J. C. Gilson, *rev.*, 146; Geography in summer schools, 370, 453; Geography, travel, exploration: Descriptive Government publications, many illustrated, sold by Superintendent of Public Documents, Washington, 1914, 389*; Government books on geography and exploration, 283; Photographs of geographical interest in Washington. R. H. Whitbeck, 952; Record of United States in geography, 1889-1913. H. G. Bryant, 799*, 955; Transcontinental Excursion of 1912 (Amer. Geogr. Soc.): Development of the. W. M. Davis, 684*; History of the Excursion. A. P. Brigham, 684*; Publication of Memorial Volume of the, 684 **Geology:** United States. E. Blackwelder. (Handbuch der regionalen Geologie), *rev.*, 463 **History:** Across the plains to California in 1852, from Wabash R. to the Pacific Springs of Wyoming. Journal of L. Frizzell. Edited from original MS. by V. H. Paltsits, 549*; Crossing the plains in the days of '57. W. A. Maxwell, 973*; In the Old West. As it was in the days of Kit Carson and the "Mountain Men." G. F. Ruxton, *n.*, 885; Subject Index to the history of the Pacific Northwest and of Alaska. K. B. Judson, 303*; Winning of the Far West. History of regaining Texas, of Mexican War, etc.; of successive additions to territory of the —, 1829-1867. R. McNutt McElroy, *rev.*, 698; Trails of Pathfinders. G. B. Grinnell, *rev.*, 214; American history and its geographic conditions. E. C. Semple, *rev.*, 699; Beginning of American people. C. L. Becker, 716*; The changing order. Essays on government, monopoly, and education, written during a period of readjustment. G. W. Wickersham, 224*; Exercise book in economic history of. E. L. Bogart, and C. M. Thompson, 387*; La France vivante en Amérique du Nord. G. Hanotaux, *rev.*, 377; The French in the heart of America. J. Finley, *rev.*, 780; Geschichte der Vereinigten Staaten. E. Daenell, 798*; Per Giovanni da Verrazzano, scopritore dell America settentrionale, etc. G. Rosadi, 227*; Historical Journal of campaigns in North America for 1757-1760. J. Knox, *rev.*, 376; History of emigration from United Kingdom to North America. S. C. Johnson, *rev.*, 57; History of western boundary of Louisiana Purchase, 1819-1841. T. M. Marshall, 468*; Indian slavery in colonial times within the present limits of the. A. W. Lauber, *rev.*, 290; Life in America one hundred years ago. G. Hunt, *rev.*, 374; Proc. of Amer. Antiquar. Soc., Ann. Meeting, 1914, 550*; Russisch-Amer. Handels-Kompagnie bis 1825. H. Pilder, 547*; A Walloon family in America. Lockwood de Forest and his forebears, 1500-1848. R. W. de Forest. Together with voyage to Guiana, being the Journal of Jesse de Forest and his colonists, 1623-1625, *rev.*, 454 **Indians:** *see* Indians, North American **Mexican Problem:** Conflit entre les Etats-Unis et le Mexique. J. Leclerq, 69*; — and Mexico, 1821-1845. G. L. Rives, n., 58; **Minerals and Mining:** Anthracite coal combination in the —, with some account of early development of anthracite industry. E. Jones, *rev.*, 884; Mineral fuels. (Contributions to

XUM

United States—*Cont'd.*
economic geology, 1912.) Part 2. M. R. Campbell, 226*; Our largest potash deposits. H. S. Gale, 446; Mineral Resources of the U. S., 1912 and 1913: Gold and silver in 1913. H. D. McCaskey, 226*; Production of metals and metallic ores in 1912 and 1913. J. P. Dunlop, 226*; — 1913: Gold, silver, copper, lead and zinc in Idaho, etc. C. M. Gerry, 226*; Gold, silver, copper, lead and zinc in Mont., Ariz., and Nev. V. C. Heikes, 306*; Lead. General report. C. E. Siebenthal, 227*; Iron ore, pig iron, and steel. E. F. Burchard, 305*; Production of coal. E. W. Parker, 227*; Natural gas in 1913. B. Hill, 226*; Petroleum. D. T. Day, 226*; Source, manufacture, and use of lime. E. F. Burchard, and W. E. Emley, 226*; Stone industry in 1913. E. F. Burchard, 226*; Zinc and cadmium. General report. C. E. Siebenthal, 227*; Occurrence of petroleum and natural gas in mid-continent field. C. N. Gould, 226*; Portland cement materials and industry. E. C. Eckel. With contributions by E. F. Burchard and others, 388*; 4th Ann. Report of Director of Bur. of Mines, year ending June 30, 1914, 227*; Bureau's collection of photographs. R. H. Whitbeck, 953 **National Parks:** General information, 1915, 895*; Guide to National Parks of America. Compiled and edited by E. F. Allen, *n.*, 883 **Races and Race Problems:** Composite of races and religions in. S. B. McCormick, 306*; Herkunftsland und Rassencharakter der Einwanderer in den Vereinigten Staaten. E. Schultze, 549*; The Japanese in. G. M. Rowland, 894*; List of publications of — Bur. of Amer. Ethnology, with index to authors and titles, 550*; Physical anthropology in America. A. Hrdlička, 226*; With poor immigrants to. S. Graham, *rev.*, 375; Scandinavian element in the. K. C. Babcock, *n.*, 883; Scotch-Irish in America. H. J. Ford, *rev.*, 539 **Reclamation Service:** Collection of photographs showing government irrigation projects. R. H. Whitbeck, 953; Progress of Reclamation Service, 605; Report on methods and cost of reclaiming the overflowed lands along the Big Black R., Mississippi. L. A. Jones, W. J. Schlick, and C. E. Ramser, 628*; 13th Ann. Report of Reclamation Service 1913–14, 471* **Rivers, Harbors and Lakes:** Final Report of Nat. Waterways Commission. R. M. Brown, 69*; 7th Ann. Convention of Atlantic Deeper Waterways Association, 1914. Compiled and edited by W. H. Schoff, 629*; Harbors of the Pacific Northwest. F. Herbette, 685*; Proc. and papers of third meeting of Amer. Assn. of Port Authorities, 1915, 550*; Stream-gaging stations and publications relating to water resources 1885-1913. Compiled by B. D. Wood. (Listed under each respective river), 227*; Survey of Northern and Northwestern Lakes, April, 1915. To supplement information given upon charts of Great Lakes, etc., 471* **Smithsonian Institution:** Explorations and field-work of — in 1914, 719*; Report on progress and condition of the U. S. National Museum for year ending June 30, 1914, 307*; Smithsonian Physical Tables, 1914. F. E. Fowle, 155* **Statistics:** Statistical Abstract of the U. S., 1914, 629* **Trade and Commerce:** Extension of our merchant marine. G. W. Norris, 389*; Tonnage of merchant marine, Bur. of Navigation, 1914, 389*; The free port. Agency for development of American commerce. F. C. Howe, 388*; Fruit trade of the U. S., 550*; Problems in geography of foreign trade. J. R. Smith, 634*; Slight effect of the war on U. S. total Commerce. M. Jefferson, 650; Trade relations between the — and Brazil and Brazilian resources. A. G. de Almeida, 469*; —: Their resources, commerce, etc. M. J. C. Meiklejohn, 303* **Transportation:** Ann. Report of Statistics of Railways in the — for year ended June 30, 1912, 151*, for 1913, 719*; Railway library, 1914. Collection of papers on railway subjects, also statistics for 1914. S. Thompson, 892*; Ann. Report on statistics of express companies in — for year ended June 30, 1914, 471*; Influence of trans-continental highways on the price of wheat. N. A. Bengston, 115*; Northern Pacific R.R.: Geogr. conditions of development and its activities. (in German.) J. Partsh, 684*; Railroads

United States—*Cont'd.*
of "Old Northwest" before the Civil War. F. L. Paxson, 70*; State management of public roads: its development and trend. J. E. Pennybacker, 975* **U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey:** Extent and efficiency of Service, 389*; New vessel for, 531; Recent work of the, 207, 365, 447, 533; Secretary of Commerce asks more liberal support for its work, 125; O. H. Tittmann leaves service of the, 445, E. L. Jones appointed Superintendent of the, 445; General tide tables for 1916, 550; Precise leveling from Brigham, Utah, to San Francisco, 226*; Primary triangulation of one hundred and fourth meridian and thirty-ninth parallel, 226*; U. S. Coast Pilot. Atlantic Coast, 307*; Pacific Coast, Suppl. to Fifth Edition, 1915, 550*; Wire-drag work on the Atlantic Coast. N. H. Heck, and J. H. Hawley, 975* **U. S. Geol. Survey:** Field work in progress this summer, 447; U. S. Geol. Survey: Funds for the, 448; New series of U. S. Geol. Survey Index Maps, 771; Report of Director, July 1, 1913–June 30, 1914, 206; Selling U. S. topographic sheets, 954; Contributions to economic geology, 306*, 800*; Shorter contributions to general geology, 226*, 227*, 470*, 799*; Contributions to hydrology of the, 627*, 628*, 800*, 895; Mineral Resources of the U. S., 226*, 227*, 305*, 306*, 388*; Stream-gaging stations and publications relating to water resources 1885-1913, 227*, 629*; Surface Water Supply of the U. S., 226*, 306*, 627*, 628*, 718*, 719*, *rev.*, 781 [listed under each respective region and author] **Water Problems:** International Commission of Boundary Waters, 475; Water conservation, fisheries and food supply. R. E. Coker, 723*; Water-Power Problem. With particular reference to causes of the present stagnation of water-power development. [Legislative obstacles.] R. G. Brown, 150* **MAPS:** Aberle's memorandum map series (collection of maps of leading railroad systems showing ownership of various sections, trackage rights, etc.), 237*; New official railroad map of the — and southern Canada, *n.*, 476; Bacon's Excelsior map, 78*; Base maps of various states, *n.*, 313; Set of 46 state maps showing counties, 638*; C. America, Portions of —, Mexico, etc., 160*; Map of — showing states won to woman suffrage, 237*; Map showing distribution of lithologic divisions of Eastern Gulf cretaceous deposits and their age equivalencies, 807*; Map showing time used on Western Union Telegrams, 903*; Map showing lines of equal anomaly of gravity, *n.*, 808; Maps by Amer. Automobile Assn.: General transcontinental routes with principal connections, 316*; Routes between northern states, middle western states and the south, Amer. Automobile Assn., 316*; Oil and gas fields in 1913. D. T. Day, and others, *n.*, 237*, 314; Portions of the — and Mexico, 160*; Rand, McNally & Co.'s general wall map of the —, with portions of Canada and Mexico, 478*; Post route maps showing post offices, with intermediate distances on mail routes in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 316*; Soil provinces and soil regions of the U. S., 638*; —: Physical wall map series, Political wall map series. J. P. Goode, 812*; — showing principal meridians, base lines and areas governed thereby, 810*; U. S. Coast and Geodetic Charts, 156, 314; U. S. Geological Survey Maps, 155, 312, 395, 475, 634, 727, 805, 901 **COLONIES:** Colonies and Dependencies. Travels and investigations, etc. W. D. Boyce, *n.*, 781; *see also* Philippine Is., Porto Rico, etc.

UNIVERSE: Hörbigers Glacial-Kosmogonie. Eine neue Entwickelunsgeschichte des Weltalls und des Sonnesystems. Auf Grund des Widerstreites eines kosmischen Neptunismus mit einen ebenso universalen Plutonismus. P. Fauth, 305*; Werden und Vergehen. Entwicklungsgeschichte des Naturganzen in gemeinverständlicher Fassung. Entwicklung der Erde und des Kosmos, Pflanzen, Tiere, und des Menschen. C. Sterne, 150*

University Museum, Phila.: Amazon Expedition, 801*

Unstead, J. F., and Taylor, E. G. R., 984*

Upham, W., 150*, 151*, 555*

URUGUAY: Anuario estadístico, 1909-10, Vol. I: Con varios datos de 1911, 228*, Vol. 2, 551*; 1911 y

XUM

1912, *n.*, 897; Chapter on Uruguay, Argentine Year Book, 1914, 468*
Urundi: Land und Leute von. H. Meyer, 551*
Usher, A. P., 300
Ussing, N. V., 386*, 463*
UTAH: Coalville coal field. C. H. Wegemann, 628*; Igneous origin of "glacial deposits" on the Navajo Reservation. H. E. Gregory, 894*; Precise leveling from Brigham, Utah, to San Francisco. W. Bowie, 226*, *rev.*, 291; Primary triangulation on 104th meridian and on 39th parallel in Colo., Utah and Nevada. W. Bowie, 226*; Reconnaissance in Canyon Range. G. F. Loughlin, 226*; Results of spirit leveling, 1897 to 1914, inclusive. R. B. Marshall, 719*; Some notes on. L. Gallois, 685*; Stream piracy of Provo and Weber rivers. G. E. Anderson, 799*; Utah (Dodge's Geography). J. A. Widtsoe, and W. Peterson, 151*; Utah (Frye's Geography). M. Hall, 151*; Utah, the oasis at the foot of the Wasatch. M. Jefferson, 364* **MAPS:** Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 317*; State of Utah compiled from records of General Land Office and other sources under direction of I. P. Berthrong, 558*; Sunnyside Quad., *n.*, 396; Wellington Quad., *n.*, 901
Uyehara, G. E., 458

V

Vacher, A., 685*
Valencia: Bei Beginn des Krieges in der Heurta de. A. Poschmann, 901*
Valladolid: Map, 560*
Vallaux, C., 76, 231*, 310*
Valleys: Meandering valleys and underfit rivers. W. M. Davis, 74*
Valparaiso: Medidas de agua caída en 1912. Sumas compensadas del agua caída anual de —, etc. W. Knoche, 307*
Van Cleef, E., 115*, 241, 334, 979*
Vancouver, G.: A new Vancouver Journal on discovery of Puget Sound. By a member of *Chatham's* crew. Edited by E. S. Meany, 625*; Papers relating to Nootka Sound and to Captain Vancouver's expedition, 800*
Vancouver Island: First circumnavigation of. C. F. Newcombe, 800*; Papers relating to colonization of, 800* **Map:** Southerly portion of, 236*
Vander Linden, H.: *see* Lannoy, C. de
Vanni, M., 804*
Vars-Argentière Pass: Hannibal Once More. D. W. Freshfield, *rev.*, 137
Vasconcellos, E. de, 896*
Vaud, Map: Chemins de fer et mouvement de la population dans le canton de. C. Biermann, *n.*, 76
Veatch, J. O.: *see* Stephenson, L. W.
Vedova, G. dalla: —. (con un ritratto.) L. F. de Magistris, 805*; Scritti geogr., 1863-1913: Scelti, coordinati e ripubblicati a cura d'un comitato di geografi in occasione dell' 80 genetliaco dell' autore, 305*
VEGETATION: *see also* Plants: Le désert et sa végétation. C. Schröter, 634*; Some remarks on desert vegetation of America. O. Paulsen, 718*; Direct effects of rainfall on hygrophilous vegetation. F. Shreve, 311*; Effect of eruption of Katmai on land vegetation. R. F. Griggs, 193; Notes on comparatively recent changes in the vegetation of Taupo District. H. J. Fletcher, 899*; Some vegetation types at high altitudes. G. P. Gordon, 154*; Vegetation der Erde. Edited by A. Engler, & O. Drude (Nos. 8 and 12 of the series), *rev.*, 378
Venemann, T. W., 233*
VENETIA: Italianità geologica della Venezia Tridentina e dell' Adriatico. F. Sacco, 803*; Provincia di Venezia: S. Corti, 799* **Maps:** Carta delle pioggie della Regione Veneta, 1913, *n.*, 157; I due confini d'Italia carta fisico-politica dal Varo al Quarnaro, 904*; Regione Veneta e le Alpi nostre dalla fonti dell 'Adige al Quarnaro, *n.*, 904; Le tre Venezie, carta ipsometrica, 904*; Veneto, 904*
VENEZUELA: Ann. estadístico de — 1912: Documentos de 1912 y 1913; datos comparativos de 1905 a 1912, *n.*, 976; Appointment of Boundary Commission in, 608; Commerce of — and Colombia, 878; Venezuela To-day, 551*
Venice: Triest und Venedig. L. Glaesner, 802*
Venkatachellam Iyer, V., 232*
Verdon R.: L'hydrographie du bassin supérieur du. R. Blanchard, 553*
VERMONT: Report on mineral industries, and geology of —, 1913-14,

389* **Maps:** Base map of — and New Hampshire, *n.*, 313; Milton Quad., 313*
Véron, C., 900*
Verona: Storia sommaria della sezione di — del Club Alpino Italiano, 304*
Verrazzano, Giovanni da: Per —, scopritore dell' America settentrionale, nel giorno che i suoi conterranei di Greve gli fecero il monumento. G. Rosadi, 227*
Verrijn Stuart, C. A., 798*
Verrill, A. H., 292, 716
Vesuvius: Sulle modificazioni del Vesuvio dopo il 1906 la livellazione geometrica del vulcano. A. Malladra, 231*
VICTORIA: Economic geology and mineral resources of. H. Herman, 230*; Year-Book 1913-14. A. M. Laughton, 547* **Maps:** City of Bendigo, 238*; Talgarno, 399*
VICTORIA NYANZA: Deutsche Jagd am Viktoria Nyanza. L. von Brandis, 892*; Der Victoria-Njansa. Eine morphologische Studie auf Grund der vorhandenen Literatur. J. Perthes, *rev.*, 889
Vidal de la Blache, P., 160*, 235; Charles P. Daly Medal (Amer. Geogr. Soc.) awarded to, 123; Presentation of the Medal, 605, 690
Vienna: Wiener Heimatschutz- und Verkehrsfragen. H. Hassinger, 153* Maps: G. Freytags Verkehrsplan, 238*; G. Freytags District plan, 319*
Vilkitski, B. A. Arctic regions showing route of —'s expedition (Map), 160*; Return of — and Sverdrup expeditions, 961
Village Community: Origin of property and the formation of. J. St. Lewiński, 149*
Villanueva, C. A., 387*
Vincent, J., 145
Vinland: Natural history of ancient — and its geographic significance. M. L. Fernald, 364*, 686
Vinogradoff, P., 969; —, and Morgan, F., 547*
VIRGINIA: Ann. Report of Commiss. and the Board of Agric. and Immigr., 1914, 895*; Condition and extent of oyster beds of James River, 306*; Maps relating to — and the Virginia State Library and other Depts. of Commonwealth with 17th and 18th century atlas-maps in the Library of Congress. Compiled by E. G. Swem, 151*; Oriskany iron ores of. C. M. Weld, 895*; Results of spirit leveling, 1900 to 1913, inclusive. R. B. Marshall, 227*; — frontier in history — 1778. D. I. Bushnell, Jr., 975*; —. (Frye's Geography). A. B. Chandler, 151* **Maps:** Base map of, *n.*, 314; Clintwood Quad., *n.*, 635; Fairfax County. C. D. Choate, 317*; Location of road and bridge work done under supervision of State Highway Comm. to Sept., 1913, 237*; Main travelled routes through Md.-Va., Amer. Autom. Assn., 316*; Map showing districts for election of members of House Delegates, 1911, 237*; State senatorial districts, 1911, 237*; Pamunkey and Mattaponi Rivers, *n.*, 156; Post route map showing post offices, etc., in operation Oct. 1, 1914, 317*; Southern branch of Elizabeth R., *n.*, 156
Visher, S. S., 509; *see also* Perisho, E. C.
Vistula: Weichsel als Wasserstrasse und ihre Volkswirtschaftliche Bedeutung für Polen. E. J. Reyman 469*
Vitoria: Map, 239*
Vivian, E. C., 216
Vogel, W., 634*
Vohsen, E., 892*
Voigt, A., 148*
VOLCANOES AND VULCANOLOGY: Ancient volcanic eruption in Upper Yukon Basin. S. R. Capps, 799*; Bilder aus dem Zentralafrikanischen Vulkangebiet am Kiwu-See. Schumacher, 551*; New volcano in the Lake Kivu Region, 879; Effect of eruption of Katmai on land vegetation. R. F. Griggs, 193; Eruptions and earthquakes of Asama-yama. List of volcanic earthquakes registered at Asama-yama observatory in 1911 and 1912; Strong outbursts, Dec. 1912 to May 1914. F. Omori, 152*; Notes on Eruptions of Asama-Yama, 1908-11. F. Omori, 229*; Eruptions of Lassen Peak. J. S. Diller, 47, 69*, 125, 226*; Volcanic activity of Lassen Peak. R. S. Holway, 388*; Eruptions of Mt Lassen, 530; Eruption of Pavlov volcano, 46; Fenomeni avvenuti a vulcano (Isole Eolie) del 1890 al 1913. O. de Fiore, 632*; Fenomeni erutivi avvenuti allo Stromboli dal 1909 al 1914 ed il loro meccanismo. O. de Fiore, 632* Recenti eruzioni dell' Etna. G. Platania, 803*; Hawaii's great

Volcanoes, etc.—*Cont'd.*
volcanoes and the study of them. S. Powers, 577; Lavas of Hawaii and their relations. W. Cross, 631*; Islands grösster Vulkan. Dyngjufjöll mit der Askja. H. Spethmann, 627*; Meteor Crater. (formerly called Coon Mt. or Coon Butte.) D. M. Barringer, 388*; Mud volcanoes in Crimea and Caucasus. K. O. Lysakowski, 980*; Outbreak of Mauna Loa. T. A. Jaggar, 285, 309*; Seismic prelude to the 1914 eruption of Mauna Loa. H. O. Wood, 473*; Volcanoes of Kilauea and Mauna Loa. W. T. Brigham, *rev.*, 381; Present condition of active volcanoes of Martinique, St. Vincent and Guadeloupe. E. O. Hovey, 692; Vulkangebiete Zentralamerikas und Westindiens. M. Barchewitz, 801*; Volcanic eruption at Teneriffe in autumn of 1909. F. A. Perret, 632*; Eruption of Sakurajima, 1914. F. Omori, 720*; Sakura-Jima eruptions and earthquakes. I. F. Omori, 72*; Rapporto prel. per Istituto Vulcanol. sulla grande eruzione del Sakurashima, Gennaio-Aprile, 1914. F. A. Perret, 552*; Sulle modificazioni del Vesuvio dopo il 1906 e la livellazione geometrica del vulcano. A. Malladra, 231*; Ascent of the air above active volcanoes. K. Wegener, 723*; Geogr. Nachweis eines erdmagnetischen und vulkanischen Vorgängen gemeinsamen Gesetzes. W. Krebs, 394*; Lufttemperaturen, Sonnenflecke und Vulkanausbrüche. W. Köppen, 74*; Organizzazione internazionale per lo studio dei vulcani. G. Platania, 804*; Relative distribution of fiords and volcanoes. J. W. Gregory, 633*; Study of the influence of volcanic dust veils on climatic variations. H. Arctowski, 310*; Volcanic dust in Oklahoma. F. Buttram, 305*; Temperatures, sunspots and volcanic eruptions. Köppen, 369; Vulkanausbrüche in Innerafrika, als neue Urkunden abyssodynamischer Gesetze. W. Krebs, 897*; Vulkanologische Beobachtungen an Deutsch-Ostafrikanischen Mittellandbahn. H. Reck, 551*; Water and volcanic activity. A. L. Day, and E. S. Shepherd, 310*; Über vulkanische Tätigkeit. W. Hempel, 554* **Map:** Karte des Kraters vom Berg Elgon, Uganda. R. Kmunke, 318*

Volk, K. G., 386*
Volz, W., 72*, 391*, 397
Vorarlberg: Mineralien Tirols, einschliesslich —'s und der Hohen Tauern. G. Gasser, 225*
Vose, E. N., 714
Vosges Mts.: Bau und Oberflächenformen der Vogesen. R. Langenbeck, 631*
VOYAGES, EARLY: *see also* Travels: De Castro's Red Sea Log. C. Crossland, 310*; Commodore Sir John Hayes: His Voyage and Life (1767-1831). With account of Admiral d'Entrecasteaux's Voyage of 1792-3. I. Lee (Mrs. C. B. Marriott), 150*; Eerste Schipvaart der Nedelanders naar Oost-Indië onder C. de Houtman 1595-1597. Journalem, docomenten, etc. uitgegeven en toegelicht door G. P. Rouffaer, en J. W. Ijzerman, 717*; Golden Age of Prince Henry the Navigator. J. P. Oliveira Martins, *rev.*, 624; New Light on Drake. Collection of documents relating to his voyage of circumnavigation 1577-1580. Transl. and edited by Z. Nuttall, 225*; New Vancouver Journal on the discovery of Puget Sound. By a member of *Chatham's* crew. Edited by E. S. Meany, 625*; Papers relating to Nootka Sound and to Capt. Vancouver's Exp., 800*; Toortse der Zee-Vaert door Dierick Ruiters (1623). Samuels Brun's Schiffarten (1624), Uitgegeven door S. P. l'Honoré Naber, 149*; Travels of Peter Mundy in Europe and Asia, 1608-1667. Edited by R. C. Temple. Vol. 2: Travels in Asia, 1628-1634, 387*; Voyage to Guiana, being the Journal of Jesse de Forest and his Colonists, 1623-1625. (A Walloon Family in America. R. W. de Forest), *rev.*, 454; Voyages of Norsemen to America. W. Hovgaard, *rev.*, 700

W

Wade, A., 631*
Wade, J. H., 386*
Wagner, A., 149*
Wagner, Herm., 305*, 981*; Volksmenge Europas nach. R. Reinhard, 900*
Wagner, M., 389*
Waitz, P., 629*
Wakefield, E. G., 147
Waldbaur, H., 684*; *see also* Hanns, W.
Waldo, F. L., 979*

WALES: Charbonnage anglais et Pays de Galles. C. Véron, 900*; Distribution of relative humidity in England and. W. F. Stacey, 393*, 534; S. Wales tornado of Oct. 27, 1913. With note on remarkable pressure oscillations observed on Aug. 14, 1914, 474* **Maps:** Bacon's contour atlas, 984*; Holyhead to Great Ormes Head, 903*; Mediaeval England and Wales (Philips' wall atlas of modern history), 400*
Walker, G. T. 212, 962
Wallace, A. R.: — und seine Bedeutung für die Tiergeographie. T. Arldt, 311*
Wallace, H. F., 709
Wallachs: Südrumänen der Türkei und der angrenzenden Länder. V. Lazăr, *rev.*, 66
Walle, P., 292
Wallén, A., 554*
Wallis, B. C., 70*, 146, 306*, 550*, 554*, 719*, 771, 800*, 956
Walther, J., 68*
Wanless, W. J., 552*
War, European: *see under* Europe
Warber, G. P., 719*
Ward, C., 719*
Ward, E. M., 721*
Ward, H. J. B., 625*
Ward, R. DeC., 48, 155*, 364*, 392*, 548*, 612, 672
Waring, C. A.: *see* McLaughlin, R. P.
Waring, G. A., 471*
Waring, H. E. A., 472*
Warsaw: Warschau: Eine anthropogeogr. Skizze. L. von Sawicki, 554*
Washburne, C. W., 306*
Washington, George: Mount Vernon, the Home of. J. E. Jones, 625*
Washington, W. DeH., 73*
WASHINGTON, CITY: The Nation's capital. C. B. Reynolds, 67*; Photographs of geographical interest in. R. H. Whitbeck, 952; —: the Capital City (Frye's Geography). M. E. Given, 151*; —: Its beginning, its growth, and its future. W. H. Taft, 471*
WASHINGTON, STATE: Cal. with glimpses of Oregon and. E. Markham, *rev.*, 538; Coal fields of Pierce County. J. Daniels, 718*; Gold, silver, copper, lead and zinc in — and Idaho, 1913. C. N. Gerry, 226*; Grande Coulée. K. Oestreich, 685*; Journal of occurrences at Nisqually House. Edited by C. B. Bagley, *n.*, 895; In Oregon Country: Out-doors in Oregon, —, and Cal. With glimpses of modern west in the making. G. P. Putnam, *n.*, 781; Profile surveys of Snoqualmie, Sultan, and Skykomish Rivers. R. B. Marshall, 306*; Profile surveys in Wenatchee R. Basin. R. B. Marshall, 471*; Univ. of —: Geography in the summer school, 372; —. (Dodge's Geogr.), Home Geography of. (Dodge's Geogr.) State Suppls. H. Landes, 151*; —. (Frye's Geography). W. N. Allen, 151* **Maps:** City Maps, 810*; Geol. map of Pierce County coal fields, 810*; Hoquiam Quad., *n.*, 636; Mt. Baker District, *n.*, 636; Mt. Rainier National Park, *n.*, 636
Waste Places: Wealth of the World's — and Oceania. J. C. Gilson (Redway's Geogr. Readers), *rev.*, 146
WATER: Laws of evaporation of — from pans, reservoirs and lakes, sand, soils and plants. F. H. Bigelow, *rev.*, 620; Lehrbuch der Grundwasser- und Quellenkunde. K. Keilhack, 68*; Süsswasser der Erde. W. Halbfass, 717*; Water and volcanic activity. A. L. Day, and E. S. Shepherd, 310*
Waters, Territorial: International Commission on Boundary Waters, 475*
Waterman, T. T., 389*
Waterschoot van der Gracht, W. A. J. M. van: *see* Molengraaff, G. A. F.
Watts, E., 900*
Wauseon: Phenological dates and meteorological data recorded at —, by T. Mikesell between 1873 and 1912. J. W. Smith, 800*
Wauters, A. J., 152*, 153*
WEATHER: Fehlerquellen der Wettervorhersage. O. von Myrbach, 981*; Instructions for cooperative observers, 982*; Popular misconceptions concerning the weather. A. H. Palmer, 311*, 369; Southern hemisphere weather in 1914. R. C. Mossman, 980*; Winter weather as a factor in the great war. R. DeC. Ward, 364*
Weaver, E. P., 701
Weaver, J. E.: *see* Humphrey, H. B.
Weber R.: Stream piracy of — and Provo Rivers. G. E. Anderson, 799*
Weberbauer, A., 317*, 378
Wegemann, C. H., 628*, 800*
Wegemann, G., 723*, 725
Wegener, A., 74*, 554*
Wegener, G., 228*
Wegener, K., 232*, 723*; *see also* Staxrud, A.

XUM

Wegner, T., 900*
Wehrli, L., 979*
Weight and Measure: Units of. Definitions and tables of equivalents, 470*
Weightman, R. H.: *see* Bowie, E. H.
Weinstein, M. B., 150*, 388*
Weismantel, L., 304*
Weiss, —, 75
Weld, C. M., 895*, 898*
Welland Canal: New — Ship Canal, 366
Weller, A., 974
Wellington, N. Z., Map: Tramway system of Greater —, and adjoining boroughs, 159*
Wenatchee R. Basin: Profile surveys in. R. B. Marshall, 471*
Wendicke, F., 68*
Werenskiold, W., 685*
Werner, J., 134
Werth, E., 149*, 394*
Werveke, L. van, 393*
Westermann, D., 799*
Western Telegraph Co.: Map of Lines of, 240*
Western Union Telegraph Co.: Map of the U. S. showing time used on Western Union telegrams, 903*
Westerveld, D. J. A., 898*
WEST INDIES: All-rail route to Habana, 389*; Beiträge zur Entstehungsgeschichte der ersten Kolonien in N. Amerika, Westindien usw. A. Fischer, 547*; Colbert's West India policy. S. L. Mims, *rev.*, 58; Conquest of the tropics. Story of creative enterprises conducted by United Fruit Co. F. U. Adams, *n.*, 792; Cruise of the *Cormorant*. A. H. Verrill, *n.*, 716; Pioneers in tropical America. H. Johnston, 971; West India scenery. 22 water-colour sketches. F. Alcock. With hist. and topogr. notes by H. J. B. Ward, *n.*, 625*; — and Guiana. With Bermuda, etc. A. E. Aspinall, *n.*, 791; Door West-Indië. Antillen, Panama, etc., C. J. Wijnaendts Francken, 627*; Vulkangebiete Zentralamerikas und Westindiens. M. Barchewitz, 801* **Map:** Central America, the West Indies, etc., 160*

British West Indies: America, including Canada, British West Indies, etc. (Oxford Survey of British Empire), *rev.*, 971; British West Indies, 896*

Danish West Indies, Map: Dansk Westindien, St. Thomas og St. Jan, 639*

Dutch West Indies: Encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch West-Indië. Edited by H. D. Benjamins, and J. F. Snelleman, *rev.*, 58; Flora of the —: Vol. 2: Curaçao, Aruba, and Bonaire. I. Boldingh, 546*; Lichtenlijst van Nederl. Oost- en West-Indië, 148*
Weston, W., 899*
Weston, W. H., 386*
WEST VIRGINIA: Boone County. C. E. Krebs, and D. D. Teets, Jr., 628*; Soil survey of Boone County. W. J. Latimer, 628*; Detailed Report on Preston County, 127; Logan and Mingo Counties. R. V. Hennen, and D. B. Reger, 470*; Soil survey of Logan and Mingo Counties. W. J. Latimer, 628*; Semicentennial history of. J. J. M. Callahan, 67*; —. Dodge's Geography. M. P. Shawkey, 151*; —. Frye's Geography. S. B. Brown, 151* **Maps:** Base map of, *n.*, 314; Boone County: Map showing geology. C. E. Krebs, and D. D. Teets, 810*; Map showing topography, 810*; Hacker Valley Quad., *n.*, 901; Logan and Mingo Counties. Two maps showing topography and general and economic geology, 559*; Map showing coal, oil, gas, iron ore and limestone areas, 78*; Pickens Quad., *n.*, 806; Meadow Creek Quad., *n.*, 396; Sago Quad., *n.*, 156
Wetherill, H. B., 792
Wettstein, O., 970
Wetzlar, J., 231*
Weule, K., 475*, 551*
Whaling: Norwegian — industry in 1913, 961; — off the Alaskan Coast. From the Journal of Jack Hadley of Point Barrow, 905
Wheat: Practical discussion of raising, marketing, handling and use of wheat crop relating largely to Great Plains region of the United States and Canada. A. M. Ten Eyck, 625*
Whitaker, C. H., 231*
Whitbeck, R. H., 70*, 115*, 555*, 584, 952
White, J. H.: *see* Howe, C. D.
White, L., 56
White, S. A., 721*
White, S. E., 785
Whitehouse, W. E., 621
White Mts.: Forest Reservation in the, 875 Map: Appalachian Mountain Club map of northern peaks of the great range. L. F. Cutter, 398*

XUM

White River: Upper — District. D. D. Cairnes, 800*
White Sea: Hydro-meteor. service in the Arctic Ocean and the, 474*; The White Sea route, 367
Whitney, M., 550*
Who's who in Science: International, 1914, 150*
Whyte, G. H.: *see* Sauder, P. M.
Wichmann, H., 314
Wickersham, G. W., 224*
Wickson, E. J., 780
Wickware, F. G., 388*
Widmer, M., 980*
Widtsoe, J. A., and Peterson, W., 151*
Wiedenfeld, K., 721*
Wiese, J., 304*
Wight, Isle of: Map: Bacon's plan of, 79*
Wigram, E. T. A.: *see* Wigram, W. A.
Wigram, W. A., and Wigram, E. T. A., 219
Wijnaendts Francken, C. J., 627*
Wilber, D. F., 980*
Wickens, O.: *see* Steinmann, G.
Wilder, H. J., 629*
Wilderness and Jungle: Book of the. Edited by F. G. Aflalo, 799*
Wiley, S. H., 897*
Wilke, G., 617
Wilkes, Lieut. Charles: Justice to, 287
Willamette R. Basin, Ore.: Profile surveys in. R. B. Marshall, 470*
Willcocks, W., 233*; —, and Craig, J. I., 541
William of Sweden, H. R. H. Prince, 891
Williams, D. R., 218
Williams, E. R., Jr., 299
Williams, F. E., 115*
Williams, G. C., 472*
Williams, J. H., 698
Williams, M. Y., 471*
Williamson, G., 151*
Williamson, R. W., 298
Willis, B., 228, 364*, 348, 350*, 397, 680
Willis, J. C., 616
Williston, S. W., 225*
Willoughby, W. W., *see* Giddings, F. H.
Willson, B., 378
Willson, G. H., 800*, 956
Wilson, F. H., 69*
Wilson, G. G.: *see* Giddings, F. H.
Wilson, J., 973*
Wilson, R. C.: *see* Thiele, E. O.
Wimmer, J., 228*
Winchell, Newton Horace: Memoir of. W. Upham, 555*
Wind Cave National Park, 1915: General Information, 895*
WINDS: Über Beziehung zwischen Druckgradient, Wind und Gradienänderungen. T. Hesselberg, 981*; Über Beziehung zwischen Luftdruck und Wind im nichtstationären Fall. T. Hesselberg, 981*; Eddy winds of Gibraltar. H. Harries, 231*; Indian monsoon rainfall. G. T. Walker, 212; "Monsoon" rainfall. B. C. Wallis, 554*; Instructions for installation and maintenance of wind measuring and recording apparatus, 982*; Origin of the wind, J. W. Sandström, 723*; Winds in the free air. C. J. P. Cave, 232*
Winnebago Indians: Social organization of the —: an interpretation. P. Radin, 629*
Winship, N., 980*
Winslow, A. A., 899*
Wireless Telegraphy: *see under* Telegraphy
WISCONSIN: Early harbor history of. R. G. Plumb, 70*; Economic aspects of glaciation. R. H. Whitbeck, 70*; Some influences of Great Lakes on development of. F. E. Williams, 115*; Inland Lakes of. E. A. Birge, and C. Juday, 627*; Inland lakes of: Hydrography and morphometry of the lakes. C. Juday, 126; Limestone road materials of. W. O. Hotchkiss, and E. Steidtmann, 628*; Methods of mapping glacial geology in northern. E. F. Bean, 115*; Results of spirit leveling, 1897 to 1914, inclusive. R. B. Marshall, 306*; Univ. of —: Courses in geography at the summer school, 372; Wisconsin. (Dodge's Geography.) J. A. Merrill, 151* **Maps:** Detailed map of the lake region of northern — and Michigan, 78*; Map of, 316*; Official railroad map of, 78*
Witkamp, H., 72*
Wittaker, M., 307*
Witte, J. de, 224*
Woeikov, A., 708
Woerl, L., 799*
Wolff, R., 794
Wolff, W., 153*
Wolfram, —, 553*
Wolkenhauer, A.: — victim of the war, 535
Wollaston, A. F. R., 73*
Woo, Kwing Tong: *see* Jones, D.
Wood, A. L.: *see* Morgan, J.
Wood, B. D., 227*, 629*, 719*

Wood, E. O., 901*
Wood, H. O., 309*, 473*
Wood, L., 230*
Wood, L. H., 303*
Wood, R. K., 56, 782
Woodley, O. I., 150*
Woodroffe, J. F., 59
Woodward, H. P., 721*
Wool: —. (Common commodities of commerce.) J. A. Hunter, 69*
Woolsey, T. S., Jr., and Chapman, H. H., 227*
Wooton, E. O., and Standley, P. S., 719*
Worcester, D. C., 230*
Workman, W. H., 229*
WORLD: A. Hartleben's kleines statist. Taschenbuch über alle Länder der Erde. F. Umlauft, 548*; A. Hartleben's statist. Tabellen über alle Staaten der Erde, 548*; Blaeu's world map of 1605, 964; Coal resources of the —: A summary. L. Dominian, 761; Coal supply of western hemisphere. L. Dominian, 804*; Entstehung der Welt und der Erde nach Sage und Wissenschaft. M. B. Weinstein, 150*; Untergang der Welt und der Erde in Sage und Wissenschaft. M. B. Weinstein, 388*; Hörbigers Glacial-Kosmogonie. Neue Entwicklungsgeschichte des Weltalls und des Sonnensystems. Auf Grund des Widerstreites eines kosmischen Neptunismus mit einem ebenso universallen Plutonismus. P. Fauth, 305*; Werden und Vergehen. Eine Entwicklungsgeschichte des Naturganzen in gemeinverständlicher Fassung. Entwicklung der Erde, des Kosmos, usw. C. Sterne, 150*; Geological map of the world. E. de Margerie, 232*; Junior Geography of the. B. C. Wallis, *rev.*, 146; Länderkunde der aussereuropäischen Erdteile. F. Heiderich, 469*; Manuale Coloniale. P. Revelli, 148*; Southern hemisphere weather in 1914. R. C. Mossman, 980*; Süsswasser der Erde. W. Halbfass, 717*; Thermal regions of the globe. A. J. Herbertson, 74*; Überseeische Getreideversorgung der Welt. W. Vogel, 634*; The war and the world's trade. A. L. Bishop, 641; Wealth of world's waste places and Oceania. J. C. Gilson (Redway's geogr. readers), *rev.*, 146; Wild life across the world. C. Kearton, *n.*, 973; Wireless telegraph stations of the: Land stations, ship stations, 982*; World and its discovery. Description of continents outside of Europe based on stories of their explorers. H. B. Wetherill (Oxford Geographies), *n.*, 792; World's supply of potash, 982* **Maps:** Andrees allgemeiner Handatlas in 221 Haupt- und 192 Nebenkarten. E. Ambrosius, 400*; American library atlas of the —, containing about 100 maps, 400*; Atlas of the world, 480*; Bacon's wall atlases: Atlases of continents. Each atlas composed of 7 maps, 640*; Bacon's library and commercial route chart of the world, 640*; Bacon's wall atlases: World in hemispheres, 640*; Coal supply of the western hemisphere. L. Dominian, 812*; G. Freytag's Welt-Atlas, 400*; Haack-Hertzberg: Grosser historischer Wandatlas. Abt. LV: Karten zur Kulturgeschichte der Welt, No. 5. Zeitalter der Entdeckungen, No. 6: Koloniale Expansion des 17. u. 18. Jahrhunderts. H. Hertzberg, 984*; International reference atlas of the world. J. G. Bartholomew, 240*; Map of lines of Western Telegraph Co., 240*; Maps showing diplomatic and consular offices of the United States, 640*; New encyclopedic atlas and gazetteer of the —, edited and revised by F. J. Reynolds, 400*; Orbis veteribus notus (part of the world known to the ancients), 812*; People's handy reference atlas of the, 400*; Philips' synthetic maps. The world, etc. E. G. R. Taylor, 812*; Philips' Chamber of Commerce Atlas. Graphic survey of world's trade with commercial compendium and gazetteer index, 240*; Rand McNally library map of the world, 480*; War map of American trade opportunities, 240*; World illustrating the age of discoveries (W. and A. K. Johnston's series of history maps), 400*
Wren, C., 303*
Wright, A., and Reid, T. H., 297
Wright, C. W., 719*, 807*; *see also* Wright, F. E.
Wright, F. E., and C. W., 806
Wright, G. F., 151*
Wright, M. H., 901
Wright, W. B., 617
Wunderlich, E., 684*
Wundt, W., 621
Württemberg: — and Bavaria. Handbook for Travellers. K. Baedeker, 469*

Wyoming: The Basin and Greybull oil and gas fields, Bighorn County. F. F. Hintze, Jr., 628*; Prehistoric cemeteries—Giant reptiles and giant trees. J. C. Gilson (Redway's Geogr. Readers), *rev.*, 146
Maps: Base map of, *n.*, 314; Basin-Greybull oil and gas fields, 810*; Crow Creek Quad., 395*; Grass Creek Quad., 806*

Y

Yampa R., Colo.: History of portion of —, and its possible bearing on that of Green River. E. T. Hancock, 470*
Yangtze-kiang: Discharge and sediment of the. K. Keilhack, 284
Yarnell, D. L.: *see* McCrory, S. H.
Ydstie, J., and Blom, A., 80*
YEAR BOOKS: American Year Book. Record of events and progress, 1914. Edited by F. G. Wickware, 388*; Year Book of U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1914, 976*; Argentine Year Book 1914. With chapters on Uruguay and Paraguay, 468*; Year Book of City of Buenos Aires, 1913, 389*; Imperial Year Book for Canada, 1914-15. Edited by A. E. Southall, 468*; Jaarboek van het Mijnwezen in Nederlandsch Oost-Indië, 1912, 229*; Jahrb. für Landeskunde von Niederösterreich, 1914 and 1915, 631*; Jahrb. des Schweizer Alpenclub, 474*; Jahresb. der k. bayerischen Staatseisenbahn-Verwaltung, 1913, 231*; Jahresb. für 1914. (Austria-Hungary.) E. Tietze, 553*; South American Year Book and Directory, 1915, *n.*, 784; Year Book of Australia for 1914. Edited and compiled by W. C. Cambridge, 72*; Year-Book and Record of the Royal Geogr. Soc., 1914, 393*; Year-book of wireless telegraphy and telephony, 1915, 894*
Year-Measurements: — in ancient times. V. Venkatachellam Iyer, 232*
Yellowstone National Park: —, 1915: General Information, 895*; —. Historical and descriptive. H. M. Chittenden, *n.*, 614; Some observations on two small geysers of. E. Chaix, 685*; —: Physiogr. sketch. E. de Martonne, 685*; —. J. C. Gilson. (Redway's geogr. readers), *rev.*, 146
Yorkshire: —. (Agric. Geogr. of England on a regional basis.) E. M. Ward, 721*; Tablet in commemoration of Captain Cook placed on a school at Great Ayton, 961
Yosemite National Park, —, 605; Yosemite and its high Sierra. J. H. Williams, *rev.*, 698
Yukon River: Ancient volcanic eruption in Upper Yukon Basin. S. R. Capps, 799*; Surface water supply of the Yukon-Tanana Region. C. E. Ellsworth, and R. W. Davenport, 718*
Yukon Territory: Northern British Columbia and. (Guide books for excursions of 12th Intern. Geol. Congress in Canada, 1913), *rev.*, 701; Upper White R. District. D. D. Cairnes, 800*
Yunan, Maps: Geology of country around Yünnan-Fu, 318*; Yün-Nan, 159*

Z

Zambezia: François Coillard. Missionaire au Zambèze 1882-1904. E. Favre, *rev.*, 542; Wild game in Zambezia. R. C. F. Maugham, *n.*, 785
Zambezi R.: Along the Congo-Zambezi water parting, 608
Zamora: Map, 560*
Zanzibar. Suppl. Commerce Repts. P. C. Hayes, 977*; Depopulation of, 50
Zastrow, F., 309*
Zeltner, F. de, 977*
Zermatt: Nach —, Gornergrat, Saas-Fee. H. Behrmann, 68*
Zieman, H., 893*
Ziemendorff, G., 608
Zimmermann, A., 135
Zoogeography: *see under* Geography
Zoology, Paleo: *see* Paleozoology
Zugspitze: Das Klima der. A. Huber, 304*
Zuider Zee: Map, 480*

XUM

INDEX TO MAPS

NORTH AMERICA

Alaskan Coast, Whaling off the: Sketch map of places visited in Alaska whaling, 906

Alaskan Natives, Work for Betterment of: Map showing public schools for natives of Alaska, reindeer stations, and railroads, 606

American Cities: How Amer. Cities Grow: Map to show how cities of three main types fall into geographical groups, 36

California, Isles of: Castillo's chart of the Gulf of California, 747; Map of Jodocus Hondius, 1611, showing indefinite ending to the Gulf of California, 749; Map by De Fer, 1720, giving alternative name of Carolinas to the Californian group of islands. This map also shows rivers Tison and Coral debouching into a bay just below the Isle of Giganta, 751; Map of North America from Purchas' Pilgrims showing California as an island and three large rivers emptying into the sea in close proximity to the Isle of Giganta, 753; Map by Coronelli, 1688, also showing Isle of Giganta and gulf in shore of New Spain, 757; Chart of the Pacific Ocean by J. Green, 1753, giving fairly accurate representation of California and the Gulf, 759; Tracing of portion of U. S. Hydrogr. Office chart of Gulf of Cal. showing islands of Angel de la Guardia and Tiburon, and part of Sonoran coast, 760

Katmai, Effect of — Eruption on Land Vegetation: Map of region affected by Katmai eruption, showing the outer limit of main ash fall, 194

Mt. Kitchi: Preliminary map of Canadian Rocky Mountains between Jarvis Pass and Yellowhead Pass showing route followed by M. L. Jobe in August, 1914, facing p. 494

Navajo Country: Outline map of —, based on reconnaissance maps of the U. S. Geol. Survey, and U. S. Land Office, 562; Map of ancient and modern villages in Tusayan based on topographic and archæologic surveys, 664; Sites of Hopi villages in Province of Tusayan constructed from topographic surveys and measured stratigraphic sections, 665; Sketch map showing positions of fields cultivated by Kisani race of the cliff dweller period in relation to areas now suitable for cultivation, 669

New York State Barge Canal: Sketch map of New York Barge Canal and connections, 322; Map, profiles, cross-sections and plan of lock, facing p. 498

Prince William Sound: Gateway to the Interior of Alaska: Sketch map of hinterland of Prince William Sound showing two main routes into the interior of Alaska, 923; Sketch map of Prince William Sound, 930

Seward, the Terminus of Alaska's New Railroad: Map of head of Resurrection Bay showing location of Seward, 933

United States, Climatic Provinces of Western: Climatic provinces of western United States. W. G. Reed, 9

United States, Climatic Subdivisions of the: Main climatic subdivisions of the U. S., 673; Chart showing districts for weekly forecasts, 674; Climatological Districts of the U. S., 674; Climatological Sections of the U. S., 677; Climatic provinces, 678

White Mountains, Forest Reservation in the: Map of White Mountain National Forest showing the present purchase area in New Hampshire and Maine, 875

SOUTH AMERICA

Patagonia, Northern: Sketch map of northern Patagonia showing features mentioned in the text, 350

Rio Theodoro, Definite Survey of the: Map of Rio Theodoro from the survey of Roosevelt-Rondon expedition. Reduced and assembled from sectional map published in Geographical Journal, facing p. 362

AFRICA

Africa: Steam Route Across — Completed: Steam route across tropical Africa, 449

ASIA

Asiatic Turkey, Peoples of Northern and Central: Distribution of Armenians in Turkish Armenia, facing p. 852; Part of Asiatic Turkey showing distribution of peoples, facing p. 868

India, Response to Rainfall in: Average pressure and wind of India—Jan., 82; Average pressure and wind of India—July, 83; Mean annual rainfall of India in inches (After Eliot), 87

Lamasery Life: Map of western China showing route of F. H. Nichols, 1903-04, 103

Sanpo, Identity of the — and Dihang Rivers: Course of the Brahmaputra, showing continuity of the sections known as the Sanpo and the Dihang, 260

Turkey, Railroads in: Railroads in Turkey, Map facing p. 936

AUSTRALASIA AND OCEANIA

Kaiserin Augusta River in New Guinea, Exploration of the —, 1912-13: Sketch map of Kaiserin Augusta River Region, 344

EUROPE

Europe, Linguistic Areas in. Their Boundaries and Political Significance: Franco-Flemish linguistic boundary, facing p. 404; Franco-German linguistic boundary in Alsace-Lorraine, facing p. 410; Boundary between French and German in Switzerland, 411; Sketch map of Schleswig-Holstein showing languages spoken according to Danish viewpoint, 414; Sketch map of Schleswig-Holstein showing languages spoken according to German viewpoint, 415; Sketch map of Trentino showing languages spoken, 417; Area of Polish speech, facing p. 424; Austria-Hungary and parts of southeastern Europe showing languages, facing p. 432; Part of Europe showing languages having political significance, facing p. 436

Germany, Sugar Beet in —, with Special Attention to Its Relation to Climate: World distribution of beet sugar and cane sugar areas, 243; Sugar beet cultivation by counties in Prussia, Brunswick and Anhalt, 246; Density of population by counties of Prussia, Brunswick and Anhalt, 247

Turkey, Railroads in: Map facing p. 936

War, Geographic Aspects of the: Block diagram showing topography of eastern theatre of war, facing p. 265; Hindenburg's latest drive in East Prussia, 359; Map of scene of operations of Austro-Italian campaign, 527

POLAR REGIONS

Australasian Antarctic Expedition, 1911-14: Map of portion of Antarctic Continent explored by Australasian expedition, 38

Stefansson Finds New Land: Sketch map to illustrate Stefansson's explorations 1914-1915, 767

WORLD

Anian, The Mythical Straits of: Outline copy of MS. map in British Museum, showing connection between Marco Polo's Asia and new lands (circa 1530), 162; Outline sketch map of part of eastern Asia according to Homem, 164; Ruysch's map of 1507, showing supposed relation of newly discovered lands to the Asian continent, facing p. 164; Portolano of Northern Pacific, circa 1540, facing p. 165; Straits of Anian according to account of Maldonado's voyage in MS. in the British Museum, 168; Tramezini, 1554, facing p. 168; Gastaldi's map of the world, 1550, opposite p. 168; Gastaldi's map of Eastern Asia, 1561, opposite p. 169; Zaltieri's map of 1566, showing the Straits of Anian, facing p. 169; View of north entrance, 169; View of south entrance, 169; Straits of Anian according to Font, 170

Coal Resources of the World: World distribution of coal according to grade based on the report of coal resources of the world, XIIth Intern. Geol. Congress, Toronto, 1913, facing p. 762

INDEX TO ILLUSTRATIONS AND DIAGRAMS

NORTH AMERICA

Alaska, Glacial Scenery of: La Pérouse Glacier in southern part of St. Elias Alps, facing p. 172; Taku Glacier, Alaska, facing p. 173

Alaskan Coast, Whaling off the: Eskimo whalers, employed by American whalers, 909; Spring whaling, 911, 912; After spring whaling is over, 912; Instruments used in Alaskan whaling, 915; Whale boats on the beach, 915; Fall whaling, 918; Removing blubber to facilitate the cutting off the "bone" bearing upper jaw, 919

American Cities: How — Grow: Diagram showing the six giant cities of English America, 20; Diagram showing three types of growth of American cities from 1840 to 1910, 23; Exuberant cities of the Pacific Coast, 26; Halting growth of river cities, 32; Recent check in growth of lake cities, 35

Harvard Glacier, Alaska, First Exploration of: Harvard Glacier from four miles away, 118; On a narrow ice bridge between deep crevasses, exploring the, 119

Katmai, Effect of eruption of — on land vegetation: Blanket of volcanic ash among the spruces destroying humbler plants, 195; Gently sloping hillside on Near Island, Kodiak, 196; Remnant of an "alluvial fans" washed out of a ravine, 196; Ash landscape near Kodiak, 197; Lupines. These and other strong-stemmed plants come through the ash with undiminished vigor, 197; Geraniums, hellebores, ferns and willows in the mixed meadow characteristic of Kodiak district before the eruption, 199; Hillside where all vegetation except few scrub willows was destroyed. Originally covered with variety of herbaceous plants. Near Kodiak, 199; Horsetails coming up in a gully where general deposit was so deep that nothing could penetrate it. Russian anchorage near Takli Bay on mainland, 200; Ash clinging to the spruces after a year's rains, 201

Mt. Kitchi: A New Peak in Canadian Rockies: Panoramic view of northwest face of Mt. Kitchi, facing p. 481; Alpland above Avalanche Pass, 486; Black Twins, 487; Range between Black Bear Creek and Big Salmon River, etc., 488; View of Mt. Kitchi looking northnorthwest from northern slopes, 489; Providence Creek showing Mt. Kitchi in the distance, 491

Navajo Country: Diagrammatic Section, extending southeastward from junction of San Juan and Colorado Rivers to the north rim of Black Mesa, 566; Diagrammatic section on west-east line through Agathla Needle, 566; Diagrammatic section, Oraibi Wash to the southeastern edge of Black Mesa, 567; Diagrammatic Section across Chinle valley, 567; Mean annual rainfall, Navajo Reserv., 569; Diagrams of mean monthly rainfall at Fort Defiance, Keams Canyon, and Tuba, 570; Organ Rock: an erosion remnant 400 feet in height worn from brilliantly banded shales of Permian age, facing p. 570; Butte of massive sandstone resting on a pedestal of shale, one of a group of "monuments" in Monument Valley, facing p. 571; Upper part of a canyon wall on the edge of Moenkopi Plateau, facing p. 571; Entrance to Todilto Park, facing p. 572; Wind erosion, Kaibito Plateau, facing p. 572; Rainbow Natural Bridge, north base of Navajo Mt., opposite to p. 572; Tolani Lakes at lower end of Oraibi Wash, opposite p. 572; Field of sagebrush with groves and individuals of piñon and cedar, opposite p. 573; Piñon and cedar in a valley among Hopi Buttes, opposite p. 573; Forest of yellow pine on Hubbell Plateau, facing p. 573; Diagram summarizing factors of elevation, topography, rainfall and vegetation as related to grazing and agriculture in the Navajo country, 576; Navajos between the ages of 18 and 30 prepared for a foot race, facing p. 652; Dinesosi, a Navajo chief, age about 75, opposite p. 652; Ancient dwelling of Kisani race. A cliff of the abandoned village of Betatakin, in a branch of Tsegi Canyon, opposite p. 657; Modern house of Kasani race, facing p. 657; Navajo summer and winter hogans, facing p. 657; Typical field of Hopi corn, facing p. 667; Single stalk of Hopi corn,

667; Diagram showing the root habit of Hopi corn as compared with other varieties, indicating a remarkable adaptation to arid conditions, 668; View of Tsegi Canyon as seen from its rim, 670; Hopi village of Moenkopi with adjoining cornfields, facing p. 670

New York State Barge Canal: Plans and sections of locks, New York State Canals, 323; State of N. Y. Erie Canal boats showing successive enlargements, 326; Cross sections of Erie Canal, showing successive enlargements, 327; Completed section of Barge Canal near Rochester, 330; "The Old and the New." Barge Canal lock in canalized river. Old barge in canal ditch above, 331; Profiles, cross-sections, map and plan of lock, facing p. 498; Profile of Barge Canal, 499; Barge Canal Terminus, Whitehall, N. Y., connecting with Lake Champlain, 501; Enlargement of Erie Canal: section dredge and conveyor, 503; Section of canal showing enlargement of prism and new standard bridge as compared with Erie Canal bridge, 505; Locks at Lockport. Erie Canal locks, 506; Large Canal excavation. Ladder dredge and conveyor, 594; "A miniature Culebra Cut" by which the Barge Canal leaves Mohawk R. to reach Waterford locks, 598; Siphon lock, Oswego, N. Y. Barge Canal entrance to Lake Ontario, 599

Prince William Sound: Gateway to the Interior of Alaska: Cordova, viewed from southeast, 926; Copper R. & Northwestern R.R. Company's dock at Cordova, 927; First street, Cordova, 929; Kennicott, the center of Chitina copper mining district, 929

Seward, The terminus of Alaska's new railroad: View of Seward, 933

United States, Climatic provinces of western: Ann. march of rainfall in the Rain Shadow Area, 11; Ann. march of rainfall in Californian district of the Pacific Province, 12; Ann. march of rainfall in Oregonian District of the Pacific Province, 13

AFRICA

Desert's Edge, The: Bedouins harvesting barley with their bare hands, 815; Camel's long neck, permitting him to reach to the center of Christ's-thorn bush, is one of his many adjustments to environment, 816; Bedouin tending sheep flocks on a hill in the Desert's Edge, 816; Woman using hand mill at the door of the tent. Husband clad in burnoose, 819; Wall of Sfax, and wood vendors waiting for customers, 819; Another view of the wall of Sfax—tribute to military efficiency of the Bedouin, 823; Signal rock of Matmatas and new French garrison which has replaced it, 823; View across the town of Matmata, which has 5,000 people. In the center are a number of round holes to court-yards, while one entrance doorway is shown in the center foreground, 825; Looking down into Matmata court-yard. Family lives on lower floor, using upper floors for storage, 826; Interior of the best room of head man of Matmata, 826

ASIA

Asiatic Turkey, Peoples of Northern and Central: Group of Turks who have none of racial traits indicated by their name, 839; Kizilbash, budding and in their prime. A people who still adhere to exceedingly ancient customs and worship, 845; Armenian priest. Facially Armenians resemble the inhabitants of Central Europe, 849; Types of Mohammedan immigrants, 849; View of plain of Van, 850; Kurd children of Armenian borderland, 855; Kurds at harvest in Upper Mesopotamia, 856; Kurd Village in southern Kurdistan, 856; Family of sedentary Arabs in Mesopotamia, 861; Maronite women—the highlanders of Syria, 861; In the desert of Syria, Tribe of Anezeh Arabs moving to new pasturage, 867

Lamasery Life: Portrait of F. H. Nichols, facing p. 100

Sanpo, Identity of the — and Dihang Rivers: Kinthup, who first explored the Sanpo through the great Himalayan Range, 1880-1883, 262

AUSTRALASIA AND OCEANIA

Hawaii: —'s Great Volcanoes and the Study of Them: Crater Halemaumau, on June 9, 1915, shown in plan-view and in section, 579; Lava lake in Halemaumau as seen in Sept., 1909, when about 90 feet below the rim of the crater, facing p. 580; Lava Lake in Jan., 1912, showing walls of the pit, which, in the background, is a portion of Mauna Loa slope, opposite p. 580; Lava lake in Feb., 1913. The lake has subsided slightly, leaving a low wall between the molten lava and the floor of the pit, opposite p. 581; Small lake in Feb., 1915, after subsidence had begun from the level of 363 feet below the rim on Jan. 4, facing p. 581

EUROPE

Germany, Sugar beet in —, with special attention to its relation to climate: Delitzsch "Elit." Type of beet of highest quality developed in Delitzsch, 244; Sugar beet field during harvest. Delitzsch, 248; Driving in to be weighed. Seed warehouse in background, 250; General view of one of the largest sugar *Fabriken* in Germany, 250; More expensive form of delivery, 251; Apparent dependence of production upon rainfall and temperature, 252; Relation of number of *Fabriken* to production, showing recent decrease in *Fabriken* with constant increase in production, 253; Rank of sugar beet versus the rank of beet sugar, 254; Germany's rank among the beet producing countries, 255; Beet sugar production of the world, 255; Consumption of sugar in kilograms per capita among nations, 1911-12, 256; Destination of Germany's beet sugar export, 256; Curves to show relation of sugar development in the plant and weather elements, 335; Relation of beet sugar production in Germany to temperature and rainfall, 1893-1912, 337

War, Geographic Aspects of the: Schlucht Pass across the crest of Vosges Mts., showing contract between the gorges on steep eastern face and more open country of the gentle western slope, 176; Bloc diagram showing topogr. features of west-central Europe, facing p. 176; Distant view of Dinant, showing even sky-line of Ardennes upland. River Meuse, whose valley forms one of the two routes by which the Germans crossed through the upland to France, 178; Level plain of northern Belgium. Over its remarkably flat surface the Germans moved great armies with almost incredible rapidity. The black smoke in the distance is from the town of Audogen set on fire by Belgian shells, 180; First line of east escarpments, east of Paris, near Ay. From the summit of these vineyard-covered slopes French artillery dominated the lowland of Champagne district, during part of the battle of Marne, 182; Motor car destroyed by an aeroplane near Lodz, 270; German soldiers advancing toward Warsaw across the level surface of the plain, 271

TROPICAL REGIONS

Tropics, Steady Warmth of the: Daily oscillations, for the period Oct. 1, 1912, to Oct. 31, 1913, of actual temperature at Detroit, Mich., and Ancón, Panama Canal Zone, facing p. 346; Annual temperature curves for Detroit, Mich., and Ancón in the Panama Canal Zone, 347

METEOROLOGY

Temperature: Terrestrial — and Solar Changes: Sun-spots and temperature, 1870 to 1910. After Köppen, 185; Variations in temperature during the sun-spot cycle, 186

TRANSPORTATION

Primitive Carriers in Land Transportation: Human burden-bearer (Korean), 733; Group of llamas in Peru, 735; Arabian camel, 735; Indian elephant, 737; Use of rollers for transporting heavy building stones, 737; Egyptian rolling sled, 739; Wooden frame used by the Greeks to transport marble columns, 739; Types of barrel-vehicles used in Virginia and North Carolina up to 1850, 739; Cylindrical framework used by the Greeks to transport marble prisms, 739; Nantucket fish cart, 739; Greek *scytala*, 739; Russian Bashkir child's coach, 741; Roman farm wagon, 741; Burmese car of state, 741; Indian cart, 741; Japanese cart, 741; Persian farm cart, 741; Egyptian chariot of Ptolemaic era, 743; Egyptian chariot of the third century B. C., 743; One-wheeled Chinese vehicle, 743; Korean royal vehicle (one-wheeled), 743; Japanese jinrikisha, 743

XUM

ERRATA

p. 124, bottom, read "Paul Tuckerman, Secretary."

p. 160, second entry under World, supply side-head "Oceans."

p. 177, line 26, read "Saône."

p. 213, line 1 of first entry under Obituary, read "Hartenthun."

p. 264, line 17, read "substantiated."

p. 315, line 23 of first entry under Educational, read "which brings out."

p. 320, cancel first, third, fourth, and fifth entries under "Atlases," duplicated from p. 80.

p. 393, line 1 of first entry under Italy, read Almagià.

p. 439, footnote, read "p. 228" for "pp. 228-229."

p. 448, last line, *dele* quotation marks.

p. 481, under title, read "(map facing p. 494.)"

map facing p. 494, supply name "Providence Creek" to creek in 54° N. and 120° W. rising in 5,000-ft. pass and flowing southwest and west into South Fork of Big Salmon River.

p. 541, first entry under Africa, "Esquisse ethnologique, etc." is the main title, and not "Enquête sur la Famille, etc.," which is the series title.

p. 700, line 16 of first review, read "as between 40° and 45°."

p. 715, first title, read "Germany since 1740."

p. 798, second entry, supply author's name, "Erzherzog Ludwig Salvator."

p. 936, footnote 2, read "Vol. 44" and "p. 577."

XUM

The Society is not responsible for the opinions or the statements of writers in the Bulletin

CONTENTS—JANUARY BULLETIN

PAGE

Climatic Provinces of the Western United States. By WILLIAM GARDNER REED. (1 map, 3 diagrams) 1

How American Cities Grow. By MARK JEFFERSON. (1 map, 5 diagrams). 19

The Australasian Antarctic Expedition, 1911–1914. (1 map)..... 38

Geographical Record..... 45

THE AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY

Meetings of the Society.

Resignation of Dr. David Randall-MacIver.

Mr. Edmund L. Baylies Elected to the Council.

The Society's Exhibitions.

Sir Douglas Mawson to Lecture in New York.

GENERAL

Effects of the War on Exploration and Geographical Work.

NORTH AMERICA

Eruption of Pavlof Volcano.

The New York State Board of Geographic Names.

The Eruptions of Lassen Peak.

Destruction of Islands.

Snowfall and Cyclones in the Eastern United States.

Glaciers in the United States.

Destruction of Forests by Sand Dunes.

CENTRAL AMERICA AND WEST INDIES

Panama Canal Traffic.

Earthquake in Jamaica.

AFRICA

Rapid Development of Morocco.

The Tanganyika Railroad.

The Depopulation of Zanzibar.

Tin Resources in Africa.

ASIA

Dutch Scientific Research in the Malay Archipelago.

AUSTRALASIA AND OCEANIA

Cattle in Queensland.

EUROPE

Earthquake in Greece.

POLAR

Shackleton's Antarctic Expedition.

Scientific Results of Shackleton's First Expedition.

Crocker Land Not Found.

Russian Arctic Expeditions.

Rasmussen's Next Expedition to North Greenland.

METHODOLOGY AND TEACHING

Physiography and Anthropogeography.

PERSONAL

OBITUARY

Henry Gannett.

Geographical Literature and Maps (including Accessions to the Library):

Book Reviews and Notices..... 56

History of Saskatchewan and the Old North West—The Tourist's California—The Catskill Water Supply of New York City—Indian Days of the Long Ago—A History of Emigration from the United Kingdom to North America—The United States and Mexico, 1821-1845—Encyclopædie van Nederlandsch West-Indie—Colbert's West India Policy—Panama and the Canal—The Upper Reaches of the Amazon—Essai sur l'Amélioration du Régime du Fleuve Congo, etc.—Tripolis—A Historical Geography of the British Colonies—Reminiscences of a South African Pioneer—The Book of the Lion—With the Russians in Mongolia—Through Shên-kan—India, Malaysia, and the Philippines—Aus den Waldungen des fernen Ostens—Ancient India—Mountain Panoramas from the Pamirs and Kwen Lun—Über Sibirien nach Ostasien—Vom Ural bis Sachalin—Palestine in Geography and in History—The Tsuredzure Gusa of Yoshida No Kaneyoshi—De Bare'e-Sprekende Toradja's van Midden-Celebes—The Archæology of the Anglo-Saxon Settlements—The Governments of Europe—Travels in the Pyrenees, etc.—Die Südrumänen der Türkei. etc.—Austria: Her People and Their Home Lands—Héroïsme and Patriotisme des Belges—La Bulgarie d'hier et de demain.

Other Books Received..... 67

Current Geographical Papers..... 69

New Maps..... 75

Single Numbers, Fifty Cents **$5 a Year**

Entered February 15, 1904, at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter under Act of Congress of July 16, 1894.

XUM